



# A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF PUBLISHED REPORTS ON GROUNDWATER IN WESTERN AUSTRALIA



HYDROGEOLOGICAL RECORD SERIES

WATER AND RIVERS COMMISSION REPORT HG 1

1999



WATER AND RIVERS  
COMMISSION

---

WATER AND RIVERS COMMISSION

Hyatt Centre

3 Plain Street

East Perth

Western Australia 6004

Telephone (08) 9278 0300

Facsimile (08) 9278 0301

*Cover Photograph: Clay Pan Well near Laverton (reproduced with permission of Mr. C. A. O'Boy,  
Water and Rivers Commission)*



---

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF PUBLISHED REPORTS  
ON GROUNDWATER IN WESTERN AUSTRALIA

by

M. G. SMITH, H. M. ANSELL & R. A. SMITH

Water and Rivers Commission  
Resource Investigations Division

WATER AND RIVERS COMMISSION  
HYDROGEOLOGICAL RECORD SERIES  
REPORT HG 1  
1999



---

## Acknowledgments

Ms Sandra Cooper for her help with data manipulation.

## Disclaimer

The use of this dataset is the sole responsibility of the purchaser. The Water and Rivers Commission of Western Australia does not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of the data.

## Recommended Reference

SMITH, M. G., ANSELL, H. M., and SMITH, R. A., 1999, A bibliography of published reports on groundwater in Western Australia: Western Australia, Water and Rivers Commission, Hydrogeology Record Series, Report HG 1, 231p.

**KEYWORDS:** Western Australia, hydrogeology, groundwater, bibliographies, science history, databases.

### **Copies available from:**

Resource Investigation Division  
Water and Rivers Commission  
3 Plain Street  
EAST PERTH  
WESTERN AUSTRALIA 6004  
Telephone (08) 9278 0300 Facsimile (08) 9278 0301

**ISBN 0-7309-7427-8**

**ISSN 1329-542X**

*Text printed on recycled stock  
September 1999*





---

# Contents

Introduction .....	1
Background .....	1
Publications .....	1
Bibliographic database .....	1
Reference format .....	1
Keywords .....	2
Availability of reports .....	2
References .....	15
<b>Figures</b>	
1. International indices and 1:250 000 sheet names are superimposed on the sedimentary basins and fractured-rock provinces of Western Australia .....	13
2. Distribution of reports by 1:250 000 sheets .....	14
<b>Tables</b>	
1. Conferences referred to in this report .....	3
2. Abbreviations of conference organisers .....	9
3. Journals referred to in this report .....	10
4. Principal subject keywords .....	11
Bibliography .....	17
Appendix to bibliography .....	189
Indexes .....	191
Author index .....	191
Geographic and subject index .....	204
Map sheet reference index .....	227





# Introduction

## Background

Groundwater is the most reliable and readily available source of water throughout much of Western Australia. It has been essential to the development of the State and currently constitutes about 45% of all water used. Perth's water supply is the single largest user of groundwater in the State. Groundwater constitutes 40% of the total metropolitan water usage (255GL/yr) and is expected to increase to 50% by the year 2021 (Stokes et al., 1996). In addition to this, groundwater is the main source of water supply for about 90 towns, a number of small communities, and is extensively used within the agricultural, pastoral, mining and construction industries.

The use of groundwater has caused local impact on wetlands, minor seawater intrusion, and limited lowering of pressure in some confined aquifers. In the southwestern part of the State, more widespread effects on groundwater systems have been caused by changes in landuse, principally clearing of bushland for agriculture and urbanisation. These have changed the water balance and resulted in rising watertable levels that have led to land and stream salinisation and increased water logging (Allen, 1997). The need to protect these groundwater resources has resulted in a greater awareness of groundwater in landuse planning and environmental management.

Reports by the Geological Survey of Western Australia (GSWA) have in the past served as the major source of information on groundwater in Western Australia, and have been listed in previous GSWA bibliographies (Maitland, 1898, 1916; Smith, 1992, 1993) and catalogues (Lord, 1964; Playford, 1987; GSWA, 1991). Titles have also been listed in: GSWA Annual Reports between 1945 to 1980; and first GSWA Record each year from 1982 to 1997, excluding 1984. The Water and Rivers Commission (WRC) is now the custodian for much of this information.

Published reports relating to groundwater have been compiled and listed in a database that is updated regularly. This report is the output from that database and has been compiled allowing specific references to be accessed using authors, keywords, and map sheet indexes.

## Publications

This bibliography lists 1947 references on groundwater in Western Australia to June 1998. The bibliography supplements two previous GSWA bibliographies with groundwater reports published since 1992. The first GSWA bibliography (Smith, 1992) covers reports by staff of the GSWA up to 1992, and the second (Smith, 1993) covers reports by non-GSWA authors up to 1992. Until 1996, GSWA was the major state government organisation responsible for exploring and reporting on the groundwater resources in the State. In 1996, the Hydrogeology and Groundwater Resources Branch from the GSWA, Water Resources Division from the Water Authority, and Waterways Commission were amalgamated to form WRC. Since 1996, WRC has produced the majority of government reports on groundwater in Western Australia. Unpublished government reports from the Public Works Department (PWD), Water Corporation of Western Australia (WCWA) and WRC are not included in this bibliography but are available for public perusal from the relevant agency.

In addition to government publications, there are conference publications, journal articles and videos. The various conference proceedings (in chronological order) and scientific journals containing reports on groundwater in Western Australia are listed in Tables 1 and 3. Although extensive, this list is not complete. Published reports that are only of historic interest, and others that contain only minor groundwater information such as some Environmental Protection Authority (EPA) Bulletins, have not been included.

## Bibliographic database

### Reference format

All references in the Bibliography have been set out in the standard GSWA format (Forbes, 1998), with keywords, as depicted below.

- 405 COMMANDER, D. P., FIFIELD, L. K., THORPE, P. M., DAVIE, R. F., BIRD, J. R., and TURNER, J. V., 1994, Chlorine-36 and carbon-14 measurements on hypersaline groundwater in Tertiary



palaeochannels near Kalgoorlie, Western Australia: Western Australia Geological Survey, Professional Papers, Report 37, p. 53–60. Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, groundwater quality, salinity, groundwater recharge, mining, Kalgoorlie, SH5109.

## Keywords

The *Geographic and subject index* and *Map sheet reference index* contain all the keywords assigned to the references. The keywords appear in the following specific order after each reference in the bibliography:

The first category of keywords contains principal geographic keywords from the names of the 33 sedimentary basins and fractured-rock provinces (Fig. 1) outlined on the Hydrogeological Map of Western Australia (Commander, 1989). If the report involves the whole State, or more than six of the areas, no keyword from this category is assigned. The primary geographic keyword, *Western Australia*, was not included for any of the references as it is a prerequisite for inclusion in the bibliography.

The second keyword category consists of a single subject keyword describing the subject or principal focus of the report. Subject keywords are from the Australian AESIS thesaurus (AESIS, 1987). The broader subject keywords *hydrogeology* and *groundwater* are not used as they are prerequisites for inclusion in the bibliography. According to AESIS (1987) keyword *ground water* is split, but

accepted usage of the word is now *groundwater*, and therefore has been included in the keywords as one word (e.g. *groundwater quality*). The broad composition of the bibliography is indicated by the frequency of use of the principal subject keywords (Table 4).

In the third keyword category, up to four further secondary subject keywords were allocated to complete the subject index.

The fourth keyword category contains up to five town or locality names relevant to the report. The localities are listed in the State gazetteer (Department of Mines, 1987) and usually appear in the report title.

The fifth keyword category comprises the international indices of 1:250 000 map sheet areas (Fig. 1). The unbroken six-character code is standard usage for Australian geoscience information (Gerdes and Smith, 1990). No keyword from this category is assigned if the report involves more than six of the areas (or the whole basin, province or state).

## Availability of reports

Most of the publications are available in the State Library or in the libraries at Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Agriculture Western Australia, Environmental Protection Authority, Geological Survey of Western Australia, the University of Western Australia, Water Corporation of Western Australia, and Water and Rivers Commission.





## Table 1. Conferences referred to in this report

Order—publication year, title, (**organiser abbreviation\*/publisher**), venue, (year held, if earlier than publication)

\* Abbreviations of organisers are listed in Table 2.

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1912 Interstate Conference on Artesian Water—Preliminary Report, May, 1912, Sydney  | 1976 International Geological Congress XXV, Abstracts, Sydney   |
| 1914 Report of the Second Interstate Conference on Artesian Water 1914, Brisbane  | 1976 Land Management and Water Quality—A Seminar on Current Research into the Effects of Land Use on Stream Salinity and Turbidity in South Western Australia, <b>DCE</b> , Bulletin 17, Perth  |
| 1922 Report of the Third Interstate Conference on Artesian Water, <b>Government Printer</b> , Adelaide, 1921  | 1976 Watershed Management on Range and Forest Lands—Proceedings of the Fifth Workshop of the United States/Australia Rangelands Panel, Boise, Idaho, June 15–22, 1975, <b>Utah Water Research Laboratory, Utah State University</b> , Boise, 1975 |
| 1925 Report of the Fourth Interstate Conference on Artesian Water 1924, Perth   | 1976 Workshop on Land Use and Stream Salinity to be held at the Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Seminar Room, Floreat Park, Western Australia, <b>DCE, CSIRO and PWD</b> , Floreat Park                             |
| 1928 Report of the Eighteenth Meeting of the Australian Association for the Advancement of Science (Australia and New Zealand), Western Australian Meeting, Perth, August 1926, <b>ANZAAS</b> , Perth, 1926 | 1977 A Seminar on Irrigated Agriculture on the Coastal Plain—Future Water Requirements and Alternatives to be held at Harvey, July 19–20, 1977, <b>UWA Extension Service</b> , Harvey   |
| 1970 Symposium on Foundations on Interbedded Sands: <b>CSIRO</b> , Perth  | 1977 Effects of Urbanization and Industrialization on the Hydrological Regime and on Water Quality, <b>UNESCO</b> , Amsterdam   |
| 1972 International Geological Congress, 24th, Section II—Hydrogeology, <b>IGC</b> , Montreal  | 1977 Plant Response to Salinity and Water Stress, <b>Association for Scientific Cooperation in Asia</b> , Seminar, Mildura  |
| 1973 Annual Engineering Conference—Perth, 9–13 April, 1973, <b>IEAust</b> , Perth   | 1977 Proceedings of a Conference of the Institution of Engineers Australia and the Australian Institute of Health Surveyors, <b>IEAust</b>  |
| 1973 Hydrology Symposium, 1973—Perth—August 8–11, <b>IEAust</b> , National Committee on Hydrology, National Conference Publication no. 73/3, Perth  | 1977 Soil Factors in Crop Production in a Semi-arid Environment, <b>University of Queensland Press</b> , Saint Lucia  |
| 1973 Science, Development and the Environment, Abstracts, 45th ANZAAS Congress, <b>ANZAAS</b> , Perth   | 1977 United Nations Water Conference, <b>United Nations</b> , Mar del Plata, Argentina,   |
| 1974 Conference on Computers in Engineering, <b>IEAust</b> , National Conference Publication no. 74/1, Sydney   | 1978 Modelling Hydrologic Processes, <b>Water Resource Publications</b> , Proceedings of Fort Collins Third International Hydrology Symposium on Theoretical and Applied Hydrology, Fort Collins, Colorado, 1977                                  |
| 1975 Water Requirements for Agriculture, Industry and Urban Supply for a Metropolis of Two Million in the south west of Western Australia, <b>AIAS and IEAust</b> , Perth, 1974                             |   |
| 1976 47th ANZAAS Congress—Abstracts, University of Tasmania, v. 1, Section 3  |   |
| 1976 Design and Construction of Tunnels and Shafts—Papers presented at the 2nd Australian Conference on Tunnelling, <b>AusIMM for the Australian Tunnelling Association</b> , Melbourne                     |   |
| 1976 Groundwater Resources of the Swan Coastal Plain, <b>EPA and CSIRO</b> , Perth, 1975  |   |



- 1978 Proceedings 12th Symposium Remote Sensing of the Environment, Manila 1978, **Environmental Research Institute of Michigan**, Manila
- 1978 Proceedings of the Australian Water Well Association National Conference, Perth, **Australian Water Well Association**, Perth
- 1978 Proceedings of the Subcommittee on Salt Affected Soils, 11th International Soil Science Society Congress, Edmonton, **International Soil Science Society**
- 1978 Proceedings of the Water Planning Workshop 1978, **AWRC**, Melbourne
- 1978 Semi-Arid Water Seminar, **WRF**, Kalgoorlie
- 1979 Agriculture and the Environment in Western Australia, **WAIT**, Bentley
- 1979 Diamond Jubilee Conference, Perth, 1979—Conference Papers, **IEAust**, Perth
- 1979 Hydrology and Water Resources Symposium Perth 1979, **IEAust**, National Conference Publication no. 79/10, Perth
- 1979 Perth—The Impact of Growth, **IEAust**, Conference Proceedings
- 1979 Proceedings of the Eighth Federal Convention AWWA, **AWWA**, Gold Coast, Queensland
- 1979 Proceedings of the Symposium on Land and Water Resources of Australia, **Australian Academy of Technological Sciences**, Melbourne, 1978
- 1979 Seminar Papers—Land Use Planning—Recent Advances—Prospect 2000 Conference, **UWA and AIAS**, Perth
- 1979 The Agricultural Industry and its Effects on Water Quality, **Progress in Technology**, Hamilton, New Zealand
- 1979 Water Resources and Land Management Issues in the Darling Range—Hydrology and Water Resources Symposium, Perth, 10–12 September, 1979, Study Tour, **IEAust**, Perth
- 1980 Biogeochemistry of Ancient and Modern Environments, **Australian Academy of Science and Springer-Verlag**
- 1980 Farming in the Irrigation Areas of the South-West of Western Australia, **WADA**, Bunbury
- 1980 International Geological Congress XXVI, Abstracts, Paris
- 1980 International Symposium on Salt Affected Soils, **New Delhi, National Printers**, Symposium Papers, Karnal, India, 1980, (v. 1)
- 1981 Australian Water and Wastewater Association—Technical Papers to be presented at the Ninth Federal Convention, Perth, April 1981, **AWWA**, Perth
- 1981 Challenges Facing the Family Farm, **WADA**, Seminar Proceedings, Cunderdin, August 1980
- 1981 Energy Resources of the Pacific Region, **American Association of Petroleum Geologists**, Tulsa
- 1981 Fifth Geological Convention, Abstracts, **GSA**, Perth
- 1981 Groundwater Resources of the Swan Coastal Plain (1981), **CSIRO and WRF**, Perth
- 1981 International Symposium on Salt Affected Soils, **New Delhi, National Printers**, Symposium Papers, Karnal, India, 1980, (v. 2)
- 1981 Land and Stream Salinity Seminar—Western Australia, November 1980, **PWD**, Perth, 1980
- 1981 Proceedings of the Groundwater Pollution Conference, **AWRC**, Perth, 1979
- 1981 Proceedings of the Groundwater Recharge Conference 1980, **AWRC**, Conference Series no. 3, Townsville, 1980
- 1982 Papers of the Groundwater in Fractured Rock Conference 1982, **AWRC**, Canberra
- 1982 Sand, Salt and Farming—A Land Use Review, **WADA**, Esperance, Seminar Proceedings
- 1982 The First National Symposium on Forest Hydrology, Melbourne, 11–13 May 1982—Preprints of Papers, **IEAust**, National Conference Publication no. 82/6, Melbourne
- 1982 Trees in the Rural Landscape—Proceedings of a Conference held in Perth, October, 1981, **Western Australia Forests Department**, Perth, 1981
- 1983 Ground Water in Water Resources Planning, **IAHS**, Symposium Proceedings, Germany, **IAHS** Publication no. 142, v. 1



- 1983 Hydrology and Water Resources Symposium, **IEAust**, Hobart, National Conference Publication 83/13
- 1983 Papers of the International Conference on Groundwater and Man, **AWRC**, Sydney
- 1983 Peel–Harvey Symposium: **DCE**, Perth, preprints only, published 1984 as Bulletin 160
- 1983 Resources and Responsibility, **ANZAAS**, 53rd ANZAAS Congress, Perth
- 1983 Water Quality—Its Significance in Western Australia, **WRF**, Seminar, Perth
- 1984 12th International Conference, **International Cartographic Association**, Perth
- 1984 Fourth Australia–New Zealand Conference on Geomechanics ‘Geomechanics—Interaction’, Perth, Preprints of Papers, **IEAust**, National Conference Publication no. 84/2, Perth
- 1984 Gold-mining, Metallurgy and Geology—Australasian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Regional Conference, Kalgoorlie, 1984, **AusIMM**, Symposia Series, no. 39, Kalgoorlie
- 1984 Hydrogeochemical Balances of Freshwater Systems, **IAHS**, Proceedings of the International Symposium, Special Publication no. 150
- 1984 Landsat 84—Proceedings of the Third Australasian Remote Sensing Conference, Gold Coast, Queensland, 21–25 May 1984, **Organizing Committee Landsat 84**, Gold Coast
- 1984 National Conference Publication no. 84/2, **IEAust**, Perth
- 1984 National Soils Conference, Brisbane, Australia 13–18 May, 1984, **Australian Society of Soil Science**, Proceedings
- 1984 Potential for Management of the Peel–Harvey Estuary, **DCE**, Perth, 1983, Bulletin 160 (see unpublished preprints 1983)
- 1984 Salinity in Watercourses and Reservoirs—Proceedings of the 1983 International Symposium on State-of-the-Art Control of Salinity, July 13–15, 1983, Salt Lake City, Utah, **Butterworth Publishers**, (An Ann Arbor Science Book)
- 1984 Satellite Remote Sensing Review and Preview, **Remote Sensing Society of the U.K.**, Proceedings, 10th International Conference on Satellite Remote Sensing, Reading, U.K.
- 1984 Seventh Australian Geological Convention, Abstract Series no. 12, **GSA**, Sydney
- 1985 Hydrogeological Mapping in Asia and the Pacific Region—Proceedings of the ESCAP–RMRDC Workshop, Bandung, 1983, International Contributions to Hydrogeology, v. 7, **IAH**, Bandung, 1983
- 1985 Hydrogeology in the Service of Man, 18th Congress, **IAH**, Cambridge
- 1985 Peel–Harvey estuarine system study—Management of the estuary, **DCE** (see Bulletin 195), Perth
- 1985 Preprinted Proceedings, 21st Congress, International Association for Hydraulic Research, Melbourne, 19–23 August 1985, v. 1, Theme A—Subsurface Flow, Pollutant Transport, and Salinity, **IEAust**, National Conference Publication 85/13, Melbourne
- 1985 Preprints of Technical Papers (Sup. Papers) for the I.C.I.D. Fifth Afro-Asian Regional Conference, Townsville
- 1985 Remote Sensing for Exploration Geology, **Environmental Research Institute of Michigan**, Proceedings of International Symposium on Remote Sensing of the Environment, Fourth thematic Conference, San Francisco
- 1985 The Production, Promotion and Marketing of Western Australian Table Grapes, **Rural and Allied Industries Council**, Perth
- 1985 Water Quality and Land Use, **AWWA**, Perth
- 1986 83 Years, **Western Australian School of Mines**, Kalgoorlie, 1985
- 1986 Hydrology and Water Resources Symposium 1986, River Basin Management, Preprints, National Conference Publication no. 86/13, **IEAust**, Brisbane



- 1986 Monitoring to Detect Changes in Water Quality, **IAHS**, Proceedings of a Symposium held during the 2nd Scientific Assembly of the IAHS at Budapest, Monitoring to Detect Changes in Water Series, Publication no. 157
- 1986 Water Conservation Through Good Design—A guide for planners, architects, engineers, landscape architects and land managers, **AWRC**, Perth, 1986
- 1986 Water Quality Modelling in the Inland Natural Environment— Proceedings of the International BHRA Conference, **BHRA**, Bournemouth, UK
- 1987 Groundwater Allocation Workshop Sydney, October 27–28, 1987, **AWRC**, Preprints of State Contributions, Sydney
- 1987 Hydrology and Salinity in the Collie River Basin, Western Australia, **Journal of Hydrology**, v. 94, Special Issue, no. 1, 2, Proceedings of the Symposium on Catchment Salinity (1986, Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation)
- 1987 Measurement of Soil and Plant Water Status, **Utah State University**, Utah, v. 1—Soils
- 1987 Proceedings of the International Conference on Groundwater Systems under Stress, **AWRC**, Brisbane, 1986
- 1987 Proceedings of the National Workshop on Urban Water Demand, **WAWRC and AWRC**, Perth April 29–May 1 1986, Conference Series no. 14 (also preprints 1986)
- 1987 Proceedings of Workshop on Estimation of Natural Groundwater Recharge, **D. Reidel Publishing Company**
- 1987 SLEADS (Salt Lakes, Evaporites and Aeolian DepositS) Workshop 87—Salt Lakes in Arid Australia—Arid-zone hydrology, geochemistry, stratigraphy and palaeoenvironments, 30–31 March 1987, Canberra, Abstracts, **ANU**, Canberra
- 1988 Bicentennial Gold 88, Extended Abstracts, Poster Programme, volume 1, **GSA**, Abstracts no. 23
- 1988 Environmental Workshop—1988, **Australia Mining Industry Council**, Workshop Proceedings, Darwin
- 1988 Greenhouse—Planning for Climate Change, **CSIRO**, Papers from Greenhouse 87 Conference, Melbourne
- 1988 Growing Trees in the South West Region, **Western Australia South West Development Authority**
- 1988 Management of Western Australian Soils— Proceedings of a Conference at Merredin, Western Australia: **Australian Soil Science Society**, Conference Proceedings, Merredin
- 1988 Planning and Management for Wetland Conservation Conference—Wetlands in Crisis— What can Local Government do?, **Murdoch University and EPA**, Abstracts, Perth
- 1988 Proceedings of the 3rd International Mine Water Congress, **IEAust**, Melbourne
- 1988 Proceedings of the AWRC Workshop on Groundwater Allocation, **AWRC**, Conference Series no. 15, Sydney, 1987
- 1988 Proceedings of the National Workshop on Planning and Management of Water Resource Systems—Risk and Reliability, **AWRC**, Conference Series no. 17, Adelaide, 1988
- 1988 Proceedings Symposium on Global Change, **Australia Academy of Science**, Canberra
- 1988 SLEADS (Salt Lakes, Evaporites and Aeolian DepositS) Conference 88—Salt Lakes in Arid Australia—Arid-zone hydrology, geochemistry, biology, stratigraphy and palaeoenvironments— Australian research with global comparisons, 8–16 August 1988, Lake Eyre–Arkaroola–Lake Frome, South Australia, Abstracts, **ANU**, Lake Eyre–Arkaroola–Lake Frome
- 1988 Soils Down Under—Proceedings Jerramungup Soil Conservation District and University of Western Australia Symposium, **UWA**
- 1988 The Second International Conference on Prospecting in Arid Terrain, **AusIMM**, Perth
- 1988 The Swan Coastal Plain in Crisis—Agriculture and the Environment, **AIAS**, Perth, 1987, Occasional Publication no. 10, 1987





- 1989 Contaminant Transport in Groundwater—Proceedings of the International Conference on Contaminants in Groundwater, Stuttgart, 4–6 April, 1989, **A. A. Balkema, Rotterdam**, Stuttgart
- 1989 Environmental Practice—Sustainable Development, **Environment Institute of Australia**, Second National Conference, Melbourne
- 1989 Geoscience Mapping Towards the 21st Century, **BMR**, Canberra
- 1989 Greenhouse 88—Planning for Climatic Change—Western Australian Conference Proceedings, **WAWRC**, Perth, 3–5/11/88, Publication no. WRC 10/89
- 1989 Groundwater Economics, **United Nations**, Barcelona
- 1989 Groundwater Exploration and Development in Crystalline Basement Aquifers, **Commonwealth Science Council**, Harare, 1987
- 1989 Groundwater Recharge, **CSIRO**, Mandurah, 1987
- 1989 Hydrology and Water Resources Symposium 1989, 'Comparisons in Austral Hydrology', University of Canterbury, Christchurch, New Zealand, 28–30 November 1989, Preprints of Papers, **IEAust**, National Conference Publication no. 89/19, Canterbury
- 1989 Memoirs of the International Symposium on Hydrogeological Maps as Tools for Economic and Social Development, **IAH**, Hannover
- 1989 Proceedings of the IAHS Symposium on Groundwater Management, Quantity and Quality 1989, **IAHS**, Publication no. 188
- 1989 Regional Characterization of Water Quality—Proceedings of the Baltimore Symposium, May 1989, **IAHS**, Publication no. 182, Baltimore
- 1989 Soil Management for Sustainable Agriculture, **Department of Agriculture, Background Papers from Workshop organized by the Research Review Committee of the Grains Section of the Western Australian Farmers Federation**, Perth, 1987
- 1989 Swan Coastal Plain Groundwater Management Conference—Proceedings, **WAWRC**, Perth, 1988
- 1989 Trees—Everybody Profits—The Potential for Trees on Farms and in the Rural Landscape, **Western Australian Branch of the Australian Institute of Agricultural Science**, Proceedings of a Seminar, December 1989, Perth, Occasional Publication no. 45
- 1989 Wetlands in Crisis—What can Local Government do?, Murdoch University, Conference Papers, **EPA**, Bulletin 372, Perth, 1988
- 1990 Dieback—Prevention and Management, **Western Australian Chamber of Mines and Energy**, Bunbury
- 1990 Groundwater Monitoring and Management, **IAHS**, Publication no. 173, Berlin, 1987
- 1990 Horticulture and the Environment—Proceedings of a Seminar, Mandurah, **WADA**, Miscellaneous Publication no. 20/90, Mandurah
- 1990 Investigations in Geophysics, no. 5, Geotechnical and Environmental Geophysics, v. 2, **Society of Exploration Geophysicists**, Tulsa, Oklahoma
- 1990 Proceedings of a Technical Forum on Dryland Salinity in South Australia, **South Australia Department of Agriculture**, Technical Report no. 163, Adelaide
- 1990 Proceedings of the 5th Australian Agronomy Conference, **Australian Society of Agronomy**, (Busselton, Katanning, Merredin, and) Perth, postponed from 1989 to 1990
- 1990 Proceedings of the Dryland Salinity Management Workshop, **Australian Soil Conservation Society**, Fifth Conference, Perth
- 1990 The Natural Features of Lake Gregory—A Preliminary Review, **CALM**, Proceedings of a Workshop, Woodvale, 1989, (CALM Occasional Paper 2/90)
- 1990 Timber Production in Land Management, **Australian Forest Development Institute**, Biennial Conference Proceedings, Bunbury
- 1991 8th ASEG/GSA Conference, **ASEG**, Exploration Geophysics, Sydney
- 1991 Arid Zone Water Conference, **BMR**, Alice Springs



- 1991 Conference Proceedings '50 Years of Ord River Irrigation—Review and Future Perspectives Conference' Kununurra, November 1991, **Minister for North West, Agriculture, Water Resources, Ord Development Council**, Kununurra
- 1991 From Cradle to Grave—Trends in Hazardous Waste Management, Honolulu
- 1991 In-situ Bioreclamation and Contaminated Site Remediation, **Butterworth-Heinemann**, San Diego
- 1991 International Hydrology and Water Resources Symposium 1991—Challenges for Sustainable Development, Preprints, 3 vols, **IEAust**, Perth
- 1991 International Hydrology and Water Resources Symposium 1991—Challenges for Sustainable Development, Workshop 4—Dryland Salinisation and Integrated Surface and Groundwater Management, **IEAust**, Perth
- 1991 Proceedings of the International Conference on Groundwater in Large Sedimentary Basins, **AWRC**, Perth, 1990
- 1991 Soil Science and the Environment, **Australian Soil Science Society**, Fifth Conference, Albany, 1990
- 1991 The role of trees in land and stream salinity control in Western Australia, **National Agroforestry Working Group and National Farmers Federation**, National Conference, Albury
- 1991 The Water Industry—Meeting the Challenge, **AWWA**, 14th Federal Convention, Perth, 17–22 March 1991, Technical Papers
- 1992 Fourth Australian Environmental Isotope Conference—Stable Isotopes, Radiogenic Isotopes, and Cosmogenic Isotopes in the Natural Environment, Abstract Volume, **ANU**, Canberra
- 1992 Greening Australia—Proceedings of Conference on Vegetation and Water Management, **Greening Australia Limited**, Canberra
- 1992 Dryland Salinity Conference, **New South Wales Department of Conservation and Land Management**, Yass
- 1992 International Symposium on Urban Stormwater Management (Proceedings), **IEAust**, Sydney
- 1992 Mineral Exploration and Mining Geology in the Eastern Goldfields—Geology Symposium, 6–7 June 1992, **Department of Mineral Exploration and Mining Geology, Western Australian School of Mines**, Kalgoorlie
- 1993 Kalgoorlie as a Regional Industrial Centre—Proceedings of the National Conference of the Australasian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy and The Institution of Engineers, Kalgoorlie, October 1993, **AusIMM and IEAust**, Kalgoorlie
- 1993 Landcare 93 Conference—Sharing the Challenge, Proceedings, Perth, October 1993, Western Australia, Department of Agriculture, Miscellaneous Publication 20/94, **WADA**, Perth
- 1993 Proceedings of a National Conference on Land Management for Dryland Salinity Control, September 1993, **Latrobe University**, Bendigo, Victoria
- 1994 A Vision For a Greener City—The Role of Vegetation in Urban Environments, **Greening Australia**, Canberra
- 1994 Advances in Environmental Science—Contamination of Groundwaters, **Science Reviews**, Northwood, England
- 1994 Agricultural Impacts on Groundwater Quality—Proceedings of an International Workshop, Kota Bharu
- 1994 Potential for Increased Farm Production and Improved Land Management Through the Use of Gypsum Around Lake Chinocup, **Agriculture Western Australia**, Katanning
- 1994 Second Asian Regional SCOPE—Workshop on Groundwater Contamination—Research and Progress Towards Groundwater Protection in the Asia Pacific Region
- 1994 Soils 94—Third Triennial Western Australian Soil Conference, **Australian Society of Soil Science (WA Branch)**, Busselton
- 1994 Water Down Under 94—Combined 25th Congress of the International Association of Hydrogeologists with the 22nd International Hydrology and Water Resources Symposium of The Institution of Engineers, Adelaide, November 1994, **IAH and IEAust**, Adelaide



- 1994 Workshop—Environmental water quality sampling for nutrients—Unedited papers presented to the Workshop on Water Sampling
- 1995 Groundwater Quality Remediation and Protection Conference, Prague, May 1995—IAHS Publication 225, **IAHS**, Prague
- 1995 Systems for the Future, the Australian Management Systems—Proceedings of the Australian Systems Conference, **Edith Cowan University**, Perth
- 1995 Weeds, Wire and Woodland Conference, Merredin, April 1995, **Wheatbelt Remnant Vegetation Committee**, Merredin
- 1996 First International Conference on Contaminants and the Soil Environment in the Australasia Pacific Region, Adelaide
- 1996 Fourth National Conference and Workshop on the Productive Use and Rehabilitation of Saltlands—Proceedings, **Promaco Conventions, Canning Bridge, Perth**, Albany
- 1996 Hydrology Program, Western Pacific Geophysics Meeting, Brisbane, July 1996, **Western Pacific Geophysics**, Brisbane
- 1996 Proceedings of the Inaugural Conference of Groundwater and Land-Use Planning, Fremantle Western Australia, 16–18 September 1996, **Centre for Groundwater Studies**, Fremantle
- 1996 Water Resources Law and Management in Western Australia, **UWA**, Perth
- 1997 Water Land WAI WHENUA—24th Hydrology and Water Resource Symposium, Proceedings, Auckland, 1997, **Hydrology and Water Resource**, Auckland
- 1998 Groundwater—Sustainable Solutions—International Groundwater Conference, **IAH**, Melbourne

## Table 2. Abbreviations of conference organisers

AAAS	Australian Association for the Advancement of Science
AIAS	Australian Institute of Agricultural Science
ANU	Australian National University
ANZAAS	Australian and New Zealand Association for the Advancement of Science
ASEG	Australian Society of Exploration Geophysicists
AusIMM	The Australasian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy
AWWA	Australian Water and Wastewater Association
AWRC	Australian Water Resources Council
BHRA	British Hydraulic Research Association
BMR	Bureau of Mineral Resources
CALM	Department of Conservation and Land Management
CSIRO	Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation
DCE	Department of Conservation and Environment
EPA	Environmental Protection Authority
GSA	Geological Society of Australia
IEAust	The Institution of Engineers, Australia
IAH	International Association of Hydrogeologists
IAHR	International Association for Hydraulic Research
IAHS	International Association of Hydrological Sciences
IGC	International Geological Congress
PWD	Public Works Department
UNESCO	United Nations Education Scientific and Cultural Organization
UWA	University of Western Australia
WADA	Western Australia, Department of Agriculture
WAIT	Western Australian Institute of Technology
WAWRC	Western Australian Water Resources Council
WRF	Water Research Foundation of Australia



**Table 3. Journals referred to in this report**

Agricultural Systems and Information Technology	Journal of Applied Bacteriology
Agricultural Water Management	Journal of Arid Land Studies
Agriculture, Ecosystems and Environment	Journal of Contaminant Hydrology
Agroforestry Systems	Journal of Geochemical Exploration
Applied Geochemistry	Journal of Hydrological Sciences
Applied Geography	Journal of Hydrology
Applied Hydrogeology	Journal of Reclamation and Revegetation Research
Australia Geographical Studies	Journal of Sedimentary Petrology
Australia Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research	Journal of the Australian Institute of Agricultural Science
Australian Geographer	Journal of the Geological Society of Australia
Australian Journal of Agricultural Research	Journal of the Institution of Engineers Australia
Australian Journal of Earth Sciences	Journal of the Natural History Society of Western Australia
Australian Journal of Ecology	Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia
Australian Journal of Experimental Agriculture	Land and Water Research News
Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research	Land Contamination and Reclamation
Australian Journal of Soil Research	Land Degradation and Development
Australian Salinity Newsletter	Land Degradation and Rehabilitation
Biolinks: Newsletter on Biological Diversity Conservation Actions	Landscape and Urban Planning
Bureau of Mineral Resources Journal of Australian Geology and Geophysics	Landscape Planning
Catena	Landscape
Chemical Engineering and Mining Review	Lucern Newsletter
Ecological Modelling	Marine Ecology Progress Series
Economic Geology	Marine Geology
Economic Record	Mathematics and Computers in Simulation
Ecos	Medical Journal of Australia
Engineering Geology	Minutes of Proceedings of the Institution of Civil Engineers
Environment	Nature and Resources
Environmental Geology	Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology and Palaeoecology
Environmental Pollution	Proceedings EOS Transactions
Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science	Proceedings of the Institution of Engineers
Exploration Geophysics	Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society
Forest Ecology and Management	Progress in Water Technology
Forest Focus	Science and Technology
General Engineering, Transactions of the Institution of Engineers Australia	Search
Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta	Society of Natural Resources
Geological Magazine	Soil Science Society of America, Proceedings
Groundwater	State Wildlife Authority News Service
Groundwater Monitoring and Remediation	The West Australian (Newspaper)
Helictite	Transactions of the Royal Society of South Australia
Hydrogeology Journal	Water
Hydrological Processes	Water Research
International Journal of Environment and Pollution	Water Resources Research
(Western Australia) Journal of Agriculture	Western Australia Naturalist
	Western Australian Health Surveyor (Quarterly)
	Western Caver
	Western Geographer
	Worldwater and Environmental Engineering
	Zeitschrift für Geomorphologie N. F.





## Table 4. Principal subject keywords

(The keyword **acid leaching** is contained in (1) reference)

- acid leaching (1)
- agriculture (5)
- aquifer properties (21)
- aquifers (28)
- artesian aquifers (1)
- artesian basins (10)
- artesian water (24)
- artesian wells (5)
- artificial groundwater recharge (7)
- bibliographies (19)
- bores (1)
- calcrete (13)
- catchment (15)
- caves (6)
- contamination (10)
- cost analysis (1)
- demineralization (1)
- dewatering (1)
- drainage (dewatering) (24)
- drainage (geomorphology) (6)
- drilling (5)
- earthquake effects (4)
- education (1)
- evapotranspiration (7)
- exploratory wells (38)
- facies (1)
- fauna (4)
- forestry (3)
- formation water (1)
- fractured-rock aquifers (8)
- gamma radiation (1)
- geochemical processes (1)
- geochemistry (2)
- geological surveys (2)
- geophysical logs (1)
- geophysical surveys (27)
- geothermal energy (2)
- geothermal gradients (1)
- groundwater basins (6)
- groundwater discharge (30)
- groundwater level (97)
- groundwater management (153)
- groundwater movement (54)
- groundwater pollution (104)
- groundwater quality (31)
- groundwater recharge (74)
- groundwater resources (190)
- groundwater sampling (1)
- groundwater sources (1)
- groundwater surveys (159)
- groundwater withdrawal (17)
- hydrogeological maps (14)
- hydrologic cycle (8)
- industrial wastes (2)
- injection wells (1)
- iron (1)
- irrigation (6)
- isotope ratio (1)
- isotopes (2)
- karst (2)
- lakes (7)
- land filling (6)
- land use planning (2)
- legislation (6)
- licences (1)
- limnology (3)
- lineaments (1)
- mapping (1)
- maps (1)
- mathematical models (6)
- methane (1)
- methods (1)
- mine drainage (1)
- mines (2)
- mining (2)
- models (1)
- moisture meters (3)
- mound springs (1)
- nitrates (5)
- nitrogen (1)
- palaeochannel (1)
- palaeodrainage (10)
- palaeogeography (3)
- pesticides (2)
- petroleum (1)
- phosphorus (4)
- planning (1)



playa lakes (1)  
pump tests (1)  
radiometric dating (2)  
remote sensing (1)  
research management (4)  
resource assessment (3)  
revegetation (9)  
reviews (3)  
rural planning (1)  
salinity (213)  
salinity surveys (22)  
salt (1)  
salt lakes (4)  
salt water (2)  
salt water encroachment (1)  
satellite imagery (1)  
science history (3)  
sediments (1)  
seepage (3)  
seismic refraction surveys (3)  
simulation (1)  
soil leaching (3)  
soil physics (1)  
solution channel (1)  
springs (14)  
stratigraphic correlation (2)  
stratigraphic wells (2)  
stratigraphy (2)  
surface drainage (2)  
transient EM surveys (1)  
unconfined aquifers (14)  
urbanization (3)  
vegetation (3)  
waste disposal (6)  
waste management (3)  
wastes (1)  
water budget (22)  
water chemistry (25)  
water conservation (1)  
water divining (3)  
water quality (34)  
water resource maps (1)  
water resources (9)  
water supply (100)  
water table (3)  
water wells (28)  
well tests (1)  
wetlands (36)



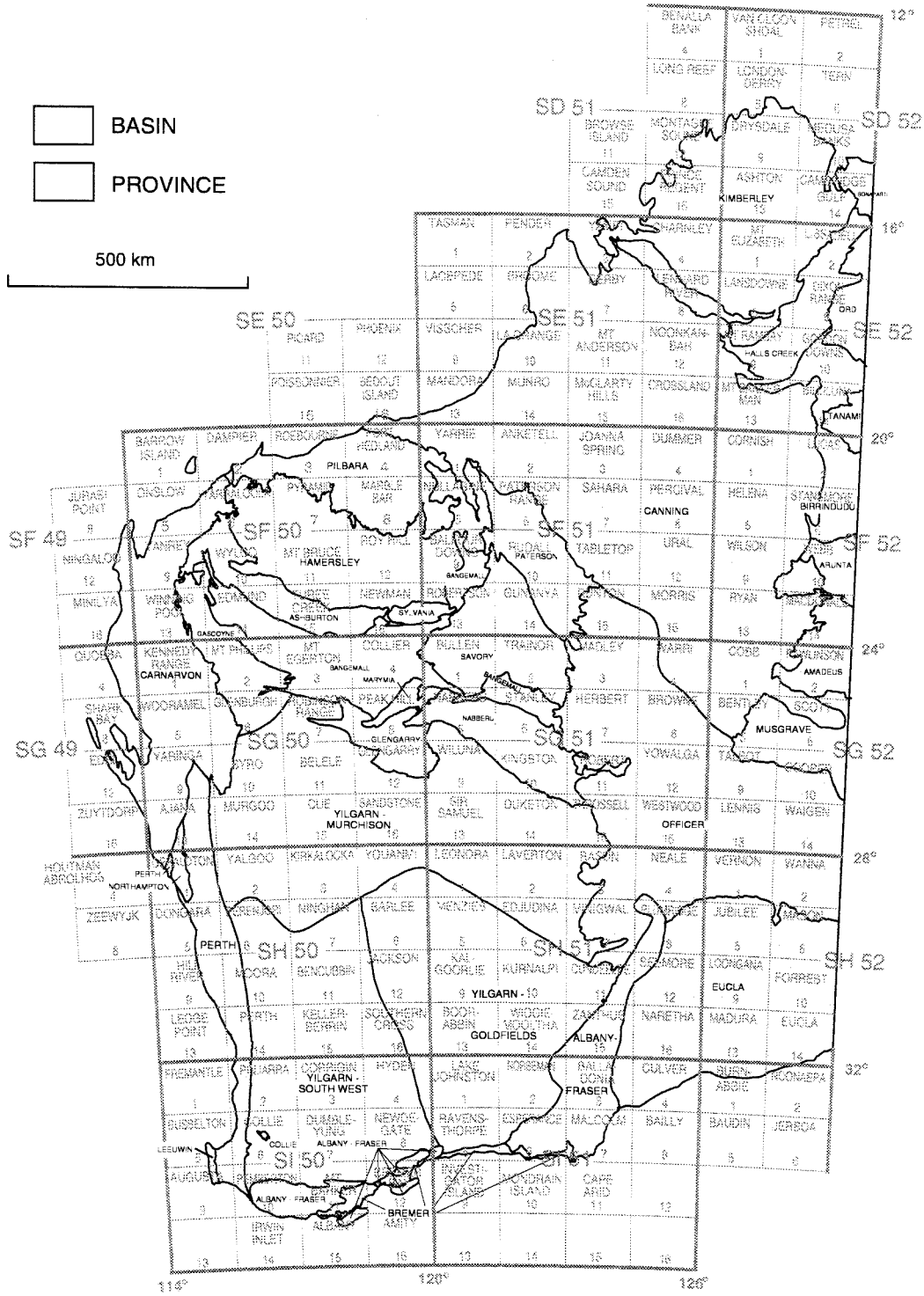


Figure 1. International indices and 1:250 000 sheet names superimposed on the sedimentary basins and fractured-rock provinces of Western Australia



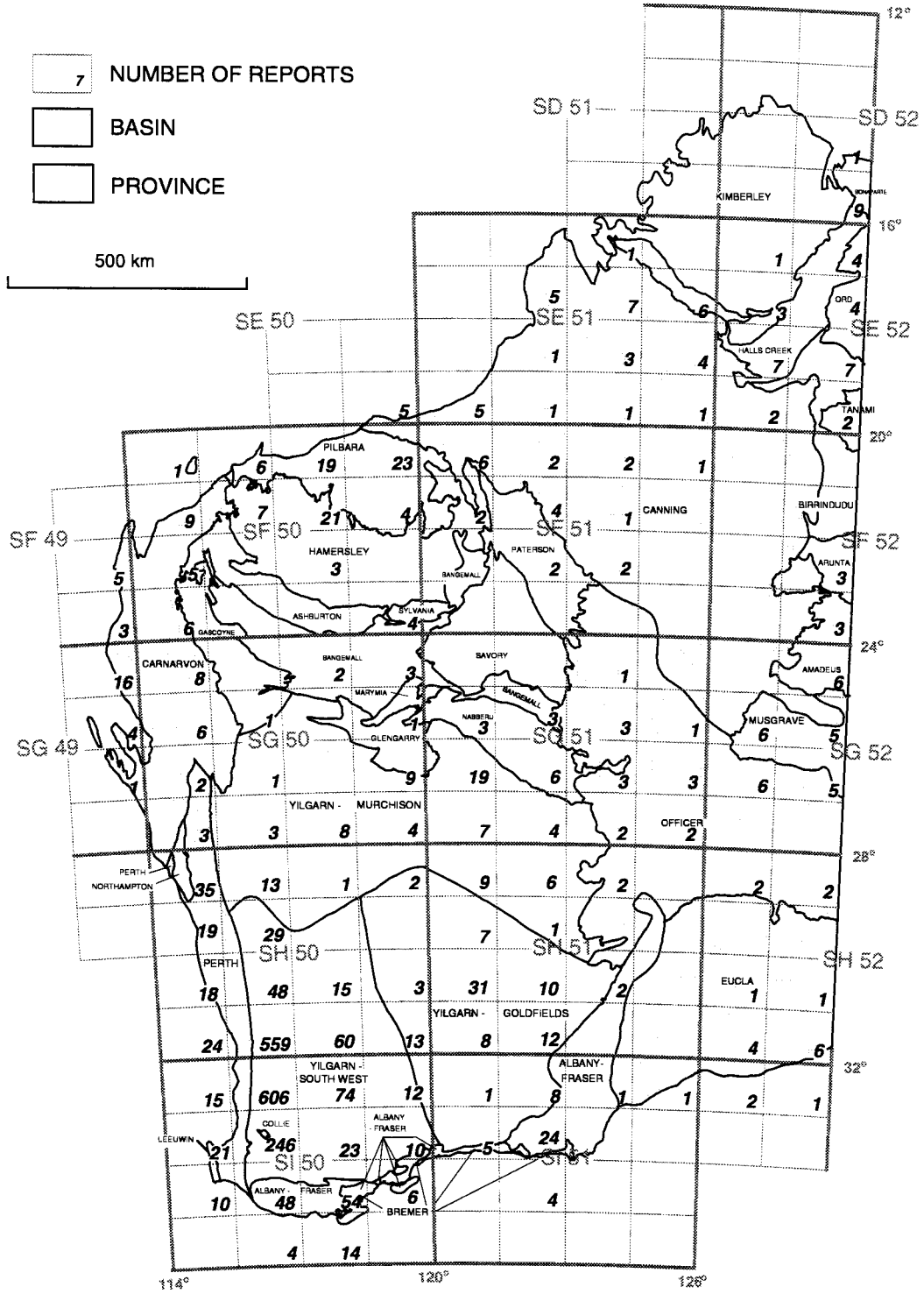


Figure 2. Distribution of reports by 1:250 000 sheets

REPINDEX



# References

- AESIS, 1987, Australian thesaurus of earth sciences and related terms: Australian Mineral Foundation, 3rd Edition, 351p.
- ALLEN, A. D., 1997, Groundwater: the strategic resource—a geological perspective of groundwater occurrence and importance in Western Australia: Western Australia Geological Survey, Report 50, 61p.
- COMMANDER, D. P., (compiler), 1989, Hydrogeological map of Western Australia, 1:2 500 000: Western Australia Geological Survey.
- DEPARTMENT of MINES, 1987, Western Australian localities—Gazetteer: Western Australia Mines Department, 4th Edition, 27p.
- FORBES, A. S., 1998, Guide to preparing GSWA manuscripts (2nd edition): Western Australia Geological Survey, 61p.
- GEOLOGICAL SURVEY of WESTERN AUSTRALIA, 1991, Supplement to the 1987 publication catalogue, August 1991 revised prices: Western Australia Geological Survey, 10p. (unpublished).
- GERDES, L. A., and SMITH, K., 1990, Guidelines for geoscience bibliographical databases: Perth, Australian Geoscience Information Association, Occasional Paper 4, 14p.
- LORD, J. H., 1964, Publications catalogue: Western Australia Geological Survey, 27p.
- MAITLAND, A. G., 1898, Bibliography of the geology of Western Australia: Western Australia Geological Survey, Bulletin 1, 31p.
- MAITLAND, A. G., 1916, General index to reports 1870–1910: Western Australia Geological Survey, Bulletin 60, 230p.
- PLAYFORD, P. E., 1987, Catalogue of publications: Western Australia Geological Survey, 65p.
- SMITH, R. A., 1992, A bibliography of published reports on groundwater in Western Australia by staff of the Geological Survey of Western Australia: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1992/12, 72p.
- SMITH, R. A., 1993, A bibliography of published reports on groundwater in Western Australia, excluding those by staff of the Geological Survey of Western Australia: Western Australia Geological Survey, Hydrogeology Record 1993/2, 170p.
- STOKES, R. A., MARTENS, A. S., and NG, Y. H., 1996, The importance of groundwater to Perth's water consumer, *in* Groundwater and Land-Use Planning *edited by* C. BARBER and G. DAVIS: The Proceedings of the Inaugural Conference Groundwater and Land-use Planning, Fremantle Western Australia, 16–18 September 1996, Centre for Groundwater Studies, Perth, p. 23–31.





# Bibliography

- 1 ABBOTT, J. S., 1981, The role of the Public Works Department in the management of the groundwater resource, *in* Groundwater Resources of the Swan Coastal Plain (1981) *edited by* B. R. WHELAN: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Proceedings of Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation and Water Research Foundation of Australia Symposium, p. 407–414.  
groundwater management, artesian water, groundwater pollution.
- 2 AGATON COST-BENEFIT STUDY GROUP, 1981, Cost-benefit study of the north-eastern agricultural water supply (Agaton project) and the on-farm alternative: Western Australia Government, 163p.  
Perth Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater management, water supply, Watheroo, SH5010.
- 3 AGRICULTURE WESTERN AUSTRALIA, 1996, Ord River irrigation area Kununurra Western Australia: Agriculture Western Australia, Bulletin 4335, 47p.  
Kimberley Basin, irrigation, groundwater resources, groundwater management, groundwater level, Kununurra, SD5214.
- 4 AGRICULTURE WESTERN AUSTRALIA, DEPARTMENT of CONSERVATION and LAND MANAGEMENT, DEPARTMENT of ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION, and WATER and RIVERS COMMISSION, 1996, Western Australian salinity action plan: Perth, Western Australia, Government of Western Australia, 37p.  
salinity, groundwater level, groundwater withdrawal, agriculture, vegetation.
- 5 AGRICULTURE WESTERN AUSTRALIA, DEPARTMENT of CONSERVATION and LAND MANAGEMENT, DEPARTMENT of ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION, and WATER and RIVERS COMMISSION, 1996, Salinity—a situation statement for Western Australia: Perth, Western Australia, Government of Western Australia, 37p.  
salinity, groundwater recharge, groundwater discharge, water table, environmental impact.
- 6 ALCOA of AUSTRALIA LIMITED, 1981, Triennial review of environmental research and operations by Alcoa of Australia Limited in Western Australia: Western Australia, Alcoa of Australia Limited, v. 1, 140p.  
Perth Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, groundwater movement, groundwater level, aquifer properties, Del Park, Dwellingup, Wagerup, SI5002.
- 7 ALCOA of AUSTRALIA LIMITED, 1984, Triennial review of environmental research and operations by Alcoa of Australia in Western Australia: Western Australia, Alcoa of Australia Limited, 85p.  
Perth Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, groundwater movement, groundwater level, mine drainage, Del Park, Dwellingup, Kwinana, SI5002.
- 8 ALCOA of AUSTRALIA LIMITED, and DAMES and MOORE, 1978, Wagerup Alumina Project Environmental Review and Management Programme: Western Australia, Alcoa of Australia Limited, 486p., Supplement 143p., Appendices.  
Perth Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater surveys, water wells, water supply, groundwater management, groundwater pollution, Wagerup, SI5002.
- 9 ALLEN, A. D., 1964, Progress report on drilling for water to supplement the Geraldton town supply: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1963, p. 15–17.  
Perth Basin, groundwater resources, drilling, Geraldton, SH5001.
- 10 ALLEN, A. D., 1964, Report on drilling at Billeranga Hills for Morawa town water supply: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1964/1.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater resources, drilling, Morawa, SH5006.
- 11 ALLEN, A. D., 1965, The hydrogeology of the Allanooka area, Geraldton District, Western Australia: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1965/15.  
Perth Basin, groundwater resources, aquifers, Dongara, Geraldton, SH5001, SH5005.



- 12 ALLEN, A. D., 1965, The hydrogeology of the Lansdowne and Mount Ramsay 1:250 000 geological sheets, Kimberley Division, Western Australia: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1965/9. Canning Basin, Halls Creek Province, Kimberley Province, groundwater surveys, SE5205, SE5209.
- 13 ALLEN, A. D., 1966, An outline of the hydrogeology of Nicholson, Gordon Downs, Flora Valley, Sturt Creek, Ord River, Turner River and Spring Creek Stations (Vestey's Stations), East Kimberleys, Western Australia: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1966/4. Birrindudu Province, Halls Creek Province, Ord Basin, groundwater surveys, SE5202, SE5206, SE5210, SE5214.
- 14 ALLEN, A. D., 1966, Groundwater from granitic rocks, Moolyella Creek area near Marble Bar, North-West Division: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1965, p. 24–26. Pilbara Province, groundwater resources, Marble Bar, SF5008.
- 15 ALLEN, A. D., 1966, The hydrogeology of the Kimberley Plateau: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1966/16. Kimberley Province, groundwater resources.
- 16 ALLEN, A. D., 1972, Groundwater resources along the lower Gascoyne River—A summary: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1971, p. 16–22. Carnarvon Basin, groundwater resources, water budget, Carnarvon, SG4904, SG5001.
- 17 ALLEN, A. D., 1972, Results of investigation into groundwater resources along the lower Gascoyne River for Carnarvon irrigation and town water supplies: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1972/9. Carnarvon Basin, groundwater resources, water budget, Carnarvon, SG4904, SG5001.
- 18 ALLEN, A. D., 1973, Preliminary results of stratigraphic studies of the Perth Metropolitan Area, *in* Science, Development, and the Environment: 45th ANZAAS Congress, Perth, Western Australia, August 13–17, 1973, Abstracts, Section 3—Geology, p. 18–19. Perth Basin, groundwater resources, aquifers, groundwater movement, groundwater recharge, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 19 ALLEN, A. D., 1976, Outline of the hydrogeology of the superficial formations of the Swan Coastal Plain: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1975, p. 31–42. Perth Basin, groundwater resources, unconfined aquifers, groundwater recharge, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 20 ALLEN, A. D., 1976, The Swan Coastal Plain—hydrogeology of superficial formations, *in* Groundwater resources of the Swan Coastal Plain *edited by* B. A. CARBON: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Division of Land Resources Management, Symposium Proceedings, Perth, 1975, p. 12–31. Perth Basin, unconfined aquifers, groundwater movement, groundwater resources, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 21 ALLEN, A. D., 1977, The hydrogeology of the Mirrabooka East area, Perth: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1976, p. 14–21. Perth Basin, groundwater resources, aquifers, stratigraphic correlation, Perth, SH5014.
- 22 ALLEN, A. D., 1978, Geology and hydrogeology of the Becher Point line and geological reinterpretation of adjacent borehole lines: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1977, p. 19–28. Perth Basin, groundwater resources, exploratory wells, stratigraphic correlation, Becher Point, SI5002.
- 23 ALLEN, A. D., 1979, An outline of the confined groundwater resources in the vicinity of Perth, Western Australia, *in* Diamond Jubilee Conference, Perth, 1979—Conference Papers: Institution of Engineers, Australia, Conference Papers, Event no. 404.2, 13p. Perth Basin, groundwater resources, exploratory wells, aquifers, water quality, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 24 ALLEN, A. D., 1979, An outline of the confined groundwater resources in the vicinity of Perth, Western Australia: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1978, p. 30–40. Perth Basin, groundwater resources, aquifers, artesian water, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.



- 25 ALLEN, A. D., 1980, Geology and hydrogeology of the Allanooka area (Geraldton water supply), northern Perth Basin, Western Australia: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1979, p. 20–30.  
Perth Basin, groundwater resources, water supply, Dongara, Geraldton, SH5001, SH5005.
- 26 ALLEN, A. D., 1980, The hydrogeology of Lake Jandabup, Swan Coastal Plain, Western Australia: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1979, p. 32–40.  
Perth Basin, limnology, lakes, groundwater movement, water budget, water chemistry, Perth, SH5014.
- 27 ALLEN, A. D., 1981, Groundwater resources of the Swan Coastal Plain, near Perth, Western Australia, *in* Groundwater resources of the Swan Coastal Plain (1981) *edited by* B. R. WHELAN: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Proceedings of Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation and Water Research Foundation of Australia Symposium, p. 29–74.  
Perth Basin, groundwater resources, aquifers, artesian water, water budget, groundwater movement, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 28 ALLEN, A. D., 1981, The hydrogeology of the Swan Valley, Perth Basin, Western Australia: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1980, p. 12–26.  
Perth Basin, groundwater resources, aquifers, artesian water, groundwater movement, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 29 ALLEN, A. D., 1981, Late Tertiary and Quaternary stratigraphy of the Swan Coastal Plain, near Perth, Western Australia: Geological Society Australia, Fifth Geological Convention, Abstracts, p. 59.  
Perth Basin, aquifers, stratigraphic correlation, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 30 ALLEN, A. D., 1983, Chloride variations in unconfined groundwater from the Swan Coastal Plain, near Perth, Western Australia, *in* Water quality—its significance in Western Australia: Australia Water Research Foundation, Seminar Papers, Murdoch University, Perth, 1983, p. 50–58.  
Perth Basin, unconfined aquifers, chlorides, water quality, salinity, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 31 ALLEN, A. D., 1987, Hydrogeology, *in* An inventory and condition survey of rangelands in the Carnarvon Basin, Western Australia: Western Australia, Department of Agriculture, Technical Bulletin no. 73, p. 27–35.  
Carnarvon Basin, groundwater resources, aquifers, groundwater movement, groundwater recharge, water quality.
- 32 ALLEN, A. D., 1988, Groundwater, *in* Geology of the Carnarvon Basin: Western Australia Geological Survey, Bulletin 133, p. 237–244.  
Carnarvon Basin, groundwater resources, aquifers, artesian water, brines.
- 33 ALLEN, A. D., 1990, The inferred hydrogeology of Lake Gregory, *in* The natural features of Lake Gregory—a preliminary review *edited by* S. A. HALSE: Western Australia, Department of Conservation and Land Management, Occasional Paper 2/90, paper 1, p. 1–4.  
Canning Basin, aquifers, lakes, palaeodrainage, Lake Gregory, SH5201, SH5202.
- 34 ALLEN, A. D., 1991, Groundwater resources of the Phanerozoic sedimentary basins of Western Australia, *in* Proceedings of the International Conference on Groundwater in Large Sedimentary Basins, Perth, Western Australia, 1990: Australian Water Resources Council, Conference Series no. 20, p. 16–34.  
groundwater resources, aquifers, artesian water.
- 35 ALLEN, A. D., 1996, A history of hydrogeology in the Geological Survey of Western Australia 1888–1995: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Review 1995–96, p. 11–21.  
groundwater management, groundwater resources, water supply, groundwater pollution, government departments.



- 36 ALLEN, A. D., 1996, Hydrogeology of the north eastern goldfields Western Australia: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1996/4, 43p.  
Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, Yilgarn–Murchison Province, Officer Basin, groundwater resources, aquifers, groundwater recharge, salinity, palaeochannel, Duketon, Leonora, Laverton, Menzies, Edjudina, SH5105, SH5106, SG5114, SH5101, SH5102.
- 37 ALLEN, A. D., 1997, Groundwater: the strategic resource—a geological perspective of groundwater occurrence and importance in Western Australia: Western Australia Geological Survey, Report 50, 61p.  
groundwater resources, groundwater management, aquifers, salinity, environmental impact.
- 38 ALLEN, A. D., CARGEEG, G., COLE, K., VENTRISS, H., WELKER, C., and WILSON, A., 1984, Lake Coogee area review of groundwater problems: Western Australia, Water Resources Council Publication W.R.C. 3/83, 53p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater resources, groundwater management, salinity, irrigation, aquifers, Lake Coogee, Perth, SI5002.
- 39 ALLEN, A. D., and DAVIDSON, W. A., 1982, Review of groundwater resources in fractured rocks in Western Australia, *in* Papers of the Groundwater in Fractured Rock Conference 1982: Australian Water Resources Council, Conference Series no. 5, p. 1–12.  
fractured-rock aquifers, groundwater resources, reviews, water supply.
- 40 ALLEN, A. D., LAWS, A. T., and COMMANDER, D. P., 1992, A review of the major groundwater resources in Western Australia—report to the Kimberley Resources Development Office: Western Australia Geological Survey, 40p.  
groundwater resources, groundwater quality, groundwater surveys.
- 41 ANDERSON, G. W., 1982, Agroforestry and other tree planting strategies with potential in conservation-oriented farming, *in* Sand, salt and farming—a land use review: Western Australia, Department of Agriculture, Seminar Proceedings, Miscellaneous Publication 1/82, p. 93–101.  
salinity, groundwater level.
- 42 ANONYMOUS, 1975, Salt problems in Perth’s hills: *Ecos*, v. 4, p. 3–12.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Collie Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, groundwater discharge, vegetation.
- 43 ANSON, B., 1985, Investigation of natural groundwater recharge to the unconfined aquifer of the Swan Coastal Plain 1982–1985: Water Authority of Western Australia, Water Resources Directorate, Groundwater Section, Report no. WP 4, 2 vols.  
Perth Basin, groundwater recharge, unconfined aquifers, groundwater movement, water budget, methods, Perth, SH5014.
- 44 ANSON, B., 1986, Jandakot, Wanneroo, and East Mirrabooka groundwater schemes—environmental effects due to scheme operation—tenth annual report 1986: Water Authority of Western Australia, Water Resources Directorate, Water Resources Planning Branch, Report no. WP 13, 33p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater management, water wells, aquifers, groundwater level, wetlands, Jandakot, Perth, Wanneroo, SH5014, SI5002.
- 45 ANSON, B., LOH, I. C., BELL, R. W., and BARTLE, J., 1987, The hydrologic effects of reforestation in the Darling Range, Western Australia, *in* Growing trees in the South West Region: Western Australia, South West Development Authority, Proceedings of Conference on September 17, 1987.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater level, catchment, revegetation, Balingup, SH5014, SI5002, SI5006, SI5010.
- 46 ANSON, B., LOH, I. C., BELL, R. W., and BARTLE, J., 1988, The hydrologic effects of reforestation in the Darling Range, Western Australia: Water Authority of Western Australia, Water Resources Directorate, Report no. WS 15, 23p.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater level, catchment, revegetation, Balingup, SH5014, SI5002, SI5006, SI5010



- 47 APLEYARD, S. J., 1991, The geology and hydrogeology of the Cowaramup borehole line, Perth Basin, Western Australia: Western Australia Geological Survey, Professional Papers, Report 30, p. 1–12.  
Perth Basin, groundwater resources, aquifers, groundwater movement, exploratory wells, Cowaramup, SI5005, SI5006.
- 48 APLEYARD, S. J., 1991, The Perth Basin groundwater contamination vulnerability map, *in* Proceedings of the International Conference on Groundwater in Large Sedimentary Basins, Perth, Western Australia, 1990: Australian Water Resources Council, Conference Series no. 20, p. 267–276.  
Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, hydrogeological maps.
- 49 APLEYARD, S. J., 1993, The impact of stormwater infiltration basins on groundwater quality, Perth Metropolitan Area, Western Australia: Environmental Geology, v. 21, p. 227–236.  
Perth Basin, groundwater quality, basins, groundwater management, Perth.
- 50 APLEYARD, S. J., 1993, The impact of infiltration basins on groundwater quality in the Perth Metropolitan Region, Western Australia: Environmental Geology, v. 21, p. 227–236.  
Perth Basin, groundwater quality, basins, groundwater management, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 51 APLEYARD, S. J., 1993, Resourcing the investigation and management of groundwater contamination in Western Australia—a case study of contamination from herbicide manufacture near Perth: Journal of Australian Geology and Geophysics, v. 14 (2–3), p. 177–181.  
Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, contamination, groundwater quality, groundwater management, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 52 APLEYARD, S. J., 1993, Explanatory notes for the groundwater vulnerability to contamination maps of the Perth basin: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1993/6, 28p.  
Perth Basin, contamination, industrial wastes, groundwater resources, aquifers, groundwater management, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 53 APLEYARD, S. J., 1994, The impact of stormwater infiltration basins on groundwater quality, Perth Metropolitan Region: Western Australia Geological Survey, Professional Papers, Report 37, p. 19–36.  
Perth Basin, groundwater quality, groundwater recharge, urbanization, runoff, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 54 APLEYARD, S. J., 1995, The impact of urban development on recharge and groundwater quality in a coastal aquifer near Perth, Western Australia: Hydrogeology Journal, v. 3 (2), p. 65–75.  
Perth Basin, urbanization, groundwater recharge, aquifers, groundwater quality, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 55 APLEYARD, S. J., 1995, Investigation of groundwater contamination by fenamiphos and atrazine in a residential area: Groundwater Monitoring and Remediation, v. 15 (4), p. 110–114.  
Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, unconfined aquifers, industrial wastes, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 56 APLEYARD, S. J., 1995, Groundwater contamination investigations in the Perth metropolitan area: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Review 1994–95, p. 8–10.  
Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, contamination, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 57 APLEYARD, S. J., 1996, The impact of liquid waste disposal on potable groundwater resources near Perth, Western Australia: Environmental Geology, v. 28 (2), p. 106–110.  
Perth Basin, groundwater resources, groundwater pollution, water supply, contamination, wastes, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 58 APLEYARD, S. J., and BAWDEN, J., 1987, The effects of urbanisation on nutrient levels in the unconfined aquifer underlying Perth, Western Australia, *in* Proceedings of the International Conference on Groundwater Systems Under Stress: Australian Water Resources Council, Conference Series no. 13, Brisbane, 1986, p. 587–594.  
Perth Basin, unconfined aquifers, water chemistry, nitrates, nitrogen inorganic compounds, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.



- 59 APPELYARD, S. J., and HASELGROVE, K. D. D., 1995, Groundwater discharge of nutrients to a sheltered marine system—data uncertainty and constraints on management, *in* *Systems for the Future*, the Australian Management Systems edited by EDITH COWAN UNIVERSITY: Proceedings of the Australian Systems Conference, Perth, Western Australia, 26–28 September 1995, p. 144–151.  
Perth Basin, groundwater discharge, groundwater pollution, groundwater management, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 60 APPELYARD, S. J., and MANNING, P., 1997, Managing the impact of contamination on domestic groundwater use in an urban setting, *in* *Water Land Wai Whenua: 24th Hydrology and Water Resource Symposium*, Proceedings, Auckland, 1997, p. 241–245.  
Perth Basin, contamination, urbanization, water supply, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 61 APPELYARD, S. J., MANNING, P., and THORPE, P., 1996, Pest control depots as sources of soil and ground water contamination in Perth, Western Australia: *Land Contamination and Reclamation*, v. 5 (4), p. 299–305.  
Perth Basin, pesticides, groundwater pollution, contamination, soils, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 62 ARAKEL, A. V., 1981, Geochemistry and hydrodynamics in Hutt and Leeman evaporitic lagoons, Western Australia: *Marine Geology*, v. 39, p. 1–28.  
Perth Basin, lakes, water budget, calcrete, water chemistry, groundwater level, Hutt Lagoon, Leeman, SH5001, SH5005.
- 63 ARAKEL, A. V., 1982, Genesis of calcrete in Quaternary soil profiles, Hutt and Leeman Lagoons, Western Australia: *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, v. 52, p. 109–125.  
Perth Basin, calcrete, water chemistry, groundwater level, Hutt Lagoon, Leeman, SH5001, SH5005.
- 64 ARAKEL, A. V., and McCONCHIE, D., 1981, Calcrete and gypsite lithofacies in palaeodrainage systems of Central and Western Australia and their relationship to carnotite mineralisation, *in* *SLEADS (Salt Lakes Evaporites and Aeolian DepositS) Workshop 81—Salt Lakes in Australia and USA—A Review of Contrasting Sedimentation Processes: Australian National University, Abstracts*.  
calcrete, palaeodrainage, water chemistry, groundwater level.
- 65 ARAKEL, A. V., and McCONCHIE, D., 1982, Classification and genesis of calcrete and gypsite lithofacies in palaeodrainage systems of inland Australia and their relationship to carnotite mineralization: *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, v. 52, p. 1149–1170.  
calcrete, water chemistry, groundwater level, palaeodrainage.
- 66 ARMSTRONG, D., 1991, Water and mining in the arid zone: Australia, Bureau of Mineral Resources, *Journal of Australian Geology and Geophysics*, v. 12, no. 3, Extended Abstracts, Arid Zone Water Conference, 1991, p. 266–267.  
Paterson Province, groundwater resources, fractured-rock aquifers, Telfer, SF5106.
- 67 ARNOLD, J. A., 1990, Jenny Arnold's Perth wetlands resource book: Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority and Water Authority of Western Australia, Bulletin 266, 15 chapters.  
Perth Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, unconfined aquifers, groundwater movement, groundwater level, groundwater discharge, wetlands, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 68 ARNOLD, J. A., and SANDERS, C. C., 1981, Wetlands of the Swan Coastal Plain, *in* *Groundwater resources of the Swan Coastal Plain (1981) edited by B. R. WHELAN: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Proceedings of Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation and Water Research Foundation of Australia Symposium*, p. 81–95.  
Perth Basin, wetlands, groundwater management, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 69 ARNOLD, J. A., and WALLIS, R. L., 1987, Wetlands—a consideration in the development of the unconfined groundwater systems underlying Perth, Western Australia, *in* *Proceedings of the International Conference on Groundwater Systems Under Stress: Australian Water Resources Council, Conference Series no. 13, Brisbane, 1986*, p. 607–618.  
Perth Basin, wetlands, unconfined aquifers, groundwater level, groundwater management, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.





- 70 ARROWSMITH, N., 1992, Gnangara mound vegetation stress study—Results of investigations: Water Authority of Western Australia, Water Resources Directorate, Groundwater and Environment Branch, Environmental Management Section, Report no. WG 127, 30p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater level, unconfined aquifers, groundwater withdrawal, groundwater management, Gwelup, Mirrabooka, Pinjar, Wanneroo, SH5014.
- 71 ARROWSMITH, N., 1992, Response of native vegetation to groundwater and climatic stress: Land and Water Research News, no. 12, p. 22–27.  
Perth Basin, groundwater level, unconfined aquifers, groundwater withdrawal, groundwater management, Gwelup, Mirrabooka, Pinjar, Wanneroo, SH5014.
- 72 ARROWSMITH, N., 1996, Developing criteria for wetland and vegetation management within groundwater abstraction areas, *in* Groundwater and Land-Use Planning Conference, Proceedings *edited by* C. BARBER and G. DAVIS: Proceedings of the Inaugural Conference of Groundwater and Land-Use Planning, Fremantle Western Australia, 16–18 September 1996, Centre for Groundwater Studies, Perth, p. 126–137.  
Perth Basin, groundwater resources, groundwater withdrawal, environmental impact, wetlands, vegetation, Gnangara Mound, SH5014.
- 73 ARROWSMITH, N. J., and CAREW-HOPKINS, D., 1994, The management of wetlands and other ecosystems dependent on shallow groundwater, in a groundwater abstraction area, *in* Water Down Under 94, v. 1, Groundwater/Surface Hydrology Common Interest Papers: Combined 25th Congress of the International Association of Hydrogeologists with the 22nd International Hydrology and Water Resources Symposium of The Institution of Engineers, Adelaide, 21–25 November 1994, p. 481–486.  
Perth Basin, groundwater withdrawal, wetlands, environmental impact, groundwater management, models, Gnangara Mound, SH5014.
- 74 ARUMUGASAMY, V., and MAUGER, G. W., 1994, Trees on farms to reduce salinity in the clearing control catchments, v. 2, Wellington Catchment: Water Authority of Western Australia, Report no. WS 148, 7p.  
Collie Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, forestry, Landsat, seepage, groundwater discharge, Wellington Catchment, SI5002, SI5006.
- 75 ATWOOD, D. F., and BARBER, C., 1989, The effects of Perth's urbanization on groundwater quality—a comparison with case histories in the U.S.A., *in* Swan Coastal Plain Groundwater Management Conference—Proceedings *edited by* G. LOWE: Western Australian Water Resources Council, Conference Proceedings, Perth, 1988, Publication no. 1/89, p. 177–190.  
Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, groundwater quality, groundwater management, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 76 AUROUSSEAU, M., and BUDGE, E. A., 1921, The terraces of the Swan and Helena Rivers and their bearing on recent displacement of the strand line: *Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia*, v. 7, p. 24–43.  
Perth Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater movement, artesian water, limnology, Mandurah, Perth, Rottneest Island, SH5014, SI5002.
- 77 AUSTIN, R., 1855, Journal of assistant-surveyor R. Austin commanding an expedition sent by the Government to explore the interior of Western Australia north and east of the settled districts for extensive tracts of fertile land available for pastoral and agricultural purposes: Western Australia, Government Printer, 59p.  
science history, springs.
- 78 AUSTRALIAN ACADEMY of SCIENCE, 1964, Water resources use and management: Melbourne University Press.  
groundwater resources, groundwater management.
- 79 AUSTRALIAN BUREAU of STATISTICS, 1979, Private bores or wells (Perth Statistical Division): Western Australian Catalogue no. 8708.5.  
Perth Basin, water wells, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.



- 80 AUSTRALIAN BUREAU of STATISTICS, 1980, Private water bores or wells (Perth Statistical Division), Western Australia: Australian Bureau of Statistics, Western Australian Office, Catalogue no. 5201. Perth Basin, water wells, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 81 AUSTRALIAN BUREAU of STATISTICS, 1987, Private water bores or wells (Perth Statistical Division), Western Australia: Australian Bureau of Statistics, Western Australian Office, Catalogue no. 8708.5. Perth Basin, water wells, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 82 AUSTRALIAN WATER RESOURCES COUNCIL, 1965, Review of Australia's water resources (streamflow and underground resources) 1963: Australia Department of National Resources. groundwater resources, groundwater basins, aquifers, groundwater management, hydrologic cycle.
- 83 AUSTRALIAN WATER RESOURCES COUNCIL, 1975, Groundwater resources of Australia: Australian Water Resources Council, 2 vols. groundwater resources, groundwater basins, fractured-rock aquifers.
- 84 AUSTRALIAN WATER RESOURCES COUNCIL, 1975, Principle groundwater resources (15 000 000 scale map): Australia Department of National Resources. hydrogeological maps.
- 85 AUSTRALIAN WATER RESOURCES COUNCIL, 1976, Review of Australia's water resources 1975: Australian Water Resources Council, 170p. groundwater resources, groundwater basins, aquifers, groundwater management, hydrologic cycle.
- 86 AUSTRALIAN WATER RESOURCES COUNCIL, 1981, The first national survey of water use in Australia: Australian Water Resources Council, Occasional Paper Series no. 1, 125p. groundwater resources, water supply.
- 87 AUSTRALIAN WATER RESOURCES COUNCIL, 1982, Water research in Australia—new directions—report of the working group on water research policy: Australian Water Resources Council, Water Management Series no. 1, 76p. research management.
- 88 AUSTRALIAN WATER RESOURCES COUNCIL, 1987, 1985 review of Australia's water resources and water use: Australian Government Publishing Service, 2 volumes. groundwater resources, groundwater basins, aquifers, groundwater recharge, groundwater withdrawal.
- 89 AUSTRALIAN WATER RESOURCES COUNCIL, 1988, Proceedings of the AWRC Workshop on Groundwater Allocation, Sydney, October 27–28. 1987: Australian Government Publishing Service, Department of Primary Industries and Energy, Australian Water Resources Council Conference Series no. 15, 183p. groundwater management, legislation.
- 90 AUSTRALIAN WATER RESOURCES COUNCIL, 1991, A preliminary guide to the standard operating procedures for sampling contaminated groundwater: Australian Water Resources Council, Water Resources Management Committee, Occasional Paper no. 2, 53p. groundwater sampling, monitoring, well construction, decontamination, aquifer tests.
- 91 AYLMOORE, L. A., 1996, Evaluation of groundwater pollution potential of pesticides: Land and Water Resources Research and Development Corporation, Final Report 8, 5p. Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, contamination, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 92 AYLMOORE, P. M., 1994, The use of bauxite residues to minimize pollution problems in the Peel Harvey estuarine system, *in* Soils 94—Third Triennial Western Australian Soil Conference *edited by* R. J. HARPER: Australian Society of Soil Science (WA Branch), Wembley, Western Australia, Proceedings, Busselton Western Australia, September 1994, p. 77–82. Perth Basin, water supply, water quality, aquifers, phosphorus, Peel–Harvey Estuary, SI5002.



- 93 BADDOCK, L. J., 1994, Geology and hydrogeology of the Karridale Borehole Line, Perth Basin: Western Australia Geological Survey, Professional Papers, Report 37, p. 1–18.  
Perth Basin, groundwater resources, groundwater quality, aquifers, drilling.
- 94 BADDOCK, L. J., 1995, Geology and hydrogeology of the Scott Coastal Plain, Perth Basin: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1995/7, 58p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater resources, aquifers, salinity, groundwater recharge, Scott River, SI5009.
- 95 BAIN, S. J., 1989, Future land uses over the Jandakot underground water mound: Western Australian Water Resources Council, Publication no. WRC 5/89, 78p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater management, unconfined aquifers, water supply, Jandakot, Perth, SI5002.
- 96 BALLA, S. A., 1994, Wetlands of the Swan Coastal Plain—their nature and management, v. 1, Wetlands of the Swan Coastal Plain: Water Authority of Western Australia, 134p.  
Perth Basin, wetlands, groundwater level, groundwater management, Swan Coastal Plain, SH5014, SI5002.
- 97 BALLA, S. A., and DAVIS, J. A., 1993, Managing Perth's wetlands to conserve aquatic fauna, v. 5, Wetlands of the Swan Coastal Plain: Water Authority of Western Australia, 143p.  
Perth Basin, wetlands, fauna, groundwater level, groundwater management, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 98 BALLEAU, W. P., 1972, North Gnangara sands beds aquifer—tentative water balance and yield analyses: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1972/14.  
Perth Basin, aquifer properties, water budget, SH5014.
- 99 BALLEAU, W. P., 1972, Saturated sands at Yenart Soak: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1971, p. 13–15.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater resources, aquifers, Calingiri, SH5014.
- 100 BALLEAU, W. P., 1972, Summary of aquifer and bore characteristics of the north Gnangara bore field: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1971, p. 11–13.  
Perth Basin, aquifer properties, well performance, Perth, SH5014.
- 101 BALLEAU, W. P., 1973, Flow-through of water and chloride ion in a water table aquifer of the Bassendean Sands, Perth Basin, *in* Hydrology Symposium, 1973—Perth—8–11 August: Institution of Engineers, Australia, National Committee on Hydrology, National Conference, Publication 73/3, p. 55–60.  
Perth Basin, unconfined aquifers, groundwater movement, chlorides, water budget, SH5014.
- 102 BALLEAU, W. P., 1973, Pilbara region—outline of groundwater resources 1973: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1973/21.  
groundwater resources.
- 103 BALLEAU, W. P., and PASSMORE, J. R., 1972, Agaton project, Perth Basin—geology and groundwater at the Agaton exploratory bore field: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1972/11.  
Perth Basin, groundwater resources, Badgingarra, Watheroo, SH5010.
- 104 BALME, B. E., (compiler), 1987, Index to theses and unpublished reports held in the library of the Department of Geology, University of Western Australia, 1925–1986: University of Western Australia, Department of Geology, Earth Science Reports, v. 1, no.1, 42p.  
bibliographies.
- 105 BANYARD, R. E., 1985, Swan Groundwater Area—groundwater allocation policy, *in* The Production, Promotion and Marketing of Western Australian Table Grapes: Western Australia, Rural and Allied Industries Council, Department of the Premier and Cabinet, Proceedings of a Department of Agriculture Seminar, 1985, Perth, p. 56–67.  
Perth Basin, groundwater management, Jandakot, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.



- 106 BANYARD, R. E., 1989, Groundwater allocation and management—an evolutionary approach, *in* Swan Coastal Plain Groundwater Management Conference—Proceedings *edited by* G. LOWE: Western Australian Water Resources Council, Conference Proceedings, Perth, 1988, Publication no. 1/89, p. 167–172.  
Perth Basin, groundwater management, water supply, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 107 BANYARD, R. E., 1990, The effect of horticultural practices on ground and surface water supplies, *in* Horticulture and the Environment—Proceedings of a Seminar, Mandurah *compiled by* M. G. WEBB: Western Australia, Department of Agriculture, Miscellaneous Publication no. 20/90.  
Perth Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater management, groundwater pollution, water quality, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 108 BANYARD, R. E., and DAVIDSON, W. A., 1991, Management of the confined groundwater resource in the Perth metropolitan area, Western Australia, *in* Proceedings of the International Conference on Groundwater in Large Sedimentary Basins, Perth, Western Australia, 1990: Australian Water Resources Council, Conference Series no. 20, p. 256–266.  
Perth Basin, groundwater management, groundwater resources, aquifers, artesian water, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 109 BARBER, C., 1994, Protection of groundwater and environmental quality in an expanding urban area Swan Coastal Plain, *in* Second Asian Regional SCOPE Workshop on Groundwater Contamination: Research and Progress Towards Groundwater Protection in the Asia Pacific Region, p. 87–96.  
Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, contamination, environmental impact, urban areas, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 110 BARBER, C., BARRON, R., BROUN, J., BATES, L. E., TAYLOR, K. J., and LOCKSEY, K., 1994, Evaluation of the relationship between land-use changes and groundwater quality in a water supply catchment using GIS technology—the Gwelup well field, Western Australia, *in* Water Down Under 94, v. 2A, Groundwater Papers: Combined 25th Congress of the International Association of Hydrogeologists with the 22nd International Hydrology and Water Resources Symposium of The Institution of Engineers, Adelaide, 21–25 November 1994, p. 247–251.  
Perth Basin, groundwater quality, water supply, contamination, urbanization, nitrates, Gwelup, SH5014.
- 111 BARBER, C., BATES, L., POWER, T., LAMBERT, M., and BRIEGEL, D., 1990, Vulnerability of groundwater to pollution from underground storage of petroleum fuel on the Swan Coastal Plain: Land and Water Research News, no. 7, p. 17–19.  
Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, unconfined aquifers, Perth, SH5014.
- 112 BARBER, C., BATES, L. E., TAYLOR, K. J., and PATTERSON, B. M., 1991, Organic contamination of groundwater in an unconfined aquifer beneath an urban area—Control or clean-up?, *in* International Hydrology and Water Resources Symposium 1991—Challenges for Sustainable Development, Perth, 2–4 October, 1991: Institution of Engineers Australia, National Conference Publication no. 91/22, Preprints of Papers, v. 2, p. 311–316.  
Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, decontamination, organic material, hydrocarbons, unconfined aquifers, Perth, SH5014.
- 113 BARBER, C., and BRIEGEL, D., 1987, A method for the in-situ determination of dissolved methane in groundwater in shallow aquifers: *Journal of Contaminant Hydrology*, v. 2, p. 51–60.  
Perth Basin, methane, methods, pollution, unconfined aquifers, SH5014, SI5002.
- 114 BARBER, C., BRIEGEL, D., POWER, T., and HOSKING, J. K., 1992, Pollution of groundwater by organic compounds leached from domestic solid wastes—a case study from Morley, Western Australia, *in* Groundwater at hazardous waste sites *edited by* S. LOSAGE and R. E. JACKSON: New York, Marcel Dekker, p. 357–380.  
Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, waste disposal, organic wastes, waste oil, organic solvents, Morley, Perth, SH5014.
- 115 BARBER, C., and DAVIS, G. B., 1986, The subsurface distribution of methane as an indicator of groundwater polluted by wastes, *in* Monitoring to Detect Changes in Water Quality *edited by* D. LERNER: International Association of Hydrological Sciences, Proceedings of IAHS 2nd Scientific Assembly, Budapest, Hungary, Publication no. 157, p. 3–12.  
Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, waste water, methane, Perth, SI5002.



- 116 BARBER, C., and DAVIS, G. B., 1987, Volatilization of methane from groundwater—laboratory simulation and field investigations in a sand aquifer, *in* Proceedings of the International Conference on Groundwater Systems Under Stress: Australian Water Resources Council, Conference Series no. 13, Brisbane, 1986, p. 157–164. Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, methane, unconfined aquifers, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 117 BARBER, C., and DAVIS, G. B., 1991, Fugacity model to assess the importance of factors which control movement of volatile organics from soil to groundwater, *in* Modelling the Fate of Chemicals in the Environment edited by I. D. MOORE: Canberra, Water Research Foundation of Australia, p. 67–74. Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, benzene, unconfined aquifers, groundwater movement, models.
- 118 BARBER, C., and DAVIS, G. B., 1994, Representative sampling of groundwater from boreholes, *in* Advances in environmental science—contamination of groundwaters edited by D. C. ADRIANO, A. K. ISKANDER and I. P. MURARKA: Science Reviews, Northwood, England, p. 141–160. sampling, bores, groundwater quality.
- 119 BARBER, C., DAVIS, G. B., BRIEGEL, D., and WARD, J. K., 1990, Factors controlling the concentration of methane and other volatiles in groundwater and soil-gas around a waste site: *Journal of Contaminant Hydrology*, v. 5, p. 155–169. Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, methane, exploratory wells, unconfined aquifers, Perth, SH5014.
- 120 BARBER, C., DAVIS, G. B., BUSELLI, G., and HEIGHT, M. I., 1991, Monitoring and predicting the development of leachate plumes in groundwater—a case study on alternative strategies: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Division of Water Resources, Water Resources no. 5, 39p. Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, methane, unconfined aquifers, Morley, Perth, SH5014.
- 121 BARBER, C., DAVIS, G. B., and FARRINGTON, P., 1990, Sources and sinks for dissolved oxygen in groundwater in an unconfined sand aquifer, Western Australia, *in* Geochemistry of gaseous elements and compounds edited by E. M. DURRANCE and others: Athens, Theophrastus Publications, p. 353–368. Perth Basin, water chemistry, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 122 BARBER, C., DAVIS, G. B., HEIGHT, M. I., and BUSELLI, G., 1991, Remote monitoring of groundwater pollution using geoelectric techniques in undulating sandy terrain, Western Australia: *International Journal of Environment and Pollution*, v. 1, no. 1, 16p. Perth Basin, geophysical surveys, groundwater pollution, unconfined aquifers, Morley, Perth, SH5014.
- 123 BARBER, C., DAVIS, G. B., and JOHNSTON, C. D., 1996, Prevention or cure—can contaminated groundwater be cleaned up?, *in* Groundwater and Land-use Planning Conference, Proceedings edited by C. BARBER and G. DAVIS: Proceedings of the Inaugural Conference of Groundwater and Land-Use Planning, Fremantle Western Australia, 16–18 September 1996, Centre for Groundwater Studies, Perth, p. 138–148. Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, contamination, industrial wastes, urbanization, aquifers, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 124 BARBER, C., OTTO, C. J., BATES, L. E., and TAYLOR, K. J., 1996, Evaluation of the relationship between land use changes and groundwater quality in a water supply catchment using GIS technology—the Gwelup wellfield Western Australia: *Hydrogeology Journal*, v. 4 (1), p. 6–19. Perth Basin, groundwater quality, water supply, groundwater recharge, urbanization, nitrates, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 125 BARI, M. A., 1992, Early streamflow and salinity response to partial reforestation at Batalling Creek catchment in the south-west Western Australia: Water Authority of Western Australia, Water Resources Directorate, Surface Water Branch, Report no. WS 107, 82p. Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater level, groundwater recharge, salinity, catchment, SI5006.
- 126 BARI, M. A., and BOYD, D. W., 1992, Water and salt balance of a partially reforested catchment in the south-west of Western Australia: Water Authority of Western Australia, Water Resources Directorate, Surface Water Branch, Report no. WS 98, 136p. Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater level, salinity, groundwater recharge, revegetation, groundwater movement, SI5006.



- 127 BARI, M. A., and BOYD, D. W., 1993, Streamflow and salinity response to logging and regeneration in the southern forest of Western Australia: Water Authority of Western Australia, Report no. WS 116, 83p  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, Albany–Fraser Province, salinity, forestry, groundwater level, groundwater discharge, Bridgetown, Manjimup, Walpole, SI5006, SI5010.
- 128 BARI, M. A., and SCHOFIELD, N. J., 1991, Effects of agroforestry-pasture associations on groundwater level and salinity: *Agroforestry Systems*, v. 16, p. 13–31.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, groundwater level, groundwater recharge, revegetation, SH5014.
- 129 BARI, M. A., and SCHOFIELD, N. J., 1992, Lowering of a shallow, saline water table by extensive eucalypt reforestation: *Journal of Hydrology*, v. 133, p. 273–291.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, revegetation, exploratory wells, groundwater level, catchment, SI5006.
- 130 BARI, M. A., SCHOFIELD, N. J., and BOYD, D. W., 1991, Extensive eucalypt reforestation lowers groundwater level and salinity: *Land and Water Research News*, no. 11, p. 21–26.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, revegetation, exploratory wells, groundwater level, SI5006.
- 131 BARI, M. A., SCHOFIELD, N. J., and BOYD, D. W., 1991, Groundwater level and salinity response under agroforestry at Stene’s farm in the Darling Range of Western Australia: Water Authority of Western Australia, Surface Water Branch, Report no. WS 77, 52p.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater level, salinity, revegetation, exploratory wells, groundwater movement, SI5006.
- 132 BARI, M. A., SCHOFIELD, N. J., and BOYD, D. W., 1991, Groundwater level and salinity response under agroforestry at Flynn’s farm in the Darling Range of Western Australia: Water Authority of Western Australia, Surface Water Branch, Report no. WS 72, 58p.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater level, salinity, groundwater recharge, revegetation, groundwater movement, SH5014.
- 133 BARI, M. A., SCHOFIELD, N. J., and BOYD, D. W., 1991, Groundwater level and salinity response beneath valley reforestation at Stene’s farm in the Darling Range of Western Australia: Water Authority of Western Australia, Surface Water Branch, Report no. WS 73, 59p.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater level, salinity, revegetation, exploratory wells, groundwater movement, SI5006.
- 134 BARI, M. A., SCHOFIELD, N. J., and BOYD, D. W., 1991, Control of a shallow saline groundwater table at Stene’s farm, Western Australia: *Land and Water Research News*, no. 9, p. 26–29.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, revegetation, exploratory wells, groundwater level, groundwater movement, SI5006.
- 135 BARI, M. A., SCHOFIELD, N. J., and BOYD, D. W., 1991, Groundwater level and salinity response at Stene’s farm arboretum site in the Darling Range of Western Australia: Water Authority of Western Australia, Surface Water Branch, Report no. WS 76, 65p.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater level, salinity, revegetation, exploratory wells, groundwater movement, SI5006.
- 136 BARI, M. A., SMITH, N., RUPRECHT, J. K., and BOYD, D. W., 1996, Changes in streamflow components following logging and regeneration in the southern forest of Western Australia: *Hydrological Processes*, v. 10 (3), p. 447–462.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, Albany–Fraser Province, forestry, groundwater level, groundwater discharge, water table, salinity.
- 137 BARKER, W. H., 1894, *The gold fields of Western Australia*: London, 86p.  
Ashburton Province, Halls Creek Province, Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, Yilgarn–Murchison Province.



- 138 BARNES, H. E., 1978, Potential for the re-use of water and for the use of local water resources, *in* Semi-Arid Water Seminar, Kalgoorlie School of Mines, 1978: Water Research Foundation of Australia, Paper no. 3, 14p. Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, Yilgarn–Murchison Province, water supply, groundwater surveys, water quality, water recycling, Kambalda, SH5114.
- 139 BARNES, R. G., and WHINCUP, P., 1981, Industrial groundwater pollution in the Kwinana–Owen Anchorage area, *in* Groundwater Resources of the Swan Coastal Plain (1981) *edited by* B. R. WHELAN: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Proceedings of Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation and Water Research Foundation of Australia Symposium, p. 335–346. Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, industrial wastes, effluents, groundwater movement, salt water front, Fremantle, Kwinana, Rockingham, SI5002.
- 140 BARNETT, J. C., 1970, Hydrogeology of the Arrowsmith area, Western Australia: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1969/15. Perth Basin, groundwater resources, artesian water, Arrowsmith River, SH5005, SH5006.
- 141 BARNETT, J. C., 1981, Mesozoic and Cainozoic sediments in the western Fortescue plain: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1980, p. 35–41. Hamersley Province, calcrete, stratigraphic correlation, Millstream, SF5006, SF5007.
- 142 BARNETT, J. C., and COMMANDER, D. P., 1986, Hydrogeology of the western Fortescue Valley, Pilbara region, Western Australia: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1986/8. Hamersley Province, groundwater resources, calcrete, springs, Fortescue River, Millstream, SF5006, SF5007.
- 143 BARNETT, J. C., McINNES, D. B., and WATERTON, C. A., 1976, Measurement of the specific yield of a carbonate aquifer—an unconventional approach: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1976/23. Hamersley Province, aquifer properties, specific yield, methods, Millstream, SF5007.
- 144 BARNETT, J. C., McINNES, D. B., and WATERTON, C. A., 1984, Measurement of the specific yield of a carbonate aquifer, *in* Hydrogeology of karstic terrains—case histories *edited by* G. CASTANY, E. GROBA and E. ROMIJN: Hannover, Federal Republic of Germany, Heise, International Association of Hydrogeologists, International Contributions to Hydrogeology, v. 1, p. 60–64. Hamersley Province, aquifer properties, specific yield, methods, Millstream, SF5007.
- 145 BARRETT, K. L., (chairman), 1989, Stream salinity and its reclamation in south-west Western Australia: Report of the Steering Committee for Research on Land Use and Water Supply: Water Authority of Western Australia, Water Resources Directorate, Report no. WS 52, 23p. Albany–Fraser Province, Bremer Basin, Collie Basin, Leeuwin Province, Perth Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, catchment, research management.
- 146 BARRETT-LENNARD, E. G., and GALLOWAY, R., 1996, Saltbush for water table reduction and land rehabilitation, *in* Fourth National Conference and Workshop on the Productive Use and Rehabilitation of Saltlands: Proceedings, Albany, March 1996, Promaco Conventions, Canning Bridge, Perth, p. 9–25. Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, groundwater level, vegetation, agriculture, Tammin, Katanning, SH5015, SI5007.
- 147 BARRETT-LENNARD, E. G., and NULSEN, R. A., 1990, Dryland soil salinity—cure, containment or catastrophe?, *in* Proceedings of the 5th Australian Agronomy Conference, (Busselton, Katanning, Merredin, and Perth: Australian Society of Agronomy, p. 212–220. Albany–Fraser Province, Bremer Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, groundwater movement.



- 148 BARTLE, J. R., 1989, Forestry and irrigation developments—new answers to old problems, *in* Swan Coastal Plain Groundwater Management Conference—Proceedings *edited by* G. LOWE: Western Australian Water Resources Council, Conference Proceedings, Perth, 1988, Publication no. 1/89, p. 83–85.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Bremer Basin, Perth Basin, groundwater management, water budget, Albany, Peel Inlet, Perth, SH5014, SI5002, SI5006, SI5011, SI5015.
- 149 BARTLE, J. R., GRAHAM, G., LANE, J. A. K., and MOORE, S., 1992, Forrestdale Lake Nature Reserve Management Plan 1987–1992: Western Australia Department of Conservation and Land Management, Management Plan no. 3, 122p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater level, unconfined aquifers, groundwater movement, lakes, Forrestdale Lake, SI5002.
- 150 BARTLE, J. R., and SHEA, S. R., 1989, Development of a pulpwood cropping industry in Western Australia: Land and Water Research News, no. 1, p. 5–9.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, revegetation, salinity, research management.
- 151 BARTLETT, R., 1996, The development of water law in Western Australia, *in* Water resources law and management in Western Australia *edited by* R. H. BARTLETT, A. GARDNER and B. HUMPHRIES: Perth, Western Australia, University of Western Australia, p. 43–76.  
legislation, water supply.
- 152 BARTLETT, R., 1997, A comparative examination of Crown rights and private rights to water in Western Australia—ownership, riparian rights and groundwater, *in* Water law in Western Australia: comparative studies and options for reform *edited by* R. H. BARTLETT, A. GARDNER and S. MASCHER: Perth, Western Australia, University of Western Australia, p. 35–88.  
water supply, legislation.
- 153 BASTIAN, L., 1964, Morphology and development of caves in the south west of Western Australia: Helictite, July, p. 105–119.  
Leeuwin Province, groundwater movement, water chemistry, caves, SI5005, SI5009.
- 154 BATES, B. C., 1986, Measurement and modelling of water and salt balances on small catchments: Water Authority of Western Australia, Water Resources Directorate, Hydrology Branch, Report no. WH 18, 61p.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, research management, models, groundwater movement, groundwater level, catchment, SI5002.
- 155 BATES, B. C., and STOKES, R. A., 1996, Climate variability and water resources workshop—summary of outcomes: Western Australia, Water and Rivers Commission, Report no. WRT 5, 29p.  
water supply, groundwater resources, water conservation, rainfall.
- 156 BATES, L., GALLAHER, B. M., BARBER, C., and SYME, G. J., 1991, Risk analysis of underground storage tank leakage using Geographic Information System technology, *in* From cradle to grave—trends in hazardous waste management *edited by* R. A. CARPENTER and R. R. CIRILLO: Honolulu, East-West Centre, Proceedings of Pacific Basin Conference on Hazardous Waste, Honolulu, November 1990, p. 374–381.  
Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, unconfined aquifers, Perth, SH5014.
- 157 BATINI, F. E., 1979, Managing forested catchments, *in* Hydrology and Water Resources Symposium Perth 1979: Institution of Engineers, Australia, National Conference Publication no. 79/10, p. 173–175.  
Perth Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater management, water supply, groundwater level, salinity, catchment, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 158 BATINI, F. E., HATCH, A. B., and SELKIRK, A. B., 1976, Variations in the depth to and the salinity of shallow and deep groundwater tables, Hutt and Wellbucket experimental catchments, Western Australia, *in* Workshop on Land Use and Stream Salinity to be held at the Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Seminar Room, Floreat Park: Western Australia, Department of Conservation and Environment, Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation and Public Works Department.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater level, aquifer properties, water quality, exploratory wells, catchment, Helena River, SI5002.





- 159 BATINI, F. E., HATCH, A. B., and SELKIRK, A. B., 1977, Variations in level and salinity of perched and semi-confined groundwater tables, Hutt and Wellbucket experimental catchments: Western Australia Forests Department, Research Paper 33/1977, 11p.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater level, aquifer properties, water quality, exploratory wells, catchment, Helena River, SI5002.
- 160 BATINI, F. E., and SELKIRK, A. B., 1976, Salinity sampling, Helena catchment, Western Australia, *in* Workshop on Land Use and Stream Salinity to be held at the Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Seminar Room, Floreat Park: Western Australia, Department of Conservation and Environment, Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation and Public Works Department.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity surveys, groundwater discharge, Helena River, SH5014, SI5002.
- 161 BATINI, F. E., and SELKIRK, A. B., 1978, Salinity sampling in the Helena catchment, Western Australia: Western Australia Forests Department, Research Paper 45, 16p.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity surveys, groundwater discharge, Helena River, SH5014, SI5002.
- 162 BATINI, F. E., SELKIRK, A. B., and HATCH, A. B., 1976, Salt content of soil profiles in the Helena catchment, Western Australia, *in* Workshop on Land Use and Stream Salinity to be held at the Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Seminar Room, Floreat Park: Western Australia, Department of Conservation and Environment, Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation and Public Works Department.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater level, aquifer properties, water quality, exploratory wells, Helena River, SH5014, SI5002.
- 163 BATINI, F. E., SELKIRK, A. B., and HATCH, A. B., 1976, Salt content of soil profiles in the Helena catchment, Western Australia: Western Australia Forests Department, Research Paper no. 23.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater level, aquifer properties, water quality, exploratory wells, Helena River, SH5014, SI5002.
- 164 BAUXITE SUBCOMMITTEE of the STEERING COMMITTEE for RESEARCH on LAND USE and WATER SUPPLY, 1985, The joint state government and Alcoa research programme into the effects of bauxite mining on water resources in the northern jarrah forest—research planning and methodology: Western Australia Public Works Department, Engineering Division, Water Resources Branch, Report no. WRB 106, 19p.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, catchment, groundwater discharge, research management, SI5002, SI5006.
- 165 BAWDEN, J., BESTOW, T. T., and HARRIS, P. G., 1983, Increases in the sulphate content of the shallow groundwater of the Perth region, *in* Water quality—its significance in Western Australia: Australia Water Research Foundation, Seminar Papers, Murdoch University, Perth, 1983, p. 143–148.  
Perth Basin, unconfined aquifers, groundwater pollution, water quality, sulphates, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 166 BAXTER, A., 1996, Woolbelt options for high water use: Australian Journal of Soil Research, v. 32 (4), p. 1–4.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater level, soil conservation, agriculture.
- 167 BAXTER, J. L., 1967, Hydrogeological features of the Gascoyne River, west of the Kennedy Range: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1966, p. 44–45.  
Carnarvon Basin, groundwater surveys, artesian wells, Carnarvon, SG4904, SG5001.
- 168 BAXTER, J. L., 1967, Hydrogeological features of the Gascoyne River, west of the Kennedy Range: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1967/9.  
Carnarvon Basin, groundwater surveys, artesian wells, Carnarvon, SG4904, SG5001.
- 169 BAXTER, J. L., 1968, Hydrogeology of the lower Gascoyne River: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1968/7.  
Carnarvon Basin, groundwater surveys, Carnarvon, SG4904, SG5001.



- 170 BAXTER, J. L., 1971, Regional hydrogeology of the Murgoo 1:250 000 Sheet, SG/50-14, Western Australia: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1971/14.  
Yilgarn–Murchison Province, groundwater surveys, Murgoo, SG5014.
- 171 BAYLEY, P., DEELEY, D. M., HUMPHRIES, R., and BOTT, G. M., 1989, Nutrient loading and eutrophication of North Lake, Western Australia: Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority, Technical Series 33, 64p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater movement, water quality, limnology, wetlands, water budget, North Lake, Perth, SI5002.
- 172 BEARD, J. S., 1973, The elucidation of palaeodrainage patterns in Western Australia through vegetation mapping: Western Australia, Vegmap Publications, Vegetation Survey of Western Australia, Occasional Paper no. 1, 17p.  
palaeodrainage.
- 173 BEKLE, H., 1981, The wetlands lost—drainage of the Perth metropolitan area: *Western Geographer*, v. 5, p. 21–41.  
Perth Basin, wetlands, drainage (dewatering), Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 174 BEKLE, H., 1984, A comparative review of the lakes of the Perth metropolitan area: *Western Geographer*, v. 8, p. 61–77.  
Perth Basin, lakes, Lake Joondalup, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 175 BELL, D. T., and FROEND, R. H., 1990, Mortality and growth of tree species under stress at Lake Toolibin in the Western Australia wheatbelt: *Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia*, v. 72, p. 63–66.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, groundwater withdrawal, groundwater management, lakes, Toolibin, SI5003.
- 176 BELL, R. W., 1989, Future management strategies for the Stony Brook catchment: Water Authority of Western Australia, Water Resources Directorate, Surface Water Branch, Report no. WS 42, 32p.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater surveys, catchment, groundwater resources, water wells, Armadale, SI5002.
- 177 BELL, R. W., 1989, Groundwater response to reforestation in the Darling Range of Western Australia: *Land and Water Research News*, no. 1, p. 11–13.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater level, revegetation, SH5014, SI5002, SI5006.
- 178 BELL, R. W., ANSON, B., and LOH, I. C., 1988, Groundwater response to reforestation in the Darling Range of Western Australia: Water Authority of Western Australia, Surface Water Branch, Report no. WS 24, 89p.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater level, salinity, groundwater recharge, revegetation, groundwater movement, SH5014, SI5006.
- 179 BELL, R. W., SCHOFIELD, N. J., LOH, I. C., and BARI, M. A., 1990, Groundwater response to reforestation in the Darling Range of Western Australia: *Journal of Hydrology*, v. 119, p. 179–200 (revision of v. 115, p. 297–317).  
Albany–Fraser Province, Collie Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater level, salinity, groundwater recharge, revegetation, catchment, SH5014, SI5002, SI5006, SI5010, SI5011.
- 180 BENKER, E., BARRY, D. A., and DAVIS, G. B., 1994, Advective and dispersive properties of a sandy phreatic aquifer in Perth, Western Australia: *Proceedings EOS Transactions*, p. 44–75.  
Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, aquifers, industrial wastes, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 181 BENKER, E., DAVIS, G. B., APPLEYARD, S. J., BARRY, D. A., and POWER, T. R., 1994, Groundwater contamination by trichloroethene (TCE) in a residential area of Perth—distribution, mobility, and implications for management, *in* *Water Down Under 94*, v. 2A, *Groundwater Papers: Combined 25th Congress of the International Association of Hydrogeologists with the 22nd International Hydrology and Water Resources Symposium of The Institution of Engineers*, Adelaide, November 1994, p. 261–266.  
Perth Basin, groundwater quality, industrial wastes, aquifers, contamination, groundwater pollution, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 182 BENKER, E., DAVIS, G. B., APPLEYARD, S. J., BARRY, D. A., and POWER, T. R., 1996, Groundwater contamination by trichloroethene in an unconfined aquifer underlying a residential area of Perth: *Hydrogeology Journal*, v. 4 (1), p. 20–29.  
Perth Basin, contamination, groundwater pollution, unconfined aquifers, industrial wastes, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.



- 183 BENKER, E., DAVIS, G. B., and BARRY, D. A., 1995, Using deuterated trichloroethene (TCE) in a tracer test to estimate the transport characteristics of a TCE plume, *in* Groundwater Quality Remediation and Protection Conference, Prague, May 1995: IAHS Publication 225, p. 61–69.  
Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 184 BENNETT, D. K., and McPHERSON, D. K., 1983, A history of salinity in Western Australia—important (and some unimportant) dates: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Division of Groundwater Research, Technical Memorandum 83/1 (reprinted 1985), 18p.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Perth Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, bibliographies, science history.
- 185 BENNETT, D. K., and THOMAS, J. F., (editors), 1982, On rational grounds—systems analysis in catchment land use planning: Amsterdam, Elsevier, *Developments in Landscape Management and Urban Planning*, 4, 362p. (also 1980, On rational grounds—Planning the use of land and water resources in a salt affected catchment in Western Australia: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Division of Land Resources Management, limited edition, 361p.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Perth Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, catchment, groundwater resources, groundwater management.
- 186 BENNETT, D. L., and GEORGE, R. J., 1995, Using the EM 38 to measure the effect of soil salinity on *Eucalyptus globulus* in south-western Australia: *Agricultural Water Management*, v. 27 (1), p. 69–86.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, forestry, groundwater level, seepage, water table, Mount Barker, Boyup Brook, Collie, SI5011, SI5003, SI5006.
- 187 BERGMAN, I. D., 1989, A national water resource inventory for the 1990s: Institution of Engineers Australia, Civil College Technical Report, May 5 1989, p. 1–6.  
groundwater resources, groundwater management, hydrogeological maps, water quality.
- 188 BERLIAT, K., 1954, Report on location of bore sites for water at Lake Allanoooka: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1951, p. 32.  
Perth Basin, groundwater surveys, Dongara, SH5001, SH5005.
- 189 BERLIAT, K., 1954, Report on underground water supplies South and South-East Stirlings, Mt Manypeaks, North Frankland, South West Division: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1951, p. 27–28.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Bremer Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater resources, Frankland, Mount Manypeaks, Stirling Range, SI5011, SI5012.
- 190 BERLIAT, K., 1954, Report on water supply on Kimberley cattle stations: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1951, p. 28–32.  
Canning Basin, Halls Creek Province, Kimberley Province, Ord Basin, groundwater resources.
- 191 BERLIAT, K., 1955, Geraldton water supply—report on the Wicherina Basin: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1952, p. 26–27.  
Perth Basin, water supply, Geraldton, SH5001.
- 192 BERLIAT, K., 1955, Report on exploratory drilling for water, Esperance Plain: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1952, p. 21–26.  
Bremer Basin, groundwater surveys, exploratory wells, Esperance, SI5106.



- 193 BERLIAT, K., 1955, Report on water supply on Binneringie Station: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1952, p. 31.  
Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, groundwater surveys, Widgiemooltha, SH5114.
- 194 BERLIAT, K., 1955, Report on water supply on Warroora Station: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1952, p. 31–32.  
Carnarvon Basin, groundwater surveys, Warroora, SF4916, SF5013.
- 195 BERLIAT, K., 1956, Further report on water supply for East Kimberley cattle stations: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1953, p. 21–22.  
Halls Creek Province, Kimberley Province, groundwater surveys.
- 196 BERLIAT, K., 1956, Report on water supply, Yerecoin District: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1953, p. 20–21.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater surveys, Yerecoin, SH5010, SH5014.
- 197 BERLIAT, K., 1957, Report on a hydrogeological reconnaissance in the Mullewa District: Western Australia Geological Survey, Bulletin 112, Miscellaneous Reports for 1955, p. 22–24.  
Perth Basin, Yilgarn–Murchison Province, groundwater surveys, Mullewa, SH5001, SH5002.
- 198 BERLIAT, K., 1957, Report on ground water prospects in the Dalwallinu District: Western Australia Geological Survey, Bulletin 112, Miscellaneous Reports for 1955, p. 25–26.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater surveys, Dalwallinu, SH5010.
- 199 BERLIAT, K., 1957, Report on the ground water prospects on farming properties, Kalannie District, Southwest Division: Western Australia Geological Survey, Bulletin 112, Miscellaneous Reports for 1955, p. 17–18.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater surveys, Kalannie, SH5011.
- 200 BERLIAT, K., 1957, Geraldton water supply—report on the possibility of obtaining additional supplies from the Wicherina Basin (with Plan): Western Australia Geological Survey, Bulletin 112, Miscellaneous Reports for 1955, p. 19–21.  
Perth Basin, groundwater resources, water supply, Geraldton, SH5001.
- 201 BERLIAT, K., 1958, Note on groundwater prospects west of Watheroo: Western Australia Geological Survey, Bulletin 113, Miscellaneous Reports for 1956, p. 15.  
Perth Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater surveys, Watheroo, SH5010.
- 202 BERLIAT, K., 1958, Report on ground water prospects on Location F (4,700 acres), Barraminging, Williams, South-West Division, Western Australia: Western Australia Geological Survey, Bulletin 109, Miscellaneous reports for 1954, p. 77–78.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater surveys, Williams, SI5002.
- 203 BERLIAT, K., 1960, Activities of the Hydrological Section during 1959: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1959, p. 9.  
groundwater surveys, annual reports.
- 204 BERLIAT, K., 1960, Report on water drilling operations in the Kalannie District: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1959, p. 7–8.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater surveys, Kalannie, SH5011.
- 205 BERLIAT, K., 1960, Report on water supply West Kimberley stations—area centred approximately Longitude 124° 30'E Latitude 17° 34'S: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1959, p. 8–9.  
Canning Basin, Halls Creek Province, Kimberley Province, groundwater surveys, Blina, Calwynyardah, Kimberley Downs, Napier Downs, SE5107, SE5108.



- 206 BERLIAT, K., 1960, Water potentialities in the Yoganup District (South-West Division): Western Australia Geological Survey, Bulletin 114, Miscellaneous Reports for 1957, p. 21.  
Perth Basin, groundwater surveys, Yoganup, SI5006.
- 207 BERLIAT, K., 1962, Report on exploratory drilling for water at the mental hospital, Whitby Falls: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1962/3.  
Perth Basin, exploratory wells, Byford, SI5002.
- 208 BERLIAT, K., 1962, Recommendations on future exploratory work at Wicherina: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1961, p. 7–8.  
Perth Basin, groundwater surveys, Geraldton, SH5001.
- 209 BERLIAT, K., 1962, Report on subterranean water potentialities on Rottnest Island: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1960, p. 9–10.  
Perth Basin, groundwater surveys, Rottnest Island, SH5013, SH5014.
- 210 BERLIAT, K., 1962, Activities of the Hydrological Section of the Geological Survey during 1960: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1960, p. 8–9.  
groundwater surveys, annual reports.
- 211 BERLIAT, K., 1963, New geological information obtained from an exploratory bore for underground water at Jurien Bay, Perth Basin: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1962, p. 13–14.  
Perth Basin, exploratory wells, stratigraphic correlation, Jurien Bay, SH5009.
- 212 BERLIAT, K., 1963, Report on exploratory drilling for groundwater in the sandplain country 40 miles east of Hyden: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1963/17.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, exploratory wells, Hyden, SI5004.
- 213 BERLIAT, K., 1963, Report on exploratory drilling for underground water in the Perth Basin west of Byford, Western Australia: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1963/33.  
Perth Basin, exploratory wells, Byford, SI5002.
- 214 BERLIAT, K., 1964, Report on drilling for underground water—Watheroo town supply: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1964/21.  
Perth Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, water wells, Watheroo, SH5010.
- 215 BERLIAT, K., 1964, Report on exploratory drilling for underground water in the Perth Basin west of Byford: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1963, p. 9–14.  
Perth Basin, exploratory wells, Byford, SI5002.
- 216 BERLIAT, K., 1965, An outline of the hydrogeology of the Balla—Dartmoor—Yuna area: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1965/25.  
Northampton Province, Perth Basin, groundwater surveys, Yuna, SH5001.
- 217 BERLIAT, K., 1965, Exploratory drilling for water in the sandplain country 40 miles east of Hyden: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1964, p. 8–9.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, exploratory wells, Hyden, SI5004.
- 218 BERLIAT, K., 1966, An outline of the hydrogeology of the Balla—Dartmoor—Yuna area: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1965, p. 13.  
Northampton Province, Perth Basin, groundwater surveys, Yuna, SH5001.
- 219 BERLIAT, K., 1967, An appraisal of groundwater conditions in the Goodlands area: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1966, p. 12–13.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater surveys, Kalannie, SH5011,



- 220 BERLIAT, K., and MORGAN, K. H., 1962, Report on exploratory drilling for water at Jurien Bay, Western Australia: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1962/1.  
Perth Basin, exploratory wells, Jurien Bay, SH5009.
- 221 BERRY, D., 1997, Defusing the salt time bomb: Western Australia, *Journal of Agriculture*, v. 38 (2), p. 35–41.  
Perth Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, groundwater level, vegetation.
- 222 BESSELL-BROWNE, J. A., and HENSCHKE, C. J., 1985, Throughflow troughs for the measurement of shallow seepage on hillslopes: Western Australia, Department of Agriculture, Division Resource Management, Technical Report no. 42, 11p.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, methods, groundwater movement, aquifer properties.
- 223 BESTOW, T. T., 1969, The assessment and utilisation of the underground water resources of Western Australia: Institution of Engineers, Australia, Perth Division.  
groundwater resources, groundwater management.
- 224 BESTOW, T. T., 1970, The aquifer characteristics and yield of the Gnangara sand beds—1970 pump test series: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1970/18.  
Perth Basin, aquifer properties, pump tests, Gnangara Lake, Perth, SH5014.
- 225 BESTOW, T. T., 1970, The water balance in the north Gnangara area: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1970/21.  
Perth Basin, water budget, groundwater recharge, chlorides, Gnangara Lake, Perth, SH5014.
- 226 BESTOW, T. T., 1971, Aquifer characteristics and yield of the Gnangara sand beds: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1970, p. 17–23.  
Perth Basin, aquifer properties, pump tests, Gnangara Lake, Perth, SH5014.
- 227 BESTOW, T. T., 1971, The water balance in the north Gnangara area: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1970, p. 14–17.  
Perth Basin, water budget, groundwater recharge, chlorides, Gnangara Lake, Perth, SH5014.
- 228 BESTOW, T. T., 1976, Research into the effects of bauxite mining on hydrology, *in* Land Management and Water Quality—A Seminar on Current Research into the Effects of Land Use on Stream Salinity and Turbidity in South Western Australia: Western Australia, Department of Conservation and Environment, p. 27–36.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, water budget, groundwater recharge, water quality, catchment, management, Dwellingup, SI5002.
- 229 BESTOW, T. T., 1976, The effects of bauxite mining at Del Park on groundwater hydrology: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1975, p. 13–31.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, water budget, groundwater recharge, runoff, watershed management, groundwater level, Dwellingup, SI5002.
- 230 BESTOW, T. T., 1976, Water balance of the Coastal Plain—present, *in* Groundwater resources of the Swan Coastal Plain *edited by* B. A. CARBON: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Division of Land Resources Management, Symposium Proceedings, Perth, 1975, p. 77–88.  
Perth Basin, water budget, groundwater recharge, chlorides, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 231 BESTOW, T. T., 1977, The movement and changes in concentration of contaminants below a sanitary land-fill, Perth, Western Australia, *in* Effects of Urbanization and Industrialization on the Hydrological Regime and on Water Quality: Proceedings of Amsterdam Symposium October 1977, Convened by UNESCO, Organized by UNESCO and the Netherlands National Committee for the I.H.P. in co-operation with I.A.H.S., UNESCO Publication no. 123, p. 370–379.  
Perth Basin, land filling, waste disposal, groundwater pollution, groundwater movement, water chemistry, Perth, SH5014.



- 232 BESTOW, T. T., 1979, Salinization and the approximate salt balance of Lake Poorrarecup: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1978, p. 12–16.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, water budget, lakes, Cranbrook, Frankland, Rocky Gully, SI5011.
- 233 BESTOW, T. T., 1981, The disposal of acid effluent from the Laporte Titania Plant at Australind, Western Australia, *in* Proceedings of the Groundwater Pollution Conference edited by C. R. LAWRENCE and R. J. HUGHES: Australian Water Resources Council Conference, Conference Series no. 1, Perth, 1979, p. 320–332.  
Perth Basin, waste disposal, groundwater pollution, water chemistry, Australind, SI5006.
- 234 BESTOW, T. T., 1981, The influence of sanitary land-fill on groundwater quality at Hertha Road, Stirling, *in* Groundwater resources of the Swan Coastal Plain (1981) edited by B. R. WHELAN: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Proceedings of Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation and Water Research Foundation of Australia Symposium, p. 295–308.  
Perth Basin, land filling, waste disposal, groundwater pollution, Perth, SH5014.
- 235 BESTOW, T. T., 1982, The potential for geothermal energy development in Western Australia: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1982/6.  
geothermal energy, hydrothermal water, geothermal gradients, groundwater basins.
- 236 BESTOW, T. T., 1985, The availability and quality of water used in Western Australian table grape vineyards, *in* The Production, Promotion and Marketing of Western Australian Table Grapes: Western Australia, Rural and Allied Industries Council, Department of the Premier and Cabinet, Proceedings of a Department of Agriculture Seminar, 1985, Perth, p. 38–55.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Perth Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater surveys, aquifers, water quality, hydrologic cycle, Manjimup, Mount Barker, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 237 BESTOW, T. T., 1985, The organization of hydrogeological mapping programmes, *in* Hydrogeological Mapping in Asia and the Pacific Region—Proceedings of the ESCAP-RMRDC Workshop, Bandung, 1983 edited by G. CASTANY, E. GROBA and E. ROMIJN: Hannover, Federal Republic of Germany, Heise, International Association of Hydrogeologists, International Contributions to Hydrogeology, v. 7, p. 293–299.  
hydrogeological maps.
- 238 BESTOW, T. T., 1985, Underground water supplies in the wheatbelt: Western Australia, Journal of Agriculture, v. 26, no. 3, p. 86–88.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater resources, water supply.
- 239 BESTOW, T. T., 1988, Groundwater exploration for mining development and groundwater regimes in the goldfields of Western Australia (abstract), *in* The Second International Conference on Prospecting in Arid Terrain, 1988, Perth: The Australasian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, p. 11.  
Gascoyne Province, Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, Yilgarn–Murchison Province, groundwater resources, groundwater recharge, palaeodrainage, aquifers, salt water.
- 240 BESTOW, T. T., 1989, The extent, characteristics and recharge conditions of groundwater in crystalline basement rocks in Australia, *in* Groundwater exploration and development in crystalline basement aquifers: London, Commonwealth Science Council, Committee for Scientific Publications CSC(89) WMR-13, Proceedings, Harare, 1987, Technical Paper 273, p. 70–102.  
fractured-rock aquifers, aquifer properties, groundwater recharge.
- 241 BESTOW, T. T., 1991, The geothermal energy development potential of large basins in Western Australia, *in* Proceedings of the International Conference on Groundwater in Large Sedimentary Basins, Perth, Western Australia, 1990: Australian Water Resources Council, Conference Series no. 20, p. 319–328.  
Canning Basin, Carnarvon Basin, Eucla Basin, Officer Basin, Perth Basin, geothermal energy, geothermal gradients, aquifers.



- 242 BETTENAY, E., 1978, Deep drainage as a method for treating salt affected land: Western Australia, *Journal of Agriculture* (4th series), v. 19, p. 110–111.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, drainage (dewatering), Bakers Hill, SH5014.
- 243 BETTENAY, E., 1978, Landforms, natural drainage and salinity: Western Australia, *Journal of Agriculture* (4th series), v. 19, p. 104–105.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, hydrologic cycle, aquifers, groundwater movement, salinity, Belka, SH5015.
- 244 BETTENAY, E., 1984, Movement of water and phosphorus on the Swan Coastal Plain, *in* *Groundwater research 1984: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Division of Groundwater Research*, p. 40–43.  
Perth Basin, phosphorus, groundwater movement, Peel Inlet, SI5002.
- 245 BETTENAY, E., 1986, Salt affected soils in Australia: *Journal of Reclamation and Revegetation Research*, v. 5, p. 167–179.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Bremer Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, groundwater discharge, groundwater level, Northam, SH5014.
- 246 BETTENAY, E., BLACKMORE, A. V., and HINGSTON, F. J., 1962, Salinity investigations in the Belka Valley: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Division of Soils, Report 10/62.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater recharge, Belka, SH5015.
- 247 BETTENAY, E., BLACKMORE, A. V., and HINGSTON, F. J., 1964, Aspects of the hydrological cycle and related salinity in the Belka Valley, Western Australia: *Australian Journal of Soil Research*, v. 2(2), p. 187–210.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater recharge, Belka, SH5015.
- 248 BETTENAY, E., HEIGHT, M. I., and HURLE, D. H., 1984, Groundwater survey—drainage response, *in* *Potential for management of the Peel–Harvey Estuary compiled by E. P. HODGKIN*, p. 89–98.  
Perth Basin, groundwater movement, aquifer properties, phosphorus, groundwater level, Harvey, Peel Inlet, SI5002, SI5006.
- 249 BETTENAY, E., and HINGSTON, F. J., 1963, Groundwater composition in the Belka Valley: Western Australia, *Journal of Agriculture* (4th series), v. 4, p. 216–219.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater recharge, water quality, Belka, SH5015.
- 250 BETTENAY, E., HURLE, D. H., and HEIGHT, M. I., 1985, Peel–Harvey estuary catchment studies—groundwater investigations: Western Australia, Department of Conservation and Environment, Bulletin 188, 64p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater movement, phosphorus, groundwater level, aquifer properties, mathematical models, Peel Inlet, SI5002, SI5006.
- 251 BETTENAY, E., HURLE, D. H., and HEIGHT, M. I., 1985, Peel–Harvey Estuary study—groundwater studies, site specific, *in* *Peel–Harvey Estuarine System study—management of the estuary edited by E. P. HODGKIN*: Western Australia, Department of Conservation and Environment, Bulletin 195, p. 35–43.  
Perth Basin, groundwater movement, phosphorus, groundwater level, aquifer properties, mathematical models, Peel Inlet, SI5002, SI5006.
- 252 BETTENAY, E., RUSSELL, W. G. R., HUDSON, D. R., GILKES, R. J., and EDMISTON, R. J., 1980, A description of experimental catchments in the Collie area, Western Australia: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Division of Land Resources Management, Technical Paper no. 7, 36p.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, catchment, Collie, SI5006.
- 253 BIDDISCOMBE, E. F., De BOER, E. S., and ROGERS, A. L., 1989, Growth of tree species on ploughed mounds near a saline seep: *Landscape and Urban Planning*, v. 17, p. 189–196.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, revegetation, evapotranspiration, groundwater level, groundwater recharge, Bakers Hill, SH5014.





- 254 BIDDISCOMBE, E. F., ROGERS, A. L., ALLISON, H., and LITCHFIELD, R., 1985, Response of groundwater levels to rainfall and to leaf growth of farm plantations near salt seeps: *Journal of Hydrology*, v. 78, p. 19–34. Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater level, revegetation, salinity, Bannister, SI5002.
- 255 BIDDISCOMBE, E. F., ROGERS, A. L., and GREENWOOD, E. A. N., 1979, Is partial reforestation effective in salinity control?—groundwater level and transpiration rates of plantations in the Hotham Valley, in *Water Resources and Land Management Issues in the Darling Range: Institution of Engineers Australia, Hydrology and Water Resources Symposium*, Perth, 10–12 September, 1979, Study Tour, 1p. Yilgarn–Southwest Province, revegetation, salinity, groundwater discharge, catchment, Dwellingup, SI5002, SI5006.
- 256 BIDDISCOMBE, E. F., ROGERS, A. L., GREENWOOD, E. A. N., and De BOER, E. S., 1981, Establishment and early growth of species in farm plantations near salt seeps: *Australian Journal of Ecology*, v. 6, p. 383–389. Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, revegetation, groundwater level, aquifers, Hotham River, SI5002, SI5003, SI5006, SI5007.
- 257 BINNIE and PARTNERS (AUSTRALIA), and MAUNSELL and PARTNERS PTY LTD, 1976, Perth groundwater recharge study: Western Australia, Metropolitan Water Supply Sewerage and Drainage Board. Perth Basin, groundwater recharge, groundwater management, aquifers, water quality, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 258 BLACK, R. E., and ROSHER, J. E., 1980, The Peel Inlet and Harvey estuary system hydrology and meteorology—a technical report to the Peel–Harvey estuarine system study (1976–1980): Western Australia, Department of Conservation and Environment, Bulletin 89, 188p. Perth Basin, groundwater movement, water quality, aquifer properties, groundwater discharge, water budget, Peel Inlet, SI5002, SI5006.
- 259 BLATCHFORD, T., 1899, The geology of the Coolgardie Goldfield: Western Australia Geological Survey, Bulletin 3, 98p. Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, groundwater surveys, Coolgardie, SH5109, SH5113.
- 260 BLATCHFORD, T., 1900, Boring for water at Hayes' New Find: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1899, p. 23–25. Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, water wells, salt water, Gindalbie, SH5110.
- 261 BLATCHFORD, T., 1900, Boring for water at Mulgarrie: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1899, p. 21–23. Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, water wells, salt water, Mulgarrie, SH5109, SH5110.
- 262 BLATCHFORD, T., 1912, The possibility of obtaining artesian water in the vicinity of Moora: Western Australia Geological Survey, Bulletin 48, Miscellaneous Reports II, no. 14, p. 56–62. Perth Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, artesian water, groundwater surveys, Moora, SH5010.
- 263 BLATCHFORD, T., 1928, Water supply at Balla and Dartmoor, Geraldton District: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1927, p. 5–7. Northampton Province, Perth Basin, groundwater surveys, Geraldton, SH5001.
- 264 BLATCHFORD, T., 1928, Water supply at Holleton, Yilgarn Goldfield: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1927, p. 4–5. Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater surveys, Holleton, SH5016.
- 265 BLATCHFORD, T., 1929, The geology of the two areas set aside for the development of the 3,500 Farms Scheme, particularly with regard to a water-bearing aspect: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1928, p. 3–4. Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater surveys, groundwater recharge, palaeodrainage, Hyden, SI5004.



- 266 BLATCHFORD, T., 1930, Investigation of the surface water problems in connection with the southern area of the 3,500 Farms Scheme: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1929, p. 3–4. Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater surveys, Hyden, SI5004.
- 267 BLEAZBY, R., 1917, Railway water-supplies in Western Australia—difficulties caused by salt in soil, *in* Minutes of Proceedings of the Institution of Civil Engineers with other Selected and Abstracted Papers: London, Institution, v. 203, Paper no. 4193, p. 394–400. Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, groundwater recharge, water quality, Chidlow, Cranbrook, Northam, Yornaning, SH5014, SI5002, SI5011.
- 268 BLIGH, K. J., 1979, Runoff generation processes in seasonally arid farmland catchment—a preliminary assessment, *in* Hydrology and Water Resources Symposium Perth 1979: Institution of Engineers, Australia, National Conference Publication no. 79/10, p. 28–29. Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater recharge, runoff, Belka, SH5015.
- 269 BODDINGTON, W. J., KIKIROS, G., and SCHOFIELD, N. J., 1991, Stream salinity management in south west Western Australia—past achievements and future directions, *in* The Water Industry—Meeting the Challenge: Australian Water and Wastewater Association, 14th Federal Convention, Western Australia, 17–22 March 1991, Technical Papers, p. 200–209. Albany–Fraser Province, Collie Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, catchment, revegetation, groundwater level, SI5002, SI5006, SI5010, SI5011.
- 270 BODDINGTON, W. J., and SYNNOTT, M., 1989, An examination of alternative methods of groundwater allocation: Western Australian Water Resources Council, Research Group on Groundwater Management, Publication no. WRC 6/89, 30p. Perth Basin, groundwater management, unconfined aquifers, groundwater withdrawal, Jandakot, Perth, SI5002.
- 271 BODY, D. N., (editor), 1987, Australian hydrology 1975–1986—Australian activities in the fields addressed in the International Hydrological Program of UNESCO: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Division of Water Research Advisory Council, 201p. resource assessment, groundwater basins, groundwater province.
- 272 BOOTH, P. F., 1981, Industrial groundwater demand on the Swan Coastal Plain, *in* Groundwater Resources of the Swan Coastal Plain (1981) *edited by* B. R. WHELAN: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Proceedings of Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation and Water Research Foundation of Australia Symposium, p. 109–117. Perth Basin, water supply, industrial wastes, effluents, recycling, Coogee, Fremantle, Kwinana, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 273 BORG, H., BELL, R. W., and LOH, I. C., 1988, Streamflow and stream salinity in a small water supply catchment in southwest Western Australia after reforestation: *Journal of Hydrology*, v. 103, p. 323–333. Yilgarn–Southwest Province, catchment, groundwater level, evapotranspiration, salinity, Balingup, SI5006.
- 274 BORG, H., KING, P. D., and LOH, I. C., 1987, Stream and groundwater response to logging and subsequent regeneration in the southern forest of Western Australia—interim results from paired catchment studies: Water Authority of Western Australia, Water Resources Directorate, Surface Water Branch, Report no. WH 34, 162p. Albany–Fraser Province, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater recharge, groundwater movement, groundwater level, catchment, Manjimup, Northcliffe, Pemberton, SI5010.
- 275 BORG, H., STONEMAN, G. L., and WARD, C. G., 1987, Stream and groundwater response to logging and subsequent regeneration in the southern forest of Western Australia—results from four catchments: Western Australia Department Conservation and Land Management, Technical Report no. 16, 113p. Albany–Fraser Province, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, catchment, groundwater level, salinity, Manjimup, Northcliffe, Pemberton, SI5010.



- 276 BORG, H., STONEMAN, G. L., and WARD, C. G., 1988, The effect of logging and regeneration on groundwater, streamflow and stream salinity in the southern forest of Western Australia: *Journal of Hydrology*, v. 99, p. 253–270. Albany–Fraser Province, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, catchment, groundwater level, forestry, revegetation, Manjimup, Northcliffe, Pemberton, SI5010.
- 277 BOTTEN, P., 1984, Uranium exploration in the Canning Basin—a case study, *in* The Canning Basin, W.A. *edited by* P. G. PURCELL: Geological Society of Australia and Australian Petroleum Exploration Society, Canning Basin Symposium, Perth, W.A., 1984, Proceedings, p. 485–501. Canning Basin, groundwater movement, water chemistry, palaeodrainage.
- 278 BOUGHTON, G. N., TOWNLEY, L. R., and PERKINS, G. B., 1987, Large-scale modelling of the unconfined groundwater system underlying Perth, Western Australia, *in* Proceedings of the International Conference on Groundwater Systems Under Stress: Australian Water Resources Council, Conference Series no. 13, Brisbane, 1986, p. 595–604. Perth Basin, mathematical models, unconfined aquifers, databases, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 279 BOURGALT Du CAUDRAY, P. P., WILLIAMSON, D. R., and SCOTT, W. D., 1994, Chloride movement in a de-watered saline soil profile, *in* Soils 94—Third Triennial Western Australian Soil Conference *edited by* R. J. HARPER: Australian Society of Soil Science (WA Branch), Wembley, Western Australia, Proceedings, Busselton Western Australia, September 1994, p. 135–142. Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, groundwater discharge, agriculture, runoff, soils, Kellerberrin, SH5015.
- 280 BOWLER, J. M., 1986, Spatial variability and hydrologic evolution of Australian lake basins—analogue for Pleistocene hydrologic change and evaporite formation, *in* Palaeoenvironments of salt lakes *edited by* A. R. CHIVAS, T. TORGERSEN and J. M. BOWLER: Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology and Palaeoecology, Special Issue, v. 54, p. 21–41. groundwater movement, groundwater level, salt lakes, brines.
- 281 BOYD, D. W., 1979, Bunbury groundwater system management review: Western Australia Public Works Department, Water Resources, Technical Report 85. Perth Basin, aquifers, groundwater resources, water supply, groundwater level, groundwater movement, Bunbury, SI5006.
- 282 BOYD, D. W., 1979, Relationship between groundwater occurrence and a dolerite dyke in the Northampton area: Western Australia Public Works Department, Water Resources Technical Report no. 87. Northampton Province, water wells, groundwater surveys, Northampton, SH5001.
- 283 BOYES, B. A., and HALL, J., 1991, Industrial use of saline water for gold processing in Western Australia: Australia, Bureau of Mineral Resources *Journal of Australian Geology and Geophysics*, v. 12, no. 3, Extended Abstracts, Arid Zone Water Conference, Alice Springs, 1991, p. 267–269. Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, groundwater resources, palaeodrainage, aquifers, water supply.
- 284 BRIDGE, E., 1989, Opening, *in* Swan Coastal Plain Groundwater Management Conference—Proceedings *edited by* G. LOWE: Western Australian Water Resources Council, Conference Proceedings, Perth, 1988, Publication no. 1/89, p. 7. Perth Basin, groundwater management, urbanization, groundwater pollution, SH5014, SI5002.
- 285 BRIDGE, P. J., 1968, Water tracing in caves and springs: *The Western Caver*, v. 8(6), p. 128. Perth Basin, groundwater movement, tracers, caves, Yanchep, SH5014.
- 286 BRIDGE, P. J., 1968, Water tracing in caves and springs: *The Western Caver*, v. 8(4), p. 76. Perth Basin, groundwater movement, tracers, caves, Yanchep, SH5014.
- 287 BRIDGE, P. J., 1969, Water tracing in caves and springs: *The Western Caver*, v. 9(6), p. 124. Perth Basin, groundwater movement, tracers, caves, Yanchep, SH5014.



- 288 BRIESE, E. H., 1979, A reassessment of the effects of bauxite mining on groundwater hydrology at Del Park: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1979/13. Yilgarn-Southwest Province, water budget, groundwater recharge, runoff, bauxite mines, Del Park, Dwellingup, SI5002.
- 289 BRIESE, E. H., 1979, The geology and hydrogeology of the Moora borehole line and adjacent area, Perth Basin: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1979/12. Perth Basin, groundwater resources, aquifers, exploratory wells, Moora, SH5010.
- 290 BRIESE, E. H., 1979, The geology and hydrogeology of the Moora borehole line: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1978, p. 16-22. Perth Basin, groundwater resources, aquifers, exploratory wells, Moora, SH5010.
- 291 BROWN, H. Y. L., 1871, Further report on the Talling District: Western Australia Parliamentary Paper no. 3 of 1871, p. 11-13. Yilgarn-Murchison Province, exploratory wells, groundwater level, springs, SH5002.
- 292 BROWN, H. Y. L., 1872, Geological report on country in the neighbourhood of Stanton Springs, Williams and Canning Rivers, Pinjarra, Bunbury, and Cape Leeuwin: Western Australia Parliamentary Paper no. 6 of 1872, p. 4-6. Leeuwin Province, Yilgarn-Southwest Province, springs.
- 293 BROWN, H. Y. L., 1872, Report on the geology of country examined in the neighbourhood of the Swan, Sclaters, Yarrogin, Bindoon, Gingin, Moore River, Yatheroo, Dandaragan, Hill River, and Jurien Bay: Western Australia Parliamentary Paper no. 6 of 1872, Reports from the Government Geologist, p. 7-8. Perth Basin, Yilgarn-Southwest Province, groundwater surveys, SH5014, SI5002.
- 294 BROWN, H. Y. L., 1873, General report on a geological exploration of that portion of the colony of Western Australia lying southward of the Murchison River and westward of Esperance Bay: Western Australia Parliamentary Paper no. 1 of 1873, 20p. springs.
- 295 BROWN, J. A. H., 1980, A review of the design of water resources data networks: Australia Water Research Council, Technical Paper no. 52, 372p. groundwater surveys.
- 296 BROWN, J. A. H., and BERGMAN, I., 1987, Resource assessment, *in* Australian Hydrology 1975-1986—Australian Activities in the Fields Addressed in the International Hydrological Program of UNESCO *edited by* D. N. BODY: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Division of Water Research Advisory Council, p. 1-35. groundwater management, resource assessment.
- 297 BROWN, J. A. H., HARRISON, R. D., and JACOBSON, G., 1983, Water demand and water availability in Australia with reference to particular regions: Australia Department of Resources and Energy, Water 2000 Consultants Report no. 12, 321p. Carnarvon Basin, Hamersley Province, Perth Basin, Pilbara Province, groundwater resources, water supply, aquifers.
- 298 BROWNE-COOPER, P., and PORTER, C., 1979, The environmental impact of mining in Western Australia, *in* Diamond Jubilee Conference, Perth, 1979—Conference Papers: Institution of Engineers, Australia, Conference Papers, Event no. 402.1, 9p. Yilgarn-Southwest Province, groundwater level, salinity, SH5014, SI5002.



- 299 BUNN, S. E., and BROCK, M. A., (editors), 1984, An inventory of inland aquatic research in Western Australia: Western Australia, Department of Conservation and Environment, Inland Aquatic Group of Western Australia, Bulletin 156, 102p. bibliographies.
- 300 BUNTING, J. A., van de GRAAFF, W. J. E., and JACKSON, M. J., 1974, Palaeodrainages and Cainozoic palaeogeography of the Eastern Goldfields, Gibson Desert and Great Victoria Desert: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1973, p. 45–50. Canning Basin, Eucla Basin, Officer Basin, Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, Yilgarn–Murchison Province, palaeogeography, palaeodrainage.
- 301 BURBRIDGE, A. A., and HALSE, S. A., 1990, Summary of papers presented and general discussion, in *The Natural Features of Lake Gregory—A Preliminary Review* edited by S. A. HALSE: Western Australia Department of Conservation and Land Management, Proceedings of a Workshop, Woodvale, 1989, Occasional Paper 2/90, paper 7, p. 32–34. Canning Basin, groundwater level, lakes, palaeodrainage, Lake Gregory, SH5201, SH5202.
- 302 BURDASS, W. J., 1985, Draining a saline seep: Western Australia, *Journal of Agriculture* (4th series), v. 26, p. 130–132. Yilgarn–Southwest Province, drainage (dewatering), groundwater discharge, Bakers Hill, Punchmirup, Tambellup, SH5014, SI5007, SI5011.
- 303 BURDASS, W. J., NEGUS, T. R., PROUT, A. L., and LAING, I. A. F., 1985, Water supplies, dams and roaded catchments: Western Australia, *Journal of Agriculture* (4th series), v. 26, p. 70–73. Albany–Fraser Province, Bremer Basin, Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, water supply, water wells, salinity, groundwater level.
- 304 BUREAU of MINERAL RESOURCES, 1964, Summary of data and results, Perth Basin, Western Australia—Eneabba no. 1, Hill River stratigraphic wells, Woolmulla no. 1 of West Australian Petroleum Pty Limited: Australia, Bureau of Mineral Resources, Petroleum Search Subsidy Acts, Publication no. 54. Perth Basin, exploratory wells, aquifers, water quality, geophysical logs, SH5005, SH5009.
- 305 BURTON, C. W., 1976, Water balance of the Coastal Plain—future, in *Groundwater resources of the Swan Coastal Plain* edited by B. A. CARBON: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Division of Land Resources Management, Symposium Proceedings, Perth, 1975, p. 89–106. Perth Basin, groundwater resources, groundwater level, groundwater withdrawal, unconfined aquifers, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 306 BURVILL, G. H., 1947, Soil salinity in the agricultural area of Western Australia: *Journal of the Australian Institute of Agricultural Science*, v. 13, p. 9–19. Albany–Fraser Province, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, science history.
- 307 BURVILL, G. H., 1950, The salt problem in the wheatbelt: Western Australia, *Journal of Agriculture* (2nd series), v. 27, p. 174–180. Albany–Fraser Province, Bremer Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity surveys.
- 308 BURVILL, G. H., 1953, Soil conservation in Western Australia with special reference to avenues for further scientific investigation: *Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia, Presidential Address*, v. 37, p. v–xv. Yilgarn–Southwest Province, soil physics, saline soils, groundwater level.
- 309 BURVILL, G. H., 1956, Salt land survey, 1955: Western Australia, *Journal of Agriculture* (3rd Series), v. 5, p. 113–119. Albany–Fraser Province, Bremer Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity surveys.



- 310 BUSELLI, G., BARBER, C., DAVIS, G. B., and SALAMA, R. B., 1990, Detection of groundwater contamination near waste disposal sites with transient electromagnetic and electrical methods, *in* Geotechnical and environmental geophysics: Arizona, Society of Exploration Geophysicists, v. 2, p. 27–39.  
Perth Basin, geophysical surveys, groundwater pollution, unconfined aquifers, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 311 BUSELLI, G., BARBER, C., DAVIS, G. B., and WILLIAMSON, D. R., 1991, The use of electro-geophysical methods for groundwater pollution and soil salinity problems: Exploration Geophysics, v. 22, p. 59–64 (8th ASEG/GSA Conference, Sydney, 1991).  
Perth Basin, geophysical surveys, groundwater pollution, unconfined aquifers, Morley, Perth, SH5014.
- 312 BUSELLI, G., BARBER, C., and WILLIAMSON, D. R., 1986, The mapping of groundwater contamination and soil salinity by electromagnetic methods, *in* Hydrology and Water Resources Symposium 1986, River Basin Management, Griffith University, Brisbane: Institution of Engineers, Australia, National Conference Publication no. 86/13, Preprints of Papers, p. 317–322.  
Perth Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, geophysical surveys, ground EM methods, groundwater pollution, salinity, Canning Vale, Perth, SI5002, SI5006.
- 313 BUSELLI, G., BARBER, C., and ZERILLI, A., 1988, The mapping of groundwater contamination with TEM and DC methods: Exploration Geophysics, v. 19, nos 1/2, p. 240–243.  
Perth Basin, geophysical surveys, groundwater pollution, unconfined aquifers, waste disposal, land filling, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 314 BUSH, J., 1997, Woodridge water reserve water source protection plan—Woodridge town water supply: Western Australia, Water and Rivers Commission, Report no. WRP 7, 8p.  
Perth Basin, water supply, groundwater resources, contamination, sewage, industrial wastes, Guilderton, Woodridge Estate, SH5009.
- 315 BUTCHER, T. B., 1979, Growing sawlogs on the Gngangara Mound, *in* Hydrology and Water Resources Symposium Perth 1979: Institution of Engineers, Australia, National Conference Publication no. 79/10, p. 97–98.  
Perth Basin, groundwater management, groundwater recharge, Perth, SH5014.
- 316 BUTCHER, T. B., 1979, Management of *Pinus pinaster* plantations on the Swan Coastal Plain for timber and water yield: Australian Water Resources Council, Technical Paper no. 42, 60p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater management, groundwater recharge, Perth, SH5014.
- 317 BUTT, C. R. M., HORWITZ, R. C., and MANN, A. W., 1977, Uranium occurrences in calcrete and associated sediments in Western Australia: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Division of Mineralogy, Minerals Research Laboratories, Report FP16.  
calcrete, groundwater movement, water chemistry.
- 318 CADEE, K., 1996, Managing groundwater impacts in an expanding urban area, *in* Groundwater and Land-Use Planning Conference, Proceedings edited by C. BARBER and G. DAVIS: Proceedings of the Inaugural Conference of Groundwater and Land-Use Planning, Fremantle Western Australia, 16–18 September 1996, Centre for Groundwater Studies, Perth, p. 77–86.  
Perth Basin, groundwater quality, water resources, urbanization, aquifers, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 319 CALDWELL, M. J., 1981, Perth water supply—demand projections, *in* Groundwater resources of the Swan Coastal Plain (1981) edited by B. R. WHELAN: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Proceedings of Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation and Water Research Foundation of Australia Symposium, p. 119–143.  
Perth Basin, water supply, consumption, groundwater management, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.



- 320 CALDWELL, M. J., 1981, Perth water supply—the role of groundwater resources, *in* Groundwater resources of the Swan Coastal Plain (1981) *edited by* B. R. WHELAN: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Proceedings of Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation and Water Research Foundation of Australia Symposium, p. 1–26.  
Perth Basin, groundwater management, water supply, consumption, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 321 CAMERON, E., 1976, Uranium in a calcrete environment, Western Australia, *in* 47th ANZAAS Congress—Abstracts: University of Tasmania, v. 1, Section 3, p. 53.  
Yilgarn–Murchison Province, palaeodrainage, calcrete, water chemistry, uranium deposits, carnotite, Yeelirrie, SG5016, SG5113.
- 322 CAMERON, E., MAZZUCHELLI, R. H., and ROBBINS, T. W., 1980, Yeelirrie calcrete uranium deposit, Murchison Region, Western Australia: *Journal of Geochemical Exploration*, v. 12, no. 2/3, p. 350–353.  
Yilgarn–Murchison Province, water chemistry, calcrete, palaeodrainage, Yeelirrie, SG5016, SG5113.
- 323 CAMERON, I., and HO, G. E., 1981, Clogging mechanisms in groundwater recharge using river water: Australian Water and Wastewater Association, Technical Papers to be presented at the Ninth Federal Convention, Session 27, p. 6–13.  
Perth Basin, artificial groundwater recharge, aquifers, Ellen Brook, Perth, SH5014.
- 324 CAMERON, I., and HO, G. E., 1984, Phosphorus movement through sandy soils and groundwater in the Peel–Harvey catchment area, *in* Potential for management of the Peel–Harvey Estuary *compiled by* E. P. HODGKIN: Western Australia, Department of Conservation and Environment, Bulletin 160, p. 249–253.  
Perth Basin, groundwater movement, aquifer properties, phosphorus, Harvey, Peel Inlet, SI5002, SI5006.
- 325 CAMPBELL, W. D., 1909, Capel water supply: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1908, p. 15.  
Perth Basin, exploratory wells, Capel, SI5006.
- 326 CAMPBELL, W. D., 1909, Cookernup water supply: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1908, p. 15.  
Perth Basin, exploratory wells, Cookernup, SI5002.
- 327 CAMPBELL, W. D., 1909, Proposed boring for artesian water and coal at Serpentine: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1908, p. 15.  
Perth Basin, artesian water, groundwater surveys, Serpentine, SI5002.
- 328 CANNING, A. W., 1908, Water supply of the Wiluna—East Kimberley stock route: Western Australia Mines Department, Annual Report for 1907, p. 154–174.  
Canning Basin, groundwater surveys, SF5101, SF5102, SF5103, SF5106, SF5107, SF5110, SF5111.
- 329 CARBON, B. A., 1976, Introduction, *in* Groundwater Resources of the Swan Coastal Plain *edited by* B. A. CARBON: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Division of Land Resources Management, Symposium Proceedings, Perth, 1975, p. 3–6.  
Perth Basin, groundwater resources, groundwater management, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 330 CARBON, B. A., 1978, Pumping and groundwaters of the Swan Coastal Plain near Perth: Australian Water Well Association, Proceedings of a National Conference, Perth.  
Perth Basin, groundwater resources, groundwater withdrawal, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 331 CARBON, B. A., 1979, Septic tank systems in sandy soils: Western Australian Health Surveyor (Quarterly), v. 1(4), p. 26–28, (34th Annual Symposium, Conference of Health Surveyors, Perth 1979).  
Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, sewage, bacteria, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 332 CARBON, B. A., and MURRAY, A. M., 1980, Domestic septic tanks near Perth—expected life of effluent disposal systems: *Water* 7(2), p. 21–22.  
Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, sewage, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.



- 333 CARBON, B. A., and MURRAY, J., 1977, Groundwater resources of the Swan Coastal Plain: Western Australian Health Surveyor (Quarterly), January 1977, (Proceedings of Symposium, National Conference of Health Surveyors, Perth, 1976).  
Perth Basin, groundwater resources, groundwater management, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 334 CARBON, B. A., ROBERTS, F. J., FARRINGTON, P., and BERESFORD, J. D., 1982, Deep drainage and water use of forests and pastures grown on deep sands in a Mediterranean environment: *Journal of Hydrology*, v. 55, p. 53–64.  
Perth Basin, unconfined aquifers, aquifer properties, groundwater recharge, evapotranspiration, moisture meters, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 335 CARBON, B. A., (editor), 1976, Groundwater resources of the Swan Coastal Plain: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Division of Land Resources Management, Symposium Proceedings, Perth, 1975, 231p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater resources, groundwater management, water supply, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 336 CAREW-HOPKINS, D., 1996, Findings of the Western Australian parliament select committee on metropolitan development and groundwater supplies, *in* Groundwater and Land-Use Planning Conference, Proceedings *edited* by C. BARBER and G. DAVIS: Proceedings of the Inaugural Conference of Groundwater and Land-Use Planning, Fremantle Western Australia, 16–18 September 1996, Centre for Groundwater Studies, Perth, p. 216–227.  
Perth Basin, groundwater quality, groundwater resources, groundwater management, legislation, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 337 CAREW-HOPKINS, D., 1996, Protection of groundwater, *in* Water resources law and management in Western Australia *edited* by R. H. BARTLETT, A. GARDNER and B. HUMPHRIES: Perth, Western Australia, University of Western Australia, p. 236–246.  
legislation, groundwater pollution, contamination, catchment, urbanization.
- 338 CARGEEG, G. C., McFARLANE, D. J., and SMITH, R. A., 1983, Regional survey of groundwater quality in Perth, Western Australia, *in* Water quality—its significance in Western Australia: Australia Water Research Foundation, Seminar Papers, Murdoch University, Perth, 1983, p. 44–49.  
Perth Basin, water quality, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 339 CARGEEG, G. C., TOWNLEY, L. R., SMITH, G. R., APPLEYARD, S. J., and SMITH, R. A., 1987, Perth urban water balance study—volume 1, findings: Western Australia Water Authority, Reference WP 29, 106p.  
Perth Basin, water budget, groundwater management, aquifer properties, water quality, salt water encroachment, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 340 CARGEEG, G. C., TOWNLEY, L. R., SMITH, G. R., APPLEYARD, S. J., and SMITH, R. A., 1987, Perth urban water balance study—volume 2, data collection and analysis techniques: Western Australia Water Authority, Reference WP 29, 176p.  
Perth Basin, water budget, mathematical models, aquifer properties, water quality, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 341 CARGEEG, G. C., TOWNLEY, L. R., SMITH, G. R., APPLEYARD, S. J., and SMITH, R. A., 1987, Perth urban water balance study—executive summary: Western Australia Water Authority, Reference WP 29, 17p.  
Perth Basin, water budget, groundwater management, aquifer properties, water quality, salt water encroachment, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 342 CASEY, J. N., and WELLS, A. T., 1964, The geology of the north-east Canning Basin, Western Australia: Australia, Bureau of Mineral Resources, Report 49.  
Canning Basin, groundwater resources.
- 343 CASTILLA, H. C., 1904, Transcontinental boring—general descriptive report of operations from August, 1902, to December, 1903: Western Australia, Parliamentary Paper no. 16 of 1904.  
Eucla Basin, exploratory wells, water wells.





- 344 CEPLECHA, V. J., and PLUMB, T. W., 1974, Hydrological mapping, *in* Progress in Australian hydrology 1965–1974: Canberra, Australian National Commission for UNESCO, p. 96–100.  
hydrogeological maps, groundwater basins, aquifers, science history, bibliographies.
- 345 CHALMERS, C. E., and WOODS, P. J., 1987, Broome coastal management plan: Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority, (Department of Conservation and Environment), Bulletin 252, 85p.  
Canning Basin, groundwater discharge, seepage, SE5106.
- 346 CHAMBERS, J. M., 1984, The potential of natural and artificial wetlands for phosphorus removal from the Harvey catchment, *in* Potential for management of the Peel–Harvey Estuary *compiled* by E. P. HODGKIN: Western Australia, Department of Conservation and Environment, Bulletin 160, p. 109–115.  
Perth Basin, unconfined aquifers, drainage (dewatering), wetlands, groundwater level, phosphorus, Harvey, SI5002, SI5006.
- 347 CHAMBERS, J. M., and DAVIS, J. A., 1989, How wetlands work, *in* Swan Coastal Plain Groundwater Management Conference—Proceedings *edited* by G. LOWE: Western Australian Water Resources Council, Conference Proceedings, Perth, 1988, Publication no. 1/89, p. 97–103.  
Perth Basin, wetlands, nitrates, phosphorus, management, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 348 CHAPE, S., and SANSON, G., 1983, Esperance district coastal management plan: Western Australia, Department of Conservation and Environment, Report 11, 79p.  
Bremer Basin, groundwater resources, aquifers, water quality, groundwater level, Esperance, SI5106.
- 349 CHAPMAN, T. G., 1962, Hydrology survey at Lorna Glen and Wiluna, Western Australia: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Division of Land Research and Regional Survey, Technical Paper no. 18, 47p.  
Nabberu Province, Yilgarn–Murchison Province, aquifers, calcrete, groundwater recharge, water quality, aquifer properties, Lorna Glen, Wiluna, SG5109, SG5110.
- 350 CHEMISTRY CENTRE (W.A.), 1974, Water for domestic, agricultural and general use in Western Australia: Western Australia Chemistry Centre, Bulletin 1/74.  
demineralization, water treatment.
- 351 CHEWINGS, C., 1896, Geological notes on the Coolgardie Goldfields: Western Australia, Geological Reports 1861–1889 (sic), p. 1–16 (also read before the Royal Coal Institute (CRL), March 17, 1896).  
Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, water supply, salt lakes, Coolgardie, SH5109, SH5113.
- 352 CHIFFINGS, A. W., 1977, An inventory of research and available information on wetlands in Western Australia: Western Australia, Department of Conservation and Environment, Bulletin 25.  
bibliographies.
- 353 CHIFFINGS, A. W., and BROWN, J. M., 1979, An inventory of research and available information on wetlands in Western Australia: Western Australia, Department of Conservation and Environment, Bulletin 65, (revised edition), 73p.  
bibliographies.
- 354 CHITTLEBOROUGH, R. G., 1981, The Cockburn Sound environmental study—1975–1979: Australian Water and Wastewater Association, Technical Papers to be presented at the Ninth Federal Convention, Session 29, p. 1–8.  
Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, water quality, industrial wastes, Cockburn Sound, Kwinana, SI5002.
- 355 CHIVAS, A. R., FIFIELD, L. K., DAVIE, R., BIRD, J. R., OPHEL, T. R., and KISS, E., 1988, Chlorine-36 investigations of Australian lakes, *in* SLEADS (Salt Lakes, Evaporites and Aeolian DepositS) Conference 88—Salt Lakes in Arid Australia—Arid-zone hydrology, geochemistry, biology, stratigraphy and palaeoenvironments—Australian research with global comparisons, 8–16 August 1988, Lake Eyre–Arkaroola–Lake Frome, South Australia *coordinated* by A. R. CHIVAS: Australian National University, Abstracts, p. 13.  
salt lakes, groundwater discharge, isotope ratio, halite.



- 356 CHIVAS, A. R., LYONS, W. B., McCULLOCH, M. T., ANDREW, A. S., DONNELLY, T. H., and COWLEY, J. A., 1988, Some isotopic constraints on the sources of salts in Australian lakes, in SLEADS (Salt Lakes, Evaporites and Aeolian DepositS) Conference 88—Salt Lakes in Arid Australia—Arid-zone hydrology, geochemistry, biology, stratigraphy and palaeoenvironments—Australian research with global comparisons, 8–16 August 1988, Lake Eyre–Arkaroola–Lake Frome, South Australia *coordinated by* A. R. CHIVAS: Australian National University, Abstracts, p. 14–15.  
salt lakes, isotope ratio.
- 357 CHIVAS, A. R., McCULLOCH, M. T., LYONS, W. B., DONNELLY, T. H., and COWLEY, J. A., 1987, Isotopic tracers of the sources of salts, in SLEADS (Salt Lakes, Evaporites and Aeolian DepositS) Conference 87—Salt Lakes in Arid Australia—Arid-zone hydrology, geochemistry, stratigraphy and palaeoenvironments, 30–31 March 1987, Canberra *coordinated by* A. R. CHIVAS and P. De DECKER: Australian National University, Abstracts, p. 20.  
salt lakes, brines, isotope ratio.
- 358 CHRISTIE, W. M., 1912, The Fresh Rock Jet and Perth artesian bores: The West Australian, Letters to the Editor 10th April 1912.  
Perth Basin, drilling, artesian aquifers, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 359 CHRISTIE, W. M., 1912, The Perth Artesian Basin: The West Australian, Letters to the Editor, 27th March 1912.  
Perth Basin, artesian aquifers.
- 360 CLARK, G. B., and KNEESHAW, M., 1983, Artificial recharge in the Pilbara, Western Australia: Institution of Engineers, Australia, Hydrology and Water Resources Symposium, Hobart, National Conference Publication no. 83/13, p. 92–102.  
Hamersley Basin, Sylvania Province, artificial groundwater recharge, aquifers, Newman, SF5016.
- 361 CLARK, I. F., and COOK, B. J., (editors), 1984, Geological science—perspectives of the Earth: Australian Academy of Science, 651p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater resources, aquifers, groundwater recharge, groundwater management, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 362 CLARK, S. D., 1972, The framework of Australian water legislation and private rights: Australian Water Resources Council, Research Project 69/16.  
groundwater management, legislation.
- 363 CLARK, S. D., 1979, Groundwater law and administration in Australia: Australian Water Resources Council, Research Project no. 73/50, Technical Paper no. 44, 379p.  
groundwater surveys, groundwater management, legislation.
- 364 CLARKE, C. J., MAUGER, G. W., BELL, R. W., and HOBBS, R. J., 1998, Computer modelling of the effect of revegetation strategies on salinity in the western wheatbelt of Western Australia: Australian Journal of Soil Research, v. 36, p. 109–129.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, revegetation, salinity, groundwater level, agriculture, models, Kojonup, SI5007.
- 365 CLARKE, C. J., MAUGER, G. W., BELL, R. W., and HOBBS, R. J., 1998, Computer modelling of the effect of revegetation strategies on salinity in the western wheatbelt of Western Australia—2—the interaction between revegetation strategies and major fault zones: Australian Journal of Soil Research, v. 36, p. 131–142.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, revegetation, salinity, groundwater level, agriculture, models, Kojonup.
- 366 CLARKE, D. J., and ELIOT, I. G., 1987, Groundwater-level changes in a coastal dune, sea-level fluctuations and shoreline movement on a sandy beach: Marine Geology, v. 77, p. 319–326.  
Perth Basin, groundwater level, groundwater discharge, Fremantle, Perth, Scarborough, SH5014, SI5002.
- 367 CLARKE, E. De C., 1916, Reported occurrence of oil near Wonnerup with an Appendix on the supposed petroleum-bearing earths and water: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1915, p. 25–26.  
Perth Basin, aquifers, Busselton, SI5005.



- 368 CLARKE, E. De C., 1916, The geology and ore deposits of Meekatharra, Murchison Goldfield: Western Australia Geological Survey, Bulletin 68, 342p.  
Yilgarn–Murchison Province, water wells, groundwater level, water chemistry, Meekatharra, SG5012.
- 369 CLARKE, E. De C., 1925, The geology of a portion of the East and North-East Coolgardie Goldfields, including the mining centres of Monger and St Ives: Western Australia Geological Survey, Bulletin 90, 41p.  
Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, groundwater level, salt water, lakes, Kambalda, Mount Monger, Saint Ives, SH5114.
- 370 CLARKE, E. De C., 1936, Water supply in the Kalgoorlie and wheat belt region of Western Australia: Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia, v. 22, p. xi–xliv.  
Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, water wells, water sources, catchment.
- 371 CLARKE, E. De C., PRIDER, R. T., and TEICHERT, C., 1967, Elements of geology for Australian students, revised by R. T. PRIDER: Perth, University of Western Australia Press, Fourth Edition.  
groundwater movement, groundwater basins, water chemistry, springs.
- 372 CLARKE, E. De C., and TARLTON-PHILLIPPS, H., 1953, Physiographic and other notes on a part of the south coast of Western Australia: Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia, v. 37, p. 59–90.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Bremer Basin, Eucla Basin, springs, water sources.
- 373 CLARKE, J. D. A., 1993, Stratigraphy of the Lefroy and Cowan palaeodrainages: Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia, v. 76, part 1, p. 13–24.  
Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, stratigraphy, palaeodrainage, lakes, Kambalda, Norseman, SH5114, SI5102.
- 374 CLARKE, J. D. A., 1994, Evolution of the Lefroy and Cowan palaeodrainage channels, Western Australia: Australian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 41, p. 55–68.  
Bremer Basin, Eucla Basin, palaeodrainage, lakes, geomorphology, Kambalda, Norseman, SH5114, SI5102.
- 375 CLAUDIUS, R., 1997, Draft policy and principles—protection of waters from pollution in Western Australia: Western Australia, Water and Rivers Commission, Report no. WRP 27, 43p.  
water supply, groundwater resources, groundwater quality, groundwater pollution, legislation.
- 376 CLAUSE, J. C., and MOORE, G. A., 1991, Land capability study for horticulture in the Swan Valley: Western Australia, Department of Agriculture, Land Resources Series no. 6, 59p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater surveys, groundwater resources, aquifers, irrigation, groundwater management, SH5014.
- 377 CODY, S. J., 1994, Explanatory notes for the hydrogeological map and groundwater database of the Dumbleyung Land Conservation District Western Australia: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1994/7, 43p.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater resources, aquifers, salinity, Dumbleyung, SI5007.
- 378 COLE, K. S., and HAWSON, M. G., 1981, Water requirements for agriculture on the Swan Coastal Plain, *in* Groundwater resources of the Swan Coastal Plain (1981) *edited by* B. R. WHELAN: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Proceedings of Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation and Water Research Foundation of Australia Symposium, p. 149–172.  
Perth Basin, irrigation, consumption, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 379 COLEMAN, J., 1998, Technical report on kennel waste disposal and management for public drinking water source areas—Jandakot Groundwater Protection Area: Western Australia, Water and Rivers Commission, Report no. WRP 29, 27p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater quality, contamination, nitrogen, Jandakot, SI5002.
- 380 COLES, N., and SIVAPALAN, M., 1991, The role of soils in the heterogeneity of small agricultural catchment hydrology—a modelling exercise, *in* International Hydrology and Water Resources Symposium 1991—Challenges for Sustainable Development, Perth, 2–4 October, 1991: Institution of Engineers Australia, National Conference Publication no. 91/22, Preprints of Papers, v. 3, p. 892–897.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater recharge, catchment, models, soil properties, Merredin, SH5015, SH5016.



- 381 COLLETT, D. B., 1976, Research into the effects of the wood chip industry, *in* Land Management and Water Quality—A Seminar on Current Research into the Effects of Land Use on Stream Salinity and Turbidity in South Western Australia: Western Australia, Department of Conservation and Environment, Bulletin 17, p. 37–47. Albany–Fraser Province, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater level, groundwater quality, monitoring, Pemberton, SI5010.
- 382 COLLETT, D. B., 1978, Alternative sources of water supply, *in* Semi-Arid Water Seminar, Kalgoorlie School of Mines, 1978: Water Research Foundation of Australia, Paper no. 2, 9p. Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, Yilgarn–Murchison Province, water supply, groundwater surveys, water quality, Kalgoorlie, Laverton, Leonora, Norseman, Wiluna, SG5109, SH5101, SH5102, SH5105, SH5109, SI5102.
- 383 COLLETT, D. B., CARBON, B. A., and SANDERS, C. C., 1977, The groundwater resources of the Swan Coastal Plain and conflicts in their potential use: United Nations Water Conference, Mar del Plata, Argentina, Thematic Paper, Abstract, 2p., (presented by Senator Webster, Minister for Science). Perth Basin, groundwater resources, groundwater management, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 384 COLLETT, D. B., and SADLER, B. S., 1973, Water supplies for mining developments in arid regions of Western Australia, *in* Annual Engineering Conference, Perth, 9th to 13th April, 1973: Australia, Institution of Engineers, p. 159–171. water supply, groundwater surveys, groundwater management.
- 385 COLMAN, R., and MIERS, D., 1986, Report on land degradation investigations, Kent River Soil Conservation District: Western Australia, Department of Agriculture, Division of Resource Management, Technical Report 49, 17p. Albany–Fraser Province, salinity surveys, exploratory wells, geophysical surveys, palaeodrainage, SI5011.
- 386 COMMANDER, D. P., 1973, Hydrogeology of the Pinjarra area, Perth Basin, *in* Science, Development, and the Environment: 45th ANZAAS Congress, Perth, Western Australia, August 13–17, 1973, Abstracts, Section 3—Geology, p. 20–21. Perth Basin, exploratory wells, aquifers, groundwater withdrawal, groundwater level, Pinjarra, SI5002.
- 387 COMMANDER, D. P., 1974, Hydrogeology of the Mandurah–Pinjarra area: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1973, p. 20–26. Perth Basin, groundwater resources, exploratory wells, aquifers, artesian water, Mandurah, Pinjarra, SI5002.
- 388 COMMANDER, D. P., 1975, Hydrogeology of the Mandurah–Pinjarra area, Perth Basin, Western Australia: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1975/3. Perth Basin, groundwater resources, exploratory wells, aquifers, artesian water, Mandurah, Pinjarra, SI5002.
- 389 COMMANDER, D. P., 1978, Hydrogeology of the Eneabba borehole line: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1977, p. 13–19. Perth Basin, groundwater resources, exploratory wells, aquifers, Eneabba, SH5005, SH5006.
- 390 COMMANDER, D. P., 1978, Geology and hydrogeology of the Eneabba borehole line: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1978/7. Perth Basin, groundwater resources, exploratory wells, aquifers, Eneabba, SH5005, SH5006.
- 391 COMMANDER, D. P., 1980, Groundwater flow in the northern Perth Basin: International Geological Congress XXVI, Paris, 1980, Abstracts, p. 1098. Perth Basin, groundwater movement.
- 392 COMMANDER, D. P., 1983, Groundwater exploration and development in the western Fortescue Valley, north west Australia, *in* Papers of the International Conference on Groundwater and Man—Volume 3—Groundwater and Development: Australian Water Resources Council, Conference Series no. 8, v. 3, p. 21–28. Hamersley Province, exploratory wells, water wells, groundwater management, Millstream, SF5006, SF5007.



- 393 COMMANDER, D. P., 1984, The Bunbury shallow drilling groundwater investigation: Western Australia Geological Survey, Professional Papers for 1982, Report 12, p. 32–52.  
Perth Basin, groundwater resources, exploratory wells, Bunbury, SI5006.
- 394 COMMANDER, D. P., 1988, Geology and hydrogeology of the superficial formations and coastal lakes between Harvey and Leschenault Inlets (Lake Clifton Project): Western Australia Geological Survey, Professional Papers, Report 23, p. 37–50.  
Perth Basin, groundwater resources, exploratory wells, lakes, brines, Lake Clifton, Lake Preston, SI5002, SI5006.
- 395 COMMANDER, D. P., 1989, The contribution of hydrogeological maps to public education, and to development, planning and land use in Western Australia: Memoirs of the International Symposium on Hydrogeological Maps as Tools for Economic and Social Development, Hannover, Federal Republic of Germany, 1989, p. 229–231.  
hydrogeological maps, groundwater basins, aquifers.
- 396 COMMANDER, D. P., 1991, Outline of the hydrogeology of the Eucla Basin, *in* Proceedings of the International Conference on Groundwater in Large Sedimentary Basins, Perth, Western Australia, 1990: Australian Water Resources Council, Conference Series no. 20, p. 70–78.  
Eucla Basin.
- 397 COMMANDER, D. P., 1991, Regional variations in the hydrogeology of the south-west Yilgarn Block, *in* International Hydrology and Water Resources Symposium 1991—Challenges for Sustainable Development, Perth, Western Australia: Institution of Engineers, Australian Workshop Notes, Workshop 4—Dryland Salinisation and Integrated Surface and Groundwater Management, Abstract, p. 1.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, aquifers, groundwater recharge, groundwater movement, salinity, palaeochannel.
- 398 COMMANDER, D. P., 1992, Groundwater resources of the Kalgoorlie region, *in* Mineral Exploration and Mining Geology in the Eastern Goldfields—Geology Symposium 6–7 June 1992: Western Australia, Department of Mineral Exploration and Mining Geology, Western Australian School of Mines, Kalgoorlie, p. 42–49.  
Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, groundwater resources, palaeochannel, aquifers, salt water, water wells, Kalgoorlie, SH5109, SH5110, SH5113, SH5114.
- 399 COMMANDER, D. P., 1992, Hydrogeology of the Fortescue River alluvium, Ashburton Plain, Carnarvon Basin: Western Australia Geological Survey, Professional Papers, Report 37, p. 101–124.  
Carnarvon Basin, groundwater resources, aquifers, drilling, water quality, Fortescue River, SF5007.
- 400 COMMANDER, D. P., 1993, Groundwater in the goldfields, *in* Kalgoorlie as a Regional Industrial Centre: Proceedings of the National Conference of the Australasian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy and The Institution of Engineers, Kalgoorlie, October 1993, p. 11–13.  
Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, groundwater resources, water quality, Kalgoorlie, Leonora, Coolgardie, Kambalda, SH5109, SH5101, SH5109, SH5114.
- 401 COMMANDER, D. P., 1994, Interaction of landuse, water supply and geology on the Swan Coastal Plain: Western Australia Geological Survey, Excursion Guidebook no. 9, 24p.  
Perth Basin, water supply, groundwater resources, aquifers, Swan Coastal Plain, SH5002, SI5014.
- 402 COMMANDER, D. P., 1994, Hydrogeology of the Robe River alluvium, Ashburton Plain, Carnarvon Basin: Western Australia Geological Survey, Professional Papers, Report 37, p. 75–100.  
Carnarvon Basin, groundwater resources, aquifers, drilling, salinity, Robe River, SF5006, SF5007.
- 403 COMMANDER, D. P., 1998, Groundwater from Australian deserts: *Journal of Arid Land Studies*, v. 7S, p. 77–80.  
Canning Basin, Officer Basin, Eucla Basin, groundwater resources, groundwater recharge, aquifers, water supply.
- 404 COMMANDER, D. P., ALLEN, A. D., and DAVIDSON, W. A., 1991, The groundwater resources of the Perth Basin, Western Australia, *in* Proceedings of the International Conference on Groundwater in Large Sedimentary Basins, Perth, Western Australia, 1990: Australian Water Resources Council, Conference Series no. 20, p. 35–46.  
Perth Basin, groundwater resources.



- 405 COMMANDER, D. P., FIFIELD, L. K., THORPE, P. M., DAVIE, R. F., BIRD, J. R., and TURNER, J. V., 1994, Chlorine-36 and carbon-14 measurements on hypersaline groundwater in Tertiary palaeochannels near Kalgoorlie, Western Australia: Western Australia Geological Survey, Professional Papers, Report 37, p. 53–60. Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, groundwater quality, salinity, groundwater recharge, mining, Kalgoorlie, SH5109.
- 406 COMMANDER, D. P., KERN, A. M., and SMITH, R. A., 1992, Hydrogeology of the tertiary palaeochannels in the Kalgoorlie region (Roe palaeodrainage): Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1991/10. Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, Kalgoorlie, SH5109.
- 407 COMMANDER, D. P., and MCGOWAN, R. J., 1991, Explanatory notes on the Perenjori 1:250 000 hydrogeological sheet: Western Australia Geological Survey, Hydrogeological Series. Perth Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, hydrogeological maps, Perenjori, SH5006.
- 408 COMMANDER, D. P., MILLS, C. H., and WATERHOUSE, J. D., 1994, Salinisation of mined out pits in Western Australia, *in* Water Down Under 94, v. 2A, Groundwater Papers: Combined 25th Congress of the International Association of Hydrogeologists with the 22nd International Hydrology and Water Resources Symposium of The Institution of Engineers, Adelaide, 21–25 November 1994, p. 527–532. water quality, groundwater level, water table, evaporation, salinity.
- 409 COMMANDER, D. P., SMITH, R. A., BADDOCK, L. J., PRANGLEY, C. J., and PERRY, A., 1996, Transient electromagnetic surveys for groundwater exploration in Tertiary sediments: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Review 1995–96, p. 111–117. Bremer Basin, transient EM surveys, groundwater resources, groundwater quality, palaeochannel, aquifers, Albany, Bremer Bay, SI5011, SI5015.
- 410 COMMANDER, D. P., (compiler), 1989, Hydrogeological map of Western Australia, 1:2 500 000: Western Australia Geological Survey. hydrogeological maps, groundwater basins, aquifers.
- 411 COMMONWEALTH SCIENTIFIC and INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH ORGANISATION, 1972, Ecological effects of bauxite mining in the Darling Range of Western Australia: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, 35p. Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, groundwater surveys, SH5014, SI5002, SI5006.
- 412 COMMONWEALTH SCIENTIFIC and INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH ORGANISATION, 1980, Division of Land Resources Management—Publications 1973–1980: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Division of Land Resources Management, Perth, 113p. bibliographies.
- 413 COMMONWEALTH SCIENTIFIC and INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH ORGANISATION, 1983, Groundwater Research 1983: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Division of Groundwater Research, Perth, p. 20–29. bibliographies.
- 414 COMMONWEALTH SCIENTIFIC and INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH ORGANISATION, 1983, Publications relevant to water resources for 1981/82 and 1982/83: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Institute of Energy and Earth Resources, 52p. bibliographies.
- 415 COMMONWEALTH SCIENTIFIC and INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH ORGANISATION, 1984, Groundwater Research 1984: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Division of Groundwater Research, Perth, 87p. bibliographies.



- 416 COMMONWEALTH SCIENTIFIC and INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH ORGANISATION, 1985, Division of Groundwater Research Publications August 1985: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Division of Groundwater Research, Perth, 13p. bibliographies.
- 417 COMMONWEALTH SCIENTIFIC and INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH ORGANISATION, 1988, Division of Water Resources Publications List 1986, 1987 and to November 1988: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Division of Water Resources. bibliographies.
- 418 COMMONWEALTH SCIENTIFIC and INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH ORGANISATION, 1990, Publications 1988, 1989 and to September 1990: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Division of Water Resources, 50p. bibliographies.
- 419 CONACHER, A. J., 1974, Salt scald—a Western Australia case study in rehabilitation: Science and Technology, v. 11, p. 14–16. Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, groundwater movement, Brookton, SI5002, SI5003.
- 420 CONACHER, A. J., 1975, Throughflow as a mechanism responsible for excessive soil salinisation in non-irrigated, previously arable lands in the Western Australian wheatbelt—a field study: Catena, v. 2, p. 31–68. Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater movement, aquifers, salinity, catchment, Dalwallinu, Greenhills, Mawson, York, SH5010, SH5014, SH5015.
- 421 CONACHER, A. J., 1979, Salinity problems in south-western Australia: Search, v. 10, p. 162–164. Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity.
- 422 CONACHER, A. J., 1979, Salinity problems in southwestern Australia—a critical evaluation of the Holmes Report on the Whittington interceptor drain trial: University of Western Australia, Department of Geography, 48p. Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, groundwater movement, groundwater level, Bakers Hill, SH5014, SI5002, SI5006.
- 423 CONACHER, A. J., 1979, Water quality and forests in southwestern Australia—review and evaluation: Australian Geographer, v. 14(3), p. 150–159. Albany–Fraser Province, Collie Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, groundwater movement, aquifers.
- 424 CONACHER, A. J., 1982, Dryland agriculture and secondary salinity, *in* Man and the Australian environment edited by W. HANLEY and M. COOPER: Sydney, McGraw-Hill, p. 113–125. Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, reviews.
- 425 CONACHER, A. J., 1982, Salt scalds and subsurface water—a special case of badland development in south-western Australia, *in* Badland geomorphology and piping edited by R. BRYAN and A. YAIR: Norwich, Geo-books, p. 195–219. Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, reviews.
- 426 CONACHER, A. J., 1988, The geomorphic significance of process measurements in an ancient landscape, *in* Geomorphic processes—environments with strong seasonal contrasts, volume 2 edited by A. HARVEY and M. SALA: Catena Supplement 13, p. 137–164. Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater movement, aquifers, salinity, catchment, Dalwallinu, Greenhills, Mawson, York, SH5010, SH5014, SH5015.
- 427 CONACHER, A. J., 1990, Salt of the earth—Secondary soil salinisation in the Australian wheatbelt: Environment, v. 32, p. 4–9, 40–42. Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity.
- 428 CONACHER, A. J., BRINE, A. E., and GLASSFORD, D. K., 1972, Causes of salt scalding in Dalwallinu area: University of Western Australia, Department of Geography. Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, Dalwallinu, SH5010.



- 429 CONACHER, A. J., COMBES, P. L., SMITH, P. A., and McCLELLAN, R. C., 1983, Evaluation of throughflow interceptors for controlling secondary soil and water salinity in dryland agricultural areas of south-western Australia—I. Questionnaire surveys: *Applied Geography*, v. 3, p. 29–44.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity surveys, groundwater movement.
- 430 CONACHER, A. J., and MURRAY, I. D., 1973, Implications and causes of salinity problems in the Western Australian Wheatbelt—the York-Mawson area: *Australia Geographical Studies*, v. 11, p. 40–61.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, groundwater movement, aquifers, catchment, Greenhills, Mawson, York, SH5014, SH5015.
- 431 CONACHER, A. J., NEVILLE, S. A., and KING, P. D., 1983, Evaluation of throughflow interceptors for controlling secondary soil and water salinity in dryland agricultural areas of south-western Australia—II. Hydrological Study: *Applied Geography*, v. 3, p. 115–132.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity surveys, groundwater movement.
- 432 CONGDON, R. A., 1979, Hydrology, nutrient loading and phytoplankton in Lake Joondalup—a feasibility study: Western Australia, Department of Conservation and Environment, Bulletin 67, 78p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater movement, water quality, limnology, wetlands, water budget, Perth, SH5014.
- 433 CONGDON, R. A., 1985, The water balance of Lake Joondalup: Western Australia, Department of Conservation and Environment, Bulletin 183, 37p.  
Perth Basin, water budget, groundwater movement, limnology, water quality, Perth, Wanneroo, SH5014.
- 434 CONGDON, R. A., 1986, Nutrient loading and phytoplankton in Lake Joondalup, Wanneroo, Western Australia: Western Australia, Department of Conservation and Environment, Technical Series 6, 99p.  
Perth Basin, water quality, groundwater movement, lakes, Lake Joondalup, Perth, Wanneroo, SH5014.
- 435 CONGDON, R. A., and McCOMB, A. J., 1976, The nutrients and plants of Lake Joondalup, a mildly eutrophic lake experiencing large seasonal changes in volume: *Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia*, v. 59(1), p. 14–23.  
Perth Basin, groundwater movement, water quality, limnology, Perth, SH5014.
- 436 CONNOLLY, R. R., 1956, Inspection of artesian bore sites at Dongara and Yardarino: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1953, p. 58.  
Perth Basin, groundwater surveys, artesian wells, Dongara, Yardarino, SH5005.
- 437 CONNOLLY, R. R., 1960, Report on groundwater conditions of the country north and east of Lake Allanoorka, Southwest Land Division, Western Australia: Western Australia Geological Survey, Bulletin 114, Miscellaneous Reports for 1957, p. 184–185.  
Perth Basin, groundwater surveys, Dongara, SH5001, SH5005.
- 438 CONNOLLY, R. R., 1960, Report on inspection of Avon Location 27660 for water supply: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1958, p. 21.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater surveys, York, SH5014.
- 439 COOK, A., 1988, Jandakot, Wanneroo and East Mirrabooka groundwater schemes—environmental effects due to scheme operation—twelfth annual report 1987: Water Authority of Western Australia, Water Resources Directorate, Groundwater Branch, Groundwater Engineering Section, Report no. WG 35, 35p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater management, water wells, aquifers, groundwater level, wetlands, Jandakot, Perth, Wanneroo, SH5014, SI5002.
- 440 COOPER, D. E. H., and WATERHOUSE, J. D., 1994, The development of monitoring systems and response plans for mine tailings storages in Western Australia, in *Water Down Under 94*, v. 2B, *Groundwater Papers: Combined 25th Congress of the International Association of Hydrogeologists with the 22nd International Hydrology and Water Resources Symposium of The Institution of Engineers*, Adelaide, 21–25 November 1994, p. 533–538.  
contamination, groundwater pollution, mining, leaching, seepage.





- 441 CORLESS, B. M., GIBSON, S. J., and GLENISTER, D. J., 1984, Dewatering of bauxite residue storage areas, *in* Fourth Australia–New Zealand Conference on Geomechanics ‘Geomechanics—Interaction’, Perth, Preprints of Papers: Institution of Engineers, Australia, National Conference Publication no. 84/2, v. 1, p. 188–191. Perth Basin, drainage (dewatering), industrial wastes, groundwater level, Kwinana, SI5002.
- 442 COX, J. W., and McFARLANE, D. J., 1990, The causes of waterlogging: Western Australia, *Journal of Agriculture* (4th series), v. 31, p. 58–61. Albany–Fraser Province, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater movement, groundwater level, aquifer properties, Mount Barker, Narrogin, SI5003, SI5011.
- 443 COX, J. W., and McFARLANE, D. J., 1995, The causes of waterlogging in shallow soils and their drainage in southwestern Australia: *Journal of Hydrology*, v. 167, p. 175–194. Yilgarn–Southwest Province, water table, agriculture, groundwater level.
- 444 COX, J. W., McFARLANE, D. J., and SKAGGS, R. W., 1994, Field evaluation of DRAINMOD for predicting waterlogging intensity and drainage performance in Southwest Australia: *Australian Journal of Soil Research*, v. 32 (4), p. 653–671. Yilgarn–Southwest Province, Albany–Fraser Province, groundwater level, seepage, drainage, models, Mount Barker, Narrogin, SI5011, SI5003.
- 445 COX, J. W., and NEGUS, T. R., 1985, Interceptor drains and waterlogging control: Western Australia, *Journal of Agriculture* (4th series), v. 26, p. 126–127. Yilgarn–Southwest Province, drainage (dewatering), groundwater level, groundwater movement, Narrogin, SI5003.
- 446 COX, V., 1996, Protection of south west wetlands, *in* Water resources law and management in Western Australia edited by R. H. BARTLETT, A. GARDNER and B. HUMPHRIES: Perth, Western Australia, University of Western Australia, p. 214–224. Perth Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, wetlands, legislation, environmental impact.
- 447 CRISP, G., and COLEMAN, J., 1996, Bunbury Mandurah region water resources review and development plan, 2 volumes: Western Australia, Water and Rivers Commission, Report no. WRAP 1, v. 1, 100p, v. 2, 150p. Perth Basin, water supply, groundwater resources, groundwater surveys, aquifers, Bunbury, Mandurah, SI5006, SI5002.
- 448 CROTON, J. T., 1992, Groundwater response beneath a vegetated bauxite minepit in the northern jarrah forest of Western Australia: Booragoon, Western Australia, Alcoa of Australia, 13p. Perth Basin, mining, bauxite, groundwater pollution, groundwater level, Darling Range, SH5014, SI5002.
- 449 CROTON, J. T., 1995, Simulation of the hydrologic response of the Del Park Catchment to bauxite mining: Alcoa, Environmental Department Research Bulletin 1320–4807, 43p. Perth Basin, groundwater level, mining, models, catchment, Del Park, SI5002.
- 450 CROTON, J. T., and BARI, M. A., 1997, The effect of bauxite mining on the infiltration characteristics of Darling Range soils: Western Australia, Water and Rivers Commission, Report no. WRT 10, 31p. Perth Basin, groundwater quality, groundwater level, Darling Range, SH5014, SI5002, SI5006.
- 451 CROWE, R. W. A., 1978, B.M.R. Billiluna no. 1 stratigraphic test bore: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1973/13. Canning Basin, stratigraphic wells, electrical logs, aquifers, water quality, groundwater level, SE5214.



- 452 CROWE, R. W. A., YEATES, A. N., and GREY, K., 1978, Living stromatolites in the northern Great Sandy Desert, Western Australia—a modern analogue for probable Tertiary deposits in the area: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1977, p. 73–75.  
Canning Basin, springs, calcrete, stromatolites, SE5213.
- 453 CURTIS, A. A., and JOHNSTON, C. D., 1987, Monitoring unsaturated soil conditions in groundwater recharge studies: Utah State University, Proceedings of International Conference on Measurement of Soil and Plant Water Status, Utah, v. 1—Soils, p. 267–274.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater recharge, unconfined aquifers, groundwater level, groundwater movement, catchment, SI5006.
- 454 DAMES and MOORE, 1986, Gnangara mound groundwater resources—environmental review and management programme: Water Authority of Western Australia, Water Resources Management Branch, Report no. WM 4, 161p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater management, groundwater resources, urbanization, water supply, Perth, SH5014.
- 455 DAMES and MOORE, 1990, The status of groundwater contamination and regulation in Australia: Australian Water Resources Council, Water Resources Management Committee, Occasional Paper no. 1, 99p.  
groundwater resources, groundwater pollution, groundwater management, contamination.
- 456 DANIELS, J. L., 1974, The geology of the Blackstone region: Western Australia Geological Survey, Bulletin 123, 257p.  
Musgrave Province, water wells, calcrete, water quality, nitrates, Blackstone, SG5206, SG5210.
- 457 DAVIDSON, W. A., 1969, Millstream hydrogeological investigation: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1968, p. 17–22.  
Hamersley Province, exploratory wells, calcrete, springs, Millstream, SF5007.
- 458 DAVIDSON, W. A., 1969, Millstream hydrogeological investigation: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1969/3.  
Hamersley Province, exploratory wells, calcrete, springs, Millstream, SF5007.
- 459 DAVIDSON, W. A., 1972, Millstream area—proposed artificial recharge: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1972/17.  
Hamersley Province, groundwater management, artificial groundwater recharge, Millstream, SF5007.
- 460 DAVIDSON, W. A., 1973, De Grey River groundwater investigation: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1973/27.  
Canning Basin, Pilbara Province, groundwater resources, exploratory wells, De Grey River, SF5004.
- 461 DAVIDSON, W. A., 1975, Hydrogeological reconnaissance of the northwest Pilbara region: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1975/12.  
Canning Basin, Pilbara Province, groundwater surveys, salinity surveys, SE5016, SF5001, SF5002, SF5003, SF5004, SF5007, SF5008.
- 462 DAVIDSON, W. A., 1975, Hydrogeology of the De Grey River area: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1974, p. 13–21.  
Canning Basin, Pilbara Province, groundwater resources, exploratory wells, De Grey River, SF5004.
- 463 DAVIDSON, W. A., 1976, Yule River groundwater reassessment: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1976/10.  
Pilbara Province, groundwater resources, Port Hedland, Yule River, SF5003, SF5004.
- 464 DAVIDSON, W. A., 1977, Hydrogeology and drilling results of the 1969–1970 drought relief programme: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1977/3.  
exploratory wells, groundwater resources, droughts.



- 465 DAVIDSON, W. A., 1977, Mirrabooka area—predicted effects of pumping from shallow artesian bores: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1977/14.  
Perth Basin, groundwater withdrawal, groundwater management, artesian wells, Perth, SH5014.
- 466 DAVIDSON, W. A., 1984, A flow-net analysis of the unconfined groundwater in the superficial formations of the southern Perth area, Western Australia: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1984/9.  
Perth Basin, groundwater movement, groundwater resources, unconfined aquifers, Perth, SI5002.
- 467 DAVIDSON, W. A., 1995, Hydrogeology and groundwater resources of the Perth Region Western Australia: Western Australia Geological Survey, Bulletin 142, 257p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater resources, groundwater management, groundwater pollution, groundwater withdrawal, wetlands, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 468 DAVIDSON, W. A., and JACK, P. N., 1983, Water nitrates—occurrence and health aspects in Western Australia, *in* Water quality—its significance in Western Australia: Australia Water Research Foundation, Seminar Papers, Murdoch University, Perth, 1983, p. 59–63.  
nitrates, water quality.
- 469 DAVIES, J. R., and BARI, M. A., 1995, Streamflow and salinity review of the Warren River basin, Western Australia: Western Australia, Water and Rivers Commission, Report no. WS 150, 76p.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater level, salinity, vegetation, Manjimup, Pemberton, SI5010.
- 470 DAVIS, G. B., and APPELYARD, S. J., 1996, Organic pollutants from urban developments over the unconfined groundwater system in Perth, Western Australia, *in* Groundwater and Land-Use Planning Conference. Proceedings edited by C. BARBER and G. DAVIS: Proceedings of the Inaugural Conference of Groundwater and Land-Use Planning, Fremantle Western Australia, 16–18 September 1996, Centre for Groundwater Studies, Perth, p. 56–65.  
Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, water supply, unconfined aquifers, wastes, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 471 DAVIS, G. B., and BARBER, C., 1986, Modelling the volatilization of methane from contaminated groundwaters, *in* Water quality modelling in the inland natural environment edited by J. STANBURY: British Hydraulic Research Association, Proceedings of the International BHRA Conference, Bournemouth, UK, 1986, p. 211–220.  
Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, simulation, soil gas sampling, methane, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 472 DAVIS, G. B., and BARBER, C., 1989, Methane volatilization from contaminated groundwater—the effects of recharge, *in* Contaminant transport in groundwater edited by H. E. KOBUS and W. KINZELBACH: Balkema, Rotterdam, Proceedings of the International Conference on Contaminants in Groundwater, Stuttgart, 1989, p. 445–450.  
Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, methane, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 473 DAVIS, G. B., BARBER, C., and BUSELLI, G., 1988, Borehole and surface geophysical monitoring, and simple modelling of groundwater polluted by waste leachates, *in* Proceedings of the 3rd International Mine Water Congress, Melbourne, 1988: Institution of Engineers Australia, p. 261–270.  
Perth Basin, geophysical surveys, groundwater pollution, unconfined aquifers, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 474 DAVIS, G. B., BARBER, C., BUSELLI, G., and SHEEHY, A., 1991, Potential applications to monitoring remediation in Australia using geoelectric and soil-gas techniques, *in* In-situ bioreclamation—applications and investigations for hydrocarbon and contaminated site remediation edited by R. E. HINCHEE and R. F. OLFENBUTTEL: Boston, Butterworth-Heinemann, Proceedings of International Symposium on In-situ and On-site Bioreclamation, San Diego, March 1991, p. 337–350.  
Perth Basin, geophysical surveys, groundwater pollution, benzene, unconfined aquifers, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 475 DAVIS, G. B., JOHNSTON, C. D., PATTERSON, B. M., BARBER, C., BENNETT, M., EVANS, E., SHEEHY, A., REES, G., and DUNBAVAN, M., 1996, Results of a bioventing trial to biodegrade deisel NAPL in a shallow sandy aquifer in Perth Western Australia, *in* First International Conference on Contaminants and the Soil Environment in the Australasia Pacific Region edited by R. S. KOOKANA: Adelaide, 18–23 February, 1996, p. 285–286.  
Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, contamination, industrial wastes, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.



- 476 DAVIS, G. B., JOHNSTON, C. D., THIERRIN, J., POWER, T. R., and PATTERSON, B. M., 1993, Characterising the distribution of dissolved and residual NAPL petroleum hydrocarbons in unconfined aquifers to effect remediation: *Journal of Australian Geology and Geophysics*, v. 14 (2-3), p. 243-248.  
Perth Basin, petroleum, hydrocarbons, unconfined aquifers, groundwater pollution, contamination, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 477 DAVIS, G. B., and SALAMA, R. B., 1994, Modelling point sources of groundwater contamination—a review and case study, *in Advances in environmental science—contamination of groundwaters edited by D. C. ADRIANO, A. K. ISKANDER and I. P. MURARKA: Science Reviews*, Northwood, England, p. 111-140.  
Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, contamination, models, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 478 DAVIS, J. A., ROLLS, S. W., and WRIGLEY, T. J., 1991, A survey of the environmental quality of wetlands on the Gnangara Mound, Western Australia: *Water Authority of Western Australia and Environmental Protection Authority, Report no. WG 113*, 37p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater level, groundwater movement, wetlands, water quality, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 479 DAVIS, J. A., ROSICH, R. S., BRADLEY, J. S., GROWNS, J. E., SCHMIDT, L. G., and CHEAL, F., 1993, Wetlands classification on the basis of water quality and invertebrate community data, v. 6, *Wetlands of the Swan Coastal Plain: Water Authority of Western Australia*, 130p.  
Perth Basin, wetlands, water quality, limnology, Swan Coastal Plain, SH5014, SI5002.
- 480 DAVIS, J. E., 1977, P. W. D. supplementary public water supply schemes: Western Australia, *Journal of Agriculture (4th series)*, v. 18, p. 73-76.  
water supply, groundwater resources, water wells.
- 481 DAVY, R., 1976, The mineral content of Del Park groundwater and its origins: *Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1976/13*.  
Yilgarn-Southwest Province, water chemistry, Del Park, Dwellingup, SI5002.
- 482 De BROEKERT, P., 1996, An assessment of airborne electromagnetics for hydrological interpretation in the wheatbelt of Western Australia: *Agriculture Western Australia, Resource Management Technical Report 151*, 90p.  
Yilgarn-Southwest Province, salinity, electromagnetism, groundwater level, vegetation, agriculture, Narrogin, SI5003.
- 483 de la HUNTY, L. E., 1956, Report on underground water supply problem at Gabbin, South-West Division: *Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1953*, p. 32-33.  
Yilgarn-Southwest Province, groundwater surveys, Gabbin, SH5011.
- 484 de la HUNTY, L. E., 1958, Report on water supply problem at Lorna Glen Station, 86 miles E.N.E. of Wiluna: *Western Australia Geological Survey, Bulletin 113, Miscellaneous Reports for 1956*, p. 20-21.  
Nabberu Province, groundwater surveys, calcrete, Lorna Glen, SG5105, SG5106, SG5110, SG5111.
- 485 DEEKER, W., and BENNETT, B., 1993/1994, Winning back the wheatbelt: *Ecos*, no. 78, p. 30-33  
Yilgarn-Southwest Province, agriculture, groundwater level, vegetation, salinity, Wheatbelt Region, SI50, SH50.
- 486 DEENEY, A. C., 1985, The phosphorus discharged by groundwater to the Peel Inlet-Harvey estuary system, Western Australia: *Western Australia, Department of Conservation and Environment, Bulletin 195*, p. 19-34.  
Perth Basin, phosphorus, drainage, Peel Inlet, SI5002, SI5006.
- 487 DEENEY, A. C., 1985, The significance of the phosphorus discharged by groundwater throughflow to the eutrophication of the Peel Inlet-Harvey Estuary System, Western Australia, *in Hydrogeology in the Service of Man—Part 3—Groundwater Quality Management: International Association of Hydrogeologists, 18th Congress*, Cambridge, 1985, p. 203 (abstract).  
Perth Basin, phosphorus, drainage, Peel Inlet, SI5002, SI5006.



- 488 DEENEY, A. C., 1989, Geology and groundwater resources of the superficial formations between Pinjarra and Bunbury, Perth Basin: Western Australia Geological Survey, Professional Papers, Report 26, p. 31–57. Perth Basin, groundwater resources, exploratory wells, groundwater movement, Bunbury, Peel Inlet, Pinjarra, SI5002, SI5006.
- 489 DEENEY, A. C., 1989, Hydrogeology of the Binningup borehole line, Perth Basin: Western Australia Geological Survey, Professional Papers, Report 25, p. 7–16. Perth Basin, groundwater resources, exploratory wells, artesian water, Binningup, SI5006.
- 490 DEENEY, A. C., 1989, Hydrogeology of the Harvey borehole line, Perth Basin: Western Australia Geological Survey, Professional Papers, Report 26, p. 59–68. Perth Basin, groundwater resources, exploratory wells, Harvey, SI5006.
- 491 DEPARTMENT of CONSERVATION and ENVIRONMENT, 1976, Land Management and Water Quality—A Seminar on Current Research into the Effects of Land Use on Stream Salinity and Turbidity in South Western Australia: Western Australia, Department of Conservation and Environment, Seminar, Perth, 1976, Bulletin 17, 60p. Albany–Fraser Province, Perth Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater recharge, groundwater level, water quality, monitoring.
- 492 DEPARTMENT of CONSERVATION and ENVIRONMENT, 1979, Cockburn Sound environmental study 1976–1979: Western Australia, Department of Conservation and Environment, Conservation and Environment Council, Report 2, 103p. Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, industrial wastes, unconfined aquifers, groundwater movement, water supply, Cockburn Sound, Kwinana, SI5002.
- 493 DEPARTMENT of CONSERVATION and ENVIRONMENT, 1980, Atlas of natural resources, Darling System, Western Australia: Western Australia, Department of Conservation and Environment, 86p. and 3 maps. Perth Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater surveys, aquifers, water quality, groundwater withdrawal, SH5010, SH5014, SI5002, SI5006, SI5010.
- 494 DEPARTMENT of CONSERVATION and ENVIRONMENT, 1980, Guidelines for the conservation and management of wetlands in Western Australia: Western Australia, Department of Conservation and Environment, Bulletin 79, 50p. Perth Basin, groundwater management, groundwater level, salinity, unconfined aquifers, wetlands, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 495 DEPARTMENT of CONSERVATION and ENVIRONMENT, 1981, The Darling System—Western Australia—Proposals for Parks and Reserves: Western Australia, Department of Conservation and Environment, Report 8, 347p. Perth Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, water supply, groundwater management, wetlands, SH5013, SH5014, SI5001, SI5002, SI5005, SI5006.
- 496 DEPARTMENT of CONSERVATION and ENVIRONMENT, 1982, Report and recommendations by the Environmental Protection Authority—Halls Head Waterways Project: Western Australia, Department of Conservation and Environment, Bulletin 127, 42p. Perth Basin, groundwater resources, groundwater management, Mandurah, SI5002.
- 497 DEPARTMENT of CONSERVATION and ENVIRONMENT, 1982, Report and recommendations by the Environmental Protection Authority—Waterside Mandurah Project: Western Australia, Department of Conservation and Environment, Bulletin 126, 49p. Perth Basin, groundwater resources, groundwater management, Mandurah, SI5002.
- 498 DEPARTMENT of CONSERVATION and ENVIRONMENT, 1983, A conservation strategy for Western Australia—living resource conservation for sustainable development: Western Australia, Department of Conservation and Environment, Conservation and Environment Council, Report 12, 88p. water supply, salinity, groundwater management, groundwater resources.



- 499 DEPARTMENT of CONSERVATION and ENVIRONMENT, 1983, Conservation reserves for Western Australia as recommended by the Environmental Protection Authority-1983—The Darling System-System 6—part II—recommendations for specific localities: Western Australia, Department of Conservation and Environment, Report 13, 344p.  
Perth Basin, Yilgarn-Southwest Province, groundwater management, wetlands, SH5013, SH5014, SI5001, SI5002, SI5005, SI5006.
- 500 DEPARTMENT of CONSERVATION and ENVIRONMENT, 1983, Report and recommendations by the Environmental Protection Authority—evaluation of disposal options for effluent from Laporte titanium dioxide manufacturing plant: Western Australia, Department of Conservation and Environment, Bulletin 137, 32p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, groundwater management, Laporte, SI5002.
- 501 DEPARTMENT of CONSERVATION and ENVIRONMENT, 1985, Proposed chlor-alkali plant—CSBP and Farmers Ltd—report and recommendations by the Environmental Protection Authority: Western Australia, Department of Conservation and Environment, Bulletin 216, 30p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, groundwater management, Kwinana, SI5002.
- 502 DEPARTMENT of CONSERVATION and ENVIRONMENT, 1985, Report and recommendations by the Environmental Protection Authority—proposed aluminium smelter—Kemerton International Aluminium Consortium of Western Australia: Western Australia, Department of Conservation and Environment, Bulletin 214, 175p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater resources, groundwater movement, groundwater pollution, groundwater management, Australind, SI5002,
- 503 DEPARTMENT of CONSERVATION and ENVIRONMENT, 1986, Burswood Island Resort—groundwater investigations—Burswood Management Limited—report and recommendations of the Environmental Protection Authority: Western Australia, Department of Conservation and Environment, Bulletin 248, 5p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, water quality, groundwater management, groundwater movement, Burswood, Perth, SH5014.
- 504 DEPARTMENT of CONSERVATION and ENVIRONMENT, 1986, Contamination management strategy for East Perth Gasworks site and the adjacent areas of the Swan River—State Energy Commission of Western Australia (SECWA)—report and recommendations of the Environmental Protection Authority: Western Australia, Department of Conservation and Environment, Bulletin 651, 14p.  
Perth Basin, wastes, groundwater pollution, groundwater management, groundwater discharge, Perth, SH5014.
- 505 DEPARTMENT of CONSERVATION and ENVIRONMENT, 1986, The report on investigations and use of Pink Lake at Esperance by the Pink Lake hydrological study group report to the Hon. Minister for Lands and the Esperance shire council: Western Australia, Department of Conservation and Environment, Bulletin 262, 9p.  
Bremer Basin, salt lakes, salt harvesting, groundwater withdrawal, groundwater level, Esperance, SI5106.
- 506 DEPARTMENT of CONSERVATION and LAND MANAGEMENT, 1987, Northern forest region regional management plan 1987-1997: Western Australia Department of Conservation and Land Management, Management Plan no. 9, 103p.  
Perth Basin, Yilgarn-Southwest Province, groundwater management, salinity, catchment, forestry, SH5014, SI5002.
- 507 DEPARTMENT of ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION, 1997, Contaminated sites—assessment and management of contaminated land and groundwater in Western Australia—public position paper: Western Australia Department of Environmental Protection, 61p.  
contamination, groundwater pollution, groundwater management, public participation.



- 508 DEPARTMENT of ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION, 1997, Contaminated sites—assessment and management of contaminated land and groundwater in Western Australia—summary of submissions on the public discussion paper: Western Australia Department of Environmental Protection, 25p.  
contamination, waste disposal, industrial wastes, groundwater management, public participation.
- 509 DEPARTMENT of ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION, and DAMES and MOORE, 1994, Metropolitan development and ground water supplies—submission to the select committee of the Legislative Assembly of the Parliament of Western Australia: Western Australia Department of Environmental Protection, 37p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater sources, water supply, groundwater pollution, groundwater withdrawal, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 510 DEPARTMENT of INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT, 1978, Report by the Steering Committee on research into the effects of bauxite mining on the water resources of the Darling Range: Western Australia Department of Industrial Development, 58p.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater level, catchment, water quality, research management, Dwellingup, Jarrahdale, SH5014, SI5002, SI5006.
- 511 DEPARTMENT of MINERALS and ENERGY, 1993, Groundwater resources in Western Australia: Western Australia Department of Minerals and Energy, 7p.  
groundwater resources, groundwater surveys, aquifers, lakes, wetlands.
- 512 DEPARTMENT of NATIONAL RESOURCES, 1976, Groundwater: Australia Department of National Resources, Division of National Mapping, Atlas of Australian Resources, Second Series, 15p. and map sheets produced from 1962.  
groundwater resources, groundwater basins, aquifers, groundwater management.
- 513 DEPARTMENT of RESOURCES and ENERGY, 1983, Water 2000—a perspective on Australia's water resources to the year 2000: Australia Department of Resources and Energy, Steering Committee Report and 13 Consultants' Reports.  
groundwater resources, water quality, salinity, groundwater management.
- 514 DILLON, P., SIBENALER, Z., and HARRIS, B., 1996, Groundwater recharge and re-use: *in* Groundwater and Land-Use Planning Conference, Proceedings edited by C. BARBER and G. DAVIS: Proceedings of the Inaugural Conference of Groundwater and Land-Use Planning, Fremantle Western Australia, 16–18 September 1996, Centre for Groundwater Studies, Perth, p. 149–155.  
Perth Basin, groundwater management, aquifers, groundwater recharge, groundwater quality, urban planning, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 515 DILLON, P. J., CLOSE, M. E., and SCOTT, R. I., 1989, Diffuse-source nitrate contamination of groundwater in New Zealand and Australia, *in* Hydrology and Water Resources Symposium 1989, 'Comparisons in Austral Hydrology', University of Canterbury, Christchurch, New Zealand, 28–30 November 1989, Preprints of Papers: Australia, The Institution of Engineers, National Conference Publication no. 89/19, p. 351–355.  
Perth Basin, nitrates, groundwater pollution, unconfined aquifers, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 516 DIMMOCK, G. M., BETTENAY, E., and MULCAHY, M. J., 1974, Salt content of lateritic profiles in the Darling Range, Western Australia: Australian Journal of Soil Research, v. 12, p. 63–69.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, groundwater movement, exploratory wells, Bakers Hill, SH5014.



- 517 DIXON, R. N. M., 1996, Trees on farms to reduce salinity in the clearing control catchments, v. 4, Helena Catchment: Western Australia, Water and Rivers Commission, Report no. WRT 8, 84p.  
Perth Basin, salinity, groundwater recharge, groundwater level, groundwater discharge, agriculture, Mount Helena, Perth, SH5014.
- 518 DIXON, R. N. M., MAUGER, G. W., and ROGERS, A., 1998, Trees on farms to reduce salinity in the clearing control catchments, v. 3, Kent Catchment: Western Australia, Water and Rivers Commission, Report no. WRT 20, 112p.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, groundwater level, vegetation, Rocky Gully, SI5011.
- 519 DODD, J., and BELL, D. T., 1993, Water relations of the canopy species in a Banksia woodland, Swan Coastal Plain, Western Australia: Australian Journal of Ecology, v. 18 (3), p. 281–293.  
Perth Basin, unconfined aquifers, groundwater resources, Melaleuca Park, Gngangara Mound, Swan Coastal Plain, SH5014.
- 520 DODD, J., and BELL, D. T., 1994, Water relations of understorey shrubs in a Banksia woodland Swan Coastal Plain, Western Australia: Australian Journal of Ecology, v. 18 (3), p. 295–306  
Perth Basin, groundwater resources, groundwater level, vegetation, Melaleuca Park, Gngangara Mound, Swan Coastal Plain, SH5014.
- 521 DODD, J., and HEDDLE, E. M., 1989, Water relations of the Banksia woodlands: Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia, v. 71(4), p. 91–92.  
Perth Basin, groundwater level, evapotranspiration, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 522 DODSON, W. J., 1997, Hydrogeology of the Bremer Bay 1:250 000 sheet: Western Australia, Water and Rivers Commission, Hydrogeological Map Explanatory Note Series, Report no. HM 3, 28p.  
Bremer Basin, water supply, groundwater quality, groundwater discharge, salinity, Bremer Bay, SI5012.
- 523 DODSON, W. J., 1999, Hydrogeology of the Newdegate 1:250 000 sheet: Western Australia, Water and Rivers Commission, Hydrogeological Map Explanatory Note Series, Report no. HM 5.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, water supply, groundwater quality, groundwater discharge, salinity, Newdegate, SI5008.
- 524 DOUPE, R. G., and HORWITZ, P., 1995, The value of macroinvertebrate assemblages for determining priorities in wetland rehabilitation—a case study from Lake Toolibin, Western Australia: Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia, v. 78, part 2, p. 33–38.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, water quality, wetlands, rehabilitation, monitoring, Lake Toolibin, SI5003.
- 525 DOW, D. B., and GEMUTS, I., 1969, Geology of the Kimberley region, Western Australia—the East Kimberley: Western Australia Geological Survey, Bulletin 120, 135p.  
water resources, water wells, water quality, groundwater movement.
- 526 DUNCAN, D., and BENNETT, D. K., 1981, Groundwater management—must there be conflict?, *in* Groundwater resources of the Swan Coastal Plain (1981) edited by B. R. WHELAN: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Proceedings of Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation and Water Research Foundation of Australia Symposium, p. 437–449.  
Perth Basin, groundwater management, consumption, wetlands, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 527 DUNDON, P. J., 1988, Exploration for groundwater in the goldfields: Western Australian School of Mines, Research and Development.  
Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, palaeodrainage, aquifers, groundwater resources, water supply, SH5109.
- 528 DUNDON, P. J., BOYES, B. A., and HAYDUN, D. J., 1988, Water supply development for the Paddington gold project, *in* The Second International Conference on Prospecting in Arid Terrain, 1988, Perth: Australasian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, p. 61–65.  
Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, palaeodrainage, aquifers, groundwater resources, water supply, SH5109.





- 529 DUNN, P. R., 1989, Geoscience mapping in Western Australia, *in* Geoscience Mapping Towards the 21st Century: BMR Research Symposium, Canberra, 1989, Poster Papers—Mineral Provinces, 2p.  
hydrogeological maps, science history.
- 530 DYE, R. A., Van VREESWYK, A. M. E., and MOORE, G. A., 1990, Geraldton rural-residential land capability study: Western Australia, Department of Agriculture, Land Resources Series no. 4, 51p.  
Northampton Province, Perth Basin, groundwater surveys, SH5001.
- 531 EASTHAM, J., SCOTT, P. R., and STECKIS, R. A., 1993, Evaluation of *Eucalyptus camaldulensis* (river gum) and *Chamaecytisus proliferus* (tagasaste) for salinity control by agroforestry: Land Degradation and Rehabilitation, v. 4, p. 113–122.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, forestry, groundwater recharge, evapotranspiration, Wongan Hills, SH5010.
- 532 EASTHAM, J., SCOTT, P. R., STECKIS, R. A., BARTON, A. F. M., HUNTER, L. J., and SUDMEYER, R. A., 1993, Survival, growth and productivity of tree species under evaluation for agroforestry to control salinity in the Western Australian Wheatbelt: Agroforestry Systems, v. 21, p. 223–237.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, groundwater recharge, evapotranspiration, agriculture, vegetation, Wongan Hills, SH5010.
- 533 ECKERSLEY, D., 1988, Swan coastal plain—150 years of development, *in* The Swan Coastal Plain in crisis—agriculture and the environment edited by L. B. ENGLISH: Australian Institute of Agricultural Science, Proceedings of a Forum, Bentley, November 20, 1987, Occasional Publication no. 10, p. 23–30.  
Perth Basin, drainage (dewatering), groundwater level, Bunbury, Coolup, Harvey, SI5002, SI5006.
- 534 EDWARD, D., GAZEY, P., and DAVIES, P., 1994, Invertebrate community structure related to physiochemical parameters of permanent lakes of the south coast of Western Australia: Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia, v. 72, p. 51–63.  
Albany–Fraser Province, lakes, fauna, water quality, groundwater level, Augusta, SI5009.
- 535 EDWARD, D. H. D., 1983, Inland waters of Rottnest Island: Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia, v. 66, p. 41–47.  
Perth Basin, limnology, Rottnest Island, SH5013, SH5014, SI5001, SI5002.
- 536 EDWARD, D. H. D., and WATSON, J. A. L., 1959, Fresh water and brackish water swamps of Rottnest Island: Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia, v. 42, p. 85.  
Perth Basin, springs, seepage, groundwater movement, Rottnest Island, SH5013, SH5014, SI5001, SI5002.
- 537 ELIAS, M., DONALDSON, M. J., and GIORGETTA, N., 1981, Geology, mineralogy and chemistry of lateritic nickel–cobalt deposits near Kalgoorlie, Western Australia: Economic Geology, v. 76, p. 1775–1783.  
Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, Kalgoorlie, SH5109, SH5110.
- 538 ELLIOT, R. W., CANDY, R. I., DUTTON, G. F., and PORTER, D. E., 1981, Local authority groundwater requirements, *in* Groundwater resources of the Swan Coastal Plain (1981) edited by B. R. WHELAN: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Proceedings of Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation and Water Research Foundation of Australia Symposium, p. 177–184.  
Perth Basin, groundwater withdrawal, irrigation, water quality, iron oxides, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 539 ELLIOTT, C. D., 1985, Carnarvon Irrigation and Groundwater Scheme, *in* Preprints of Technical Papers (Sup. Papers) for the I.C.I.D. Fifth Afro-Asian Regional Conference, Townsville 1985, p. 31–48.  
Carnarvon Basin, groundwater withdrawal, water supply, irrigation, Carnarvon, SG5004.
- 540 ELLIOTT, P. J., 1983, Groundwater resources—a geophysical problem, *in* Resources and responsibility: ANZAAS, 53rd ANZAAS Congress, Perth, Western Australia, May 16–20, 1983, Section 1—Physics, Paper 106 (Abstract).  
groundwater surveys, geophysical surveys.



- 541 ELLIS, H. A., 1936, Domestic and battery water supplies at Edward's Find, Yilgarn Goldfield: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1935, p. 10–12.  
Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, groundwater surveys, water supply, Southern Cross, SH5016.
- 542 ELLIS, H. A., 1936, Domestic and battery water supplies at Spargoville, Logan's Find, Cave Rocks, Coolgardie Goldfield: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1935, p. 6–9.  
Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, groundwater surveys, water supply, Widgiemooltha, SH5113, SH5114.
- 543 ELLIS, H. A., 1936, Proposed water supply for Tuckanarra Battery, Murchison Goldfield: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1935, p. 13–14.  
Yilgarn–Murchison Province, groundwater surveys, Tuckanarra, SG5015.
- 544 ELLIS, H. A., 1936, Report on the location of a bore-site for water at 'Gnaweeda' Station, Meekatharra: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1935, p. 14–15.  
Yilgarn–Murchison Province, groundwater surveys, Meekatharra, SG5012.
- 545 ELLIS, H. A., 1948, Water supply for Blue Spec gold–antimony mine: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1946, p. 7–8.  
Pilbara Province, groundwater surveys, Nullagine, SF5105.
- 546 ELLIS, H. A., 1948, Report on underground water supplies, Salmon Gums District: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1945, p. 8–9.  
Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, groundwater surveys, Salmon Gums, SI5102, SI5106.
- 547 ELLIS, H. A., 1950, Water supply, Chapman Road area, Geraldton District: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1948, p. 6–7.  
Perth Basin, groundwater surveys, Geraldton, SH5001.
- 548 ELLIS, H. A., 1953, Report on domestic water supply, 'Timoni' Gold Mine, Mt Ida, North Coolgardie Goldfield: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1950, p. 6–7.  
Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, groundwater surveys, Mount Ida, SH5105.
- 549 ELLIS, H. A., 1954, Report on stock water supplies Moola Bulla Native Station, East Kimberleys: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1951, p. 5–7.  
Halls Creek Province, groundwater surveys, Halls Creek, Moola Bulla, SE5209, SE5210.
- 550 ELLIS, H. A., 1954, Report on underground water supplies in the area east of Wiluna, Western Australia—approximate latitude 26° 28'S—approximate longitude 120° 22'E: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1951, p. 9–12.  
Yilgarn–Murchison Province, groundwater surveys, Wiluna, SG5109.
- 551 ELLIS, H. A., 1958, Report on water supply, Carnarvon banana plantation area, Carnarvon, Western Australia: Western Australia Geological Survey, Bulletin 109, Miscellaneous Reports for 1954, p. 9–12.  
Carnarvon Basin, exploratory wells, dams, Carnarvon, SG4904.
- 552 EMMENEGGER, C. C., 1963, Report on Capel Town Bore no. 1: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1963/15.  
Perth Basin, water wells, exploratory wells, Capel, SI5006.
- 553 EMMENEGGER, C. C., 1963, Report on Eaton no. 1 Bore: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1963/3.  
Perth Basin, exploratory wells, water wells, Australind, Bunbury, SI5006.
- 554 EMMENEGGER, C. C., 1963, Report on GSWA Mandurah no. 2 water bore, Mandurah, Western Australia: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1963/31.  
Perth Basin, exploratory wells, Mandurah, SI5002.



- 555 EMMENEGGER, C. C., 1963, Report on Laporte no. 5 water bore, Australind: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1963/1.  
Perth Basin, exploratory wells, water wells, Australind, SI5006.
- 556 EMMENEGGER, C. C., 1964, Report on exploratory drilling for underground water at Mandurah, Perth Basin, Western Australia: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1964/15.  
Perth Basin, groundwater resources, exploratory wells, artesian water, Mandurah, SI5002.
- 557 ENGEL, R., McFARLANE, D. J., and STREET, G. J., 1987, The influence of dolerite dykes on saline seeps in south-western Australia: Australian Journal of Soil Research, v. 25, p. 125–136.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, geophysical surveys, groundwater movement, seepage, salinity, Narrogin, SI5003.
- 558 ENGEL, R., McFARLANE, D. J., and STREET, G. J., 1989, Using geophysics to define recharge and discharge areas associated with saline seeps in south-western Australia, in Groundwater recharge edited by M. L. SHARMA: Rotterdam, A. A. Balkema, Proceedings of the Symposium on Groundwater Recharge, Mandurah, Western Australia, 1987, p. 25–39.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, geophysical surveys, groundwater recharge, groundwater movement, seepage, salinity, Narrogin, SI5003.
- 559 ENGEL, R. G., and NEGUS, T., 1988, Controlling saltland with trees: Western Australia, Department of Agriculture, Farmnote no. 46/88, 2p.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater level, revegetation, Collie, Narrogin, SI5003.
- 560 ENGLISH, L. B., (editor), 1988, The Swan Coastal Plain in crisis—agriculture and the environment: Australian Institute of Agricultural Science, Proceedings of a Forum, Bentley, November 20, 1987, Occasional Publication no. 10, 123p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater management, groundwater pollution, drainage (dewatering), unconfined aquifers, wetlands, Peel Inlet, Perth, SH5014, SI5002, SI5006.
- 561 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AUTHORITY, 1978, 1977–78 Environmental Protection Authority, and Conservation and Environment Council Annual Reports: Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority, 37p.  
Perth Basin, water supply, groundwater management, groundwater pollution, Perth, SH5014.
- 562 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AUTHORITY, 1980, Annual Report 1979–1980: Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority.  
Perth Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, water supply, groundwater management, groundwater pollution, catchment, Perth, SH5014.
- 563 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AUTHORITY, 1981, Lake Way uranium proposal by Delhi International Oil Corp and VAM Ltd Joint Venture—report and recommendations by the Environmental Protection Authority: Western Australia, Department of Conservation and Environment, Bulletin 106, 46p.  
Glengarry Province, Yilgarn–Murchison Province, groundwater management, water supply, aquifers, calcrete, water quality, Lake Way, Wiluna, SG5012, SG5109.
- 564 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AUTHORITY, 1982, Proposed sand mining by Cable Sands Pty Ltd at Minnimup, Western Australia—report and recommendations by the Environmental Protection Authority: Western Australia, Department of Conservation and Environment, Bulletin 119, 3p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater management, water supply, artesian water, Minnimup, SI5006.
- 565 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AUTHORITY, 1982, Report and recommendations by the Environmental Protection Authority—Murray River waterfront development South Yunderup: Western Australia, Department of Conservation and Environment, Bulletin 122, 24p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater management, water supply, artesian water, South Yunderup, SI5002.



- 566 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AUTHORITY, 1982, Report and recommendations by the Environmental Protection Authority—Secret Harbour Project: Western Australia, Department of Conservation and Environment, Bulletin 121, 91p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater management, water supply, salt water encroachment, groundwater movement, water quality, Secret Harbour, SI5002.
- 567 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AUTHORITY, 1985, Proposed refuse facility at Mindarie—City of Perth, City of Stirling, Shire of Wanneroo—report and recommendations by the Environmental Protection Authority: Western Australia, Department of Conservation and Environment, Bulletin 230, 58p.  
Perth Basin, waste disposal, groundwater pollution, unconfined aquifers, groundwater level, groundwater movement, Mindarie, SH5014.
- 568 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AUTHORITY, 1987, Proposed chloride process titanium dioxide plant at Kemerton—SCM Chemicals Ltd—report and recommendations of the Environmental Protection Authority: Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority, Bulletin 283, 121p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater resources, groundwater movement, groundwater pollution, groundwater management, Kemerton, SI5002.
- 569 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AUTHORITY, 1987, Westport project—Delta Holdings Pty Ltd—report and recommendations of the Environmental Protection Authority: Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority, Bulletin 281, 53p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater management, salt water front, water supply, Warnbro Sound, SI5002.
- 570 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AUTHORITY, 1987, Water Authority of Western Australia—Gnangara mound groundwater resources—report of the advisory group to the Environmental Protection Authority: Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority, Bulletin 273, 31p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater management, water supply, unconfined aquifers, urbanization, Gnangara Lake, Perth, Lake Pinjar, SH5014.
- 571 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AUTHORITY, 1987, Thomsons Lake urban structure study and south Jandakot development water resources management plan: Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority, Bulletin 277, 6p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater management, unconfined aquifers, urbanization, Jandakot, Thomsons Lake, SI5002.
- 572 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AUTHORITY, 1987, Proposal to change mining methods of Eneabba South operation from dry mining to dredging—Eneabba, Western Australia—Associated Minerals Consolidated Limited—report and recommendations of the Environmental Protection Authority: Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority, Bulletin 302, 6p.  
Perth Basin, unconfined aquifers, dredging, seepage, groundwater pollution, groundwater management, Eneabba, SH5005.
- 573 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AUTHORITY, 1987, Gnangara mound groundwater resources—Water Authority of Western Australia—report and recommendations of the Environmental Protection Authority: Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority, Bulletin 295, 40p. and Appendices including Bulletin 273, 31p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater management, water supply, unconfined aquifers, urbanization, Gnangara Lake, Perth, Lake Pinjar, SH5014.
- 574 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AUTHORITY, 1987, Gallium plant—Pinjarra—Rhone-Poulenc—report and recommendations of the Environmental Protection Authority: Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority, Bulletin 280, 2p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, groundwater management, Pinjarra, SI5002.



- 575 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AUTHORITY, 1987, Amendment to Prestige Brickworks proposal to re-develop the Midland abattoir site, Midland—Pilsley Investments Pty Ltd—report and recommendations of the Environmental Protection Authority: Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority, Bulletin 308, 17p. Perth Basin, groundwater management, groundwater pollution, groundwater level, groundwater movement, Midland, Perth, SI5002,
- 576 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AUTHORITY, 1987, Proposed chloride process titanium dioxide plant at Australind—SCM Chemicals Ltd—report and recommendations of the Environmental Protection Authority: Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority, Bulletin 275, 88p. Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, groundwater management, Australind, SI5006.
- 577 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AUTHORITY, 1988, Special residential rezoning and subdivision, Lakes Road, East Mandurah—Colonial Development Corporation—report and recommendations of the Environmental Protection Authority: Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority, Bulletin 350, 6p. Perth Basin, groundwater management, groundwater movement, groundwater pollution, lakes, Mandurah, SI5002.
- 578 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AUTHORITY, 1988, A review of the use of heptachlor for the control of argentine ants and termites in Western Australia: Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority, Bulletin 354, 22p. Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, pesticides, unconfined aquifers, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 579 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AUTHORITY, 1988, Specialty silica sand project—Gnangara—Silica Sales Pty Ltd—report and recommendations of the Environmental Protection Authority: Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority, Bulletin 318, 17p. Perth Basin, groundwater management, water supply, unconfined aquifers, Perth, SH5014.
- 580 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AUTHORITY, 1988, Proposed upgrading of existing North Dandalup abattoir—Clover Meats—report and recommendations of the Environmental Protection Authority: Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority, Bulletin 349, 18p. Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, North Dandalup, SI5002.
- 581 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AUTHORITY, 1988, Point Grey project—Mallina Holdings Ltd—report and recommendations of the Environmental Protection Authority: Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority, Bulletin 306, 82p. Perth Basin, groundwater management, water supply, irrigation, Peel Inlet, SI5002.
- 582 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AUTHORITY, 1988, Kalgoorlie tailings retreatment project—Kalgoorlie, Western Australia—Anglo American Pacific Ltd—Report and recommendations of the Environmental Protection Authority: Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority, Bulletin 334, 9p. Yilgarn—Goldfields Province, water supply, water wells, palaeochannel, Boulder, Kalgoorlie, SH5109, SH5110.
- 583 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AUTHORITY, 1988, Cooljarloo mineral sands project—TiO<sub>2</sub> Corporation NL—report and recommendations of the Environmental Protection Authority: Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority, Bulletin 330, 51p. Perth Basin, groundwater management, water supply, aquifers, groundwater level, Cataby, SH5010.
- 584 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AUTHORITY, 1988, Clay excavation pt lot 26 Great Northern Highway Upper Swan—International Brick and Tile Pty Ltd—report and recommendations of the Environmental Protection Authority: Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority, Bulletin 321, 11p. Perth Basin, groundwater level, wetlands, groundwater management, Perth, SH5014.
- 585 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AUTHORITY, 1988, Minnipup sand mining proposal—Westralian Sands Limited—report and recommendations of the Environmental Protection Authority: Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority, Bulletin 335, 14p. Perth Basin, groundwater management, groundwater withdrawal, aquifers, water supply, salt water front, Bunbury, SI5006.



- 586 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AUTHORITY, 1988, Synthetic rutile plant—Muchea—Coojarloo Joint Venture Pty Ltd—report and recommendations of the Environmental Protection Authority: Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority, Bulletin 369, 35p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater management, water supply, unconfined aquifers, Muchea, SH5014.
- 587 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AUTHORITY, 1989, Land use development Mundaring—waste management—proposed residential development, Stoneville Road—report and recommendations of the Environmental Protection Authority: Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority, Bulletin 406, 4p.  
Yilgarn—Southwest Province, groundwater management, groundwater pollution, urbanization, Mundaring, SH5014.
- 588 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AUTHORITY, 1989, Thomsons Lake urban structure study and south Jandakot development water resources management plan—Ministerial condition 2—report and recommendations of the Environmental Protection Authority: Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority, Bulletin 388, 15p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater management, unconfined aquifers, urbanization, Jandakot, Thomsons Lake, SI5002.
- 589 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AUTHORITY, 1989, Proposed synthetic rutile plant expansion—Narngulu industrial estate Geraldton—report and recommendations of the Environmental Protection Authority: Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority, Bulletin 410, 15p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater management, groundwater pollution, unconfined aquifers, Geraldton, SH5001.
- 590 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AUTHORITY, 1989, Proposed remedial treatment of the State Engineering Works site—North Fremantle—Landcorp—report and recommendations of the Environmental Protection Authority: Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority, Bulletin 419, 22p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater management, groundwater pollution, unconfined aquifers, Fremantle, SI5002.
- 591 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AUTHORITY, 1989, Planning for the future of the Perth metropolitan region—comments on environmental aspects by the Environmental Protection Authority: Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority, Bulletin 404, 12p.  
Perth Basin, urbanization, groundwater management, unconfined aquifers, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 592 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AUTHORITY, 1989, Eneabba West mineral sands project—AMC Mineral Sands Limited—report and recommendations of the Environmental Protection Authority: Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority, Bulletin 403, 16p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater management, unconfined aquifers, water supply, groundwater pollution, Eneabba, SH5005.
- 593 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AUTHORITY, 1989, Drainage management in South Jandakot and for the Beeliar wetlands—report to the Environmental Protection Authority by a technical advisory group: Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority, Bulletin 371, 67p.  
Perth Basin, drainage (dewatering), urbanization, wetlands, groundwater management, unconfined aquifers, Bibra Lake, Jandakot, Yangebup Lake, SI5002.
- 594 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AUTHORITY, 1989, Proposed abattoir Aurisch Road Gingin—D'Orsogna Bros Pty Ltd—report and recommendations of the Environmental Protection Authority: Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority, Bulletin 416, 22p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater management, groundwater pollution, unconfined aquifers, Gingin, SH5014.
- 595 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AUTHORITY, 1990, Landfill, non-organic (dry) waste disposal site, Reserve 25252, Wanneroo Road, Nowergup—H A and K M Athorn—report and recommendations of the Environmental Protection Authority: Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority, Bulletin 470, 11p.  
Perth Basin, land filling, groundwater management, unconfined aquifers, Nowergup, Perth, SH5014.



- 596 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AUTHORITY, 1990, Protection of the groundwater, wetlands and associated ecosystems of the Swan Coastal Plain—a public discussion paper: Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority, Bulletin 437, 18p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater management, urbanization, groundwater pollution, unconfined aquifers, wetlands, SH5014, SI5002, SI5006, SI5010.
- 597 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AUTHORITY, 1990, Thomsons Lake urban development—revised south Jandakot drainage management plan—Ministerial condition 2—report and recommendation of the Environmental Protection Authority: Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority, Bulletin 429, 13p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater management, unconfined aquifers, urbanization, Jandakot, Thomsons Lake, SI5002.
- 598 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AUTHORITY, 1990, Proposed Collie power station—State Energy Commission of Western Australia and comment on energy issues for WA—report and recommendations of the Environmental Protection Authority: Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority, Bulletin 472, 21p.  
Collie Basin, water supply, mine waters, groundwater withdrawal, groundwater level, Collie, SI5006.
- 599 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AUTHORITY, 1990, Land disposal of solvent extracted wool scouring process muds for agro-forestry at Amarillo Farm, north-east of Mandurah—AWP Holdings Ltd—report and recommendations of the Environmental Protection Authority: Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority, Bulletin 493, 9p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, revegetation, water quality, pesticides, SI5002.
- 600 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AUTHORITY, 1990, Heavy minerals mine at Jangardup—Cable Sands (WA) Pty Ltd—report and recommendations of the Environmental Protection Authority: Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority, Bulletin 422, 62p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater management, groundwater level, unconfined aquifers, SI5009, SI5010.
- 601 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AUTHORITY, 1990, Coal mining and power generation, near Mt Lesueur—report and recommendations of the Environmental Protection Authority: Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority, Bulletin 460, 15p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater management, water supply, aquifers, Mount Lesueur, SH5009.
- 602 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AUTHORITY, 1990, Proposed turf farm, Liddelow Road, Banjup—Gazon Pty Ltd—report and recommendation of the Environmental Protection Authority: Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority, Bulletin 428, 5p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater management, groundwater pollution, nitrates, phosphates, unconfined aquifers, SI5002.
- 603 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AUTHORITY, 1990, Landfill, dry waste disposal site—Dollier Street, Banjup—the Readymix Group Pty Ltd—report and recommendation of the Environmental Protection Authority: Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority, Bulletin 454, 4p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater management, unconfined aquifers, groundwater pollution, Banjup, Jandakot, SI5002.
- 604 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AUTHORITY, 1991, Proposed marron farm at Landsdale—G E Dungey—report and recommendations of the Environmental Protection Authority: Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority, Bulletin 544, 4p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater management, groundwater pollution, nitrates, unconfined aquifers, Perth, SH5014.
- 605 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AUTHORITY, 1991, Tailings pond rehabilitation project and effluent management system upgrade, Baldvis—Western Mining Corporation Ltd—report and recommendation of the Environmental Protection Authority: Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority, Bulletin 489, 5p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, unconfined aquifers, groundwater management, Kwinana, SI5002.



- 606 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AUTHORITY, 1991, Straw and paper mill, Moora—Moora Pulp and Paper Company Pty Ltd—report and recommendations of the Environmental Protection Authority: Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority, Bulletin 550, 28p.  
Yilgarn—Southwest Province, groundwater surveys, groundwater level, Moora, SH5010.
- 607 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AUTHORITY, 1991, Special residential rezoning, subdivision and development, lot 1 Lakes Way, Jandakot—Chenal Nominees Pty Ltd—report and recommendations of the Environmental Protection Authority: Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority, Bulletin 516, 7p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater management, unconfined aquifers, groundwater recharge, water supply, Jandakot, SI5002.
- 608 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AUTHORITY, 1991, Redhill waste management facility extension—Eastern Metropolitan Regional Council—report and recommendations of the Environmental Protection Authority: Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority, Bulletin 569, 9p.  
Perth Basin, Yilgarn—Southwest Province, groundwater pollution, waste management, land filling, Perth, SH5014.
- 609 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AUTHORITY, 1991, Proposed wet-blue hide tannery at Darkan—Deras (Australia) Pty Ltd—report and recommendations of the Environmental Protection Authority: Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority, Bulletin 545, 29p.  
Yilgarn—Southwest Province, groundwater resources, palaeochannel, groundwater management, Darkan, SH5006.
- 610 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AUTHORITY, 1991, Proposed waste disposal site at Narngulu—Shire of Greenough and City of Geraldton—report and recommendations of the Environmental Protection Authority: Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority, Bulletin 505, 29p.  
Perth Basin, land filling, groundwater pollution, unconfined aquifers, Geraldton, SH5001.
- 611 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AUTHORITY, 1991, Proposed solar salt project at Onslow—Gulf Holdings Pty Ltd—report and recommendations of the Environmental Protection Authority: Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority, Bulletin 495, 20p. and Appendices.  
Carnarvon Basin, water quality, groundwater movement, unconfined aquifers, Onslow, SF5005.
- 612 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AUTHORITY, 1991, Proposed refuse disposal site, Lot 2170, Millar Road, Baldivis—City of Rockingham—report and recommendations of the Environmental Protection Authority: Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority, Bulletin 596, 11p.  
Perth Basin, waste management, land filling, groundwater pollution, unconfined aquifers, Rockingham, SI5002.
- 613 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AUTHORITY, 1991, Proposed Mesa J iron ore development—Pannawonica—Robe River Iron Associates—report and recommendations of the Environmental Protection Authority: Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority, Bulletin 574, 49p.  
Hamersley Province, groundwater level, mine waters, Pannawonica, SF5006.
- 614 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AUTHORITY, 1991, Proposed landfill/recycling project, location 233 Lefroy Road, Beaconsfield—Moltoni Corporation Pty Ltd—report and recommendations of the Environmental Protection Authority: Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority, Bulletin 585, 13p. and Appendices.  
Perth Basin, land filling, waste management, groundwater pollution, unconfined aquifers, Fremantle, SI5002.
- 615 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AUTHORITY, 1991, Proposed clay excavation, Lots 10, 11 and Part Lot 36 Great Northern Highway, Upper Swan—Metro Brick (a Division of Bristle Ltd)—report and recommendations of the Environmental Protection Authority: Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority, Bulletin 604, 19p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater management, wetlands, groundwater level, aquifers, Perth, SH5014.
- 616 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AUTHORITY, 1991, Proposals for irrigated agriculture on the eastern shoreline of Lake Clifton, Waroona—report and recommendations of the Environmental Protection Authority: Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority, Bulletin 512, 7p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater management, unconfined aquifers, groundwater movement, water quality, stromatolites, Lake Clifton, SI5002.





- 617 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AUTHORITY, 1991, Premier coal mine expansion, Collie—Western Collieries Ltd—report and recommendations of the Environmental Protection Authority: Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority, Bulletin 601, 9p.  
Collie Basin, groundwater management, mine drainage, aquifers, Collie, SI5006.
- 618 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AUTHORITY, 1991, Mineral sands mine, Dardanup—ISK Minerals Pty Ltd—report and recommendations of the Environmental Protection Authority: Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority, Bulletin 605, 8p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater management, unconfined aquifers, groundwater level, groundwater withdrawal, Dardanup, SI5006.
- 619 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AUTHORITY, 1991, Landfill, lot 23 Fawcett Road, Munster—M. Tolich—report and recommendations of the Environmental Protection Authority: Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority, Bulletin 586, 12p.  
Perth Basin, land filling, waste management, groundwater pollution, unconfined aquifers, Perth, SI5002.
- 620 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AUTHORITY, 1991, Jandakot groundwater scheme stage 2—Water Authority of Western Australia—report and recommendations of the Environmental Protection Authority: Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority, Bulletin 587, 14p. and Appendices.  
Perth Basin, groundwater management, water supply, groundwater level, unconfined aquifers, wetlands, Jandakot, SI5002.
- 621 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AUTHORITY, 1991, Integrated water supply and wastewater treatment system—Rottneest Island—Rottneest Island Authority—report and recommendations of the Environmental Protection Authority: Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority, Bulletin 598, 15p. and Appendices.  
Perth Basin, waste management, effluents, water supply, unconfined aquifers, Rottneest Island, SH5013, SH5014, SI5001, SI5002.
- 622 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AUTHORITY, 1991, Fimiston project stage II—mine and waste dumps—Kalgoorlie Consolidated Gold Mines Pty Ltd—report and recommendations of the Environmental Protection Authority: Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority, Bulletin 539, 7p.  
Yilgarn—Goldfields Province, groundwater management, water supply, salt water, Kalgoorlie, SH5109, SH5010.
- 623 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AUTHORITY, 1991, Proposed quicklime plant and limestone quarry at Nowergup, near Wanneroo—Swan Portland Cement Ltd—report and recommendations of the Environmental Protection Authority: Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority, Bulletin 584, 49p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater management, unconfined aquifers, groundwater recharge, Wanneroo, SH5014.
- 624 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AUTHORITY, 1992, Proposed clay excavation, Lot 6 Almeria Parade, Upper Swan—Midland Brick Company Pty Ltd—report and recommendations of the Environmental Protection Authority: Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority, Bulletin 608, 19p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater management, wetlands, groundwater level, aquifers, Perth, SH5014.
- 625 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AUTHORITY, 1992, Draft environmental protection (Jandakot Mound groundwater) policy 1992: Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority, 4p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater quality, groundwater resources, Jandakot Mound, SI5002.
- 626 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AUTHORITY, 1992, Proposed clay excavation, Lots 23 and 51 Apple Street, Upper Swan—Pilsley Investments Pty Ltd (Prestige Brick)—report and recommendations of the Environmental Protection Authority: Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority, Bulletin 614, 20p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater management, wetlands, groundwater level, aquifers, Perth, SH5014.



- 627 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AUTHORITY, 1992, Albany sewage—treatment and disposal of wastewater—Water Authority of Western Australia—report and recommendations of the Environmental Protection Authority: Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority, Bulletin 638, 6p. Bremer Basin, waste management, effluents, groundwater pollution, groundwater movement, Albany, SI5011, SI5015.
- 628 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AUTHORITY, 1992, Proposed clay excavation, Lots 21 and 22 Apple Street, Upper Swan—Midland Brick Company Pty Ltd—report and recommendations of the Environmental Protection Authority: Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority, Bulletin 610, 20p. Perth Basin, groundwater management, wetlands, groundwater level, aquifers, Perth, SH5014.
- 629 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AUTHORITY, 1992, Harbour City canal estate, Mandurah—Esplanade (Mandurah) Pty Ltd—report and recommendations of the Environmental Protection Authority: Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority, Bulletin 656, 42p. Perth Basin, groundwater level, salt water front, unconfined aquifers, Mandurah, SI5002.
- 630 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AUTHORITY, 1992, Ewington open cut coal mine, Collie—Griffin Coal Mining Company Pty Ltd—report and recommendations of the Environmental Protection Authority: Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority, Bulletin 612, 10p. and Appendices. Collie Basin, groundwater management, mine drainage, aquifers, Collie, SI5006.
- 631 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AUTHORITY, 1992, Beeliar Park Catholic school development—Catholic Education Office—report and recommendations of the Environmental Protection Authority: Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority, Bulletin 636, 20p. Perth Basin, groundwater management, groundwater pollution, water supply, aquifers, Perth, SI5002.
- 632 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AUTHORITY, 1992, East of Joondalup urban development—Homeswest, Yatala Nominees Pty Ltd and the RandI Bank—report and recommendations of the Environmental Protection Authority: Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority, Bulletin 637, 10p. and Appendices. Perth Basin, water budget, groundwater level, groundwater pollution, unconfined aquifers, Perth, SH5014.
- 633 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AUTHORITY, 1992, Murrayfield airpark and resort complex—Royal Aero Club of WA and Hawkview Holdings Pty Ltd—report and recommendations of the Environmental Protection Authority: Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority, Bulletin 639, 3p. and Appendices. Perth Basin, groundwater management, irrigation, waste water, groundwater pollution, unconfined aquifers, Mandurah, SI5002.
- 634 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AUTHORITY, 1993, Draft environmental protection policy for Gnangara Mound private land groundwater: Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority, 95p. Perth Basin, groundwater withdrawal, conservation, Perth, Gnangara Mound, SH5014.
- 635 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AUTHORITY, 1993, Jandakot land use and water management strategy—report and recommendations of the Environmental Protection Authority: Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority, Bulletin 680, 10p. Perth Basin, groundwater resources, water supply, Jandakot, SI5002.
- 636 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AUTHORITY, 1993, A guide to wetland management in Perth and near Swan Coastal Plain area: Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority, Bulletin 686, 28p. Perth Basin, wetlands, groundwater level, groundwater management, environmental impact, Perth, Swan Coastal Plain, SH5014, SI5002.
- 637 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AUTHORITY, 1995, Contaminated sites—assessment and management of contaminated land and groundwater in Western Australia—a public discussion paper: Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority, Bulletin 763, 16p. groundwater quality, contamination, groundwater pollution, groundwater management.



- 638 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AUTHORITY, 1996, Thomsons Lake urban development and south Jandakot drainage management plan, deferral of construction of the south Jandakot branch drain WA Planning Commission—report and recommendations of the Environmental Protection Authority: Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority, Bulletin 824, 28p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater management, lakes, groundwater quality, wetlands, urbanization, Jandakot, Thomsons Lake, SI5002.
- 639 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AUTHORITY, 1996, Gngangara mound groundwater resources Water and Rivers Commission—change to environmental conditions—report and recommendations of the Environmental Protection Authority: Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority, Bulletin 817, 27p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater withdrawal, groundwater resources, aquifers, wetlands, environmental impact, Gngangara Mound, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 640 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AUTHORITY, 1997, Contaminated sites—assessment and management of contaminated land and groundwater in Western Australia—a public position paper: Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority, 57p.  
groundwater pollution, contamination, legislation, environmental impact.
- 641 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AUTHORITY, 1997, A summary of the public position paper on assessment and management of contaminated sites in Western Australia: Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority, 8p.  
contamination, groundwater management, legislation, environmental impact, waste disposal.
- 642 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AUTHORITY, 1997, Contaminated sites—assessments and management of land and groundwater in Western Australia—a summary of submissions on the public discussion paper (August 1995): Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority, 23p.  
groundwater pollution, legislation, environmental impact, groundwater management, public participation.
- 643 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AUTHORITY, 1997, A summary of the public position paper on the assessment and management of contaminated sites in Western Australia: Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority, 8p.  
waste disposal, contamination, groundwater pollution, public participation.
- 644 EVANGELISTI, M., 1996, Applications of water sensitive urban design, *in* Groundwater and Land-Use Planning Conference, Proceedings *edited by* C. BARBER and G. DAVIS: Proceedings of the Inaugural Conference of Groundwater and Land-Use Planning, Fremantle Western Australia, 16–18 September 1996, Centre for Groundwater Studies, Perth, p. 156–168.  
Perth Basin, groundwater quality, groundwater level, wetlands, urbanization, environmental impact, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 645 EVANS, G. A., and SHERLOCK, N. V., 1950, Butler's Swamp, Claremont: Western Australia Naturalist, v. 2, p. 152–160.  
Perth Basin, wetlands, Perth, SH5014.
- 646 EVANS, R., 1988, Overview of groundwater allocations in Australia, *in* Proceedings of the AWRC Workshop on Groundwater Allocation, Sydney, October 27–28, 1987: Australian Water Resources Council, Conference Series no. 15, p. 5–14.  
groundwater management, legislation, groundwater resources.



- 647 FARBRIDGE, R. A., 1967, Drilling for water in Cobb Depression, north of Wingellina: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1967/17. Canning Basin, exploratory wells, groundwater surveys, Wingellina, SG5206, SG5210.
- 648 FARBRIDGE, R. A., 1967, Port Hedland town water supply—Turner River exploratory drilling: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1966, p. 21–27. Pilbara Province, groundwater resources, exploratory wells, Port Hedland, Turner River, SG5003, SF5004.
- 649 FARBRIDGE, R. A., 1967, The hydrogeology of the Yampi and Lennard River 1:250 000 geological sheets: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1967/5. Canning Basin, Halls Creek Province, Kimberley Province, groundwater resources, SE5103, SE5108.
- 650 FARBRIDGE, R. A., 1968, Drilling for water in Cobb Depression, north of Wingellina: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1967, p. 21–22. Canning Basin, groundwater resources, exploratory wells, Wingellina, SG5206, SG5210.
- 651 FARBRIDGE, R. A., 1968, The hydrology of the Scott, Cooper, Bentley, and Talbot 1:250 000 Sheets: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1968/6. Canning Basin, Musgrave Province, Officer Basin, groundwater resources, SG5205, SG5206, SG5209, SG5210.
- 652 FARRELL, J. C., 1981, Domestic groundwater demand in urban Perth, *in* Groundwater resources of the Swan Coastal Plain (1981) *edited by* B. R. WHELAN: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Proceedings of Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation and Water Research Foundation of Australia Symposium, p. 99–105. Perth Basin, groundwater withdrawal, well construction, irrigation, groundwater management, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 653 FARRINGTON, P., 1984, Recharge processes on the 'Gnangara Mound', *in* Groundwater Research 1984: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Division of Groundwater Research, p. 15–22. Perth Basin, groundwater recharge, groundwater resources, evapotranspiration, Perth, SH5014.
- 654 FARRINGTON, P., and BARTLE, G. A., 1988, Accession of chloride from rainfall on the Gnangara Groundwater Mound, Western Australia: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Division of Water Resources, Technical Memorandum 88/1, 10p. Perth Basin, groundwater recharge, water budget, chlorides, groundwater level, monitoring, SH5014.
- 655 FARRINGTON, P., and BARTLE, G. A., 1989, Water and chloride balances of banksia woodland on coastal deep sands of south western Australia, *in* Groundwater Recharge *edited by* M. L. SHARMA: Rotterdam, A. A. Balkema, Proceedings of the Symposium on Groundwater recharge, Mandurah, Western Australia, 1987, p. 185–196. Perth Basin, groundwater recharge, water budget, chlorides, groundwater level, monitoring, SH5014.
- 656 FARRINGTON, P., and BARTLE, G. A., 1991, Recharge beneath a Banksia woodland and a *Pinus pinaster* plantation on coastal deep sands in south Western Australia: Forestry Ecology and Management, v. 40, p. 101–118. Perth Basin, groundwater recharge, water budget, chlorides, groundwater level, methods, SH5014.
- 657 FARRINGTON, P., BARTLE, G. A., WATSON, G. D., and SALAMA, R. B., 1994, Long term transpiration in two eucalypt species in a native woodland estimated by the pulse heat technique: Australian Journal of Ecology, v. 19, p. 17–25. Yilgarn–Southwest Province, vegetation, salinity, groundwater level, transpiration, Durokoppin Nature Reserve, Kellerberrin, SH5015.
- 658 FARRINGTON, P., GREENWOOD, E. A. N., BARTLE, G. A., BERESFORD, J. D., and WATSON, G. D., 1989, Evaporation from Banksia woodland on a groundwater mound: Journal of Hydrology, v. 105, p. 173–186. Perth Basin, evapotranspiration, groundwater recharge, unconfined aquifers, groundwater level, groundwater movement, Perth, SH5014.
- 659 FARRINGTON, P., and SALAMA, R. B., 1996, Controlling dryland salinity by planting trees in the best hydrogeological setting: Land Degradation and Development, v. 7 (3), p. 183–204. Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, groundwater recharge, revegetation, Cuballing, Perenjori, Brookton, SI5003, SH5006, SI5002.



- 660 FARRINGTON, P., SALAMA, R. B., WATSON, G. D., and BARTLE, G. A., 1992, Water use of agricultural and native plants in a Western Australian wheatbelt catchment: *Agricultural Water Management*, v. 22, p. 357–367. Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, evapotranspiration, vegetation, agriculture, Wallatin Creek, Durokoppin Nature Reserve, Doodlakine, SH5015.
- 661 FARRINGTON, P., WATSON, G. D., BARTLE, G. A., and GREENWOOD, E. A. N., 1990, Evaporation from dampland vegetation on a groundwater mound: *Journal of Hydrology*, v. 115, p. 65–75. Perth Basin, unconfined aquifers, evapotranspiration, methods, wetlands, Perth, SH5014.
- 662 FERDOWSIAN, R., 1992, Integrated catchment management—upper Denmark catchment: *Land and Water Research News*, no. 13, p. 22–28. Albany–Fraser Province, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, geophysical surveys, catchment, groundwater movement, fractured-rock aquifers, Denmark River, SI5011.
- 663 FERDOWSIAN, R., GEORGE, R. J., LEWIS, F., McFARLANE, D., SHORT, R., and SPEED, R., 1996, The extent of dryland salinity in Western Australia, in *Fourth National Conference and Workshop on the Productive Use and Rehabilitation of Saltlands: Proceedings*, Albany, March 1996, Promaco Conventions, Canning Bridge, Perth, p. 89–97. salinity, groundwater level, agriculture.
- 664 FERDOWSIAN, R., and GREENHAM, K. J., 1991, Landforms and salinity in the upper Denmark catchment, in *Soil science and the environment: Australian Society of Soil Science, Conference Proceedings*, Albany, p. 243–263. Albany–Fraser Province, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, geophysical surveys, catchment, groundwater movement, fractured-rock aquifers, Denmark River, SI5011.
- 665 FERDOWSIAN, R., and GREENHAM, K. J., 1992, Integrated catchment management—upper Denmark catchment: Western Australia, Department of Agriculture, Division of Resource Management, Technical Report 130, 285p. Albany–Fraser Province, salinity, geophysical surveys, catchment, groundwater movement, fractured-rock aquifers, Denmark River, SI5011.
- 666 FERGUSON, J., ETMINAN, H., and GHASSEMI, F., 1992, Salinity of deep formation water in the Canning Basin, Western Australia: *Journal of Australian Geology and Geophysics*, v. 13 (2), p. 93–105. Canning Basin, water quality, groundwater basins, aquifers, stratigraphic wells.
- 667 FERGUSON, J., ETMINAN, H., and GHASSEMI, F., 1993, Geochemistry of deep formation waters in the Canning Basin, Western Australia, and their relationship to Zn–Pb mineralization: *Australian Journal of Earth Sciences*, v. 40, p. 471–483. Canning Basin, formation water, salinity, mixing.
- 668 FIELD, C. A. R., BURTON, C. W., and WIESE, I. D., 1974, Ground water level data filing, contouring and aquifer modelling by computer, in *Conference on Computers in Engineering: Institution of Engineers, Australia, Proceedings*, Sydney, National Conference Publication no. 74/1, p. 26–30. Perth Basin, groundwater level, mathematical models, Perth, SH5014.
- 669 FIELD, C. R., 1934, Water supplies in the north of Western Australia: *Journal of the Institution of Engineers Australia*, v. 6(4), p. 131–139. Bonaparte Basin, Canning Basin, Carnarvon Basin, water supply, groundwater resources, artesian water, Derby, Onslow, Port Hedland.
- 670 FIMMEL, R. J., and TROYAN, J. J., 1981, Alternative wastewater management in Perth: *Australian Water and Wastewater Association, Technical Papers to be presented at the Ninth Federal Convention, Session 6*, p. 21–32. Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, sewage, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.



- 671 FLEAY, B. J., 1983, Source raw water quality for Perth, *in* Water quality—its significance in Western Australia: Australia Water Research Foundation, Seminar Papers, Murdoch University, Perth, 1983, p. 11–18. Perth Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, water quality, groundwater management, water treatment, water supply, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 672 FLEAY, B. J., 1989, Land planning—the water utility viewpoint, *in* Swan Coastal Plain Groundwater Management Conference—Proceedings edited by G. LOWE: Western Australian Water Resources Council, Conference Proceedings, Perth, 1988, Publication no. 1/89, p. 69–75. Perth Basin, groundwater management, water supply, water treatment, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 673 FLETCHER, R. W., and HOBSON, R. A., 1932, The physiography and geology of the upper Swan area: *Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia*, v. 18, p. 23–42. Perth Basin, springs, Perth, SH5014.
- 674 FOO, D. C., MOURITZ, M. J., and CHRISTENSEN, L. J., 1989, Artificial groundwater recharge at Newman, Western Australia—an evaluation of the first five years, *in* Groundwater recharge edited by M. L. SHARMA: Rotterdam, A. A. Balkema, Proceedings of the Symposium on Groundwater Recharge, Mandurah, Western Australia, 1987, p. 291–309. Hamersley Province, Sylvania Province, artificial groundwater recharge, groundwater management, groundwater level, aquifers, groundwater recharge, Newman, SF5016.
- 675 FORBES, C. F., 1978, Probable groundwater potential of the Eastern Goldfields, *in* Semi-Arid Water Seminar, Kalgoorlie School of Mines, 1978: Water Research Foundation of Australia, Paper no. 4, 20p. Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, Yilgarn–Murchison Province, groundwater surveys, aquifers, groundwater recharge, water quality, palaeogeography, Kalgoorlie, Leonora, Norseman, Wiluna, SG5109, SH5101, SH5102, SH5105, SH5109, SI5102.
- 676 FORD, A., 1989, Regional scenarios for climatic change in Western Australia, *in* Greenhouse 88—Planning for Climatic Change—Western Australian Conference Proceedings edited by G. LOWE: Western Australian Water Resources Council, Publication no. WRC 10/89, p. 111–117. Perth Basin, groundwater level, groundwater management, water conservation, water recycling, Perth, SH5014.
- 677 FORD, A., 1989, Water resources planning in the Perth/Bunbury region: *Land and Water Research News*, no. 4, p. 23–24. Perth Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater resources, groundwater management, Bunbury, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 678 FORMAN, F. G., 1931, The underground water supply at Point Walter Recreation Reserve: *Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1930*, p. 10–11. Perth Basin, groundwater resources, Fremantle, Perth, SI5002.
- 679 FORMAN, F. G., 1931, Artesian water possibilities on Kimberley Downs and Napier Downs Station, West Kimberley: *Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1930*, p. 9–10. Canning Basin, groundwater surveys, artesian water, Kimberley Downs, Napier Downs, SE5107, SE5108.
- 680 FORMAN, F. G., 1932, The correlation of the artesian bores of the metropolitan area: *Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1931*, p. 19. Perth Basin, stratigraphic correlation, water chemistry, artesian wells, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 681 FORMAN, F. G., 1933, Conclusions of report on reconnaissance survey of the country lying between Laverton and the Warburton Ranges (including) water holes and soaks between Thatcher's Soak and Elder Creek, and water holes and soaks in the Warburton Range area: *Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1932*, p. 6–8. Musgrave Province, Officer Basin, groundwater surveys, Laverton, Warburton, SG5112, SG5115, SG5116, SG5205, SG5209, SH5103.



- 682 FORMAN, F. G., 1933, Final report on the correlation of the artesian bores in the metropolitan area, Perth: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1932, p. 9–10.  
Perth Basin, stratigraphic correlation, artesian wells, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 683 FORMAN, F. G., 1937, Artesian and sub-artesian water possibilities, Woodleigh Station, Murchison District: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1936, p. 9–11.  
Carnarvon Basin, groundwater surveys, artesian water, Woodleigh, SG5005, SG5009.
- 684 FORMAN, F. G., 1937, Sub-artesian water possibilities on Winning Station, Lyndon River, North-West Division: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1936, p. 8–9.  
Carnarvon Basin, groundwater surveys, artesian water, Winning, SF5013.
- 685 FORMAN, F. G., 1939, Artesian and sub-artesian water possibilities on Cardabia Station, North-West Division: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1938, p. 7–9.  
Carnarvon Basin, groundwater surveys, artesian water, Cardabia, SF4916.
- 686 FORMAN, F. G., 1944, Investigation of water supply at Callion, Ularring District: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1941, p. 6.  
Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, groundwater surveys, Callion, SH5109.
- 687 FORMAN, F. G., 1944, Water supply at the Blue Spec gold–antimony mine, Nullagine, Pilbara Division: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1943, p. 5.  
Pilbara Province, groundwater resources, fractured-rock aquifers, Nullagine, SF5105.
- 688 FORREST, J., 1875, Journal of the proceedings of the Western Australian exploring expedition through the centre of Australia, from Champion Bay, on the west coast, to the overland telegraph line between Adelaide and Port Darwin: Western Australia Parliamentary Paper no. 1 of 1875.  
water wells, springs.
- 689 FORREST, J., 1875, Journey across the western interior of Australia, from Champion Bay and Murchison River on the west, to Peak Station on the telegraph line: Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society, v. 19, p. 57, 310, 481.  
water wells, springs.
- 690 FORREST, R., and COLEMAN, J., 1996, Pilbara region water resources review and development plan: Western Australia, Water and Rivers Commission, Report no. WRAP 4, 126p.  
Pilbara Province, Hamersley Province, water supply, groundwater resources, groundwater surveys, groundwater quality, groundwater management, Wickham, Karratha, Tom Price, Marble Bar, Port Hedland, SF5003, SF5004, SF5007, SF5008, SF5011.
- 691 FORTH, J. R., 1972, A reappraisal of the Yule River area—Port Hedland town water supply, *in* A reappraisal of the Yule River area—Port Hedland town water supply, and an appraisal of the effects of long term pumping in the Lake Allanooka area: Western Australia Geological Survey, Report 2, p. 3–34.  
Pilbara Province, groundwater resources, groundwater management, Port Hedland, Yule River, SF5103, SF5104.
- 692 FORTH, J. R., 1972, An appraisal of the effects of long term pumping in the Lake Allanooka area, *in* A reappraisal of the Yule River area—Port Hedland town water supply, and an appraisal of the effects of long term pumping in the Lake Allanooka area: Western Australia Geological Survey, Report 2, p. 35–62.  
Perth Basin, groundwater management, groundwater resources, Dongara, Geraldton, SH5001, SH5005.
- 693 FORTH, J. R., 1972, Millstream calcrete aquifers—assessment of groundwater storage: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1972/8.  
Hamersley Province, groundwater resources, aquifers, calcrete, Millstream, SF5007.



- 694 FORTH, J. R., 1973, Albany coastal aquifer—long term safe yield, *in* Hydrology Symposium, 1973—Perth—August 8–11: Institution of Engineers, Australia, National Committee on Hydrology, National Conference, Publication 73/3, p. 119–126.  
Bremer Basin, aquifers, safe yield, Albany, SI5011, SI5015.
- 695 FORTH, J. R., 1973, Carnarvon water supply—Gascoyne River 18-mile bore: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1973/15.  
Carnarvon Basin, water supply, water wells, pump tests, Carnarvon, SG4904.
- 696 FORTH, J. R., 1973, Exmouth water supply: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1972, p. 11–15.  
Carnarvon Basin, water supply, water wells, salt water encroachment, Exmouth, SF5005.
- 697 FORTH, J. R., 1973, Exmouth water supply: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1972/16.  
Carnarvon Basin, water supply, water wells, salt water encroachment, Exmouth, SF5005.
- 698 FORTH, J. R., 1973, Hydrogeology of the Werillup, Sand Patch and Snake Hill areas, near Albany: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1973/20.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Bremer Basin, groundwater resources, salt water encroachment, Albany, SI5011, SI5015.
- 699 FORTH, J. R., 1974, Recharge to the Jurassic aquifer at Pinjarra: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1973, p. 14–20.  
Perth Basin, groundwater recharge, aquifers, drawdown, Pinjarra, SI5002.
- 700 FORTH, J. R., 1976, Groundwater, *in* The geology of the Perth Basin, Western Australia: Western Australia Geological Survey, Bulletin 124, p. 265–272.  
Perth Basin, reviews.
- 701 FRAHMAND, M. A., 1983, Impact on orchardists of salinity in the Bridgetown–Greenbushes region, *in* Water quality—its significance in Western Australia: Australia Water Research Foundation, Seminar Papers, Murdoch University, Perth, 1983, p. 80–88.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, water quality, water supply, seepage, Bridgetown, Greenbushes, SI5006.
- 702 FRANZMANN, P. D., PATTERSON, B. M., POWER, T. R., NICHOLS, P. D., and DAVIS, G. B., 1996, Microbial biomass in a shallow, urban aquifer contaminated with aromatic hydrocarbons—analysis by phospholipid fatty acid content and composition: *Journal of Applied Bacteriology*, v. 80 (6), p. 617–625.  
Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, contamination, aquifers, petroleum, hydrocarbons, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 703 FREEMAN, M. J., and CLARKE, J., 1990, Dieback and minerals exploration—procedures for Phytophtheras, *in* Dieback—prevention and management: Western Australia Chamber of Mines and Energy, Workshop Papers, Bunbury, 1990, Section 5.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Bremer Basin, Collie Basin, Leeuwin Province, Perth Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater movement, soil physics, wetlands, groundwater movement, soil physics, wetlands.
- 704 FROEND, R., FARRELL, R., WILKINS, C., and McCOMB, A., 1993, The effect of altered water regimes on wetland plants, v. 4, wetlands of the Swan Coastal Plain: Water Authority of Western Australia, 144p  
Perth Basin, wetlands, vegetation, groundwater level, water quality, Swan Coastal Plain, SH5014, SI5002.
- 705 FROEND, R., and McCOMB, A., 1994, Distribution, productivity and reproductive phenology of emergent macrophytes in relation to water regimes at wetlands of south-western Australia: *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research*, v. 45, p. 1491–1508.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, Perth Basin, wetlands, water quality, groundwater level, South-West Western Australia, SI50.





- 706 FROEND, R. H., HEDDLE, E. M., BELL, D. T., and McCOMB, A. J., 1987, Effects of salinity and waterlogging on the vegetation of Lake Toolibin, Western Australia: *Australian Journal of Ecology*, v. 12, p. 281–298. Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater movement, lakes, salinity, Toolibin, SI5003.
- 707 FROEND, R. H., and McCOMB, A. J., 1989, Effects of altered water level on wetland plants: *Land and Water Research News*, no. 2, p. 4. Perth Basin, wetlands, groundwater withdrawal, groundwater level, water quality, unconfined aquifers, Gnangara, Jandakot, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 708 FROEND, R. H., and McCOMB, A. J., 1991, An account of the decline of Lake Towerrinning, a wheatbelt wetland: *Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia*, v. 73(4), p. 123–128. Yilgarn–Southwest Province, wetlands, groundwater level, water chemistry, Darkan, SI5006.
- 709 GALLAGHER, J. P., ECKERSLEY, P. D., and BRENNAN, D., 1986, The future demand, value and transfer methods of irrigation water: Western Australia, Department of Agriculture, Marketing and Economics Branch, 2 vols. groundwater management, irrigation.
- 710 GARMAN, D. E. J., 1983, Water quality issues in Australia: Australia Department of Resources and Energy, Water 2000 Consultants Report no. 7, part 1, p. 1–265. Perth Basin, water supply, water quality, bibliographies, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 711 GASKIN, A. J., BUTT, C. R. M., DEUTSCHER, R. L., HORWITZ, R. C., and MANN, A. W., 1981, Hydrology of uranium deposits in calcretes of Western Australia, *in* Energy resources of the Pacific Region edited by M. T. HALBOUTY: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Tulsa, p. 311–316. water chemistry, groundwater movement, aquifers, calcrete, palaeodrainage.
- 712 GEE, R. D., (chairman), 1987, Report of the Collie Land-Use Working Group—a report to Cabinet on land-use planning in the Collie coal basin: Collie Land-Use Working Group, 100p. Collie Basin, groundwater management, groundwater recharge, land use planning, Collie, SI5006.
- 713 GEOLOGICAL SURVEY of WESTERN AUSTRALIA, 1977, Drilling for water: Western Australia Geological Survey, Information Pamphlet 13. drilling.
- 714 GEOLOGICAL SURVEY of WESTERN AUSTRALIA, 1977, Groundwater in Western Australia: Western Australia Geological Survey, Information Pamphlet 12. groundwater basins, groundwater resources.
- 715 GEOLOGICAL SURVEY of WESTERN AUSTRALIA, 1979, Perth's underground water, *in* Western Australian Year Book no. 17–1979: Australian Bureau of Statistics, Western Australian Office, p. 44–46. Perth Basin, groundwater resources, groundwater management, water wells, aquifers, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 716 GEORGE, P. R., 1978, The hydrogeology of a dryland salt seepage area in south-western Australia, *in* Proceedings of the Subcommittee on Salt Affected Soils, 11th International Soil Science Society Congress, Edmonton: Canada, International Soil Science Society, p. 3.1–3.13. Albany–Fraser Province, salinity, groundwater level, exploratory wells, SI5106.
- 717 GEORGE, P. R., 1979, Salt and water balance of irrigated land near Dardanup, *in* Proceedings of ANCID Study Tour to Carnarvon and the South West of Western Australia, November 1979: Western Australia Public Works Department. Perth Basin, salinity, water budget, irrigation, Dardanup, SI5006.
- 718 GEORGE, P. R., 1980, Soil salinity in the south-west irrigation areas, *in* Farming in the irrigation areas of the South-West of Western Australia: Western Australia, Department of Agriculture, Seminar Proceedings, Bunbury Technical College, September 9–10, 1980, p. 22–34. Perth Basin, groundwater discharge, exploratory wells, groundwater level, aquifers, Harvey, SI5002, SI5006.



- 719 GEORGE, P. R., 1980, Water salinity in the S.W. irrigation areas, *in* Farming in the irrigation areas of the South West of Western Australia: Western Australia, Department of Agriculture, Seminar Proceedings, Bunbury Technical College, September 9–10, 1980, p. 35–40.  
Perth Basin, groundwater level, exploratory wells, groundwater movement, aquifers, Harvey, SI5002, SI5006.
- 720 GEORGE, P. R., 1981, Soil and water salinity problems in Collie irrigation area, *in* Land and Stream Salinity Seminar—Western Australia, November 1980: Western Australia Public Works Department, p. 28.1–28.3.  
Collie Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, groundwater level, Wellington Dam, SI5002, SI5006.
- 721 GEORGE, P. R., 1982, Salinity control in the Esperance sandplain: Western Australia, Department of Agriculture, Farmnote no. 104/82, 2p.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Bremer Basin, salinity, groundwater level, drainage (dewatering), Esperance, SI5106, SI5110.
- 722 GEORGE, P. R., 1982, Salinity in the Esperance sandplains, *in* Sand, Salt and Farming—A Land Use Review: Western Australia, Department of Agriculture, Seminar Proceedings, Miscellaneous Publication 1/82, p. 84–92.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Bremer Basin, salinity, groundwater level, Esperance, SI5106, SI5110.
- 723 GEORGE, P. R., 1983, Agricultural water quality criteria—irrigation aspects, *in* Water quality—its significance in Western Australia: Australia Water Research Foundation, Seminar Papers, Murdoch University, Perth, 1983, p. 20–25 (also Western Australia, Department of Agriculture, Division of Resource Management, Technical Report no. 30, 10p.).  
Perth Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, water quality, irrigation, permeability.
- 724 GEORGE, P. R., 1983, Soil salinity and sodicity in relation to land use—Ivanhoe Plains, Ord River Project area: Western Australia, Department of Agriculture, Miscellaneous Publication, 40p.  
Halls Creek Province, groundwater level, irrigation, salinity, drainage (dewatering), Kununurra, SD5214.
- 725 GEORGE, P. R., 1985, Drainage prospects for saline wheatbelt soils: Western Australia, Journal of Agriculture (4th series), v. 26, p. 109–111.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Bremer Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, drainage (dewatering), Dalwallinu, Northam.
- 726 GEORGE, P. R., 1985, Sub-surface drainage methods for salinity control: Western Australia, Journal of Agriculture (4th series), v. 26, p. 112–114.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Bremer Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, drainage (dewatering), Northam.
- 727 GEORGE, P. R., 1988, Soil salinity on the Swan coastal plain, *in* The Swan Coastal Plain in crisis—agriculture and the environment *edited by* L. B. ENGLISH: Australian Institute of Agricultural Science, Proceedings of a Forum, Bentley, November 20, 1987, Occasional Publication no. 10, p. 41–52.  
Perth Basin, salinity, aquifers, groundwater level, water budget, groundwater movement, SH5014, SI5002, SI5006.
- 728 GEORGE, P. R., 1990, Environmental effects of past and possible future public irrigated agriculture in the region, *in* The Irrigation Strategy Study—South-West Western Australia—background papers *edited by* J. ABBOTT, G. HOLTFRETER, L. WERNER and I. LOH: Water Authority of Western Australia, Water Resources Directorate, Water Resources Planning Branch, Report no. WP 96, Background Paper no. 6, 26p.  
Perth Basin, irrigation, water budget, groundwater level, groundwater movement, salinity, Harvey, SI5002.
- 729 GEORGE, P. R., and BULL, S. C., 1979, The causes of saltland—a case study at Esperance: Western Australia, Journal of Agriculture (4th series), v. 20, p. 74–77.  
Albany–Fraser Province, salinity, groundwater level, exploratory wells, SI5106.
- 730 GEORGE, P. R., and LENANE, L., 1982, Saltland drainage—can it pay?: Western Australia, Journal of Agriculture (4th series), v. 23, p. 136–138.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, drainage (dewatering), groundwater level, salinity, Watheroo, SH5010.



- 731 GEORGE, P. R., and NULSEN, R. A., 1985, Saltland drainage—case studies: Western Australia, *Journal of Agriculture* (4th series), v. 26, p. 115–118.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Bremer Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, drainage (dewatering), aquifer properties, Esperance, Dalwallinu, Frankland, Northam, Watheroo, SH5010, SH5014, SI5011, SI5106.
- 732 GEORGE, P. R., and SANDERS, C. C., 1975, Salinity investigations at Karratha—site problems in a Pilbara development town: Western Australia, Department of Agriculture, Technical Bulletin 30, 16p.  
Pilbara Province, salinity surveys, Karratha, SF5002.
- 733 GEORGE, R., McFARLANE, D., and NULSEN, B., 1997, Salinity threatens the viability of agriculture and ecosystems in Western Australia: *Hydrogeology Journal*, v. 5 (1), p. 6–21.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, groundwater level, agriculture, environmental impact, Wheatbelt Region, SI50, SH50.
- 734 GEORGE, R., and McFARLANE, D. J., 1993, Managing dryland salinity with drains and pumps, *in* Land Management for Dryland Salinity Control—a National Conference, La Trobe University, Bendigo, 28th September to 1st October 1993, p. 81–90.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, pumping, groundwater level, water table, Frankland, Wallatin Creek, Cuballing, Dalwallinu, SI5010, SH5010, SI5003.
- 735 GEORGE, R. J., 1989, Measuring saturated hydraulic conductivity from boreholes: *Land and Water Research News*, no. 2, p. 22–23.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, well tests, pump tests, aquifer properties, drilling, Merredin, SH5015.
- 736 GEORGE, R. J., 1990, The nature and management of saprolite aquifers in the wheatbelt of Western Australia: *Land Degradation and Rehabilitation*, v. 2(4), p. 261–275.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, aquifers, groundwater withdrawal, groundwater recharge, groundwater resources, Bruce Rock, Narrogin, SH5015, SH5016, SI5003, SI5004.
- 737 GEORGE, R. J., 1990, Managing sandplain seeps with eucalypts by intercepting groundwater throughflow, *in* Proceedings of Dryland Salinity Management Workshop: Australian Soil Conservation Society, Fifth Conference, September 1990.  
Perth, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, groundwater management, groundwater discharge, revegetation, Belka, Bencubbin, Doodlakine, Holleton, SH5011, SH5015, SH5016, SI5003, SI5004.
- 738 GEORGE, R. J., 1990, Preliminary groundwater and salinity investigations in the eastern wheatbelt—4. Kitto's hillslope, Tammin, 1985–1990: Western Australia, Department of Agriculture, Division of Resource Management, Technical Report 92, 27p.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity surveys, catchment, exploratory wells, geophysical surveys, Tammin, SH5015.
- 739 GEORGE, R. J., 1990, Pumps—a method of financially assessing groundwater pumping used to mitigate salinity in south-western Australia: Western Australia, Department of Agriculture, Division of Resource Management, Technical Report 87, 25p.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Bremer Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, drainage (dewatering), aquifer properties, drawdown, salinity, groundwater management.
- 740 GEORGE, R. J., 1990, Reclaiming sandplain seeps by intercepting perched groundwater with eucalypts: *Land Degradation and Rehabilitation*, v. 2(1), p. 13–25.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, groundwater management, groundwater discharge, revegetation, Belka, Bencubbin, Doodlakine, Holleton, SH5011, SH5015, SH5016, SI5003, SI5004.
- 741 GEORGE, R. J., 1990, The 1989 saltland survey: Western Australia, *Journal of Agriculture* (4th series), v. 31, p. 159–166.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Bremer Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity surveys.



- 742 GEORGE, R. J., 1990, The management of sandplain seeps in Western Australia—I. The tree planting approach: Land and Water Research News, no. 5, p. 30–32.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater management, salinity, groundwater level, revegetation, evapotranspiration, Belka, SH5015.
- 743 GEORGE, R. J., 1990, The management of sandplain seeps in Western Australia—II. The drainage approach: Land and Water Research News, no. 5, p. 33–34.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater management, salinity, groundwater level, drainage (dewatering), Bencubbin, Doodlakine, SH5011, SH5015.
- 744 GEORGE, R. J., 1991, Reclaiming sandplain seeps by planting trees: Western Australia, Journal of Agriculture (4th series), v. 32, p. 18–23.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater discharge, drainage (dewatering), aquifer properties, revegetation, groundwater level, Belka, SH5015.
- 745 GEORGE, R. J., 1991, Management of sandplain seeps in the wheatbelt of Western Australia: Agricultural Water Management, v. 19(2), p. 85–104.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater discharge, groundwater management, water quality, revegetation, drainage (dewatering), Belka, Bencubbin, Doodlakine, Holleton, SH5011, SH5015, SH5016.
- 746 GEORGE, R. J., 1991, Drilling reliable bores in the wheatbelt of Western Australia: Western Australia, Department of Agriculture, Bulletin 4207, 11p.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, drilling, water supply, SH5015, SH5016, SI5003, SI5004, SI5007, SI5008.
- 747 GEORGE, R. J., 1991, Hydraulic properties of saprolite and sediments in the wheatbelt, Western Australia, in International Hydrology and Water Resources Symposium 1991—Challenges for Sustainable Development, Perth, Western Australia: Institution of Engineers, Australian Workshop Notes, Workshop 4—Dryland Salinisation and Integrated Surface and Groundwater Management, Abstract, p. 10.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, aquifer properties, water wells.
- 748 GEORGE, R. J., 1992, Groundwater processes, sandplain seeps and interactions with regional aquifer systems in South-Western Australia: Journal of Hydrology, v. 134, p. 247–271.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater surveys, exploratory wells, aquifer properties, groundwater level, water quality, Belka, SH5015.
- 749 GEORGE, R. J., 1992, Hydraulic properties of groundwater systems in the saprolite and sediments of the wheatbelt, Western Australia: Journal of Hydrology, v. 130, p. 251–278.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Collie Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, aquifer properties, aquifer tests, groundwater discharge, salinity.
- 750 GEORGE, R. J., 1992, Estimating and modifying the effects of agricultural development on the groundwater balance of large wheatbelt catchments: Applied Hydrogeology, v. 1, p. 41–54  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater recharge, groundwater discharge, agriculture, vegetation, Wallatin Creek, Baandee, Merredin, Beacon, SH5015, SH5016, SH5011.
- 751 GEORGE, R. J., 1992, Hydraulic properties of groundwater systems in the saprolite and sediments of the wheatbelt, Western Australia: Journal of Hydrology, v. 130, p. 251–278.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, sediments, groundwater discharge, aquifers, SH5015, SI5003.
- 752 GEORGE, R. J., 1995, Rising watertables—the hidden threat to remnant native vegetation: Biolinks—Newsletter on Biological Diversity Conservation Actions, v. 8, p. 3–5.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, Perth Basin, salinity, vegetation, groundwater level.



- 753 GEORGE, R. J., and BENNETT, D. L., 1992, A review of recharge and discharge—implications for management in saline agricultural catchments based on research in Western Australia, *in* Dryland Salinity Conference, Yass, September 1992: New South Wales, Department of Conservation and Land Management, p. 31–42.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater recharge, groundwater discharge, agriculture, groundwater management.
- 754 GEORGE, R. J., COCHRANE, D. L., and BENNETT, D. L., 1994, Groundwater systems responsible for dryland salinity in the Lake Towerrinning catchment, Western Australia, *in* Water Down Under 94, v. 2A, Groundwater Papers: Combined 25th Congress of the International Association of Hydrogeologists with the 22nd International Hydrology and Water Resources Symposium of The Institution of Engineers, Adelaide, November 1994, p. 355–360.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, groundwater recharge, agriculture, catchment, drainage (geomorphology), Lake Towerrinning, Bunbury, Narrogin, SI5006, SI5003.
- 755 GEORGE, R. J., and FRANTOM, P. W. C., 1988, The nature, development and management of sandplain seeps in the eastern wheatbelt of W. A., *in* Management of Western Australian Soils—Proceedings of a Conference at Merredin, Western Australia: Australian Society of Soil Science, p. 159–165.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, groundwater surveys, drainage (dewatering), revegetation, Belka, Bencubbin, Doodlakine, Merredin, SH5011, SH5015.
- 756 GEORGE, R. J., and FRANTOM, P. W. C., 1990, Preliminary groundwater and salinity investigations in the eastern wheatbelt—2. Merredin catchment: Western Australia, Department of Agriculture, Division of Resource Management, Technical Report 89, 52p.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity surveys, catchment, exploratory wells, geophysical surveys, Merredin, SH5015.
- 757 GEORGE, R. J., and FRANTOM, P. W. C., 1990, Preliminary groundwater and salinity investigations in the eastern wheatbelt—1. Brennand's catchment: Western Australia, Department of Agriculture, Division of Resource Management, Technical Report 88, 38p.  
Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, salinity surveys, catchment, exploratory wells, geophysical surveys, SH5016.
- 758 GEORGE, R. J., and FRANTOM, P. W. C., 1990, Preliminary groundwater and salinity investigations in the eastern wheatbelt—3. Wellbungin and Beacon River catchments: Western Australia, Department of Agriculture, Division of Resource Management, Technical Report 90, 42p.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity surveys, catchment, exploratory wells, geophysical surveys, Beacon, Bencubbin, SH5011.
- 759 GEORGE, R. J., and FRANTOM, P. W. C., 1990, Using pumps and syphons to control salinity at a saline seep in the Wallatin Creek catchment: Western Australia, Department of Agriculture, Division of Resource Management, Technical Report 91, 32p.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, seepage, geophysical surveys, salinity, catchment, water budget, SH5015.
- 760 GEORGE, R. J., and FRANTOM, P. W. C., 1991, Drainage of sandplain seeps for salinity control and stock water supplies: Western Australia, *Journal of Agriculture* (4th series), v. 32, p. 88–93.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, drainage (dewatering), revegetation, water wells, groundwater level, Bencubbin, Doodlakine, SH5011, SH5015.
- 761 GEORGE, R. J., McFARLANE, D., and SPEED, R., 1996, Degradation of remnant vegetation: Western Australia, *Journal of Agriculture*, v. 37 (1) 4th series, p. 2–9.  
salinity, water quality, vegetation, agriculture, wetlands.
- 762 GEORGE, R. J., McFARLANE, D. J., and LEWIS, M. F., 1991, A review of recharge and implications for management in saline agricultural catchments, *in* International Hydrology and Water Resources Symposium 1991—Challenges for Sustainable Development, Perth, 2–4 October, 1991: Institution of Engineers Australia, National Conference Publication no. 91/22, Preprints of Papers, v. 1, p. 193–197.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, Albany–Fraser Province, groundwater recharge, groundwater movement, groundwater management, salinity, aquifers.



- 763 GEORGE, R. J., SMITH, A. D., and BENNETT, D. L., 1993, Evolution and effectiveness of revegetation strategies for dryland salinity control in south-western Australia, *in* Land Management for Dryland Salinity Control—a National Conference, La Trobe University, Bendigo, 28th September to 1st October 1993, p. 151–157. Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, vegetation.
- 764 GEORGE, R. J., SMITH, A. D., and BENNETT, D. L., 1993, Evolution and effectiveness of revegetation strategies for dryland salinity control in South Western Australia, *in* Land Management for Dryland Salinity Control—A National Conference, La Trobe University, Bendigo, 28th September to 1st October 1993, p. 23–32. Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, water table, groundwater level.
- 765 GEOTERREX PTY LTD, 1985, Interpretation report for an electromagnetic survey using the Barringer Input System of the Kent River catchment area: New South Wales, Geotrex Pty Ltd, Job no. 83–575 for Western Australia, Department of Agriculture. Albany–Fraser Province, geophysical surveys, EM surveys, SI5011.
- 766 GERRANS, P., and POPE, J., 1992, An economic valuation of resources costs of groundwater and alternative land uses at Jandakot: Nedlands, Western Australia, Department of Economics, University of Western Australia, 64p. Perth Basin, cost analysis, land use planning, water supply, Jandakot, SI5002.
- 767 GERRITSE, R. G., 1987, The kinetics of leaching of inorganic (ortho-) phosphate from a sandy soil, *in* Proceedings of the International Conference on Groundwater Systems Under Stress: Australian Water Resources Council, Conference Series no. 13, Brisbane, 1986, p. 147–156. Perth Basin, soil leaching, phosphates, Peel Inlet, SI5002.
- 768 GERRITSE, R. G., 1988, Mobility of organochlorines in a Bassendean Sand—an investigation for the Environmental Protection Authority, *in* A review of the use of heptachlor for the control of argentine ants and termites in Western Australia: Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority, Bulletin 354, Appendix 2, 18p. Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, pesticides, unconfined aquifers, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 769 GERRITSE, R. G., 1989, Simulation of phosphate leaching in acid sandy soils: Australian Journal of Soil Research, v. 27(1), p. 55–66. Perth Basin, mathematical models, groundwater pollution, phosphorus, SH5014, SI5002.
- 770 GERRITSE, R. G., 1990, Impact of horticultural land use on water quality in the Darling Range and coastal plain of Western Australia, *in* Horticulture and the Environment—Proceedings of a Seminar, Mandurah compiled by M. G. WEBB: Western Australia, Department of Agriculture, Miscellaneous Publication no. 20/90. Perth Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater pollution, phosphorus, nitrates, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 771 GERRITSE, R. G., 1993, Mobility of phosphate in calcareous sands of Rottnest Island (WA): Australian Journal of Soil Research, v. 31, p. 235–244. Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, contamination, phosphates, waste water, Rottnest Island, SH5014, SI5002.
- 772 GERRITSE, R. G., 1993, Prediction of travel times of phosphate in soils at a disposal site for wastewater: Water Research, v. 27 (2), p. 263–267. Albany–Fraser Province, groundwater pollution, contamination, phosphates, waste water, Albany, SI5011, SI5015.
- 773 GERRITSE, R. G., 1995, Effect of reaction rate on leaching of phosphate through sandy soils of Western Australia: Australian Journal of Soil Research, v. 33, p. 211–219. Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, contamination, phosphates, leaching, Perth, Rottnest Island, SH5014, SI5002.
- 774 GERRITSE, R. G., 1995, Column and catchment scale transport of cadmium—effect of dissolved organic matter: Journal of Contaminant Hydrology, v. 22, p. 145–163. Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, contamination, fertilizers, Ellen Brook, SH5014.



- 775 GERRITSE, R. G., 1995, Retention of nitrate and phosphate in soils of the Darling Plateau in Western Australia—implications for domestic septic tank systems: *Australian Journal of Soil Research*, v. 33 (2), p. 353–367.  
Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, nitrates, phosphates, waste disposal, Mundaring, SH5014.
- 776 GERRITSE, R. G., 1996, Leaching of nutrients and pesticides from the Scott River catchment—A critical overview of existing data and a comparison with the Harvey River, Ellen Brook and Gingin Brook catchments: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Division of Water Resources Report no. 96–37, 35p.  
Perth Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater recharge, water quality, phosphorus, nitrogen, catchment, Scott River, Harvey River, Ellen Brook, Gingin, SI5002, SI5006, SH5014.
- 777 GERRITSE, R. G., and ADENEY, J. A., 1992, Tracers in recharge—effects of partitioning in soils: *Journal of Hydrology*, v. 131, p. 255–268.  
Perth Basin, groundwater recharge, isotope ratio, bromine isotopes, chlorine isotopes, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 778 GERRITSE, R. G., ADENEY, J. A., and HOSKING, J., 1995, Nitrogen losses from a domestic septic tank system on the Darling plateau in Western Australia: *Water Research*, v. 29 (9), p. 2055–2058.  
Perth Basin, groundwater quality, sewage, nitrogen, contamination, Mundaring, SH5014.
- 779 GERRITSE, R. G., BARBER, C., and ADENEY, J. A., 1990, The impact of residential urban areas on groundwater quality, Swan Coastal Plain, Western Australia: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Division of Water Resources, Water Resources Series no. 3, 27p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, water chemistry, water wells, Perth, SH5014.
- 780 GERRITSE, R. G., BELTRAN, J., and HERNANDEZ, F., 1996, Adsorption of atrazine, simazine and glyphosate in the soils of the Gngangara Mound, Western Australia: *Australian Journal of Soil Research*, v. 34 (4), p. 599–607.  
Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, industrial wastes, contamination, soils, Gngangara Mound, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 781 GERRITSE, R. G., and GEORGE, R. J., 1988, The role of soil organic matter in the geochemical cycling of chloride and bromide: *Journal of Hydrology*, v. 101, p. 83–95.  
Perth Basin, isotope ratio, bromine isotopes, chlorine isotopes, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 782 GERRITSE, R. G., and SCHOFIELD, N. J., 1989, A simple leaching model for phosphate of the Bassendean Sand and its potential use for management and planning, in *Swan Coastal Plain Groundwater Management Conference—Proceedings edited by G. LOWE*: Western Australian Water Resources Council, Conference Proceedings, Perth, 1988, Publication no. 1/89, p. 191–200.  
Perth Basin, soil leaching, phosphates, chlorides, Peel Inlet, SI5002, SI5006.
- 783 GHASSEMI, F., ETMINAN, H., and FERGUSON, J., 1992, A reconnaissance investigation of the major Palaeozoic aquifers in the Canning Basin, Western Australia, in relation to Zn–Pb mineralisation: *Australia, Bureau of Mineral Resources Journal of Australian Geology and Geophysics*, v. 13, no. 1, p. 37–57.  
Canning Basin, groundwater basins, groundwater movement, water chemistry, mineral deposits, stratigraphic wells.
- 784 GHASSEMI, F., FERGUSON, J., and ETMINAN, H., 1991, Hydrogeology of deep aquifers in the Canning Basin, Western Australia, in *Proceedings of the International Conference on Groundwater in Large Sedimentary Basins*, Perth, Western Australia, 1990: Australian Water Resources Council, Conference Series no. 20, p. 59–69.  
Canning Basin, aquifers, groundwater movement, water chemistry, mineral deposits.
- 785 GIBLIN, A., and MAZZUCHELLI, R., 1997, Groundwater geochemistry in exploration—an investigation in the Black Flag district Western Australia: *Australian Journal of Earth Sciences*, v. 41, p. 433–443.  
Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, groundwater resources, mining, salinity, Kalgoorlie, SH5109.
- 786 GILES, E., 1889, *Australia twice traversed—the romance of exploration being a narrative compiled from the journals of five exploring expeditions into and through central South Australia and Western Australia from 1872–1876*: London, Sampson Low, Marston, Searle and Rivington Ltd, v. 2, 363p.  
springs, water wells.



- 787 GLENISTER, B. F., HASSELL, C. W., and KNEEBONE, E. W. S., 1959, Geology of Rottnest Island: *Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia*, v. 42, p. 69–70.  
Perth Basin, exploratory wells, Rottnest Island, SH5013, SH5014, SI5001, SI5002.
- 788 GÖCZEL, S., 1894, Report on the central goldfields of Western Australia, *in* Ad interim Report of the Department of Mines for the Half-year ending 30th June, 1894: Western Australia, Parliamentary Paper no. 8 of 1894, p. 18–23.  
Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, salt water, lakes.
- 789 GÖCZEL, S., 1895, Report on the interior gold region of Western Australia, *in* Report of the Department of Mines for the year 1894: Western Australia, Parliamentary Paper no. 16 of 1895, Appendix 4, p. 15–47.  
Yilgarn–Murchison Province, groundwater surveys, groundwater recharge, groundwater movement, salt water, water supply, Cue, Day Dawn, SG5015.
- 790 GODFREY, N., 1989, Why wetlands matter, *in* Swan Coastal Plain Groundwater Management Conference—Proceedings *edited by* G. LOWE: Western Australian Water Resources Council, Conference Proceedings, Perth, 1988, Publication no. 1/89, p. 91–95.  
Perth Basin, wetlands, Peel Inlet, Perth, SH5014, SI5002, SI5006.
- 791 GOMBOSO, J., 1998, Regulatory and management approaches for groundwater quality protection in selected European countries, *in* Groundwater—Sustainable Solutions—International Groundwater Conference *edited by* T. R. WEAVER and C. R. LAWRENCE: University of Melbourne, Melbourne, 8–13 February 1998, Conference Proceedings, Indooroopilly, Victoria, International Association of Hydrogeologists, p. 845–850.  
groundwater quality, groundwater management, legislation.
- 792 GOMBOSO, J., and GHASSEMI, F., 1992, Groundwater modelling and optimal salinity control in the North Stirling Conservation District, Western Australia—a hydrological and economic perspective: *Mathematics and Computers in Simulation*, v. 33, p. 609–614.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, groundwater management, models, North Stirling Land Conservation District, SI5011.
- 793 GOMBOSO, J., and GHASSEMI, F., 1994, A combined hydrological–economic model of a shallow aquifer in Western Australia, *in* Water Down Under 94, v. 1, Groundwater/Surface Hydrology Common Interest Papers: Combined 25th Congress of the International Association of Hydrogeologists with the 22nd International Hydrology and Water Resources Symposium of The Institution of Engineers, Adelaide, 21–25 November 1994, p. 231–236.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater level, salinity, agriculture, aquifers, models, North Stirling Land Conservation District, SI5011.
- 794 GOMBOSO, J., GHASSEMI, F., and APPELYARD, S. J., 1997, Dryland salinity in the North Stirling Land Conservation District Western Australia—simulation and management options: *Hydrogeology Journal*, v. 5 (1), p. 80–97.  
Albany–Fraser Province, salinity, groundwater quality, agriculture, forestry, North Stirling Land Conservation District, SI5011.
- 795 GOMBOSO, J., GHASSEMI, F., and JAKEMAN, A. J., 1992, Dryland salinity management—the role of hydrogeological and economic modelling: *Agricultural Systems and Information Technology*, v. 4, p. 28–30.  
salinity, models.





- 796 GOMBOSO, J., GHASSEMI, F., and JAKEMAN, A. J., 1993, Modelling groundwater flow in the North Stirling Land Conservation District, Western Australia: Ecological Modelling, v. 86 (2–3), p. 169–175.  
Albany–Fraser Province, groundwater movement, groundwater level, models, aquifers, North Stirling Land Conservation District, SI5011.
- 797 GOODRAM, L. W., 1979, The stabilisation of peaty soils by surcharge loading, *in* Diamond Jubilee Conference, Perth, 1979—Conference Papers: Institution of Engineers, Australia, Conference Papers, Event no. 308.2, 8p.  
Perth Basin, drainage (dewatering), peat, Perth, SH5014.
- 798 GORDON, F. R., 1965, Seepage problems in cuttings near Northam standard gauge railway, contract section C5, Avon valley deviation: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1965/2.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, fractured-rock aquifers, seepage, groundwater recharge, Avon River, SH5014.
- 799 GORDON, F. R., 1970, Engineering geology for the Perth metropolitan area, *in* Symposium on Foundations on Interbedded Sands: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Division of Applied Geomechanics, Australian Geomechanics Society of Western Australia, Group Publication, p. 4–8.  
Perth Basin, aquifer properties, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 800 GORDON, F. R., 1984, The distribution and engineering influence of Precambrian igneous rocks at the Worsley alumina refinery site, South West Division, Western Australia, *in* Fourth Australia–New Zealand Conference on Geomechanics ‘Geomechanics—Interaction’, Perth, Preprints of Papers: Institution of Engineers, Australia, National Conference Publication no. 84/2, v. 1, p. 267–272.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater movement, fractured-rock aquifers, Worsley, SI5006.
- 801 GORDON, F. R., 1984, The laterite weathering profiles of Precambrian igneous rocks at the Worsley alumina refinery site, South West Division, Western Australia, *in* Fourth Australia–New Zealand Conference on Geomechanics ‘Geomechanics—Interaction’, Perth, Preprints of Papers: Institution of Engineers, Australia, National Conference Publication no. 84/2, v. 1, p. 261–266.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater level, groundwater discharge, water wells, Worsley, SI5006.
- 802 GOSNELLS COUNCIL, 1996, Former liquid waste disposal facility at Southern River—consultative environmental review: Western Australia Gosnells Council, 162p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, contamination, wastes, Gosnells, SI5002.
- 803 GOSS, K., and ALLISON, H. E., 1996, Agricultural portfolio (Western Australia) natural resource protection legislation review, *in* Water resources law and management in Western Australia *edited by* R. H. BARTLETT, A. GARDNER and B. HUMPHRIES: Perth, Western Australia, University of Western Australia, p. 225–235.  
legislation, agriculture, catchment, salinity.
- 804 GOVERNMENT of WESTERN AUSTRALIA, 1993, Revised draft environmental protection (Jandakot Mound groundwater) policy: Perth, Western Australia, Government of Western Australia, 7p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater resources, water supply, legislation, Jandakot, SH5014.
- 805 GOZZARD, J. R., 1984, Medium-scale engineering and environmental geology mapping of the Perth metropolitan region: Institution of Engineers, Australia, National Conference Publication no. 84/2, p. 231.  
Perth Basin, groundwater surveys, aquifer properties, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 806 GOZZARD, J. R., 1985, Medium-scale engineering and environmental geology mapping of the Perth metropolitan region, Western Australia: Engineering Geology, v. 22, p. 97–107 (Elsevier Science Publishers Bv, Amsterdam).  
Perth Basin, aquifer properties, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 807 GREEN, J. E. P., 1990, Catchment drainage—three case studies: Western Australia, Department of Agriculture, Division of Resource Management, Technical Report no. 117, 23p.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Bremer Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, drainage (geomorphology), salinity, water quality, seepage, Esperance, Moora, Morawa, SH5006, SH5010, SI5106.



- 808 GREENWOOD, E. A. N., 1979, The phenomenon of transpiration and its importance in the management of the hydrologic cycle, *in* Hydrology and Water Resources Symposium Perth 1979: Institution of Engineers, Australia, National Conference Publication no. 79/10, p. 133–137.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater management, hydrologic cycle, evapotranspiration, groundwater recharge, SI5002.
- 809 GREENWOOD, E. A. N., 1986, Water use by trees and shrubs for lowering saline groundwater: *Journal of Reclamation and Revegetation Research*, v. 5, p. 423–434.  
groundwater recharge, revegetation, aquifer properties, evapotranspiration.
- 810 GREENWOOD, E. A. N., 1988, The hydrologic role of vegetation in the development and reclamation of dryland salinity, *in* The reconstruction of disturbed arid lands—an ecological approach *edited by* E. B. ALLEN: American Association for the Advancement of Science, Selected Symposium 109, (Westview Press), p. 205–233.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Bremer Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, hydrologic cycle, revegetation.
- 811 GREENWOOD, E. A. N., 1989, Research on land use and water supply in the new Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Division of Water Resources: *Land and Water Research News*, no. 1, p. 4.  
research management, salinity, bibliographies, databases.
- 812 GREENWOOD, E. A. N., 1989, Research on land-water issues in the Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Division of Water Resources: *Land and Water Research News*, no. 2, p. 6–7.  
Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, geophysical surveys, groundwater movement, unconfined aquifers, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 813 GREENWOOD, E. A. N., 1992, Deforestation, revegetation, water balance and climate—an optimistic path through the plausible, impracticable and the controversial, *in* *Advances in bioclimatology 1 edited by* G. STANHILL: Berlin, Springer-Verlag, p. 89–154.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Bremer Basin, Collie Basin, Perth Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, reviews, hydrologic cycle, groundwater management, reviews, hydrologic cycle, groundwater management, water budget.
- 814 GREENWOOD, E. A. N., 1992, The use of vegetation in salinity management, *in* *Catchments of green: Canberra, Greening Australia Limited, Proceedings of National Conference on Vegetation and Water Management, Adelaide*, v. B, p. 1–5.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Bremer Basin, Collie Basin, Perth Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, reviews, hydrologic cycle, groundwater management, water budget.
- 815 GREENWOOD, E. A. N., and BERESFORD, J. D., 1979, Evaporation from vegetation in landscapes developing secondary salinity using the ventilated chamber technique—I. Comparative transpiration from juvenile *Eucalyptus* above saline groundwater seeps: *Journal of Hydrology*, v. 42, p. 369–382.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, evapotranspiration, groundwater discharge, Popanyinning, SI5002.
- 816 GREENWOOD, E. A. N., and BERESFORD, J. D., 1980, Evaporation from vegetation in landscapes developing secondary salinity using the ventilated-chamber technique—II. Evaporation from *Atriplex* plantations over a shallow saline water table: *Journal of Hydrology*, v. 45, p. 313–319.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, evapotranspiration, groundwater level, Kellerberrin, SH5015.
- 817 GREENWOOD, E. A. N., BERESFORD, J. D., BARTLE, J. R., and BARRON, R. J. W., 1982, Evaporation from vegetation in landscapes developing secondary salinity using the ventilated-chamber technique—IV. Evaporation from a regenerating forest of *Eucalyptus wandoo* on land formerly cleared for agriculture: *Journal of Hydrology*, v. 58, p. 357–366.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater level, evapotranspiration, SI5006.



- 818 GREENWOOD, E. A. N., BIDDISCOMBE, E. F., ROGERS, A. L., BERESFORD, J. D., and WATSON, G. D., 1994, The influence on groundwater levels and salinity of a multi-specied tree plantation in the 500 mm rainfall region of south-western Australia: *Agricultural Water Management*, v. 25 (2), p. 185–200.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, seepage, groundwater level, forestry, Dryandra, SI5002.
- 819 GREENWOOD, E. A. N., BIDDISCOMBE, E. F., ROGERS, A. L., BERESFORD, J. D., and WATSON, G. D., 1995, Growth of species in a tree plantation and its influence on salinity and groundwater in the 400 mm rainfall region of south west Australia: *Agricultural Water Management*, v. 28 (3), p. 231–244.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, forestry, confined aquifers, salinity, groundwater level, Popanyinning, SI5002.
- 820 GREENWOOD, E. A. N., KLEIN, L., BERESFORD, J. D., and WATSON, G. D., 1985, Differences in annual evaporation between grazed pasture and Eucalyptus species in plantations on a saline farm catchment: *Journal of Hydrology*, v. 78, p. 261–278.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, evapotranspiration, seepage, groundwater management, North Bannister, SI5002.
- 821 GREGORY, A. C., and GREGORY, F. T., 1884, *Journals of Australian Exploration 1846–1958*: Brisbane, Government Printer, 210p.  
water wells, springs.
- 822 GREGORY, P. J., TENNANT, D., and BELFORD, R. K., 1992, Root and shoot growth and water and light efficiency of barley and wheat crops on a shallow duplex soil in a Mediterranean-type environment: *Australian Journal of Agricultural Research*, v. 43, p. 555–573.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater recharge, salinity, vegetation, evapotranspiration, Beverley, SH5002.
- 823 GREGSON, P. J., McCUE, K. F., and SMITH, R. S., 1972, An explanation of water level changes preceeding the Meckering Earthquake of 14 October 1968: Australia, Bureau of Mineral Resources, Record 1972/101, 2p.  
Perth Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, earthquake effects, groundwater level, Meckering, Perth, SH5014, SH5015.
- 824 GREY, G., 1841, *Journals of two expeditions of discovery in north-west and western Australia during the years 1837, 38 and 39 under the authority of Her Majesty's government—describing many newly discovered, important, and fertile districts, with observations on the moral and physical condition of the aboriginal inhabitants, &c. &c.*: London, T. and W. Boone, 2 vols.  
water wells, springs.
- 825 GRIEVE, B. J., 1956, Studies in the water relations of plants—1. Transpiration of Western Australian (Swan Plain) Sclerophylls: *Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia*, v. 40(1), p. 15–30.  
Perth Basin, evapotranspiration, soil water, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 826 GUPPY, D. J., LINDNER, A. W., RATTIGAN, J. H., and CASEY, J. N., 1958, The geology of the Fitzroy Basin, Western Australia: Australia, Bureau of Mineral Resources, Bulletin 36.  
Canning Basin, groundwater resources, exploratory wells, stratigraphic correlation, SE5107, SE5108, SE5111, SE5112, SE5209.
- 827 HABERMEHL, M. A., 1985, Groundwater in Australia, *in* *Hydrogeology in the Service of Man—Part 1—Keynote Papers: International Association of Hydrogeologists, 18th Congress, Cambridge, 1985*, p. 31–52.  
groundwater resources, aquifers, groundwater basins, fractured-rock aquifers, water supply.
- 828 HALL, D., 1996, Adopting higher water use farming practices in the Esperance region, *in* *Fourth National Conference and Workshop on the Productive Use and Rehabilitation of Saltlands: Proceedings, Albany, March 1996, Promaco Conventions, Canning Bridge, Perth*, p. 41–51.  
Bremer Basin, salinity, groundwater recharge, agriculture, Esperance, SI5106.
- 829 HALL, J., 1985, The hydrogeology of Lake Mariginiup, Perth, Western Australia: *Western Australia Geological Survey, Professional Papers for 1983, Report 14*, p. 1–13.  
Perth Basin, limnology, lakes, water budget, water chemistry, Perth, SH5014.



- 830 HALSE, N., 1989, Land clearing to tree planting, *in* *Trees—everybody profits—the potential for trees on farms and in the rural landscape edited by P. T. ARKELL*: Western Australian Branch of the Australian Institute of Agricultural Science, Occasional Publication no. 45, Proceedings of a Seminar held, p. 4–7.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Bremer Basin, Collie Basin, Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, groundwater level, groundwater movement, revegetation.
- 831 HALSE, S. A., 1989, Wetlands of the Swan Coastal Plain—past and present, *in* *Swan Coastal Plain Groundwater Management Conference—Proceedings edited by G. LOWE*: Western Australian Water Resources Council, Conference Proceedings, Perth, 1988, Publication no. 1/89, p. 105–112.  
Perth Basin, wetlands, groundwater level, water chemistry, lakes, SH5014, SI5002, SI5006.
- 832 HAMILTON, G. J., 1996, Estimating the capacity for improved agriculture and tree planting to control salinity—an eastern wheatbelt case study, *in* *Fourth National Conference and Workshop on the Productive Use and Rehabilitation of Saltlands: Proceedings*, Albany, March 1996, Promaco Conventions, Canning Bridge, Perth, p. 25–39.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, agriculture, salinity, groundwater level, groundwater recharge, SI5003, SI5007, SI5004.
- 833 HAMILTON, G. J., and BATHGATE, A., 1996, The hydrologic and economic feasibility of preventing salinity in the eastern wheatbelt of Western Australia, *in* *Fourth National Conference and Workshop on the Productive Use and Rehabilitation of Saltlands: Proceedings*, Albany, March 1996, Promaco Conventions, Canning Bridge, Perth, p. 20–24.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, groundwater level, agriculture, groundwater recharge.
- 834 HANCOCK, P. M., 1969, Geological investigations at Rocky Pool dam site, Gascoyne River: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1968/12, Appendix 3, p. 5–6.  
Carnarvon Basin, groundwater level, groundwater recharge, groundwater movement, Carnarvon, SG5001.
- 835 HARDMAN, E. T., 1884, Report on the geology of the Kimberley District, Western Australia: Western Australia Parliamentary Paper no. 31 of 1884, 22p.  
Canning Basin, Halls Creek Province, groundwater surveys.
- 836 HARDMAN, E. T., 1885, Report on the geology of the Kimberley District, Western Australia: Western Australia Parliamentary Paper no. 34 of 1885, 38p.  
Canning Basin, Halls Creek Province, groundwater surveys, drainage (geomorphology).
- 837 HARDMAN, E. T., 1885, Report on the probability of obtaining a water supply for the city of Perth from artesian wells, with remarks on other possible sources, *in* WAYLEN, A. R., MASON, C. T., SHENTON, G., WOOD, B. C., BARNETT, H. C., LEAKE, G. W., SCOTT, E., RANDELL, G., and TRAYLEN, W., Report of the Commission appointed to inquire into and report upon the sanitary condition of the city of Perth and the town of Fremantle, especially with regard to the questions of water supply and the disposal of sewage: Western Australia Parliamentary Paper no. 20 of 1885, p. 10–14.  
Perth Basin, artesian water, groundwater surveys, aquifers, groundwater recharge, sewage, Perth, Fremantle, SH5014, SI5002.
- 838 HARLEY, A. S., 1974, The hydrogeology of the Watheroo–Jurien Bay line, Perth Basin: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1974/23.  
Perth Basin, groundwater resources, exploratory wells, aquifers, Jurien Bay, Watheroo, SH5009, SH5010.
- 839 HARLEY, A. S., 1975, Earth tide influence on groundwater levels, Hill River area, Perth Basin: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1974, p. 21–24.  
Perth Basin, groundwater level, earth tides, Hill River, SH5009.



- 840 HARLEY, A. S., 1975, The geohydrology of the Watheroo–Jurien Bay drillhole line, Perth Basin: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1974, p. 24–29.  
Perth Basin, groundwater resources, exploratory wells, aquifers, Jurien Bay, Watheroo, SH5009, SH5010.
- 841 HARLEY, A. S., 1976, Research into the effects of bauxite mining in the Darling Range—Project 3—groundwater studies in rehabilitated mined areas, *in* Workshop on Land Use and Stream Salinity to be held at the Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Seminar Room, Floreat Park: Western Australia, Department of Conservation and Environment, Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation and Public Works Department.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater movement, aquifer properties, water quality, exploratory wells, bauxite mines, Del Park, Jarrahdale, SI5002.
- 842 HARLEY, A. S., 1976, Research into the effects of bauxite mining in the Darling Range—Project 4—groundwater studies in future mining areas, *in* Workshop on Land Use and Stream Salinity to be held at the Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Seminar Room, Floreat Park: Western Australia, Department of Conservation and Environment, Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation and Public Works Department.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater movement, aquifer properties, water quality, exploratory wells, bauxite mines, Dwellingup, Kirup, SI5002.
- 843 HARRON, W. R. A., LEWIS, M. F., and WILLIAMSON, D. R., 1991, Comparison of salinity management between Western Australia and Western Canada, *in* International Hydrology and Water Resources Symposium 1991—Challenges for Sustainable Development, Perth, 2–4 October, 1991: Institution of Engineers Australia, National Conference Publication no. 91/22, Preprints of Papers, v. 1, p. 198–201.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, Albany–Fraser Province, groundwater management, groundwater recharge, groundwater discharge, saline soils, drainage (dewatering).
- 844 HART, J., 1997, Esperance region water resources review and development plan: Western Australia, Water and Rivers Commission, Report no. WRAP 5, 75p.  
Bremer Basin, Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, water supply, groundwater resources, groundwater surveys, groundwater quality, Esperance, Hopetoun, Ravensthorpe, Salmon Gums, SI5106.
- 845 HARVEY, R. A., and HILL, A. L., 1986, Water resources and water demand, *in* Water conservation through good design—a guide for planners, architects, engineers, landscape architects and land managers *edited by* K. MAJER: Western Australian Water Resources Council, Publication no. WRC 4/86, p. 7–18.  
groundwater resources, groundwater basins, water supply, drainage (geomorphology), groundwater withdrawal.
- 846 HASELGROVE, K., 1981, Effect of groundwater use by industry at Kwinana, Western Australia, *in* Groundwater resources of the Swan Coastal Plain (1981) *edited by* B. R. WHELAN: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Proceedings of Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation and Water Research, p. 267–278.  
Perth Basin, groundwater withdrawal, observation wells, groundwater level, aquifer properties, groundwater management, Kwinana, SI5002.
- 847 HATCH, A. B., 1976, The relationship between electrical conductivity of soil: water suspensions and soluble salts in some Western Australian forest soils: Western Australia Forests Department, Research Paper 19, 5p.  
Perth Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, water quality, electrical properties, Busselton, Dwellingup, Kirup, Manjimup, Mundaring, SH5014, SI5002, SI5005, SI5006.
- 848 HATCH, A. B., and SHEA, S. R., 1977, Water quality in Allan Road catchment, Western Australia: Western Australia Forests Department, Research Paper 30, 8p.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, catchment, water quality, groundwater discharge, Dwellingup, SI5002.



- 849 HATFIELD, F. A., 1974, Conjunctive use of ground and surface water resources, *in* Progress in Australian Hydrology 1965–1974: Canberra, Australian National Commission for UNESCO, p. 59–63.  
Pilbara Province, water supply, groundwater management.
- 850 HAUCK, E. J., and COLES, N., 1991, The role of soils in the surface hydrology of small agricultural catchments, *in* International Hydrology and Water Resources Symposium 1991—Challenges for Sustainable Development, Perth, 2–4 October, 1991: Institution of Engineers Australia, National Conference Publication no. 91/22, Preprints of Papers, v. 3, p. 886–891.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater movement, catchment, Merredin, SH5015, SH5016.
- 851 HAVEL, J. J., 1968, The potential of the northern Swan Coastal Plain for *Pinus pinaster* Ait. plantations: Western Australia Forests Department, Bulletin 76.  
Perth Basin, groundwater management, groundwater resources, unconfined aquifers, groundwater recharge, groundwater level, Perth, SH5014.
- 852 HAVEL, J. J., 1975, The effects of water supply for the city of Perth, Western Australia, on other forms of land use: Landscape Planning, v. 2, p. 75–132.  
Perth Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, water supply, urbanization, Perth, SH5014.
- 853 HAVEL, J. J., 1976, Consequences of variations of the water table level—pine forests, *in* Groundwater resources of the Swan Coastal Plain *edited by* B. A. CARBON: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Division of Land Resources Management, Symposium Proceedings, Perth, 1975, p. 178–180.  
Perth Basin, groundwater level, hydrologic cycle, unconfined aquifers, Perth, Wanneroo, SH5014.
- 854 HAVEL, J. J., 1976, Effects of forest diseases and plantations, *in* Land Management and Water Quality—A Seminar on Current Research into the Effects of Land Use on Stream Salinity and Turbidity in South Western Australia: Western Australia, Department of Conservation and Environment, Bulletin 17, p. 20–26.  
Perth Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater recharge, groundwater level, salinity, SH5014, SI5002, SI5006.
- 855 HEARN, S. J., 1991, Tackling salinity on the Esperance sandplain: Western Australia, Department of Agriculture, Division of Resource Management, Technical Report 121, 55p.  
Albany–Fraser Province, salinity, groundwater surveys, water wells, exploratory wells, Esperance, SI5106.
- 856 HEDDLE, E. M., 1979, Monitoring the effects of groundwater extraction on the native vegetation on the northern Swan Coastal Plain, Western Australia, *in* Hydrology and Water Resources Symposium Perth 1979: Institution of Engineers, Australia, National Conference Publication no. 79/10, p. 95–96.  
Perth Basin, groundwater withdrawal, groundwater level, Perth, SH5014.
- 857 HEDDLE, E. M., 1980, Effects of changes in soil moisture on the native vegetation of the northern Swan Coastal Plain: Western Australia Forests Department, Bulletin 92.  
Perth Basin, groundwater level, droughts, Perth, SH5014.
- 858 HEDDLE, E. M., 1981, Native vegetation of the northern Swan Coastal Plain Western Australia, *in* Groundwater resources of the Swan Coastal Plain (1981) *edited by* B. R. WHELAN: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Proceedings of Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation and Water Research, p. 185–194.  
Perth Basin, groundwater level, droughts, Perth, SH5014.
- 859 HEDGCOCK, D., and MORITZ, M., 1989, Water sensitive urban design—a critique of existing planning practice and potential for reform, *in* Swan Coastal Plain Groundwater Management Conference—Proceedings *edited by* G. LOWE: Western Australian Water Resources Council, Conference Proceedings, Perth, 1988, Publication no. 1/89, p. 77–81.  
Perth Basin, water budget, groundwater level, water quality, urbanization, groundwater management, SH5014, SI5002.



- 860 HENSCHKE, C. J., 1981, Salt—some interesting results, *in* Challenges Facing the Family Farm: Western Australia, Department of Agriculture, Seminar Proceedings, Cunderdin, August 1980, p. 91–94. Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity surveys.
- 861 HENSCHKE, C. J., 1981, The extent of the dryland salinity problem, *in* Land and Stream Salinity Seminar—Western Australia, November 1980: Western Australia Government Printer, p. 19.1–19.2. Albany–Fraser Province, Bremer Basin, Collie Basin, Perth Basin, Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity surveys.
- 862 HENSCHKE, C. J., 1982, Preliminary groundwater investigations in relation to soil salinity at Fitzgerald, Western Australia: Western Australia, Department of Agriculture, Division of Resource Management, Technical Report no. 9, 22p. Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, groundwater level, exploratory wells, Fitzgerald, SI5008.
- 863 HENSCHKE, C. J., 1983, Hydrological studies in soil salinity: Western Australia, Department of Agriculture, Division of Resource Management, Technical Report no. 19, 30p. Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater surveys, groundwater movement, water quality, exploratory wells, Broomehill, Gutha, Wickepin, Woodanilling, SH5002, SH5006, SI5003, SI5007.
- 864 HENSCHKE, C. J., 1989, Catchment salinity—report on a study of the East Perenjori catchment: Western Australia, Department of Agriculture, Division of Resource Management, Technical Report no. 85, 36p. Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, groundwater surveys, exploratory wells, groundwater level, aquifer properties, Perenjori, SH5006.
- 865 HENSCHKE, C. J., 1989, Review of WISALTS bank installations: Western Australia, Department of Agriculture, Division of Resource Management, Technical Report no. 62. Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater level, groundwater recharge, Bruce Rock, Meckering, Morawa, Ongerup, Three Springs, Quairading, SH5006, SH5014, SH5015, SI5003, SI5007, SI5011.
- 866 HENSCHKE, C. J., and BESSELL-BROWNE, J. A., 1983, An assessment of WISALTS banks at Dangin: Western Australia, Department of Agriculture, Division of Resource Management, Technical Report no. 17, 42p. Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, groundwater movement, groundwater surveys, exploratory wells, Quairading, SH5015, SI5003.
- 867 HENSCHKE, C. J., BLIGH, K. J., and FERDOWSIAN, R., 1989, Assessment of management strategies for reducing land degradation problems in the east Perenjori catchment: Western Australia, Department of Agriculture, Division of Resource Management, Technical Report no. 86, 12p. Yilgarn–Southwest Province, drainage (dewatering), groundwater recharge, seepage, groundwater level, Perenjori, SH5006.
- 868 HEWER, R. A., 1976, Paired catchment studies into the effects of bauxite mining and the woodchip industry, *in* Workshop on Land Use and Stream Salinity to be held at the Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Seminar Room, Floreat Park: Western Australia, Department of Conservation and Environment, Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation and Public Works Department. Yilgarn–Southwest Province, catchment, groundwater movement, water quality, exploratory wells, Del Park, Dwellingup, Mount Saddleback, SI5002.
- 869 HICK, P. T., DAVIES, J. R., and STECKIS, R. A., 1984, Mapping dryland salinity in Western Australia using remotely sensed data, *in* Satellite Remote Sensing Review and Preview: Remote Sensing Society of the United Kingdom, Proceedings 10th International Conference on Satellite Remote Sensing, Reading, U.K., p. 343–350. Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, salinity surveys, remote sensing, methods, Ballidu, Wongan Hills, SH5010.



- 870 HICK, P. T., and RUSSELL, W., 1987, Remote sensing of agricultural salinity: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Western Australian Remote Sensing Group, National Soil Conservation Program Report, 167p.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, remote sensing, geophysics, EM surveys, Bakers Hill, Burracoppin, Quairading, Wundowie, York, SH5014, SH5015.
- 871 HICKMAN, A. H., ALLEN, A. D., BELFORD, S. M., WILSON, A. C., BROWN, I. M., and RUDDOCK, I., 1986, Mineral resources—distribution and development, *in* 83 Years *edited by* I. O. JONES: Western Australia Institute of Technology, Western Australian School of Mines, Kalgoorlie, Conference Papers, November 1985, Magazine for 1985, p. 40–52.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Glengarry Province, Nabberu Province, Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, Yilgarn–Murchison Province, groundwater resources, palaeochannel, fractured-rock aquifers, salinity.
- 872 HIGHLAND, W. R., PRALONG, P. J., and SHARMA, M. L., 1983, Evaluation and management of ground water contamination with mathematical modelling, *in* Papers of the International Conference on Groundwater and Man—Volume 2—Groundwater and the Environment: Australian Water Resources Council, Conference Series no. 8, v. 2, p. 143–151.  
Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, mathematical models, aquifers, tailings dams, Baldivis, Lake Coo loongup, SI5002.
- 873 HILL, A., SEMENIUK, C., SEMENIUK, V., and Del MARCO, A., 1996, Wetland mapping, classification and evaluation, v. 2A, Wetlands of the Swan Coastal Plain: Western Australia, Water and Rivers Commission, 134p.  
Perth Basin, wetlands, maps, groundwater level, Swan Coastal Plain, SH5014, SI5002.
- 874 HILLMAN, R. M., 1971, Perth's water supply, *in* Chartered Engineer, April, 1971: Institution of Engineers Australia, Western Australian Division, 51st Annual General Meeting, Chairman's Address, 13p.  
Perth Basin, water supply, groundwater resources, groundwater management, groundwater recharge, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 875 HILLMAN, R. M., 1981, Land and stream salinity in Western Australia, *in* Land and Stream Salinity—An International Seminar and Workshop held in November 1980 in Perth, Western Australia *edited by* J. W. HOLMES and T. TALSMA: Amsterdam, Elsevier, Developments in Agricultural Engineering, v. 2, p. 11–18 (reprinted from Agricultural Water Management, v. 4, p. 11–18).  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, science history, SH5014, SI5002, SI5006.
- 876 HIRSCHBERG, K-J. B., 1976, Collie Basin groundwater resources: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1976/19.  
Collie Basin, groundwater resources, groundwater recharge, Collie, SI5006.
- 877 HIRSCHBERG, K-J. B., 1976, Geology and hydrology of the Albany–Mount Barker area: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1976/14.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Bremer Basin, groundwater surveys, Albany, Mount Barker, SI5011, SI5015.
- 878 HIRSCHBERG, K-J. B., 1986, Liquid-waste disposal in Perth—a hydrogeological assessment: Western Australia Geological Survey, Professional Papers for 1984, Report 19, p. 55–61.  
Perth Basin, waste disposal, liquid wastes, groundwater pollution, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 879 HIRSCHBERG, K-J. B., 1988, Inventory of proven and inferred groundwater contamination sites to accompany Perth North and Perth South 1:100 000 map sheets: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1988/4.  
Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, catalogues, index maps, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 880 HIRSCHBERG, K-J. B., 1989, Busselton shallow-drilling groundwater investigation: Western Australia Geological Survey, Professional Papers, Report 25, p. 17–37.  
Perth Basin, groundwater resources, exploratory wells, Busselton, SI5005.





- 881 HIRSCHBERG, K-J. B., 1989, Groundwater contamination in the Perth metropolitan region, *in* Swan Coastal Plain Groundwater Management Conference—Proceedings *edited by* G. LOWE: Western Australian Water Resources Council, Conference Proceedings, Perth, 1988, Publication no. 1/89, p. 121–134.  
Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 882 HIRSCHBERG, K-J. B., 1991, Inventory of known and inferred point sources of groundwater contamination in the Perth Basin, Western Australia: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1991/7.  
Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, catalogues, index maps.
- 883 HIRSCHBERG, K-J. B., 1993, Guidelines for groundwater monitoring at municipal landfill sites: Western Australia Geological Survey, 10p.  
groundwater pollution, waste disposal, land filling, standards, urbanization.
- 884 HIRSCHBERG, K-J. B., 1993, Geological and hydrogeological guidelines for landfill site selection: Western Australia Geological Survey, 14p.  
groundwater pollution, land filling, contamination, groundwater management, standards.
- 885 HIRSCHBERG, K-J. B., 1993, The location and significance of point sources of groundwater contamination in the Perth Basin: Western Australia Geological Survey, Professional Papers, Report 34, p. 37–46.  
Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, contamination, groundwater resources, agriculture, fertilizers, Perth Basin, SH5014, SH5002.
- 886 HIRSCHBERG, K-J. B., 1993, Municipal waste disposal in Perth and its impact on groundwater quality: Western Australia Geological Survey, Professional Papers, Report 34, p. 97–110.  
Perth Basin, waste disposal, land filling, groundwater quality, water supply, contamination, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 887 HIRSCHBERG, K-J. B., 1994, A review of deep well injection and its applicability in Western Australia: Western Australia Geological Survey, 19p.  
injection wells, groundwater pollution, contamination, groundwater resources, waste disposal.
- 888 HIRSCHBERG, K-J. B., and APPLEYARD, S. J., 1996, A baseline survey of non-point source groundwater contamination in the Perth Basin, Western Australia: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1996/2, 57p.  
Perth Basin, contamination, groundwater quality, groundwater management, fertilizers, surveys, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 889 HO, G. E., 1981, Groundwater recharge with primary and secondary effluents, *in* Groundwater resources of the Swan Coastal Plain (1981) *edited by* B. R. WHELAN: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Proceedings of Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation and Water Research, p. 349–357.  
Perth Basin, artificial groundwater recharge, water quality, nitrogen inorganic compounds, groundwater management, pollution control, Canning Vale, Perth, Woodman Point, SI5002.
- 890 HO, G. E., 1983, Soil-chemical interaction in groundwater recharge, *in* Resources and Responsibility: ANZAAS, 53rd ANZAAS Congress, Perth, Western Australia, May 16–20, 1983, Section 2—Chemistry, Paper 165, 8p.  
Perth Basin, artificial groundwater recharge, water quality, sewage, nitrates, Canning Vale, Ellen Brook, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 891 HO, G. E., MATHEW, K., and NEWMAN, P. W. G., 1981, Groundwater recharge using treated sewage—suitability of soils of the Swan Coastal Plain, Western Australia for nitrogen removal, *in* Proceedings of the Groundwater Recharge Conference 1980: Australian Water Resources Council, Conference Series no. 3, p. 215–232.  
Perth Basin, artificial groundwater recharge, sewage, nitrates, mathematical models, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.



- 892 HO, G. E., MATHEW, K., and NEWMAN, P. W. G., 1983, Water quality improvement of treated wastewater by soil percolation, *in* Water quality—its significance in Western Australia: Australia Water Research Foundation, Seminar Papers, Murdoch University, Perth, 1983, p. 124–129.  
Perth Basin, water quality, water treatment, nitrogen inorganic compounds, artificial groundwater recharge, Canning Vale, Perth, Woodman Point, SI5002.
- 893 HO, G. E., and NGUYEN-CONG, B., 1979, Acid waste neutralization using limestone bearing sand, *in* Proceedings of the Eighth Federal Convention AWWA: Australian Water and Wastewater Association, Proceedings of Convention, 12–16 November 1979, Gold Coast, Queensland, p. 157–174.  
Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, industrial wastes, water chemistry, unconfined aquifers, Australind, SI5006.
- 894 HOBSON, R. A., 1945, Boring at site of proposed repatriation building (Reserve 8828): Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1944, p. 28–32.  
Perth Basin, exploratory wells, drilling, Perth, SH5014.
- 895 HOBSON, R. A., 1948, Port Hedland water supply—interim report: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1945, p. 19–23.  
Pilbara Province, water supply, groundwater surveys, Port Hedland, SF5003, SF5004.
- 896 HOBSON, R. A., 1948, Final report on Port Hedland water supply: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1946, p. 13–14.  
Pilbara Province, water supply, water wells, Port Hedland, SF5003, SF5004.
- 897 HODGKIN, E. P., 1959, The salt lakes of Rottneest Island: *Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia*, v. 42, p. 84–85.  
Perth Basin, seepage, salt lakes, Rottneest Island, SH5013, SH5014, SI5001, SH5002.
- 898 HODGKIN, E. P., 1981, Study of an eutrophic lake—the Peel–Harvey estuarine system of south-western Western Australia: Australian Water and Wastewater Association, Technical Papers to be presented at the Ninth Federal Convention, Session 28, p. 13–18.  
Perth Basin, groundwater movement, water quality, nitrates, phosphorus, Peel Inlet, SI5002.
- 899 HODGKIN, E. P., BIRCH, P. B., BLACK, R. E., and HUMPHRIES, R. B., 1980, The Peel–Harvey estuarine system study (1976–1980)—a report to the Estuarine and Marine Advisory Committee: Western Australia, Department of Conservation and Environment, Report 9, 72p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater discharge, water quality, phosphorus, nitrates, Peel Inlet, SI5002.
- 900 HODGKIN, E. P., and SHEARD, K., (editors), 1959, Rottneest Island—the Rottneest Biological Station and recent scientific research: *Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia*, v. 42, p. 65–95.  
Perth Basin, wetlands, seepage, exploratory wells, bibliographies, Rottneest Island, SH5013, SH5014, SI5001, SI5002.
- 901 HOHNEN, S. A., and KUEHNE, J. G., 1979, The bauxite/alumina industry—an example of major resource development in Western Australia, *in* Diamond Jubilee Conference, Perth, 1979—Conference Papers: Institution of Engineers, Australia, Conference Papers, Event no. 402.2, 13p.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater level, salinity, SH5014, SI5002.
- 902 HOLLICK, M., 1989, Some perspectives on groundwater management in Perth, *in* Swan Coastal Plain Groundwater Management Conference—Proceedings *edited by* G. LOWE: Western Australian Water Resources Council, Conference Proceedings, Perth, 1988, Publication no. 1/89, p. 161–166.  
Perth Basin, groundwater management, wetlands, SH5014, SI5002.
- 903 HOLLICK, M., 1989, The management of shallow groundwater in the Perth metropolitan area: *Land and Water Research News*, no. 1, p. 14–15.  
Perth Basin, groundwater management, unconfined aquifers, Jandakot, SI5002.



- 904 HOLLICK, M., THOMAS, J. F., SYME, G. J., HEDGCOCK, D., PORTER, B., PEACHMENT, A., JOHNSTON, P. W., GREEN, R. E., and CALDWELL, M. J., 1986, Working paper on groundwater management in the Jandakot area: Western Australian Water Resources Council, Research Group on Groundwater Management, Publication no. WRC 3/86, 32p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater management, groundwater level, Jandakot, SI5002.
- 905 HOLLICK, M., (editor), 1989, The management of shallow groundwater in the Perth metropolitan area—final report to the Western Australian Water Resources Council: Western Australian Water Resources Council, Research Group on Groundwater Management, Publication no. WRC 2/89, 124p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater management, groundwater resources, water quality, wetlands, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 906 HOLMES, J. W., 1979, Whittington interceptor drain trial—report to the Public Works Department, Western Australia: South Australia, Flinders University, School of Earth Sciences.  
Yilgarn—Southwest Province, salinity, groundwater level, surface drainage.
- 907 HOLMES, J. W., and TALSMA, T., (editors), 1981, Land and stream salinity—an International Seminar and Workshop, Perth, 1980: Amsterdam, Elsevier, *Developments in Agricultural Engineering*, v. 2, 392p. (reprinted from *Agricultural Water Management*, v. 4, nos. 1, 2, 3, p. 1–392).  
Albany—Fraser Province, Bremer Basin, Collie Basin, Perth Basin, Yilgarn—Goldfields Province, Yilgarn—Southwest Province, salinity, catchment, groundwater recharge, groundwater level, groundwater movement.
- 908 HOLMES, J. W., and WRONSKI, E. B., 1981, The influences of plant communities upon the hydrology of catchments, *in* Land and Stream Salinity Seminar—Western Australia, November 1980: Western Australia Government Printer, p. 1.1–1.7 (also 1981, in *Land and stream salinity—an International Seminar and Workshop held in November 1980 in Perth, Western Australia edited by J. W. HOLMES and T. TALSMA*: Amsterdam, Elsevier, *Developments in Agricultural Engineering*, v. 2, p. 19–3).  
Albany—Fraser Province, Yilgarn—Southwest Province, evapotranspiration, hydrologic cycle, water budget, catchment, groundwater recharge.
- 909 HOLTHOUSE, S., and DIXON, J., 1996, Groundwater as a component of the State planning strategy, *in* Groundwater and Land-Use Planning Conference, Proceedings *edited by* C. BARBER and G. DAVIS: Proceedings of the Inaugural Conference of Groundwater and Land-Use Planning, Fremantle Western Australia, 16–18 September 1996, Centre for Groundwater Studies, Perth, p. 228–236.  
Perth Basin, water supply, groundwater resources, urbanization, groundwater management, groundwater quality, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 910 HONEY, F. R., HICK, P. T., and BLATCHFORD, D. R., 1978, Multilevel inventory and monitoring of wetlands in the Swan Coastal Plain, Western Australia, *in* Proceedings 12th Symposium Remote Sensing of the Environment, Manila: Environmental Research Institute of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan, p. 2027–2044.  
Perth Basin, wetlands, limnology, SH5014, SI5002.
- 911 HONEY, F. R., HICK, P. T., TAPLEY, I. J., BETTENAY, E., and CARLTON, M. W. D., 1984, NOAA-7 AVHRR images used to identify palaeodrainage in the Great Sandy Desert, Western Australia, *in* Landsat 84—Proceedings of the Third Australasian Remote Sensing Conference, Gold Coast, Queensland, 21–25 May 1984 *edited by* E. WALKER: Queensland, Organizing Committee Landsat 84, Poster Paper, p. 389–395.  
Canning Basin, palaeodrainage, drainage (geomorphology), satellite imagery, SE5110, SE5111, SE5112, SE5113, SE5114, SE5115, SE5116.
- 912 HOOKEY, G. R., 1987, Prediction of delays in groundwater response to catchment clearing, *in* Hydrology and salinity in the Collie River Basin, Western Australia *edited by* A. J. PECK and D. R. WILLIAMSON: *Journal of Hydrology*, v. 94, Special Issue, no. 1, 2, p. 181–198.  
Collie Basin, groundwater discharge, catchment, mathematical models, SI5006.



- 913 HOOKEY, G. R., and LOH, I. C., 1986, Groundwater simulation of the effect of catchment clearing and partial reforestation on Craig/Ewen property: Water Authority of Western Australia, Water Directorate, Hydrology Branch, Report no. WH 24, 10p.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, aquifer properties, models, catchment, revegetation, seepage, SI5006.
- 914 HOOKEY, G. R., and LOH, I. C., 1986, Groundwater simulation of the effect of catchment clearing and partial reforestation on Maringee Farms South: Water Authority of Western Australia, Water Directorate, Hydrology Branch, Report no. WH 23, 13p.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, aquifer properties, models, catchment, revegetation, SI5006.
- 915 HOOKEY, G. R., and MELY, T., 1987, Groundwater simulation of the effect of catchment clearing and partial reforestation on Barbour property: Water Authority of Western Australia, Water Directorate, Hydrology Branch, Report no. WH 33, 10p.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, aquifer properties, models, catchment, revegetation, SI5006.
- 916 HOOKEY, G. R., and MELY, T., 1987, Groundwater simulation of the effect of catchment clearing and partial reforestation on Forbes–Robinson–Green properties: Water Authority of Western Australia, Water Directorate, Hydrology Branch, Report no. WS 32, 11p.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, aquifer properties, models, catchment, revegetation, SI5006.
- 917 HOOPER, K., and GEORGE, R., 1995, Healthy farmland, healthy bushland: *Landscape*, v. 10 (3), p. 39–44  
agriculture, salinity, groundwater level.
- 918 HOPKINS, D., 1991, An overview of arid zone water supplies in Western Australia: Australia, Bureau of Mineral Resources, *Journal of Australian Geology and Geophysics*, v. 12, no. 3, Extended Abstracts, Arid Zone Water Conference, Alice Springs, 1991, p. 265.  
water supply.
- 919 HORWITZ, P., and WARDELL-JOHNSON, A., 1996, Historical association of wetlands and rivers in the Busselton–Walpole region: Western Australia, Water and Rivers Commission, Report no. WRT2, 157p.  
Perth Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, wetlands, groundwater level, groundwater withdrawal, groundwater resources, SI5005, SI5006, SI5009, SI5010, SI5007.
- 920 HORWOOD, W. N., 1994, Identification and development of sandplain seeps as water supplies in the wheatbelt of Western Australia, *in* *Water Down Under 94*, v. 2A, Groundwater Papers: Combined 25th Congress of the International Association of Hydrogeologists with the 22nd International Hydrology and Water Resources Symposium of The Institution of Engineers, Adelaide, 21–25 November 1994, p. 673–676.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, seepage, water supply, salinity, water table, Wheatbelt Region, SI50, SH50.
- 921 HUDSON, D. R., BETTENAY, E., GILKES, R. J., RUSSELL, W. G. R., JOHNSTON, C. D., HURLE, D. H., and HEIGHT, M. I., 1983, Laterite profiles of the Darling Range, Western Australia—morphology, mineralogy and controls of water movement: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Mineralogy Research Review.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater movement, groundwater management.
- 922 HUMPHREYS, W. F., 1994, The subterranean fauna of the Cape Range coastal plain, northwestern Australia: Western Australia Museum of Western Australia, 124p.  
Carnarvon Basin, fauna, groundwater level, caves, ecology, Cape Range, SF4912.
- 923 HUMPHREYS, W. F., 1995, Limestone of the east Kimberley, Western Australia—karst and cave fauna: Western Australia Museum of Western Australia, 206p.  
Halls Creek Province, fauna, caves, groundwater level, Kununurra, SD5214.



- 924 HUMPHRIES, R., and BOTT, G., 1988, Intensive animal industries on the Swan coastal plain and their associated pollution problems, *in* The Swan Coastal Plain in crisis—agriculture and the environment *edited by* L. B. ENGLISH: Australian Institute of Agricultural Science, Proceedings of a Forum, Bentley, November 20, 1987, Occasional Publication no. 10, p. 59–67.  
Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, unconfined aquifers, groundwater level, nitrogen inorganic compounds, wetlands, Peel Inlet, SH5014, SI5002, SI5006.
- 925 HUMPHRIES, R., BOTT, G., DEELEY, D. M., and McALPINE, K., 1989, The relationship between wetlands and groundwater, *in* Swan Coastal Plain Groundwater Management Conference—Proceedings *edited by* G. LOWE: Western Australian Water Resources Council, Conference Proceedings, Perth, 1988, Publication no. 1/89, p. 113–119.  
Perth Basin, groundwater management, wetlands, phosphorus, nitrogen, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 926 HUMPHRIES, R., SANDERS, C. C., ROBINSON, S. J., McALPINE, K., and BOTT, G., 1988, Environmental objectives—what are the criteria and how can we achieve change?, *in* The Swan Coastal Plain in crisis—agriculture and the environment *edited by* L. B. ENGLISH: Australian Institute of Agricultural Science, Proceedings of a Forum, Bentley, November 20, 1987, Occasional Publication no. 10, p. 95–105.  
Perth Basin, groundwater management, groundwater pollution, unconfined aquifers, wetlands, SH5014, SI5002, SI5006.
- 927 HUMPHRIES, R., and WILLIAMS, P., 1996, The current state of Western Australia's water resources, *in* Water resources law and management in Western Australia *edited by* R. H. BARTLETT, A. GARDNER and B. HUMPHRIES: Perth, Western Australia, University of Western Australia, p. 17–42.  
water supply, groundwater resources, wetlands, groundwater management.
- 928 HUNT STEERING COMMITTEE, 1976, Research into the effects of bauxite mining in the Darling Range—review, May 1976: Western Australia, Department of Conservation and Environment, Bulletin 32, 12p.  
Perth Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater recharge, salinity, research management, Collie, Dwellingup, Jarrahdale, SH5014, SI5002, SI5006.
- 929 HUNT, H. E., DEVIN, L. B., and HETHERINGTON, J. S., 1979, Metropolitan Water Supply Sewerage and Drainage Board (Perth)—new directions, *in* Diamond Jubilee Conference, Perth, 1979—Conference Papers: Institution of Engineers, Australia, Conference Papers, Event no. 403.1, 12p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater management, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 930 HUNT, H. E., MOULDS, A., and BURTON, C. W., 1981, Groundwater quality management, *in* Proceedings of the Groundwater Pollution Conference *edited by* C. R. LAWRENCE and R. J. HUGHES: Australian Water Resources Council, Conference Series no. 1, Perth, 1979, p. 507–544.  
groundwater pollution, groundwater management, legislation.
- 931 HURLE, D. H., and JOHNSTON, C. D., 1979, On the physical basis of salinity in the Darling Range of south western Australia, *in* Hydrology and Water Resources Symposium Perth 1979: Institution of Engineers, Australia, National Conference Publication no. 79/10, p. 164–165.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater movement, salinity.
- 932 HURLE, D. H., and YENDLE, P. A., 1976, Groundwater studies in Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, *in* Workshop on Land Use and Stream Salinity to be held at the Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Seminar Room, Floreat Park: Western Australia, Department of Conservation and Environment, Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation and Public Works Department.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater recharge, groundwater level, aquifer properties, Collie, Del Park, Dwellingup, SI5002, SI5006.



- 933 HURLE, D. H., YENDLE, P. A., and HEIGHT, M. I., 1979, Groundwater studies in bauxite mining areas, *in* Water Resources and Land Management Issues in the Darling Range: Institution of Engineers Australia, Hydrology and Water Resources Symposium, Perth, 10–12 September, 1979, Study Tour, 2p.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater recharge, groundwater level, catchment, Del Park, Dwellingup, SI5002.
- 934 INGRAM, B. S., 1969, Sporomorphs from the desiccated carcasses of mammals from Thylacine Hole, Western Australia: *Helictite*, v. 7, pt. 3, p. 62–66.  
Eucla Basin, caves, karst, Mundrabilla, SH5214.
- 935 INSTITUTION of ENGINEERS AUSTRALIA, 1979, Water resources and land management issues in the Darling Range: Institution of Engineers Australia, Hydrology and Water Resources Symposium, Perth, 10–12 September, 1979, Study Tour.  
Collie Basin, Perth Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, Collie, Dwellingup, SH5014, SI5002, SI5006.
- 936 ISHII, T., SALAMA, R. B., and TAPLEY, I., 1991, Circular features as indicators of palaeolakes in the Yilgarn drainage system of the wheatbelt of Western Australia, *in* International Hydrology and Water Resources Symposium 1991—Challenges for Sustainable Development, Perth, Western Australia: Institution of Engineers, Australian Workshop Notes, Workshop 4—Dryland Salinisation and Integrated Surface and Groundwater Management, Abstract, p. 9.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, palaeodrainage, groundwater discharge, geophysical surveys, Quairading, SH5015.
- 937 JACK, P. N., 1977, Iron stain prevention: Western Australia Government Chemical Laboratories, Report 16.  
iron, water treatment.
- 938 JACK, R. L., 1906, The prospects of obtaining artesian water in the Kimberley District: Western Australia Geological Survey, Bulletin 25, 46p.  
groundwater surveys, artesian water, water wells, Derby, Wyndham.
- 939 JACKSON, M. J., and van de GRAAFF, W. J. E., 1981, Geology of the Officer Basin, Western Australia: Australia, Bureau of Mineral Resources, Bulletin 206.  
Officer Basin.
- 940 JACOBSON, G., 1985, The assessment and mapping of Australia's groundwater resources, *in* Hydrogeological Mapping in Asia and the Pacific Region—Proceedings of the ESCAP-RMRDC Workshop, Bandung, 1983: Hannover, Federal Republic of Germany, Heise, International Association of Hydrogeologists, International Contributions to Hydrogeology *edited* by G. CASTANY, E. GROBA and E. ROMIJN, v. 7, p. 17–28.  
hydrogeological maps, groundwater basins, groundwater recharge, water quality.
- 941 JACOBSON, G., 1988, Hydrology of Lake Amadeus, a groundwater-discharge playa in central Australia: Australia, Bureau of Mineral Resources, *Journal of Australian Geology and Geophysics*, v. 10, p. 301–308.  
Amadeus Basin, groundwater discharge, aquifers, groundwater movement, water budget, groundwater recharge, Lake Hopkins, SG5202.
- 942 JACOBSON, G., and ARAKEL, A. V., 1987, Calcrete aquifers in the Australian arid zone, *in* Proceedings of the International Conference on Groundwater Systems Under Stress: Australian Water Resources Council, Conference Series no. 13, Brisbane, 1986, p. 515–523.  
Hamersley Province, Yilgarn–Murchison Province, calcrete, aquifers, palaeodrainage, water chemistry, Lake Way, Millstream, SF5007, SG5109.
- 943 JACOBSON, G., ARAKEL, A. V., and CHEN, Y., 1988, The central Australian groundwater discharge zone—Evolution of associated calcrete and gypcrete deposits: *Australian Journal of Earth Sciences*, v. 35, p. 549–565.  
Amadeus Basin, groundwater discharge, groundwater movement, calcrete, palaeodrainage, playa lakes, Lake Hopkins, SG5202.



- 944 JACOBSON, G., CALF, G. E., JANOWSKI, J., and McDONALD, P. S., 1989, Groundwater chemistry and palaeorecharge in the Amadeus Basin, Central Australian: *Journal of Hydrology*, v. 109, p. 237–266.  
Amadeus Basin, water chemistry, groundwater recharge, radiometric dating, groundwater basins, Lake Hopkins, SF5210, SF5214, SG5202.
- 945 JACOBSON, G., HABERMEHL, M. A., and LAU, J. E., 1983, Australia's groundwater resources: Australia Department of Resources and Energy, Water 2000 Consultants Report no. 2, 65p.  
groundwater resources, groundwater management, resource assessment, groundwater withdrawal, hydrologic cycle.
- 946 JACOBSON, G., and JANOWSKI, J., 1989, Groundwater-discharge processes at a Central Australian playa: *Journal of Hydrology*, v. 105, p. 275–295.  
Amadeus Basin, playa lakes, groundwater basins, groundwater movement, groundwater discharge, water chemistry, Lake Hopkins, SG5202.
- 947 JACOBSON, G., and LAU, J. E., 1983, The importance of groundwater for Australia—a national perspective, *in* Papers of the International Conference on Groundwater and Man—Volume 3—Groundwater and Development: Australian Water Resources Council, Conference Series no. 8, v. 3, p. 109–121.  
groundwater resources, groundwater management, groundwater withdrawal.
- 948 JACOBSON, G., and LAU, J. E., 1983, Hydrogeology of Australia (1:5 000 000 scale map): Australia, Bureau of Mineral Resources.  
hydrogeological maps.
- 949 JACOBSON, G., and LAU, J. E., 1994, Groundwater pollution in Australian aquifers, *in* Advances in environmental science—contamination of groundwaters *edited by* D. C. ADRIANO, A. K. ISKANDER and I. P. MURARKA: Science Reviews, Northwood, England, p. 395–410.  
groundwater pollution, contamination, water quality, aquifers, water supply.
- 950 JACOBSON, G., LAU, J. E., and COMMANDER, D. P., 1987, Australian hydrogeological maps—a discussion paper: Australia, Bureau of Mineral Resources, Record 1987/19.  
hydrogeological maps.
- 951 JAGO, B., 1991, A survey of synthetic organic compounds in Perth drinking water: *Land and Water Research News*, no. 10, p. 10–12.  
Perth Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, water quality, organic material, water supply, unconfined aquifers, groundwater pollution, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 952 JANOWSKI, J., and JACOBSON, G., 1989, Hydrochemical evolution of regional groundwaters to playa brines in central Australia: *Journal of Hydrology*, v. 108, p. 123–173.  
Amadeus Basin, water chemistry, brines, playa lakes, groundwater basins, calcrete, Lake Hopkins, SF5210, SF5214, SG5202.
- 953 JEEVARAJ, C. G., and SIVAPALAN, M., 1991, Large-scale catchment model of water balance dynamics for south-west catchments, *in* International Hydrology and Water Resources Symposium 1991—Challenges for Sustainable Development, Perth, 2–4 October, 1991: Institution of Engineers Australia, National Conference Publication no. 91/22, Preprints of Papers, v. 2, p. 614–615.  
Collie Basin, groundwater level, catchment, models, Collie, SI5006.
- 954 JENKINS, C. F. H., 1965, A history of the Royal Society of Western Australia, and its role in the community: *Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia, Presidential Address*, v. 48, p. 33–44.  
science history, water divining.



- 955 JENNINGS, P., 1996, A community perspective, *in* Water resources law and management in Western Australia edited by R. H. BARTLETT, A. GARDNER and B. HUMPHRIES: Perth, Western Australia, University of Western Australia, p. 112–116.  
water supply, groundwater resources, public participation,
- 956 JENNINGS, P., and PAYNE, J., 1996, Wetlands and groundwater management, *in* Groundwater and Land-Use Planning Conference, Proceedings edited by C. BARBER and G. DAVIS: Proceedings of the Inaugural Conference of Groundwater and Land-Use Planning, Fremantle Western Australia, 16–18 September 1996, Centre for Groundwater Studies, Perth, p. 118–125.  
Perth Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, Albany–Fraser Province, wetlands, urbanization, groundwater pollution, land use planning, salinity.
- 957 JEWELL, R. J., MICHAEL, K. C., and SMITH, G. C., 1984, Foundation aspects of Mount Henry Bridge, Perth, *in* Fourth Australia–New Zealand Conference on Geomechanics ‘Geomechanics—Interaction’, Perth, Preprints of Papers: Institution of Engineers, Australia, National Conference Publication no. 84/2, v. 2, p. 385–396.  
Perth Basin, exploratory wells, Perth, SH5014.
- 958 JOHANNES, R. E., 1980, The ecological significance of the submarine discharge of groundwater: Marine Ecology Progress Series 3, p. 365–373.  
Perth Basin, groundwater discharge, salt water front, nitrates, aquifers, groundwater movement, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 959 JOHANNES, R. E., and HEARN, C. J., 1985, The effect of submarine groundwater discharge on nutrient and salinity regimes in a coastal lagoon off Perth, Western Australia: Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science, v. 21, p. 789–800.  
Perth Basin, groundwater discharge, salt water front, nitrates, aquifers, groundwater movement, Marmion, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 960 JOHANNESSON, K. H., LYONS, W. B., FEE, J. H., GAUDETTE, H. E., and McARTHUR, J. M., 1994, Geochemical processes affecting the acidic groundwaters of Lake Gilmore, Yilgarn Block, Western Australia—a preliminary study using neodymium, samarium, and dysprosium: Journal of Hydrology, v. 154 (1–4), p. 271–289.  
Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, geochemical processes, salinity, lakes, Lake Gilmore, SI5102.
- 961 JOHNS, M. W., and LAWRENCE, C. R., 1973, Nitrate-rich groundwater in Australia—a possible cause of methaemoglobinemia in infants: Medical Journal of Australia, v. 2, p. 925–927.  
Carnarvon Basin, Musgrave Province, nitrates, water chemistry, water quality, water supply, Carnarvon, Warburton, SG4904, SG5001, SG5205, SG5209.
- 962 JOHNSON, W., 1951, Location of water bore sites Tootra Station, Bindi Bindi, Melbourne District, South-West Land Division: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1949, p. 59.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater surveys, Bindi Bindi, Moora, SH5010.
- 963 JOHNSON, W., de la HUNTY, L. E., and GLEESON, J. S., 1954, The geology of the Irwin River and Eradu districts and surrounding country: Western Australia Geological Survey, Bulletin 108, 131p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater surveys, Dongara, Eradu, Irwin River, SH5001, SH5005.
- 964 JOHNSTON, C. D., 1981, Salt content of soil profiles in bauxite mining areas of the Darling Range, Western Australia: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Division of Land Resources Management, Technical Paper no. 8, 25p.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, groundwater recharge, groundwater discharge.
- 965 JOHNSTON, C. D., 1983, Estimation of groundwater recharge from the distribution of chloride in deeply weathered profiles from south-west Western Australia, *in* Papers of the International Conference on Groundwater and Man—Volume 1—The Investigation and Assessment of Groundwater Resources: Australian Water Resources Council, Conference Series no. 8, v. 1, p. 143–152.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater recharge, chlorides, SI5006.





- 966 JOHNSTON, C. D., 1987, Distribution of environmental chloride in relation to subsurface hydrology, *in* Hydrology and salinity in the Collie River Basin, Western Australia *edited by* A. J. PECK and D. R. WILLIAMSON: Journal of Hydrology, v. 94, Special Issue, no. 1, 2, p. 67–88.  
Collie Basin, groundwater recharge, catchment, salinity, groundwater movement, SI5006.
- 967 JOHNSTON, C. D., 1987, Mechanisms of water movement and salt mobilisation in profiles of south-west Western Australia, *in* Proceedings of the International Conference on Groundwater Systems Under Stress: Australian Water Resources Council, Conference Series no. 13, Brisbane, 1986, p. 389–398.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater recharge, groundwater movement, chlorides, groundwater level, SI5006.
- 968 JOHNSTON, C. D., 1987, Preferred waterflow and localised recharge in a variable regolith, *in* Hydrology and salinity in the Collie River Basin, Western Australia *edited by* A. J. PECK and D. R. WILLIAMSON: Journal of Hydrology, v. 94, Special Issue, no. 1, 2, p. 129–142.  
Collie Basin, groundwater recharge, groundwater movement, SI5006.
- 969 JOHNSTON, C. D., HURLE, D. H., HUDSON, D. R., and HEIGHT, M. I., 1983, Water movement through preferred paths in lateritic profiles of the Darling Plateau, Western Australia: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Division of Groundwater Research, Technical Paper 1, 34p.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater movement, groundwater recharge, perched groundwater, aquifer properties.
- 970 JOHNSTON, C. D., and McARTHUR, W. M., 1981, Sub-surface salinity in relation to weathering depth and landform in the eastern part of the Murray River catchment, Western Australia: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Division of Land Resources Management, Technical Paper 10, 19p.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, Murray River, Murray River, SI5002, SI5003, SI5006, SI5007.
- 971 JOHNSTON, C. D., McARTHUR, W. M., and PECK, A. J., 1980, Distribution of soluble salt and water in soils of the Manjimup Woodchip Licence area, Western Australia: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Division of Land Resources Management, Technical Paper no. 5, 29p.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater level, water quality, exploratory wells, moisture meters, Manjimup, SI5010.
- 972 JOHNSTON, C. D., RAYNER, J. L., PATTERSON, B. M., and DAVIS, G. B., 1998, The role of volatilisation and biodegradation in air sparging for remediation of a gasoline-contaminated sand aquifer near Perth, Western Australia, *in* Groundwater—Sustainable Solutions—International Groundwater Conference *edited by* T. R. WEAVER and C. R. LAWRENCE: University of Melbourne, Melbourne, 8–13 February 1998, Conference Proceedings, Indooroopilly, Victoria, International Association of Hydrogeologists.  
Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, contamination, industrial wastes, petroleum, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 973 JOHNSTON, C. D., RAYNER, J. L., PATTERSON, B. M., and DAVIS, G. B., 1998, The role of volatilisation and biodegradation in air sparging for remediation of a gasoline-contaminated sand aquifer near Perth Western Australia, *in* Groundwater—Sustainable Solutions—International Groundwater Conference *edited by* T. R. WEAVER and C. R. LAWRENCE: University of Melbourne, Melbourne, 8–13 February 1998, Conference Proceedings, Indooroopilly, Victoria, International Association of Hydrogeologists, p. 479–484.  
Perth Basin, groundwater quality, aquifers, contamination, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 974 JOHNSTON, C. D., WILLIAMSON, D. R., and TROTTER, C. L., 1982, Ionic composition and electrical conductivity relationships in soil water extracts from south-western Australia: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Division of Land Resources Management, Technical Paper 12, 10p.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, conductivity.
- 975 JOHNSTON, P. W., 1981, Legal and administrative control of groundwater in the Swan Coastal Plain, *in* Groundwater resources of the Swan Coastal Plain (1981) *edited by* B. R. WHELAN: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Proceedings of Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation and Water Research, p. 361–389.  
Perth Basin, groundwater management, legislation.



- 976 JOKLIK, G. F., JACKSON, W. D., and ZANI, J. A., 1975, Kimberley bauxite deposits, W.A., *in* Economic geology of Australia and Papua New Guinea, volume 1. Metals *edited by* C. L. KNIGHT: Australasian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Monograph 5, p. 968–980.  
Kimberley Province, groundwater level, water chemistry.
- 977 JUTSON, J. T., 1914, An outline of the physiographical geology (physiography) of Western Australia: Western Australia Geological Survey, Bulletin 61, 240p.  
groundwater basins, water resources, geomorphology.
- 978 JUTSON, J. T., 1914, Geological observations and remarks on the present state of mining in the districts of Mount Magnet, Lennonville and Boogardie, Murchison Goldfield: Western Australia Geological Survey, Bulletin 59, p. 91–139.  
Yilgarn–Murchison Province, groundwater surveys, Mount Magnet, SG5015, SH5003.
- 979 JUTSON, J. T., 1950, The physiography (geomorphology) of Western Australia: Western Australia Geological Survey, Bulletin 95 (3rd edition, revised, of 1934 printing and of Bulletin 61), 366p.  
groundwater basins, water resources, geomorphology.
- 980 KABAY, E. D., and NICHOLS, O. G., 1981, Formation of wetlands as a possible rehabilitation option for open cut mining in south west of Western Australia: Alcoa of Australia Limited, Environmental Research Bulletin Number 10, 10p.  
Perth Basin, wetlands, groundwater level, unconfined aquifers, Kwinana, SI5002.
- 981 KAVANAGH, B., ENGLER, P., and BURKETT, G., 1983, Drinking water quality—changes from source to consumer, *in* Water quality—its significance in Western Australia: Australia Water Research Foundation, Seminar Papers, Murdoch University, Perth, 1983, p. 99–103.  
Perth Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, water quality, water supply, water treatment, water chemistry, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 982 KELLY, J. J., and KILMARTIN, C. J., 1973, The development of the Paraburdoo mine, *in* Annual Engineering Conference, Perth, 9th to 13th April, 1973: Australia, Institution of Engineers, p. 113–127.  
Hamersley Province, Pilbara Province, water supply, Dampier, Karratha, Tom Price, SF5002, SF5003, SF5004, SF5007, SF5011.
- 983 KELSALL, K. J., (chairman), 1976, Report by the steering committee for research on the woodchip industry into the effects of the woodchipping in the Manjimup area: Western Australia, Department of Conservation and Environment, Review, 9p.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Bremer Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, catchment, salinity, groundwater surveys, Manjimup, SI5006, SI5010.
- 984 KELSALL, K. J., (chairman), 1978, Report by the steering committee on research into the effects of the woodchip industry on water resources in south Western Australia: Western Australia, Department of Conservation and Environment, Bulletin 31, 26p.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Bremer Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, catchment, salinity, groundwater surveys, Manjimup, SI5006, SI5010.
- 985 KERN, A. M., 1993, The geology and hydrogeology of the superficial formations between Cervantes and Lancelin, Western Australia: Western Australia Geological Survey, Professional Papers, Report 34, p. 17–37.  
Perth Basin, groundwater resources, aquifers, groundwater recharge, salinity, Cervantes, Lancelin, Wedge Island, SH5009, SH5013.
- 986 KERN, A. M., 1995, Hydrogeology of the Boorabbin 1:250 000 sheet: Western Australia Geological Survey, 1:250 000 Hydrogeological Series Explanatory Notes, 15p.  
Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, aquifers, palaeochannel, groundwater resources, Boorabbin, SH5113.



- 987 KERN, A. M., 1995, Hydrogeology of the Kalgoorlie 1:250 000 sheet: Western Australia Geological Survey, 1:250 000 Hydrogeological Series Explanatory Notes, 16p.  
Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, aquifers, groundwater resources, palaeochannel, Kalgoorlie, SH5109.
- 988 KERN, A. M., 1996, Hydrogeology of the Widgiemooltha 1:250 000 sheet: Western Australia Geological Survey 1:250 000 Hydrogeological Series Explanatory Notes, 16p.  
Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, groundwater resources, groundwater surveys, aquifers, palaeodrainage, water quality, Widgiemooltha, SH5114.
- 989 KERN, A. M., 1996, Hydrogeology of the Kurnalpi 1:250 000 sheet: Western Australia Geological Survey, 1:250 000 Hydrogeological Series Explanatory Notes, 16p.  
Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, aquifers, groundwater resources, palaeochannel, Kalgoorlie–Boulder, SH5109, SH5110.
- 990 KEVI, L., and WATT, J. H., 1988, Geophysical well log data catalogue, 1962–1987: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1988/3.  
geophysical logs, catalogues, exploratory wells.
- 991 KIMBER, P. C., and WHITELEY, D., 1976, Groundwater studies in the Manjimup woodchip licence area, *in* Workshop on Land Use and Stream Salinity to be held at the Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Seminar Room, Floreat Park: Western Australia, Department of Conservation and Environment, Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation and Public Works Department.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater level, water quality, exploratory wells, moisture meters, Manjimup, SI5010.
- 992 KIN, P. G., 1998, Modelling the impact of land use on nutrient discharge in a coastal catchment, *in* Groundwater—Sustainable Solutions—International Groundwater Conference edited by T. R. WEAVER and C. R. LAWRENCE: University of Melbourne, Melbourne, 8–13 February 1998, Conference Proceedings, Indooroopilly, Victoria, International Association of Hydrogeologists, p. 484–490.  
Perth Basin, water supply, groundwater quality, environmental impact, models, contamination, Gnangara Mound, SH5014.
- 993 KING, N., 1996, Gascoyne region water review and development plan, v. 1: Western Australia, Water and Rivers Commission, Report no. WRAP 3, 92p.  
Gascoyne Province, water supply, groundwater resources, groundwater surveys, groundwater management, groundwater quality, Carnarvon, Gascoyne Junction, Exmouth, Denham, SG4904, SG5005, SF5005, SG4908.
- 994 KING, N., 1996, Gascoyne region water review and development plan, v. 2, Appendices: Western Australia, Water and Rivers Commission, Report no. WRAP 3, 100p.  
Gascoyne Province, water supply, groundwater resources, groundwater management, groundwater quality, Carnarvon, Gascoyne Junction, Exmouth, Denham, SG4904, SG5005, SF5005, SG4908.
- 995 KING, P. D., and WELLS, M. R., 1990, Darling Range rural land capability study: Western Australia, Department of Agriculture, Land Resources Series no. 3, 165p.  
Perth Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater resources, aquifers, groundwater management, water supply, SH5014, SI5002.
- 996 KINHILL ENGINEERS, 1995, South Jandakot drainage management plan—investigation into options for the management of drainage water: Victoria Park, Western Australia, Kinhill Engineers, 48p.  
Perth Basin, drainage (geomorphology), groundwater pollution, groundwater level, groundwater recharge, wetlands, Jandakot, SH5002.



- 997 KITE, J., 1989, Gnangara Mound Environmental Protection Policy: Land and Water Research News, no. 4, p. 26. Perth Basin, groundwater management, unconfined aquifers, environmental protection, legislation, Gnangara, SH5014.
- 998 KITE, J., and WEBSTER, K., 1989, Management of groundwater resources for protection of native vegetation: Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia, v. 71(4), p. 101–102. Perth Basin, groundwater management, water supply, vegetation, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 999 KLENOWSKI, G., 1976, Tunnelling in Archaean rocks of the Darling Range, Western Australia, *in* Design and construction of tunnels and shafts: Australasian Institution of Mining and Metallurgy for the Australian Tunnelling Association, Papers presented at the 2nd Australian Conference on Tunnelling, Melbourne, 1976, p. 153–159. Perth Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, fractured-rock aquifers, drilling, seepage, Perth, SI5002.
- 1000 KNEESHAW, M., and COSTLEY, J., 1983, Newman water supply, *in* Resources and Responsibility: ANZAAS, 53rd ANZAAS Congress, Perth, Western Australia, May 16–20, 1983, Section 3—Hydrogeological Aspects of Resource Development, Paper 215 (Abstract). Sylvania Province, groundwater resources, aquifers, water supply, artificial groundwater recharge, Newman, SF5016.
- 1001 KNIGHT, M. J., 1993, Organic chemical contamination of groundwater in Australia—an overview to 1993: Journal of Australian Geology and Geophysics, v. 14 (2–3), p. 107–122. groundwater pollution, contamination, chemical pollutants.
- 1002 KONECKI, M. C., DICKINS, J. M., and QUINLAN, T., 1958, The geology of the coastal area between the lower Gascoyne and Murchison Rivers, Western Australia: Australia, Bureau of Mineral Resources, Report 37. Carnarvon Basin, Perth Basin, Northampton Province, aquifers, water wells, water quality, SG4904, SG4908, SG4912, SG5005, SG5006, SG5009, SG5010, SG5013, SG5014.
- 1003 KOOKANA, R. S., and AYLMOORE, L. A. G., 1994, Estimating the pollution potential of pesticides to groundwater: Australian Journal of Soil Research, v. 32 (5), p. 1141–1155. Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, contamination, models, Swan Coastal Plain, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1004 KOOKANA, R. S., DI, H. J., and AYLMOORE, L. A. G., 1995, A field study of leaching and degradation of nine pesticides in a sandy soil: Australian Journal of Soil Research, v. 33, p. 1019–1030. Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, contamination, leaching, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1005 KORNFELD, M. J., and SMITH, K. G., 1970, Bibliography of the Perth Basin, Western Australia (To 1969): Australia, Bureau of Mineral Resources, Record 1970/8, 32p. Perth Basin, bibliographies.
- 1006 KRIEWALDT, M., 1962, Report on underground water at Point Samson, West Pilbara Goldfield, North West Division: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1962/5. Pilbara Province, groundwater surveys, Point Samson, SF5003.
- 1007 KWINANA INDUSTRIES CO-ORDINATING COMMITTEE, 1987, Report of the Groundwater Management Working Group *edited* by G. C. CARGEEG: Water Authority of Western Australia, 44p. Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, unconfined aquifers, groundwater management, water supply, Kwinana, SI5002.
- 1008 KYLE, J. H., 1988, The long term effects of salt water used for dust suppression on the goldfields environment, *in* Environmental Workshop—1988: Australia Mining Industry Council, Workshop Proceedings, Darwin, v. 1, p. 287–303. Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, salt water, groundwater movement, hydrologic cycle, Boulder, Kalgoorlie, SH5109, SH5110.



- 1009 LA BROOY, S. R., 1981, Nature of groundwater pollution and description of some sources of pollution, *in* Groundwater resources of the Swan Coastal Plain (1981) *edited by* B. R. WHELAN: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Proceedings of Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation and Water Research Foundation of Australia Symposium, p. 281–290.  
Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, groundwater management, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1010 LAING, I. A. F., 1977, Water supplies in wheatbelt farms—a general picture: Western Australia, *Journal of Agriculture* (4th series), v. 18, p. 66–67.  
groundwater surveys, agriculture, water supply.
- 1011 LAING, I. A. F., 1983, Rural (non-irrigation) water supplies in Western Australia—a perspective to the year 2000: Western Australia, Department of Agriculture, Division of Resource Management, Technical Report 25, 20p.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Bremer Basin, Collie Basin, Leeuwin Province, Perth Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater surveys, salinity, water supply, groundwater surveys, salinity, water supply, exploratory wells.
- 1012 LAING, I. A. F., 1983, Salinity increase in wheatbelt groundwater bores, *in* Water quality—its significance in Western Australia: Australia Water Research Foundation, Seminar Papers, Murdoch University, Perth, 1983, p. 70–73.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater quality, monitoring, SH5006, SH5010.
- 1013 LAING, I. A. F., PEPPER, R. G., and McCREA, A. F., 1988, Problem districts for on-farm water supply in south Western Australia: Western Australia, Department of Agriculture, Division of Resource Management, Technical Report 84, 21p.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Bremer Basin, Perth Basin, Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater surveys, salinity.
- 1014 LAING, I. A. F., and PRIDHAM, R. M., 1985, Northern wheatbelt water supply study: Western Australia, *Journal of Agriculture* (4th series), v. 26, p. 78–81.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, water supply, water wells, salinity, groundwater level, SH5006.
- 1015 LANE, J. A. K., and McCOMB, A. J., 1988, Western Australian wetlands, *in* The conservation of Australian wetlands *edited by* A. J. McCOMB and P. S. LAKE: New South Wales, Surrey Beatty and Sons, p. 127–146.  
wetlands, drainage (geomorphology).
- 1016 LANTZKE, N., 1997, Phosphorus and nitrate loss from horticulture on the Swan Coastal Plain: *Agriculture Western Australia*, Miscellaneous Publication 16/97, 38p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, contamination, phosphorus, nitrates, Swan Coastal Plain, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1017 LAU, J. E., COMMANDER, D. P., and JACOBSON, G., 1987, Hydrogeology of Australia: Australia Bureau Mineral Resources, Bulletin 227.  
hydrogeological maps.
- 1018 LAU, J. E., and JACOBSON, G., 1983, Australian groundwater studies—a bibliography, *in* Papers of the International Conference on Groundwater and Man—Volume 3—Groundwater and Development: Australian Water Resources Council, Conference Series no. 8, v. 3, p. 163–173.  
bibliographies.
- 1019 LAVERY, F. D., 1983, Moora–Watheroo land improvement—farm drainage: Western Australia Public Works Department, Water Resources Branch, Irrigation and Drainage Planning, Report no. WRB 95, 38p.  
Perth Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, drainage (dewatering), salinity, groundwater management, Moora, Watheroo, SH5010.
- 1020 LAVERY, P., and KITE, J., 1991, Jandakot Groundwater Scheme—public environmental review: *Land and Water Research News*, no. 8, p. 34–37.  
Perth Basin, groundwater management, water supply, wetlands, environmental science, Jandakot, SI5002.



- 1021 LAWRENCE, L. M., 1988, Behaviour of gold within the weathering profile in the Yilgarn Block, Western Australia, *in* *Advances in understanding Precambrian gold deposits*, volume II *edited by* S. E. HO and D. I. GROVES: University of Western Australia, Department of Geology and University Extension, Publication no. 12, p. 335–351. Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, water chemistry, salt water, groundwater movement, Kalgoorlie, SH5114.
- 1022 LAWRENCE, L. M., 1988, The morphology and geochemistry of supergene gold at Hannan South gold mine, Western Australia, *in* *Bicentennial Gold 88, Extended Abstracts, Poster Programme*, volume 1 *compiled by* A. D. T. GOODE, E. L. SMYTH, W. D. BIRCH, and L. I. BOSMA: Geological Society of Australia, Abstracts no. 23, p. 360–364. Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, water chemistry, salt water, groundwater movement, Kalgoorlie, SH5114.
- 1023 LAWRENCE, C. R., 1983, Occurrence and genesis of nitrate-rich groundwaters of Australia, *in* *Papers of the International Conference on Groundwater and Man—Volume 2—Groundwater and the Environment: Australian Water Resources Council, Conference Series no. 8, v. 2*, p. 237–247.  
nitrates, sewage, industrial wastes, hydrologic cycle.
- 1024 LAWRENCE, C. R., 1983, Nitrate-rich groundwaters of Australia: Australian Water Resources Council, Technical Paper no. 79, 110p.  
nitrates.
- 1025 LAWRENCE, C. R., 1991, Fundamentals of sustainability of groundwater resources—conservation, pollution, prevention and environmental integration, *in* *International Hydrology and Water Resources Symposium 1991—Challenges for Sustainable Development*, Perth, 2–4 October, 1991: Institution of Engineers Australia, National Conference Publication no. 91/22, Preprints of Papers, v. 1, p. 24–28.  
Hamersley Province, Perth Basin, groundwater resources, groundwater management, Millstream, Newman.
- 1026 LAWRENCE, C. R., 1991, Planning and management of the large sedimentary basins of Australia, *in* *Proceedings of the International Conference on Groundwater in Large Sedimentary Basins*, Perth, Western Australia, 1990: Australian Water Resources Council, Conference Series no. 20, p. 506–520.  
Bonaparte Basin, Canning Basin, Carnarvon Basin, Eucla Basin, Officer Basin, Perth Basin, groundwater resources, groundwater management, groundwater resources, groundwater management.
- 1027 LAWRENCE, C. R., and HUGHES, R. J., (editors), 1981, *Proceedings of the Groundwater Pollution Conference: Australian Water Resources Council, Conference Series no. 1*, Perth, 1979, 544p.  
groundwater pollution, groundwater management, water chemistry, waste disposal.
- 1028 LAWS, A. T., 1982, Hydrogeology of the south coast, *in* *Sand, Salt and Farming—A Land Use Review: Western Australia, Department of Agriculture, Seminar Proceedings, Esperance, Miscellaneous Publication 1/82*, p. 63–70. Albany–Fraser Province, Bremer Basin, Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, SI5008, SI5012.
- 1029 LAWS, A. T., 1987, The demand for groundwater in the Broome area, Western Australia, *in* *Proceedings of the International Conference on Groundwater Systems Under Stress: Australian Water Resources Council, Conference Series no. 13*, Brisbane, 1986, p. 203–212.  
Canning Basin, groundwater management, salt water encroachment, Broome, SE5106.
- 1030 LAWS, A. T., 1991, The role of shear zones in land and stream salinity, *in* *International Hydrology and Water Resources Symposium 1991—Challenges for Sustainable Development*, Perth, Western Australia: Institution of Engineers, Australian Workshop Notes, Workshop 4—Dryland Salinisation and Integrated Surface and Groundwater Management, Abstract, p. 8.  
Albany–Fraser Province, groundwater movement, salinity, seepage, Denmark, SI5011.



- 1031 LAWS, A. T., 1991, Broome SE51–06: Western Australia Geological Survey, 1:250 000 Hydrogeological Series. Canning Basin, hydrogeological maps, Broome, SE5106.
- 1032 LAWS, A. T., 1991, Explanatory notes on the Broome 1:250 000 hydrogeological sheet: Western Australia Geological Survey, Hydrogeological Series. Canning Basin, hydrogeological maps, Broome, SE5106.
- 1033 LAWS, A. T., 1991, Outline of the groundwater resource potential of the Canning Basin, Western Australia, *in* Proceedings of the International Conference on Groundwater in Large Sedimentary Basins, Perth, Western Australia, 1990: Australian Water Resources Council, Conference Series no. 20, p. 47–58. Canning Basin, groundwater resources.
- 1034 LAWS, A. T., 1991, The geology and hydrogeology of the Ord Irrigation Area, *in* Conference Proceedings 50 Years of Ord Irrigation—Review and Future Perspectives, Kununurra, November 1991: Western Australia, Minister for North West, Agriculture, Water Resources, Ord Development Council, 17p. Bonaparte Basin, Kimberley Province, aquifers, irrigation, Kununurra, SD5214.
- 1035 LAWS, A. T., ALLEN, A. D., and SWINDELLS, C., 1993, Hydrogeological mapping for effective catchment management in Western Australia, *in* Landcare 93 Conference Sharing the Challenge, Proceedings, Perth, October 1993 *edited by* D. A. HILLS and J. S. DUFF: Western Australia, Department of Agriculture, Miscellaneous Publication 20/94, p. 115–125. Yilgarn–Southwest Province, mapping, salinity, agriculture, groundwater management, catchment, Dumbleyung, SI5007.
- 1036 LAWS, A. T., and GEORGE, R. J., 1993, Use of hydrogeological maps for land management in Western Australia, *in* Land Management for Dryland Salinity Control—a National Conference, La Trobe University, Bendigo, 28th September to 1st October 1993, p. 226–230. Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, maps, aquifers, water table, agriculture, Dumbleyung, SI5007.
- 1037 LAWS, A. T., and SMITH, R. A., 1989, The Derby regional groundwater investigation, 1987: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1989/12. Canning Basin, groundwater resources, aquifers, salt water encroachment, exploratory wells, Derby, SE5107.
- 1038 LEECH, R. E. J., 1972, Derby town water supply: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1972/15. Canning Basin, water supply, water wells, groundwater surveys, Derby, SE5107.
- 1039 LEECH, R. E. J., 1974, West Canning Basin groundwater investigations—progress report, March 1974: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1974/18. Canning Basin, groundwater resources, exploratory wells, progress reports, De Grey, Goldsworthy, Pardoo, Shay Gap, SE5016, SE5113.
- 1040 LEECH, R. E. J., 1977, Part II. Geology and groundwater potential, *in* Geology and hydrology of Rottneest Island: Western Australia Geological Survey, Report 6, p. 54–98. Perth Basin, groundwater resources, exploratory wells, resistivity profiling, groundwater management, Rottneest Island, SH5013, SH5014.
- 1041 LEECH, R. E. J., 1979, Geology and groundwater resources of the southwestern Canning Basin, Western Australia: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1978, p. 22–30. Canning Basin, groundwater resources, exploratory wells, artesian water, De Grey, Goldsworthy, Pardoo, Shay Gap, SE5016, SE5113.
- 1042 LEECH, R. E. J., 1979, Geology and groundwater resources of the southwestern Canning Basin, Western Australia: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1979/9. Canning Basin, groundwater resources, exploratory wells, artesian water, De Grey, Goldsworthy, Pardoo, Shay Gap, SE5016, SE5113.



- 1043 LEECH, R. E. J., and MONCRIEFF, J. S., 1976, Stirling Range area—notes on bores sites suggested as district watering points: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1976/18.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Bremer Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater surveys, Stirling Range, SI5011.
- 1044 LENNARD, R., NULSEN, R. A., and SOUTHWELL, C. E., 1991, Climate, physiography, geology, hydrology and land use in the North Stirlings area—a precursory report: Western Australia, Department of Agriculture, Division of Resources Management, Technical Report no. 126, 36p.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, groundwater surveys, exploratory wells, groundwater movement, Cranbrook, SI5011.
- 1045 LEWIS, J. D., 1990, The Meckering earthquake of 17 January 1990: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1990/6.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, earthquake effects, aquifers, groundwater level, earthquake zones, Meckering, SH5014, SH5015.
- 1046 LEWIS, J. D., DAETWYLER, N. A., BUNTING, J. A., and MONCRIEFF, J. S., 1981, The Cadoux earthquake, 2 June 1979: Western Australia Geological Survey, Report 11, 133p.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, earthquake effects, groundwater level, earthquake zones, Cadoux, SH5011.
- 1047 LEWIS, M. F., 1991, Geological structures and salinity—the importance of patterns and scale, *in* International Hydrology and Water Resources Symposium 1991—Challenges for Sustainable Development, Perth, Western Australia: Institution of Engineers, Australian Workshop Notes, Workshop 4—Dryland Salinisation and Integrated Surface and Groundwater Management, Abstract, p. 2.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater movement, groundwater discharge, salinity, groundwater surveys.
- 1048 LEWIS, M. F., 1991, Lineaments and salinity in Western Australia—carriers or barriers?, *in* International Hydrology and Water Resources Symposium 1991—Challenges for Sustainable Development, Perth, 2–4 October, 1991: Institution of Engineers Australia, National Conference Publication no. 91/22, Preprints of Papers, v. 1, p. 202–209.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, lineaments, dykes, groundwater movement, salinity, mapping.
- 1049 LEWIS, M. F., 1992, Land reclamation in the North Stirling Land Conservation District: Western Australia, Department of Agriculture, Division of Resource Management, Technical Report 131, 163p.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater movement, lakes, groundwater discharge, salinity, Cranbrook, Tambellup, SI5011.
- 1050 removed
- 1051 LEWIS, M. F., and NULSEN, B., 1994, Groundwater processes in the area, *in* Potential for increased farm production and improved land management through the use of gypsum around Lake Chinocup *edited by* J. A. MONTOMERY: Katanning Western Australia, Agriculture Western Australia, p. 11–19.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater level, aquifers, groundwater recharge, salinity, agriculture, Lake Chinocup, SI5007,
- 1052 LIEN, L., 1996, Ammonium sulphate recovery at a nickel refinery: *Worldwater and Environmental Engineering*, v. 19 (3), 20p.  
groundwater quality, contamination, nickel refining.
- 1053 LIGHTFOOT, L. C., SMITH, S. T., and MALCOLM, C. V., 1964, Saltland survey, 1962—report of a survey of soil salinity in the agricultural areas of Western Australia: Western Australia, Journal of Agriculture (4th series), v. 5, p. 396–410.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Bremer Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity surveys.





- 1054 LLOYD, J. W., and JACOBSON, G., 1987, The hydrology of the Amadeus Basin, Central Australia: *Journal of Hydrology*, v. 93, p. 1–24.  
Amadeus Basin, groundwater basins, aquifers, groundwater movement, SF5210, SF5214, SG5202.
- 1055 LOGAN, G. A., SUMMONS, R. E., and HAYES, J. M., 1997, An isotopic biogeochemical study of Neoproterozoic and early Cambrian sediments from the Centralian Superbasin, Australia: *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, v. 61, p. 5391–5409.  
Amadeus Basin, Officer Basin, facies, isotopes, aquifers.
- 1056 LOH, I. C., 1977, Groundwaters associated with reforestation upslope from salt affected land: Western Australia Public Works Department, Water Resources Information Note no. 1.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, catchment, revegetation, SI5006.
- 1057 LOH, I. C., and ANSON, B., 1988, Wellington Dam catchment regeneration: Water Authority of Western Australia, Water Resources Directorate, Report no. WS 16, 7p. (also, in *Itinerary and Notes for the AGM and Study Tour 1987: Australian National Committee on Irrigation and Drainage*, October 1987).  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater level, salinity, catchment, Wellington Dam, SI5006.
- 1058 LOH, I. C., HOOKEY, G. R., and BARRETT, K. L., 1984, The effect of bauxite mining on the forest hydrology of the Darling Range, Western Australia: Western Australia Public Works Department, Engineering Division, Report no. WRB 73, 72p.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, water budget, groundwater discharge, water quality, catchment, Mount Saddleback, SI5002, SI5006,
- 1059 LOH, I. C., and STOKES, R. A., 1981, Predicting stream salinity changes in south-western Australia: *Agricultural Water Management*, v. 4, p. 227–254.  
Collie Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater discharge, salinity, catchment, groundwater level, Wellington Dam, SH5014, SI5002, SI5006, SI5010.
- 1060 LOH, I. C., and STOKES, R. A., 1981, Predicting stream salinity changes in southwestern Australia, *in* Land and Stream Salinity Seminar—Western Australia, November 1980: Western Australia Government Printer, p. 13.1–13.12 (also 1981, in *Land and Stream Salinity—An International Seminar and Workshop held in November 1980 in Perth, Western Australia* edited by J. W. HOLMES and T. TALSMA: Amsterdam, Elsevier, *Developments in Agricultural Engineering*, v. 2, p. 2.  
Collie Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater discharge, salinity, catchment, groundwater level, Wellington Dam, SH5014, SI5002, SI5006, SI5010.
- 1061 LOH, I. C., VENTRISS, H. B., and COLLINS, P. D. K., 1983, Water resource quality in Western Australia, *in* Water quality—its significance in Western Australia: Australia Water Research Foundation, Seminar Papers, Murdoch University, Perth, 1983, p. 2–10.  
water quality, groundwater resources, pollution, legislation, groundwater province.
- 1062 LORD, J. H., 1951, Water prospects at Bindoon Boys' Town, Bindoon, South-West Land Division: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1949, p. 30.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater surveys, Bindoon, SH5014.
- 1063 LORD, J. H., 1952, Collie Mineral Field: Western Australia Geological Survey, Bulletin 105, Part I, 247p.  
Collie Basin, Collie, SI5006.
- 1064 LORD, J. H., 1954, Report on water supply at Muresk Agricultural College, Muresk, Western Australia: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1951, p. 20–21.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater surveys, Northam, SH5014.



- 1065 LORD, J. H., 1970, Preliminary report on an emergency programme of underground water investigation for drought relief: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1969, p. 11–13.  
groundwater surveys, exploratory wells, droughts.
- 1066 LORD, J. H., 1971, Final report on the underground water investigation for drought relief 1969/70 in Western Australia: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1970, p. 11–14.  
groundwater surveys, exploratory wells, droughts.
- 1067 LORD, J. H., 1979, History of geology in Western Australia: *Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia*, v. 62, p. 3–11.  
science history.
- 1068 LORD, J. H., 1980, The Geological Survey of Western Australia over two decades, 1960–1979: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report 1979, p. 11–14.  
geological surveys, science history.
- 1069 LOW, G. H., 1958, Report on the use of the Failing Drill on stratigraphic and water drilling in the Abba River area, Busselton, Western Australia (Abba River Bores Nos. 1, 2, 3): Western Australia Geological Survey, Bulletin 113, Miscellaneous Reports for 1956, no. 10, p. 29–34.  
Perth Basin, drilling, exploratory wells, Busselton, SI5005.
- 1070 LOW, G. H., 1960, Some notes on underground water in the Sand Patch area, Albany: Western Australia Geological Survey, Bulletin 114, Miscellaneous Reports for 1957, p. 88–91.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Bremer Basin, groundwater resources, Albany, SI5011, SI5015.
- 1071 LOW, G. H., 1965, Drilling of upper Cretaceous glauconite deposits at Dandaragan, Gingin, and Bullsbrook: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1965/6.  
Perth Basin, stratigraphic wells, geological logs, groundwater level, glauconitic sands, Bullsbrook, Dandaragan, Gingin, SH5010, SH5014.
- 1072 LOWE, G., (editor), 1989, Swan Coastal Plain Groundwater Management Conference—Proceedings: Western Australian Resources Council 268p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater management, water conservation, wetlands, water quality, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1073 LOWRY, D. C., 1965, Geology of the southern Perth Basin: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1965/17.  
Perth Basin, aquifers, artesian water, water wells, water quality, SI5002, SI5005.
- 1074 LOWRY, D. C., 1967, Halite speleotherms from the Nullarbor Plain, Western Australia: *Helictite*, v. 6, no. 1, p. 14–20.  
Eucla Basin, caves, karst, groundwater movement, SH5213, SH5214.
- 1075 LOWRY, D. C., 1967, List of large collapse dolines in the Western Australian part of the Eucla Basin: *Western Caver* v. 7, no. 3, p. 1–7.  
Eucla Basin, caves, karst, SH5209, SH5210.
- 1076 LOWRY, D. C., 1967, The origin of Eastern Cave doline, Western Australia: *Australian Geographer* v. 10, p. 300–302.  
Eucla Basin, caves, karst, SH5213, SH5214.
- 1077 LOWRY, D. C., 1969, The origin of small cavities in the limestone of the Bunda Plateau, Eucla Basin: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1968, p. 34–37.  
Eucla Basin, solution channel, limestone.
- 1078 LOWRY, D. C., 1970, Geology of the Western Australian part of the Eucla Basin: Western Australia Geological Survey, Bulletin 122, 201p.  
Eucla Basin, groundwater resources, karst, caves, aquifers.



- 1079 LOWRY, D. C., and JENNINGS, J. N., 1974, The Nullarbor karst, Australia: *Zeitschrift für Geomorphologie N. F.*, v. 18, p. 35–81.  
Eucla Basin, caves, karst, SH5213, SH5214.
- 1080 LOWRY, D. C., and LOWRY, J. W. J., 1967, Discovery of a thylacine, Tasmanian tiger, carcass in a cave near Eucla, Western Australia: *Helictite* v. 5, no. 2, p. 25–29.  
Eucla Basin, caves, karst, Eucla, SH5214.
- 1081 LUKE, G. J., 1988, Water and nutrient use in horticultural crops, in *The Swan Coastal Plain in crisis—agriculture and the environment* edited by L. B. ENGLISH: Australian Institute of Agricultural Science, Proceedings of a Forum, Bentley, November 20, 1987, Occasional Publication no. 10, p. 53–58.  
Perth Basin, irrigation, groundwater withdrawal, groundwater pollution, SH5014, SI5002, SI5006.
- 1082 LUKE, G. J., 1989, Forestry and irrigation development—new answers to old questions, in *Swan Coastal Plain Groundwater Management Conference—Proceedings* edited by G. LOWE: Western Australian Water Resources Council, Conference Proceedings, Perth, 1988, Publication no. 1/89, p. 87–88.  
Perth Basin, soil leaching, nitrates, phosphorus, irrigation, SH5014, SI5002, SI5006.
- 1083 LUKETINA, D. A., 1989, Jandakot Groundwater Scheme stage 2 public environmental report: *Land and Water Research News*, no. 4, p. 25.  
Perth Basin, groundwater management, groundwater level, unconfined aquifers, environmental science, Jandakot, SI5002.
- 1084 LUKETINA, D. A., KITE, J., and POUND, I. R., 1989, A case study in setting environmental management criteria for the sustainable utilisation of shallow groundwater, in *Environmental Practice—Sustainable Development: Environment Institute of Australia, Second National Conference*, Melbourne, 1989, p. 337–338.  
Perth Basin, groundwater management, groundwater level, unconfined aquifers, environmental science, Jandakot, SI5002.
- 1085 LUXMOORE, R. J., PECK, A. J., and HURLE, D. H., 1976, Modelling of hydrologic and salinity processes in a catchment, in *Land Management and Water Quality—A Seminar on Current Research into the Effects of Land Use on Stream Salinity and Turbidity in South Western Australia: Western Australia, Department of Conservation and Environment, Bulletin 17*, p. 48–53.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, models, groundwater recharge, groundwater level, salinity, SI5006.
- 1086 LYONS, W. B., CHIVAS, A. R., and McARTHUR, J. M., 1987, Dissolved iron-pH relationships in groundwaters entering salt lakes in Western Australia—evidence for the importance of bedrock type in determining brine composition, in *SLEADS (Salt Lakes, Evaporites and Aeolian Deposits) Conference 87—Salt Lakes in Arid Australia—Arid-zone hydrology, geochemistry, stratigraphy and palaeoenvironments*, 30–31 March 1987, Canberra coordinated by A. R. CHIVAS and P. De DECKER: Australian National University, Abstracts, p. 19.  
water chemistry, salt lakes, brines.
- 1087 M10 MARINE PARK STUDY TEAM, 1985, Draft management plan—proposed M10 marine park—Trigg Island to Burns including Marmion Reef: Western Australia, Department of Conservation and Environment, Bulletin 220, 124p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, unconfined aquifers, nitrates, groundwater movement, Burns Beach, SH5014.
- 1088 MacDONALD WAGNER and PRIDDLE PTY LTD, 1975, Hydrologic investigations for Fortescue River Dam: Western Australia Public Works Department, 2 vols.  
Hamersley Province, aquifers, groundwater recharge, salinity, springs, Millstream, SF5007.
- 1089 MacKAY, N. J., 1963, An assessment of the underground water resources of Western Australia: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1962, p. 8–13.  
groundwater resources, reviews.



- 1090 MacLAREN, M., 1912, Notes on desert-water in Western Australia—‘Gnamma holes’ and ‘desert wells’: *Geological Magazine*, decade 5, v. 9, p. 301–304.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, water wells, springs, Ongerup, SI5012.
- 1091 MacPHERSON, D. K., 1989, How the public wants groundwater to be managed: *Land and Water Research News*, no. 2, p. 15.  
Perth Basin, groundwater management, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1092 MacPHERSON, D. K., and PECK, A. J., 1986, Salinity trends in the outflow of a small catchment after clearing for agriculture: Australia, Department of Resources and Energy, Australian Water Resources Council Research Project 84/156, Completion Report, 39p.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, catchment, SI5006.
- 1093 MacPHERSON, D. K., and PECK, A. J., 1987, Models of the effect of clearing on salt and water export from a small catchment, *in* Hydrology and salinity in the Collie River Basin, Western Australia *edited by* A. J. PECK and D. R. WILLIAMSON: *Journal of Hydrology*, v. 94, Special Issue, no. 1, 2, p. 163–179.  
Collie Basin, catchment, salinity, chlorides, mathematical models, SI5006.
- 1094 MacPHERSON, D. K., and SYME, G. J., 1989, Social investigation of allocation policy for the Jandakot P. W. S. A.: Western Australian Water Resources Council, Research Group on Groundwater Management, Publication no. WRC 3/89, 56p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater management, unconfined aquifers, Jandakot, Perth, SI5002.
- 1095 MacPHERSON, D. K., and SYME, G. J., 1989, What have the people said they want at Jandakot?, *in* Swan Coastal Plain Groundwater Management Conference—Proceedings *edited by* G. LOWE: Western Australian Water Resources Council, Conference Proceedings, Perth, 1988, Publication no. 1/89, p. 135–144.  
Perth Basin, groundwater management, Jandakot, Perth, SI5002.
- 1096 MAITLAND, A. G., 1897, Annual progress report of Geological Survey for the year 1896, *in* Report of the Department of Mines for the year 1896, with supplementary notes on part of 1897: Western Australia, Parliamentary Paper no. 8 of 1897, p. 25–28.  
Northampton Province, Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, groundwater surveys, artesian water, exploratory wells, water wells, Coolgardie, Kalgoorlie, Menzies, Northampton, SH5001, SH5105.
- 1097 MAITLAND, A. G., 1897, Reports by the Government Geologist in connection with the water supply of the Goldfields—1. Proposed boring for artesian water on the Kalgoorlie and Coolgardie Goldfields—2. Possibility of obtaining a supply of artesian water for Menzies—3. Cue water supply for crushing purposes: Western Australia Government Geologist, 7p. (also Parliamentary Paper no. 33 of 1897).  
Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, groundwater surveys, artesian water, exploratory wells, water wells, water supply, Coolgardie, Cue, Kalgoorlie, Menzies, SG5015, SH5105, SH5109, SH5113.
- 1098 MAITLAND, A. G., 1898, Bibliography of the geology of Western Australia: Western Australia Geological Survey, Bulletin 1, 31p.  
bibliographies, artesian water.
- 1099 MAITLAND, A. G., 1898, Artesian water: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1897, p. 29–40.  
Bremer Basin, Perth Basin, artesian water, artesian wells, reviews.
- 1100 MAITLAND, A. G., 1899, Proposed boring for artesian water in the eastern agricultural districts: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1898, p. 22–29.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, artesian water, groundwater surveys, Beverley, Bridgetown, Broomehill, Donnybrook, Goomalling, Katanning, Kojonup, SH5014, SI5002, SI5003, SI5006, SI5007.



- 1101 MAITLAND, A. G., 1899, The artesian water prospects in the vicinity of Moora: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1898, p. 34–35.  
Perth Basin, artesian water, groundwater surveys, Moora, SH5010.
- 1102 MAITLAND, A. G., 1900, The mineral wealth of Western Australia: Western Australia Geological Survey, Bulletin 4, 150p.  
artesian water.
- 1103 MAITLAND, A. G., 1901, Extension of artesian water-carrying strata from South Australia: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1900, p. 28–31.  
Eucla Basin, artesian water.
- 1104 MAITLAND, A. G., 1902, Metropolitan and Suburban Water Supply Report: Commission on Metropolitan and Suburban Water Supply.  
Perth Basin, water supply, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1105 MAITLAND, A. G., 1902, Yardarino Bore: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1901, p. 13–14.  
Perth Basin, exploratory wells, artesian water, Dongara, Yardarino, SH5001, SH5005.
- 1106 MAITLAND, A. G., 1903, Boring: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1902, p. 23–25.  
Carnarvon Basin, Perth Basin, groundwater surveys, water wells, Carnarvon, Fremantle, SG4904, SI5002.
- 1107 MAITLAND, A. G., 1903, Water supply: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1902, p. 20–23.  
Bonaparte Basin, Carnarvon Basin, Kimberley Province, Perth Basin, groundwater surveys, water wells, artesian water, Lyndon River, Perth, Winning, Wyndham, SD5214, SF5013, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1108 MAITLAND, A. G., 1904, Pelican Hill Bore, Carnarvon: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1903, p. 34–35.  
Carnarvon Basin, exploratory wells, artesian water, Carnarvon, SG4904.
- 1109 MAITLAND, A. G., 1904, Artesian water, Eucla District: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1903, p. 33–34.  
Eucla Basin, groundwater surveys, artesian water, Madura, SE5213.
- 1110 MAITLAND, A. G., 1907, Possibility of the occurrence of artesian water in the Northampton and Geraldine districts: Western Australia Geological Survey, Bulletin 26, Miscellaneous Reports 1–8, no. 1, p. 7–9.  
Northampton Province, Perth Basin, groundwater surveys, artesian water, Northampton, SH5001.
- 1111 MAITLAND, A. G., 1908, Artesian water boring in the Murchison, Gascoyne, and Kimberley districts: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1907, p. 5–6.  
Canning Basin, Carnarvon Basin, Halls Creek Province, artesian water, exploratory wells, drilling, Fitzroy Crossing, Gladstone, Halls Creek, Murchison River, Point Maud, SE5112, SE5210, SF4916, SF5013, SG5005, SG5013.
- 1112 MAITLAND, A. G., 1909, Geological investigations in the country lying between 21° 30' and 25° 30'S lat. and 113° 30' and 118° 30'E long., embracing parts of the Gascoyne, Ashburton and West Pilbara Goldfields: Western Australia Geological Survey, Bulletin 33, 184p.  
artesian wells, gold resources, geological data.
- 1113 MAITLAND, A. G., 1911, Results of boring for artesian water on the Eucla Plateau: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1910, p. 13–14.  
Eucla Basin, artesian water, exploratory wells.
- 1114 MAITLAND, A. G., 1911, The origin, history, and work of the Geological Survey of Western Australia: Journal of the Western Australian Natural History Society, v. 3, no. 3, p. 110–129.  
science history.



- 1115 MAITLAND, A. G., 1913, Detailed bore records—Western Australia, *in* Report of the Interstate Conference on Artesian Water, Sydney, 1912 *compiled by* J. E. SLADE: New South Wales, Government Printer, Appendix N, p. 130–158.  
artesian basins, well construction.
- 1116 MAITLAND, A. G., 1913, Interstate conference on artesian water supplies: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1912, p. 10–11.  
artesian water, water wells, reviews.
- 1117 MAITLAND, A. G., 1913, Rottneest Island Bore: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1912, p. 11.  
Perth Basin, artesian water, exploratory wells, Rottneest Island, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1118 MAITLAND, A. G., 1913, The artesian water resources of Western Australia, *in* Report of the Interstate Conference on Artesian Water, Sydney, 1912 *compiled by* J. E. SLADE: New South Wales, Government Printer, Appendix M, p. 115–129.  
artesian basins, groundwater resources.
- 1119 MAITLAND, A. G., 1914, Abstract of State Legislation in respect of underground water supplies, *in* Report of the Second Interstate Conference on Artesian Water, Brisbane, 1914 *compiled by* J. E. SLADE: Queensland, Government Printer, Appendix F, p. 271.  
legislation, management, well construction.
- 1120 MAITLAND, A. G., 1914, Bores in Western Australia, *in* Report of the Second Interstate Conference on Artesian Water, Brisbane, 1914 *compiled by* J. E. SLADE: Queensland, Government Printer, Appendix D, p. 251–259.  
artesian basins, management, well construction.
- 1121 MAITLAND, A. G., 1915, Deep boring at Moora and its geological relationships: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1914, p. 14–15.  
Perth Basin, exploratory wells, artesian water, stratigraphic correlation, Moora, SH5010.
- 1122 MAITLAND, A. G., 1915, Interstate conference on artesian water supplies: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1914, p. 11–12.  
artesian water.
- 1123 MAITLAND, A. G., 1915, Boring for water on the transcontinental railway line: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1914, p. 13–14.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Eucla Basin, Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, exploratory wells.
- 1124 MAITLAND, A. G., 1916, General index to reports 1870–1910: Western Australia Geological Survey, Bulletin 60, 230p.  
bibliographies, artesian water.
- 1125 MAITLAND, A. G., 1919, A summary of the geology of Western Australia, *in* The mining handbook of Western Australia: Western Australia Geological Survey, Memoir 1, Chapter 1, p. 1–55.  
artesian wells.
- 1126 MAITLAND, A. G., 1919, The artesian water resources of Western Australia: Western Australia Geological Survey, Memoir 1, The mining handbook of Western Australia, Part II, Section 24, p. 5–7.  
Bonaparte Basin, Canning Basin, Carnarvon Basin, Eucla Basin, Perth Basin, artesian water.
- 1127 MAITLAND, A. G., 1921, Artesian water, Geraldton: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1920, p. 5–6.  
Perth Basin, artesian water, Geraldton, SH5001.
- 1128 MAITLAND, A. G., 1921, Boring at Collie, South-West Division: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1920, p. 9–10.  
Collie Basin, exploratory wells, artesian water, Collie, SI5006.



- 1129 MAITLAND, A. G., 1921, Glauconite sandstone in Roberts Street Bore, metropolitan area: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1920, p. 9–10.  
Perth Basin, artesian water, glauconitic sands, Perth, SH5014.
- 1130 MAITLAND, A. G., 1922, The progress of Geological Survey work since 1896: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1921, p. 1–10.  
geological surveys, artesian water, progress reports.
- 1131 MAITLAND, A. G., 1925, Interstate Artesian Water Conference: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1924, p. 3–4.  
artesian water, artesian discharge.
- 1132 MAITLAND, A. G., and MONTGOMERY, A., 1924, The geology and mineral industry of Western Australia: Western Australia Geological Survey, Bulletin 50, 68p.  
Canning Basin, Carnarvon Basin, Eucla Basin, Perth Basin, artesian water.
- 1133 MAITLAND, A. G., and O'BRIEN, P. V., 1925, Statement of progress in Western Australia since 1921 Conference, in Report of the Fourth Interstate Conference on Artesian Water, Perth, 1924 *compiled by* J. E. SLADE: New South Wales, Government Printer, Appendix A, p. 16–17, Plate 13.  
artesian basins, management, legislation, well construction.
- 1134 MAITLAND, A. G., O'BRIEN, P. V., HILL, T., WARD, L. K., STEWART, G., KENYON, A. S., BARAGWANATH, W., DARE, H. H., and ANDREWS, E. C., 1925, Report of the Fourth Interstate Conference on Artesian Water, Perth, 1924 *compiled by* J. E. SLADE: New South Wales, Government Printer, 57p.  
artesian basins, management, legislation, well construction.
- 1135 MAJER, K., (editor), 1986, Water conservation through good design—A guide for planners, architects, engineers, landscape architects and land managers: Western Australian Water Resources Council, Publication no. WRC 4/86, 133p.  
groundwater resources, groundwater basins, groundwater management, water supply.
- 1136 MALCOLM, C. V., 1961, Flooding of salt land: Western Australia, Journal of Agriculture (4th series), v. 2, p. 515–518.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Bremer Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, drainage (geomorphology), groundwater recharge, groundwater movement, groundwater level, aquifers.
- 1137 MALCOLM, C. V., 1977, Saltland and what to do about it: Western Australia, Journal of Agriculture (4th series), v. 18, p. 127–133.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, seepage, groundwater recharge, groundwater movement, hydrologic cycle, Kondinin, Quairading, Wongan Hills.
- 1138 MALCOLM, C. V., 1978, Saltland and what to do about it: Western Australia, Department of Agriculture, Bulletin 4048, 29p.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, hydrologic cycle, aquifers, groundwater movement, salinity.
- 1139 MALCOLM, C. V., 1981, Causes of dryland salinity, in Land and Stream Salinity Seminar—Western Australia, November 1980: Western Australia Government Printer, p. 20.1–20.3.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Bremer Basin, Collie Basin, Perth Basin, Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, groundwater level, seepage, salinity, groundwater level, seepage.
- 1140 MALCOLM, C. V., 1982, Wheatbelt salinity—a review of the salt land problem in south Western Australia: Western Australia, Department of Agriculture, Technical Bulletin 52, 65p.  
salinity, groundwater movement, agriculture, groundwater level.
- 1141 MALCOLM, C. V., 1983, Wheatbelt salinity—a review of the salt land problem in south-western Australia: Western Australia, Department of Agriculture, Technical Bulletin 52 (revised edition *edited by* D. A. W. JOHNSTON), 65p.  
salinity, groundwater movement, agriculture, groundwater level.



- 1142 MALCOLM, C. V., and STONEMAN, T. C., 1976, Salt encroachment—the 1974 saltland survey: Western Australia, *Journal of Agriculture* (4th series), v. 17, p. 42–49.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Bremer Basin, Collie Basin, Perth Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity surveys, groundwater movement.
- 1143 MANN, A. W., 1982, Physical characteristics of the drainages of the Yilgarn Block, South West Australia: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Institute of Energy and Earth Resources, Division of Mineralogy, FP 25, p. 17.  
Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, Yilgarn–Murchison Province, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, water chemistry, aquifers, salinity.
- 1144 MANN, A. W., 1983, Copper, lead and zinc—hydrogeochemistry and the formation of some simple secondary minerals, in *Research Review 1983 edited by W. E. EWERS*: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Division of Mineralogy, P. 194–196.  
Northampton Province, water chemistry, Northampton, SG5013, SH5001.
- 1145 MANN, A. W., 1983, Ferrollysis and the development of acid groundwaters in south western Australia: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Mineralogy Research Review.  
Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, Yilgarn–Murchison Province, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, water chemistry, acid leaching, salt water, groundwater discharge, lakes.
- 1146 MANN, A. W., 1983, Hydrogeochemistry and weathering on the Yilgarn Block, Western Australia—ferrolysis and heavy metals in continental brines: *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, v. 47, p. 181–190.  
Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, Yilgarn–Murchison Province, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, water chemistry, brines, pH control.
- 1147 MANN, A. W., 1984, Mobility of gold and silver in lateritic weathering profiles—some observations from Western Australia: *Economic Geology*, v. 79, p. 38–49.  
Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, Yilgarn–Murchison Province, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, water chemistry.
- 1148 MANN, A. W., 1984, Redistribution of gold in the oxidized zone of some Western Australian deposits, in *Gold-mining, metallurgy and geology: Australasian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Regional Conference, Kalgoorlie, 1984, Symposia Series, no. 39, 12p.*  
Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, Yilgarn–Murchison Province, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, water chemistry.
- 1149 MANN, A. W., and DEUTSCHER, R. L., 1978, Hydrogeochemistry of a calcrete-containing aquifer near Lake Way, Western Australia: *Journal of Hydrology*, v. 38, p. 357–377.  
Yilgarn–Murchison Province, water chemistry, geochemistry, unconfined aquifers, calcrete, groundwater movement, Lake Way, SG5109.
- 1150 MANN, A. W., and HORWITZ, R. C., 1979, Groundwater calcrete deposits in Australia—some observations from Western Australia: *Journal of the Geological Society of Australia*, v. 26, p. 293–303.  
Yilgarn–Murchison Province, calcrete, aquifer properties, Lake Way, SG5109.
- 1151 MANN, A. W., and LINTERN, M., 1983, Heavy metal dispersion patterns from tailings dumps, Northampton district, Western Australia: *Environmental Pollution*, (series B), no. 6, p. 33–49.  
Northampton Province, acid leaching, water chemistry, Northampton, SH5001.





- 1152 MARCHESANI, P., 1993, Albany–Denmark region, source review: Water Authority of Western Australia, Report no. WP 187, 17p.  
Albany–Fraser Province, water supply, groundwater resources, groundwater withdrawal, Albany, Denmark, Mount Barker, SI5011.
- 1153 MARSHALL, J. K., 1977, Salinity in Western Australia—a problem associated with dryland agriculture, *in* Plant response to salinity and water stress *edited by* M. G. PITMAN and W. J. S. DOWNTON: Australia, Association for Scientific Cooperation in Asia, Seminar, Mildura, 21–25 November, 1997.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Bremer Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, groundwater level, groundwater recharge.
- 1154 MARTIN, M. W., 1984, Analysis of a pumping test from the Darling Range, eastern Collie area, Western Australia: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1984/5.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, pump tests, Collie, SI5006.
- 1155 MARTIN, M. W., 1987, Hydrogeology of Lake Toolibin: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1986/13.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, lakes, salinity, Toolibin, SI5003.
- 1156 MARTIN, M. W., 1987, Review of the effect of logging on groundwater in the southern forest of Western Australia—project 2, paired catchment study: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1987/6.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater recharge, salinity, Manjimup, SI5010.
- 1157 MARTIN, M. W., 1989, Results of aquifer testing, Yarragil north catchment, Dwellingup: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1989/9.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, aquifer properties, pump tests, Dwellingup, SI5002.
- 1158 MARTIN, M. W., 1990, Salinity control by groundwater pumping at Lake Toolibin, WA: Western Australia Geological Survey, Professional Papers, Report 34, p. 1–9.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, pumping, lakes, groundwater level, bores, Lake Toolibin, SI5003.
- 1159 MARTIN, M. W., 1991, Hydraulic properties of weathered granitic rocks in the south west of Western Australia, *in* International Hydrology and Water Resources Symposium 1991—Challenges for Sustainable Development, Perth, Western Australia: Institution of Engineers, Australian Workshop Notes, Workshop 4—Dryland Salinisation and Integrated Surface and Groundwater Management, Abstract, p. 11.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, aquifer properties.
- 1160 MARTIN, M. W., 1993, Salinity control by groundwater pumping at Lake Toolibin: Western Australia Geological Survey, Professional Papers, Report 34, p. 1–17.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, pumping, groundwater management, groundwater level, environmental impact, Lake Toolibin, SI5003.
- 1161 MARTIN, M. W., and STOKES, R. A., 1984, Hydrology of a reforestation experiment on a saline agricultural catchment: Geological Society of Australia, Seventh Australian Geological Convention, Sydney, 1984, Abstract Series no. 12, p. 359–360.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, revegetation, catchment, management, Darkan, SI5006, SI5007.
- 1162 MARTIN, R. E., 1981, Processes occurring during natural recharge of an unconfined aquifers, north of Perth, Western Australia, *in* Proceedings of the Groundwater Recharge Conference 1980: Australian Water Resources Council, Conference Series no. 3, p. 233–238.  
Perth Basin, groundwater recharge, geochemistry, groundwater movement, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1163 MARTIN, R. E., and HARRIS, P. G., 1982, Hydrogeochemical study of groundwater from an unconfined aquifer in the vicinity of Perth, Western Australia: Australian Water Resources Council, Technical Paper no. 67, 125p.  
Perth Basin, geochemistry, unconfined aquifers, groundwater movement, groundwater recharge, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.



- 1164 MARTIN, S., 1992, Groundwater investigations in the Jerramungup Shire: Western Australia, Department of Agriculture, Division of Resource Management, Technical Report 122, 22p.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Bremer Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater surveys, groundwater level, salinity, Bremer Bay, Jerramungup, SI5008, SI5012.
- 1165 MATHEW, K., HO, G. E., and NEWMAN, P. W. G., 1978, Nitrogen removal from effluent by soil percolation: Water, *Journal of the Australian Water and Wastewater Association*, v. 5, no. 1, p. 20–21.  
Perth Basin, water quality, water treatment, nitrogen inorganic compounds, artificial groundwater recharge, Canning Vale, Perth, Woodman Point, SI5002.
- 1166 MATHEW, K., NEWMAN, P. W. G., and HO, G. E., 1982, Groundwater recharge with secondary sewage effluent: Australian Water Resources Council, Research Project no. 78/112, Technical Paper 71, 162p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater recharge, waste water, nitrates, mathematical models, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1167 MAUGER, G. W., 1987, Planning future sources for Perth's water supply: Water Authority of Western Australia, Water Resources Planning Branch, Report no. WP 33, 118p.  
Perth Basin, water supply, groundwater management, groundwater resources, Mandurah, Perth, Yanchep, SH5014, SI5002, SI5006.
- 1168 MAUGER, G. W., 1988, The effects of water restrictions on the Perth metropolitan water supply system, *in* Proceedings of the National Workshop on Planning and Management of Water Resource Systems—Risk and Reliability *edited by* G. C. DANDY and A. R. SIMPSON: Australian Water Resources Council, Conference Series no. 17, Adelaide, p. 389–400 (also Water Authority of Western Australia, Water Resources Directorate, Water Resources Planning Branch, Report no. WP 66, 12p.).  
Perth Basin, water supply, groundwater management, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1169 MAUGER, G. W., 1989, Planning future sources for Perth's water supply (1989 revision): Water Authority of Western Australia, Water Resources Planning Branch, Report no. WP 68, 128p.  
Perth Basin, water supply, groundwater management, groundwater resources, Mandurah, Perth, Yanchep, SH5014, SI5002, SI5006.
- 1170 MAUGER, G. W., 1994, Hydrologic assessment of vegetation in catchment affected by dryland salinity in South Western Australia, *in* Water Down Under 94, v. 2A, Groundwater Papers: Combined 25th Congress of the International Association of Hydrogeologists with the 22nd International Hydrology and Water Resources Symposium of The Institution of Engineers, Adelaide, November 1994, p. 379–384.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, Albany–Fraser Province, salinity, catchment, Landsat, groundwater discharge, models, Albany, Bunbury, SI5015, SI5006.
- 1171 MAUGER, G. W., 1994, Trees on farms to reduce salinity in the clearing control catchments, v. 1, upper Denmark: Water Authority of Western Australia, Report no. WS 148, 18p.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, forestry, Landsat, seepage, groundwater discharge, Denmark River, SI5011.
- 1172 MAUGER, G. W., 1996, Modelling dryland salinity with the M.A.G.I.C. system: Western Australia, Water and Rivers Commission, Technical Series Report no. WRT 7, 17p.  
salinity, groundwater level, Landsat, models.
- 1173 MAZOR, E., 1993, Chlorine-36 data and basic concepts of hydrology—comment on F. M. Phillips' comment, with special reference to the Great Artesian Basin: *Applied Geochemistry*, v. 8, p. 649–651.  
Officer Basin, Eucla Basin, aquifers.
- 1174 MAZOR, E., 1995, Stagnant aquifer concept—part 1—large scale artesian systems—Great Artesian Basin Australia: *Journal of Hydrology*, v. 173, p. 219–240.  
Officer Basin, Eucla Basin, aquifers, artesian wells, models, groundwater quality.



- 1175 MAZOR, E., and GEORGE, R., 1992, Marine airborne salts applied to trace evapotranspiration, local recharge and lateral groundwater flow in Western Australia: *Journal of Hydrology*, v. 139, p. 63–77.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, evapotranspiration, groundwater recharge, North Baandee, SH5015.
- 1176 McARTHUR, J. M., and RUSSELL, W. G. R., 1978, Soil morphological properties in relation to depth to the groundwater table in a sandy landscape near Perth: *Australian Journal of Soil Research*, v. 16, p. 347–349.  
Perth Basin, groundwater level, Perth, SI5002.
- 1177 McARTHUR, J. M., TURNER, J. V., LYONS, W. B., OSBORN, A. O., and THIRLWALL, M. F., 1991, Hydrochemistry of the Yilgarn Block, Western Australia—ferrolysis and mineralisation in acidic brines: *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, v. 55, p. 1273–1288.  
Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, Yilgarn–Murchison Province, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, water chemistry, brines, groundwater discharge, pH control.
- 1178 McARTHUR, J. M., TURNER, J. V., LYONS, W. B., and THIRLWALL, M. F., 1989, Salt sources and water-rock interaction on the Yilgarn Block, Australia—isotopic and major element tracers: *Applied Geochemistry*, v. 4, p. 79–92.  
Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, water chemistry, brines, isotope ratio, connate water, SI5101, SI5102.
- 1179 McCOMB, J. A., and McCOMB, A. J., 1967, A preliminary account of the vegetation of Loch McNess, a swamp and fen formation in Western Australia: *Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia*, v. 50, p. 105–112.  
Perth Basin, karst, limnology, wetlands, Yanchep, SH5014.
- 1180 McCONNELL, C., 1997, Lucern water use—three case studies: *Lucern Newsletter*, v. 2 (3), 5p.  
water supply, salinity, groundwater level.
- 1181 McCREA, A. F., 1985, Sandplain hardpan—a different dam construction material: Western Australia, *Journal of Agriculture* (4th series), v. 26, p. 94–97.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Bremer Basin, Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater movement.
- 1182 McCREA, A. F., 1997, Groundwater allocation plan—Swan Groundwater Area, Western Australia: Western Australia, Water and Rivers Commission, Report no. WRAP 12, 114p.  
Perth Basin, water supply, groundwater resources, groundwater management, Swan Valley, SH5014.
- 1183 McFARLANE, D. J., 1981, The effects of urbanisation on groundwater levels and chemistry in Perth, Western Australia, in *Groundwater resources of the Swan Coastal Plain (1981)* edited by B. R. WHELAN: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Proceedings of Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation and Water Research Foundation of Australia Symposium, p. 243–262.  
Perth Basin, water budget, hydrologic cycle, groundwater level, groundwater withdrawal, water quality, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1184 McFARLANE, D. J., 1983, Effects of urbanization on groundwater quantity and quality Perth, Western Australia, in *Conference on Groundwater and Man*, Australian Water Resources Council Conference Series no. 8, v. 2, p. 267–287.  
Perth Basin, water budget, urbanization, unconfined aquifers, groundwater level, water quality, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1185 McFARLANE, D. J., 1983, The effects on groundwater quality of adding stormwater runoff to wetlands in Perth, Western Australia, in *Water quality—its significance in Western Australia*: Australia Water Research Foundation, Seminar Papers, Murdoch University, Perth, 1983, p. 64–69.  
Perth Basin, water quality, runoff, groundwater recharge, iron oxides, groundwater pollution, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1186 McFARLANE, D. J., 1988, Recent research findings in agricultural hydrology, in *Soils Down Under—Proceedings Jerramungup Soil Conservation District and University of Western Australia Symposium*: University of Western Australia, p. 51–57.  
groundwater recharge, salinity, seepage.



- 1187 McFARLANE, D. J., 1990, Agricultural waterlogging—a major cause of poor plant growth and land degradation in Western Australia: *Land and Water Research News*, no. 7, p. 5–11.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater level, salinity, seepage, surface drainage.
- 1188 McFARLANE, D. J., 1991, A review of secondary salinity in agricultural areas of Western Australia: *Land and Water Research News*, no. 11, p. 7–16.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, reviews, groundwater surveys, groundwater movement, catchment,
- 1189 McFARLANE, D. J., 1991, A review of salinity on the south coast of Western Australia, *in* *Soil Science and the Environment: Australian Society of Soil Science, Conference Proceedings*, Albany, p. 265–286.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Bremer Basin, Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, bibliographies, catchment, groundwater level.
- 1190 McFARLANE, D. J., 1992, Remote sensing for mapping land degradation: *Land and Water Resources Research and Development Corporation, Report DAW 5*, p. 1–7.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, Bremer Basin, remote sensing, environmental impact, salinity, groundwater level, Moora, Kellerberrin, Cuballing, Rocky Gully, Esperance, SH5010, SH5015, SI5003, SI5011, SI5106.
- 1191 McFARLANE, D. J., 1992, Management of excess water in duplex soils: *Australian Journal of Experimental Agriculture*, v. 32, p. 857–864.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, water table, groundwater level, agriculture, soils.
- 1192 McFARLANE, D. J., and COX, J. W., 1990, Seepage interceptor drains for reducing waterlogging and salinity: Western Australia, *Journal of Agriculture (4th series)*, v. 31, p. 66–69.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, drainage (dewatering), methods, salinity, Cuballing, Mount Barker, Narrogin, SI5003, SI5011.
- 1193 McFARLANE, D. J., ENGEL, R. G., and RYDER, A. T., 1987, Investigation of a saline valley on Allandale Research Farm: Western Australia, Department of Agriculture, Division of Resource Management, Technical Report no. 58, 16p.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, EM surveys, seismic surveys, exploratory wells, seepage, Wooroloo, SH5014.
- 1194 McFARLANE, D. J., ENGEL, R. G., and RYDER, A. T., 1989, The location of recharge areas responsible for valley salinity in the Lake Toolibin catchment, Western Australia, *in* *Groundwater recharge edited by M. L. SHARMA: Rotterdam, A. A. Balkema, Proceedings of the Symposium on Groundwater Recharge, Mandurah, Western Australia, 1987*, p. 255–268.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater recharge, groundwater movement, lakes, salinity, Toolibin, SI5003.
- 1195 McFARLANE, D. J., ENGEL, R. G., RYDER, A. T., and EALES, M., 1990, Level banks used to decrease waterlogging can cause salinity: Western Australia, *Journal of Agriculture (4th series)*, v. 31, p. 74–77.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater recharge, groundwater movement, salinity, Narrogin, SI5003.
- 1196 McFARLANE, D. J., FERDOWSIAN, R., and RYDER, A., 1995, Water supplies for horticulture in the Lower Great Southern: *Agriculture Western Australia, Miscellaneous Publication 17/95*, 34p.  
Perth Basin, Leeuwin Province, Albany–Fraser Province, water supply, agriculture, groundwater resources.
- 1197 McFARLANE, D. J., and GEORGE, R. J., 1992, Factors affecting dryland salinity in two wheatbelt catchments in Western Australia: *Australian Journal of Soil Research*, v. 30(1), p. 85–100.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, catchment, exploratory wells, geophysical surveys, groundwater level, Kellerberrin, SH5015.
- 1198 removed



- 1199 McFARLANE, D. J., HOWELL, M. R., RYDER, A. T., and ORR, G. J., 1992, The effect of agricultural development on the physical and hydraulic properties of four Western Australian soils: *Australian Journal of Soil Research*, v. 30(4), p. 517–532.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater recharge, catchment, soil physics, Kellerberrin, Trayning, SH5011.
- 1200 McFARLANE, D. J., NEGUS, T. R., and COX, J. W., 1985, Drainage to control waterlogging: Western Australia, *Journal of Agriculture (4th series)*, v. 26, p. 122–125.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, drainage (dewatering), groundwater discharge, Yealering, SH5015.
- 1201 McFARLANE, D. J., NEGUS, T. R., and RYDER, A. T., 1990, Shallow drains for reducing waterlogging and salinity on clay flats: Western Australia, *Journal of Agriculture (4th series)*, v. 31, p. 70–73.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, drainage (dewatering), groundwater recharge, groundwater level, Wickepin, SI5003.
- 1202 McFARLANE, D. J., and NULSEN, B., 1992, Airborne geophysics for catchment and farm planning: *Land and Water Research News*, no. 13, p. 28–30.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, geophysical surveys, fractured-rock aquifers, Carnamah, Esperance, Frankland River, Kent River, Yornaning, SH5006, SI5003, SI5010, SI5011, SI5106.
- 1203 McFARLANE, D. J., and RYDER, A. T., 1990, Salinity and waterlogging on the Esperance Downs Research Station: Western Australia, Department of Agriculture, Division of Resource Management, Technical Report 108, 38p.  
Albany–Fraser Province, groundwater surveys, salinity, drainage (dewatering), EM surveys, Gibson, SI5106.
- 1204 McFARLANE, D. J., and WHEATON, G. A., 1990, The extent and cost of waterlogging: Western Australia, *Journal of Agriculture (4th series)*, v. 31, p. 44–47.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater level, exploratory wells, aquifers, SI5002.
- 1205 McFARLANE, D. J., WHEATON, G. A., NEGUS, T. R., and WALLACE, J. F., 1992, Effects of waterlogging on crop and pasture production in the Upper Great Southern, Western Australia: Western Australia, Department of Agriculture, Technical Bulletin 86, 43p.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater level, water table, agriculture, Cuballing, Corrigin, Pingelly, Williams, Wagin, SI5003, SI5002, SI5006.
- 1206 McFARLANE, D. J., WHEATON, G. A., NEGUS, T. R., and WALLACE, J. F., 1992, Effects of water logging on crops and pasture production in the upper Great Southern, Western Australia: Western Australia, Department of Agriculture, Technical Bulletin 86, 45p.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, drainage (geomorphology), groundwater recharge, groundwater movement, remote sensing, Narrogin, SI5002.
- 1207 McGOWAN, R. J., 1985, Increasing groundwater salinity in the northern wheatbelt: Western Australia, *Journal of Agriculture*, v. 26, no. 3, p. 82–85.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, monitoring, exploratory wells, Winchester, SH5006.
- 1208 McGOWAN, R. J., 1988, Perenjori: Western Australia Geological Survey, 1:250 000 Hydrogeological Series.  
Perth Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, hydrogeological maps, Perenjori, SH5006.
- 1209 McGOWAN, R. J., 1989, Groundwater in the northern wheatbelt—the Winchester catchment study: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1989/8.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, groundwater level, pump tests, Carnamah, Winchester, SH5006.
- 1210 McINNES, D. B., 1979, Coastal limestone Western Australia—construction case histories, *in* Diamond Jubilee Conference, Perth, 1979—Conference Papers: Institution of Engineers, Australia, Conference Papers, Event no. 307.2, 9p.  
Perth Basin, aquifers, drainage (dewatering), groundwater withdrawal, Kwinana, SI5002.



- 1211 McINTOSH, K., 1991, Study of stream water quality in Lake Toolibin catchment: Land and Water Research News, no. 8, p. 10–11.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater level, salinity, lakes, Toolibin, SI5003.
- 1212 McKENZIE, R. C., GEORGE, R. J., WOODS, S. A., CANNON, M. E., and BENNETT, D. L., 1997, Use of the electromagnetic-induction meter (EM38) as a tool in managing salinisation: Hydrogeology Journal, v. 5 (1), p. 37–50.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, EM surveys, vegetation.
- 1213 McMATH, J. C., GRAY, N. M., SOFOULIS, J., de la HUNTY, L. E., and LOW, G. H., 1952, The regional survey of the metropolitan area—water resources: Western Australia Geological Survey, Perth and environs, sheets 1–3.  
Perth Basin, water resource maps, artesian water, wetlands, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1214 McPHARLIN, I. R., 1990, Using nitrogen and phosphorus more efficiently on vegetables, *in* Horticulture and the Environment—Proceedings of a Seminar, Mandurah compiled by M. G. WEBB: Western Australia, Department of Agriculture, Miscellaneous Publication no. 20/90.  
Perth Basin, groundwater management, groundwater pollution, phosphorus, nitrates, Lake Coogee, Gngangara Lake, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1215 McTAVISH, R. A., 1965, Completion report BMR 10 and 10A, Beagle Ridge, Western Australia: Australia, Bureau of Mineral Resources, Report 80.  
Perth Basin, exploratory wells, water quality, stratigraphic wells, SH5005.
- 1216 MEAGHER, T. D., 1981, Alteration of effluent and environment during disposal from a titanium dioxide process plant into coastal dunes and the sea at Bunbury, Western Australia: Australian Water and Wastewater Association, Technical Papers to be presented at the Ninth Federal Convention, Supplementary Volume, Session 18, p. 9–14.  
Perth Basin, industrial wastes, groundwater pollution, unconfined aquifers, water chemistry, groundwater movement, Bunbury, SI5006.
- 1217 MEAGHER, T. D., and Le PROVOST, 1980, Environmental assessment of groundwater development at Shotts near Collie: Western Australia State Energy Commission, Report no. RP94.  
Collie Basin, groundwater management, Collie, SI5006.
- 1218 MEES, G. F., 1962, The subterranean freshwater fauna of Yardie Creek, North West Cape, Western Australia: Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia, v. 45, p. 24–32.  
Carnarvon Basin, water wells, Yardie Creek, SF4912.
- 1219 MERRILEES, D., 1979, The prehistoric environment in Western Australia: Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia, v. 62, p. 109–128.  
Perth Basin, groundwater level, history, Perth, SH5014.
- 1220 METROPOLITAN WATER AUTHORITY, 1983, Groundwater—your lifestyle depends on it: Western Australia, Metropolitan Water Authority, Water Resources Section, 20p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater resources, hydrologic cycle, groundwater management, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1221 METROPOLITAN WATER SUPPLY SEWERAGE and DRAINAGE BOARD, 1978, Harvesting underground water: Metropolitan Water Supply, Sewerage and Drainage Board, Information pamphlet.  
Perth Basin, groundwater resources, hydrologic cycle, groundwater management, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1222 MEYERS, J. P., and GARNER, E. L., 1973, The Robe River iron ore project, *in* Annual Engineering Conference, Perth, 9th to 13th April, 1973: Australia, Institution of Engineers, p. 129–138.  
Pilbara Province, water supply, Cape Lambert, Wickham, SF5002, SF5003, SF5006, SF5007.



- 1223 MIDDLEMIS, H., and ROZLAPA, K., 1998, Stream aquifer interaction model for mining below the water table in the Pilbara, Western Australia, *in* Groundwater—Sustainable Solutions—International Groundwater Conference edited by T. R. WEAVER and C. R. LAWRENCE: University of Melbourne, Melbourne, 8–13 February 1998, Conference Proceedings, Indooroopilly, Victoria, International Association of Hydrogeologists, p. 707–712. Pilbara Province, mines, water table, aquifers.
- 1224 MILBOURNE, R., 1967, Exploratory drilling for groundwater at Jurien Bay: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1966, p. 18–20. Perth Basin, groundwater resources, exploratory wells, salt water front, Jurien Bay, SH5009.
- 1225 MONCRIEFF, J. S., 1977, Outline of the geology and groundwater prospects in the Stirling Range area: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1977/8. Albany–Fraser Province, Bremer Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater surveys, Stirling Range, SI5011.
- 1226 MONCRIEFF, J. S., 1989, Hydrogeology of the Gillingarra borehole line, Perth Basin: Western Australia Geological Survey, Professional Papers, Report 26, p. 105–126. Perth Basin, groundwater resources, aquifers, stratigraphic correlation, groundwater movement, exploratory wells, Gillingarra, Gingin, Lancelin, Mogumber, Moora, SH5009, SH5010, SH5013, SH5014.
- 1227 MONCRIEFF, J. S., 1993, Hydrogeology of the Collie Basin, Western Australia: Western Australia Geological Survey, Professional Papers, Report 34, p. 129–153. Collie Basin, groundwater resources, aquifers, salinity, groundwater recharge, groundwater withdrawal, Collie, SI5006.
- 1228 MONCRIEFF, J. S., and TUCKSON, M., 1989, Geology and groundwater resources of the superficial formations between Lancelin and Guilderton, Perth Basin: Western Australia Geological Survey, Professional Papers, Report 25, p. 39–57. Perth Basin, groundwater resources, aquifers, exploratory wells, Gingin, Guilderton, Lancelin, SH5009, SH5010, SH5013, SH5014.
- 1229 MOORA COMMUNITY RECREATION CENTRE, 1995, Hydrology and water resources field day: Moora, Western Australia, Moora Community Group, 28p. Yilgarn–Southwest Province, water supply, groundwater resources, water conservation, Moora, SH5010.
- 1230 MOORE, L., MCGOWAN, R., and DIXON, J., 1996, Land use planning over the Gngarra Mound, *in* Groundwater and Land-Use Planning Conference, Proceedings edited by C. BARBER and G. DAVIS: Proceedings of the Inaugural Conference of Groundwater and Land-Use Planning, Fremantle Western Australia, 16–18 September 1996, Centre for Groundwater Studies, Perth, p. 169–180. Perth Basin, land use planning, water supply, groundwater resources, groundwater management, legislation, Gngarra Mound, SH5014.
- 1231 MOORE, L. S., 1987, Water chemistry of the coastal saline lakes of the Lake Clifton—Preston lakeland system, south-western Australia, and its influence on stromatolite formation: Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research, v. 38(5), p. 647–660. Perth Basin, groundwater discharge, water chemistry, lakes, stromatolites, Lake Clifton, SI5002.
- 1232 MOORE, L. S., 1991, Lake Clifton—an internationally significant wetland in need of management: Land and Water Research News, no. 8, p. 37–41. Perth Basin, groundwater discharge, unconfined aquifers, wetlands, Lake Clifton, SI5002.
- 1233 MOORE, L. S., KNOTT, B., and STANLEY, N., 1983, The stromatolites of Lake Clifton, Western Australia: Search, v. 14, no. 11–12, p. 309–314. Perth Basin, groundwater discharge, water chemistry, lakes, stromatolites, Lake Clifton, SI5002.



- 1234 MOORE, L. S., and TURNER, J. V., 1989, Stable isotopic, hydrogeochemical and nutrient aspects of lake-groundwater relations at Lake Clifton, *in* Swan Coastal Plain Groundwater Management Conference—Proceedings *edited by* G. LOWE: Western Australian Water Resources Council, Conference Proceedings, Perth, 1988, Publication no. 1/89, p. 201–213.  
Perth Basin, groundwater discharge, water chemistry, isotopes, lakes, stromatolites, Lake Clifton, SI5002.
- 1235 MOORS, H. T., 1980, A formation temperature study of the Carnarvon Basin: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1979, p. 45–51.  
Carnarvon Basin, geothermal gradients, temperature logs, formation tests.
- 1236 MORGAN, K. H., 1962, Report on the hydrological investigation at the Wiluna Groundwater Research Station: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1961, p. 47–54.  
Yilgarn–Murchison Province, groundwater surveys, calcrete, exploratory wells, Wiluna, SG5109.
- 1237 MORGAN, K. H., 1962, Summary report on the Mendel Wongoondy Test Hole, Victoria District, South West Division: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1961, p. 45–47.  
Perth Basin, groundwater surveys, exploratory wells, Mingenew, Mullewa, SH5001, SH5002.
- 1238 MORGAN, K. H., 1963, Hydrology of the Gordon Downs 1:250 000 Sheet, Kimberley Division: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1963/12.  
Birrindudu Province, Halls Creek Province, Ord Basin, groundwater surveys, Halls Creek, SE5210.
- 1239 MORGAN, K. H., 1964, Groundwater resources of the coastal sand dune area, Lancelin township, Western Australia: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1964/3.  
Perth Basin, groundwater resources, exploratory wells, salt water front, Lancelin, SH5009, SH5013.
- 1240 MORGAN, K. H., 1964, Hydrogeology of the southern part of the Gnangara Lake area, South-West Division, Western Australia: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1964/17.  
Perth Basin, lakes, exploratory wells, Gnangara Lake, Perth, SH5014.
- 1241 MORGAN, K. H., 1964, Progress report on drilling for water in the Gnangara Lake area near Perth: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1963, p. 14–15.  
Perth Basin, exploratory wells, water wells, progress reports, Gnangara Lake, Perth, SH5014.
- 1242 MORGAN, K. H., 1965, Groundwater in the coastal sand dunes at Lancelin, Perth Basin: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1964, p. 9–11.  
Perth Basin, groundwater resources, exploratory wells, salt water front, Lancelin, SH5009, SH5013.
- 1243 MORGAN, K. H., 1965, Hydrogeology of the East Murchison and North Coolgardie Goldfields area: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1965/16.  
Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, Yilgarn–Murchison Province, groundwater surveys, Meekatharra, Mount Ida, Mount Magnet.
- 1244 MORGAN, K. H., 1969, Hydrogeology of the Swan Coastal Plain, Kwinana–Pinjarra area: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1969/11.  
Perth Basin, groundwater surveys, Kwinana, Pinjarra, SI5002.
- 1245 MORGAN, K. H., 1969, Hydrology of the southwest part of the Eucla Division, Western Australia: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1969/10.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Bremer Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater surveys, aquifers, Esperance, Hopetoun, Ravensthorpe, SI5106, SI5110.
- 1246 MORGAN, K. H., 1972, The relationship between rainfall, geomorphic development and the occurrence of groundwater in Precambrian rocks of Western Australia: International Geological Congress, 24th, Montreal, 1972, Section II—Hydrogeology, p. 142–153.  
fractured-rock aquifers, groundwater recharge.





- 1247 MORONY, F. B., (editor), 1980, Water—the abiding challenge: Western Australia, Metropolitan Water Board, 127p. Perth Basin, groundwater resources, groundwater pollution, drainage (dewatering), water supply, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1248 MORRISON, D. A., 1990, Transferable water entitlements—final report to the Western Australia Water Resources Council by the Transferable Water Entitlements Working Group: Western Australian Water Resources Council, Publication no. WRC 5/90, 30p. Carnarvon Basin, Perth Basin, groundwater management.
- 1249 MORRISSY, N. M., 1974, Reversed longitudinal salinity profile of a major river in the south-west of Western Australia: *Australia Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research*, v. 25(3), p. 327–335. groundwater discharge, salinity, Blackwood River, Bridgetown, Dumbleyung Lake, Kojonup, Nannup, SI5006, SI5007, SI5009, SI5010.
- 1250 MORTON, J., 1988, Control of water use—the government view, *in* Proceedings of the AWRC Workshop on Groundwater Allocation, Sydney, October 27–28, 1987: Australian Water Resources Council, Conference Series no. 15, p. 117–121. groundwater management, legislation.
- 1251 MOULDS, B. D., and BARI, M. A., 1995, Wellington reservoir catchment streamflow and salinity review: Water Authority of Western Australia, Report no. WS 151, 75p. Collie Basin, groundwater level, salinity, vegetation, Collie, SI5006.
- 1252 MOURITZ, M. J., 1990, Water sensitive urban design: *Land and Water Research News*, no. 5, p. 41–43. Perth Basin, water budget, urbanization, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1253 MOURITZ, M. J., 1992, Toward a new vision for water resource management: *Land and Water Research News*, no. 13, p. 16–19. groundwater management, groundwater withdrawal, water supply.
- 1254 MUIR ENVIRONMENTAL, 1995, Extensions to Exmouth water supply borefield—consultative environmental review (*for* Water Authority of Western Australia): Boya, Western Australia, Muir Environmental, 23p. Carnarvon Basin, water supply, groundwater resources, borehole surveys, Exmouth, SF5005.
- 1255 MUIR, B. G., 1989, Some case histories of wetlands on the Swan Coastal Plain, *in* Swan Coastal Plain Groundwater Management Conference—Proceedings *edited* by G. LOWE: Western Australian Water Resources Council, Conference Proceedings, Perth, 1988, Publication no. 1/89, p. 61–67. Perth Basin, wetlands, lakes, water quality, groundwater management, Perth, Rockingham, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1256 MULCAHY, M. J., 1978, Salinization in the southwest of Western Australia: *Search*, v. 9, no. 7, p. 269–272. Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, groundwater discharge.
- 1257 MULCAHY, M. J., 1979, A review of the causes of salinity in south Western Australia, *in* Agriculture and the Environment in Western Australia—Proceedings of a Meeting held in Perth on 10th October 1979: Western Australian Institute of Technology, p. 3–5. Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, groundwater movement, York, SH5014.
- 1258 MULCAHY, M. J., 1979, Land management—water issues in south Western Australia, *in* Hydrology and Water Resources Symposium Perth 1979: Institution of Engineers, Australia, National Conference Publication no. 79/10, p. 156–161. Perth Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, reviews, groundwater resources, groundwater level, wetlands, groundwater management.
- 1259 MULCAHY, M. J., 1983, Learning to live with salinity: *Journal of the Australian Institute of Agricultural Science*, v. 49(1), p. 11–16. salinity, groundwater management, catchment.



- 1260 MULCAHY, M. J., BATINI, F. E., GLENN, A. R., HUDSON, D. R., KITCHENER, D. J., LOH, I. C., and THOMAS, J. F., 1978, Bauxite mining in the Darling Range, Western Australia—a review for the Environmental Protection Authority by the Technical Advisory Group: Western Australia, Department of Conservation and Environment, Bulletin 44, 126p.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater movement, salinity, Del Park, Huntly, Jarrahdale, Wagerup, SI5002, SI5006.
- 1261 MULCAHY, M. J., BETTENAY, E., CHURCHWARD, H. M., HINGSTON, F. J., PECK, A. J., and WILLIAMSON, D. R., 1982, Study of Western Australian salinity problems—a preliminary report for AWRC research project 71/31: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Division of Soils, 5p.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, catchment, methods, exploratory wells, SI5002, SI5006.
- 1262 MULCAHY, M. J., CHURCHWARD, H. M., and DIMMOCK, G. M., 1972, Landforms and soil on an uplifted peneplain in the Darling Range, Western Australia: Australian Journal of Soil Research, v. 10, p. 1–14.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, drainage (geomorphology), SH5014, SI5002.
- 1263 MULCAHY, M. J., McARTHUR, W. M., HURLE, D. H., CARBON, B. A., BENNETT, D. K., and BARRON, R. J. W., 1975, Report on some aspects of the environmental effects of wood chip fellings in south western Australia: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Division of Land Resources Management, 8p.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, reviews, catchment, water supply, exploratory wells, Manjimup, Northcliffe, SI5010.
- 1264 MULVEY, P. J., PARKER, R. J., and RIGGERT, T., 1987, Monitoring of shallow groundwater within sanitary landfill during development at Burswood Island, Perth, *in* Proceedings of the International Conference on Groundwater Systems Under Stress: Australian Water Resources Council, Conference Series no. 13, Brisbane, 1986, p. 537–552.  
Perth Basin, groundwater surveys, groundwater quality, groundwater level, monitoring, land filling, Burswood, Perth, SH5014,
- 1265 MURDOCH UNIVERSITY, 1994, Groundwater hydrology notes: Environmental Science Report no. 94/7, Murdoch University, 252p.  
education, groundwater resources, groundwater quality, models.
- 1266 MURRAY, C. J., 1989, Groundwater quality management—overview of legislation, *in* Swan Coastal Plain Groundwater Management Conference—Proceedings *edited* by G. LOWE: Western Australian Water Resources Council, Conference Proceedings, Perth, 1988, Publication no. 1/89, p. 155–159.  
Perth Basin, legislation, groundwater management, groundwater pollution, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1267 MURRAY, G. E., and SCHOFIELD, N. J., 1990, The hydrological effects of replacing degraded native jarrah–marri forest with pine plantation in the Donnybrook Sunlands region of Western Australia: Water Authority of Western Australia, Water Resources Directorate, Surface Water Branch, Report no. WS 63, 51p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater level, water quality, revegetation, catchment, SI5005, SI5006.
- 1268 MURRAY, N. J., and SLESSAR, G. C., 1980, Vacuum drilling—a more rapid and economic method for evaluation of soil salt and soil water content in the Darling Range: Alcoa of Australia Limited, Environment Research Bulletin Number 6, 13p.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, drilling, exploratory wells, salinity, North Bannister, Dwellingup, Jarrahdale, SH5014, SI5002, SI5006.
- 1269 NEGUS, T. R., 1981, Does shallow sub-surface seepage cause salting? (Interceptors on trial): Western Australia, Journal of Agriculture (4th series), v. 22, p. 36–38.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, drainage (dewatering), groundwater movement, exploratory wells, groundwater level, Pingelly, SI5003.



- 1270 NEGUS, T. R., 1985, A simple way to monitor your saltland: Western Australia, Department of Agriculture, Farmnote no. 87/85, 4p.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Bremer Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, exploratory wells, methods.
- 1271 NEGUS, T. R., 1987, Seepage interceptor drains and topsoil salinity: Western Australia, Journal of Agriculture (4th series), v. 28, p. 44–49.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, drainage (dewatering), salinity, exploratory wells, groundwater level, Narrogin, SI5003.
- 1272 NEGUS, T. R., 1993, The effect of trees on saline water tables: Narrogin, Western Australia, Department of Agriculture, 25p.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, groundwater withdrawal, water table, vegetation, Narrogin, SI5003.
- 1273 NEWMAN, P. W. G., 1976, Management aspects in relation to groundwater supplies—pollution and its control, *in* Groundwater resources of the Swan Coastal Plain *edited by* B. A. CARBON: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Division of Land Resources Management, Symposium Proceedings, Perth, 1975, p. 219–227.  
Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, waste disposal, urban wastes, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1274 NEWMAN, P. W. G., 1979, Solid waste and the future Perth, *in* Perth—The Impact of Growth: Western Australia, Institution of Engineers Australia, Conference Proceedings.  
Perth Basin, waste disposal, groundwater pollution, urbanization, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1275 NEWMAN, P. W. G., 1981, Managing municipal landfill sites—some geochemical principles and their application to Perth: General Engineering, Transactions of the Institution of Engineers Australia, p. 42–54.  
Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, land filling, water chemistry, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1276 NEWMAN, P. W. G., and MARKS, P. J., 1981, The removal of heavy metals by Perth sands, *in* Proceedings of the Groundwater Pollution Conference *edited by* C. R. LAWRENCE and R. J. HUGHES: Australian Water Resources Council, Conference Series no. 1, Perth, 1979, p. 267–289.  
Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, waste disposal, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1277 NICHOLSON, C. J., 1986, The role of climate in plant growth and water conservation, *in* Water conservation through good design—a guide for planners, architects, engineers, landscape architects and land managers *edited by* K. MAJER: Western Australian Water Resources Council, Publication no. WRC 4/86, p. 19–32.  
hydrologic cycle.
- 1278 NICOLAY, C. G., 1885, Memorandum on water supply, Perth and Fremantle, *in* WAYLEN, A. R., MASON, C. T., SHENTON, G., WOOD, B. C., BARNETT, H. C., LEAKE, G. W., SCOTT, E., RANDELL, G., and TRAYLEN, W., Report of the Commission appointed to inquire into and report upon the sanitary condition of the city of Perth and the town of Fremantle, especially with regard to the questions of water supply and the disposal of sewage: Western Australia Parliamentary Paper no. 20 of 1885, p. 15–16.  
Perth Basin, groundwater surveys, aquifers, artesian water, sewage, drainage, Perth, Fremantle, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1279 NIDAGAL, V., 1995, Hydrogeology of the coastal plain between Leeman and Dongara, Perth Basin: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1994/10, 37p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater surveys, groundwater resources, groundwater quality, aquifers, Leeman, Dongara, SH5005.
- 1280 NORTHERN ARTHUR RIVER WETLANDS COMMITTEE, 1987, The status and future of Lake Toolibin as a wildlife reserve: Water Authority of Western Australia, Report no. WS 2, 26p.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater surveys, groundwater movement, water quality, salinity, lakes, Toolibin, SI5003.
- 1281 NOWAK, I. R., 1970, Port Hedland water supply—geophysical investigations progress report for 1970 (April–May): Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1970/19.  
Pilbara Province, geophysical surveys, groundwater surveys, progress reports, Port Hedland, SF5003, SF5004.



- 1282 NOWAK, I. R., 1971, Port Hedland water supply—geophysical investigations progress report for 1971 (June–July): Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1971/22.  
Pilbara Province, geophysical surveys, groundwater surveys, progress reports, Port Hedland, SF5003, SF5004.
- 1283 NOWAK, I. R., 1971, Roebourne groundwater investigation geophysical survey—October, 1970: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1971/11.  
Pilbara Province, geophysical surveys, groundwater surveys, Roebourne, SF5003.
- 1284 NOWAK, I. R., 1976, Fortescue valley investigation, Weelumurra Creek seismic refraction survey: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1976/5.  
Hamersley Province, seismic refraction surveys, Fortescue River, SF5007.
- 1285 NULSEN, R. A., 1978, Water movement through soil: Western Australia, *Journal of Agriculture* (4th series), v. 19, p. 106–107.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater discharge, groundwater movement, salinity, aquifer properties, Gutha, Morawa, SH5002, SH5006.
- 1286 NULSEN, R. A., 1980, Preferred pathway leakage of saline water from semi-confined aquifers, *in International Symposium on Salt Affected Soils edited by K. S. BEDI*: New Delhi, National Printers, Symposium Papers, Karnal, India, 1980, (v. 1), p. 227–232.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, groundwater movement, aquifer properties, Dangin, Kellerberrin, Morawa, Newdegate, Wickepin, SH5006, SH5015, SI5002, SI5003, SI5008.
- 1287 NULSEN, R. A., 1981, Salt-affected land in the Shire of Wongan–Ballidu, Western Australia: *Australian Journal of Soil Research*, v. 19., p. 87–91.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity surveys, Ballidu, Wongan Hills, SH5010.
- 1288 NULSEN, R. A., 1981, Critical depth to saline groundwater in non-irrigated situations: *Australian Journal of Soil Research*, v. 19, p. 83–86.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater level, salinity, Morawa, Wickepin, SH5006, SH5010, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1289 NULSEN, R. A., 1982, Review of current drainage investigations in Western Australia: Western Australia, Department of Agriculture, Division of Resource Management, Technical Report no. 8, 52p.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Bremer Basin, Perth Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, surface drainage, groundwater surveys, Narrogin, Watheroo, SH5010, SH5011, SH5014, SH5015, SI5003, SI5006, SI5007, SI5106.
- 1290 NULSEN, R. A., 1983, Manipulation of recharge by agronomic techniques, *in Papers of the International Conference on Groundwater and Man—Volume 2—Groundwater and the Environment*: Australian Water Resources Council, Conference Series no. 8, v. 2, p. 317–325.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater recharge, seepage.
- 1291 NULSEN, R. A., 1984, Saltland management—the catchment approach: Western Australia, Department of Agriculture, Farmnote no. 133/84, 2p.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Bremer Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, groundwater movement, drainage (dewatering), catchment.
- 1292 NULSEN, R. A., 1985, Hillside seepages: Western Australia, *Journal of Agriculture* (4th series), v. 26, p. 128–129.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, drainage (dewatering), aquifer properties, seepage.
- 1293 NULSEN, R. A., 1986, Management to improve production from salt affected soils: *Journal of Reclamation and Revegetation Research*, v. 5, p. 197–209.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, groundwater management, water quality, groundwater recharge.



- 1294 NULSEN, R. A., 1991, Land degradation—the hydrological issues, *in* International Hydrology and Water Resources Symposium 1991—Challenges for Sustainable Development, Perth, 2–4 October, 1991: Institution of Engineers Australia, National Conference Publication no. 91/22, Preprints of Papers, v. 1, p. 35–41.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater surveys, groundwater movement, saline soils.
- 1295 NULSEN, R. A., 1993, Opportunities and limitations for using agronomic techniques to control salinity, *in* Land Management for Dryland Salinity Control—a National Conference, La Trobe University, Bendigo, 28th September to 1st October 1993, p. 24–31.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, groundwater level, agriculture, water table, evapotranspiration.
- 1296 NULSEN, R. A., and BAXTER, I. N., 1982, The potential of agronomic manipulation for controlling salinity in Western Australia: *Journal of the Australian Institute of Agricultural Science*, v. 48, p. 222–226.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater recharge, revegetation, evapotranspiration, seepage, Ballidu, Cunderdin, SH5010, SH5015.
- 1297 NULSEN, R. A., and BAXTER, I. N., 1987, Water use by some crops and pastures in the southern agricultural areas of Western Australia: Western Australia, Department of Agriculture, Division of Resource Management, Technical Report no. 32, 13p.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater recharge, seepage.
- 1298 NULSEN, R. A., BLIGH, K. J., BAXTER, I. N., SOLIN, E. J., and IMRIE, D. H., 1986, The fate of rainfall in a mallee and heath vegetated catchment in southern Western Australia: *Australian Journal of Ecology*, v. 11, p. 361–371.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater recharge, catchment, evapotranspiration, salinity, Newdegate, SI5004, SI5008.
- 1299 NULSEN, R. A., and HENSCHKE, C. J., 1981, Groundwater systems associated with secondary salinity in Western Australia, *in* Land and Stream Salinity Seminar—Western Australia, November 1980: Western Australia Government Printer, p. 10.1–10.7 (also 1981, in Land and Stream Salinity—An International Seminar and Workshop held in November 1980 in Perth, Western Australia *edited by* J. W. HOLMES and T. TALSMA: Amsterdam, Elsevier, *Developments in Agricultural Engineering*, v. 2, p. 17.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Bremer Basin, Perth Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, groundwater recharge, groundwater movement, groundwater discharge.
- 1300 NULSEN, R. A., and McFARLANE, D. J., 1989, Management of water and salt in the agricultural areas of Western Australia, *in* Soil management for sustainable agriculture *edited by* G. A. ROBERTSON: Western Australia, Department of Agriculture, Division of Resource Management, Technical Report 95, Background Papers from Workshop, Perth 1987, p. 33–57.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Bremer Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, groundwater level, groundwater recharge, groundwater movement, bibliographies, SH5014, SI5002, SI5006, SI5010.
- 1301 O'BRIEN, P. V., 1922, Progress in Western Australia since 1914 Conference, *in* Report of the Third Interstate Conference on Artesian Water, Adelaide, 1921 *compiled by* J. E. SLADE: South Australia, Government Printer, p. 29–31, 54–57, Plate 23.  
artesian basins, management, well construction.
- 1302 O'CONNOR, R., QUARTERMAINE, G., and BODNEY, C., 1990, Report on an investigation into the significance of wetlands and rivers in the Perth–Bunbury region: Western Australian Water Resources Council, Publication no. WRC 2/90, 66p.  
Perth Basin, springs, wetlands, water supply, Bunbury, Perth, SH5014, SI5002, SI5006.
- 1303 O'DRISCOLL, E. P. D., 1965, Groundwater prospects for Esperance town water supply: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1964, p. 7–8.  
Albany–Fraser Province, groundwater surveys, Esperance, SI5106.



- 1304 O'DRISCOLL, E. P. D., 1969, Meckering earthquake—hydrological effects: Australian Water Resources Council, Water Resources Newsletter, no. 12, p. 26–28.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, earthquake effects, aquifers, groundwater level, earthquake zones, Meckering, SH5014, SH5015.
- 1305 O'DRISCOLL, E. P. D., 1977, Groundwater in the wheatbelt: Western Australia, Department of Agriculture, Journal of Agriculture, v. 18, no. 3, p. 77–80.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater surveys, aquifers, exploratory wells, drilling.
- 1306 O'DRISCOLL, E. P. D., 1979, Ground-water and its importance to the mineral industry, *in* Mining in Western Australia edited by R. T. PRIDER: University of Western Australia Press, p. 167–177.  
water supply.
- 1307 O'DRISCOLL, E. P. D., 1979, The underground water resources of Australia outside the Great Artesian Basin, *in* Proceedings of the Symposium on Land and Water Resources of Australia, Sydney, 1978 edited by E. G. HALLSWORTH and J. T. WOODCOCK: Australian Academy of Technological Sciences, Melbourne, p. 95–131.  
groundwater resources.
- 1308 O'HARA, I. J., 1973, Perth water supply and underground water, *in* Annual Engineering Conference, Perth, 9th to 13th April, 1973: Institution of Engineers, Australia, p. 149–157.  
Perth Basin, water supply, groundwater management, groundwater resources, artesian wells, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1309 O'HARA, I. J., 1978, Current planning approaches—Metropolitan Water Supply, Sewerage and Drainage Board, Perth, *in* Proceedings of the Water Planning Workshop 1978: Australian Water Resources Council, p. 73–99.  
Perth Basin, water supply, water conservation, drainage (dewatering), Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1310 O'HARA, I. J., 1981, The role of the Metropolitan Water Board in the management of the groundwater resource, *in* Groundwater resources of the Swan Coastal Plain (1981) edited by B. R. WHELAN: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Proceedings of Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation and Water Research Foundation of Australia Symposium, p. 393–402.  
Perth Basin, groundwater management, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1311 O'NEILL, C., 1996, Land use planning and water resources—prospects for partnership, *in* Water resources law and management in Western Australia edited by R. H. BARTLETT, A. GARDNER and B. HUMPHRIES: Perth, Western Australia, University of Western Australia, p. 166–173.  
legislation, land use planning, water resources.
- 1312 ORTON, E. C., 1926, Radium emanation in Perth artesian waters: Chemical Engineering and Mining Review, June 1926, p. 372–373.  
Perth Basin, artesian water, artesian wells, water chemistry, radium, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1313 OTTO, C., 1994, Performance of an evaporation basin in a linked enhanced-discharge/evaporative system near Quairading, Western Australia: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Division of Water Resources, Technical Memorandum 94 (12), 72p.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater quality, Quairading, SI5003.
- 1314 OTTO, C., APPLEYARD, S. J., BATES, L. E., and BARBER, C., 1996, Effects of urbanisation on Perth's groundwater resources and quality: Hydrology Program, Western Pacific Geophysics Meeting, Brisbane, July 1996, p. 34–41.  
Perth Basin, groundwater resources, groundwater quality, urbanization, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1315 OTTO, C., and SALAMA, R. B., 1994, Enhanced discharge-evaporation disposal systems for the control of dryland salinity, *in* Water Down Under 94, v. 2A, Groundwater Papers: Combined 25th Congress of the International Association of Hydrogeologists with the 22nd International Hydrology and Water Resources Symposium of The Institution of Engineers, Adelaide, 21–25 November 1994, p. 391–395.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, aquifers, groundwater discharge, pumping, Geraldton, Perenjori, Merredin, Quairading, SH5001, SH5015.



- 1316 OTTO, C. J., BATES, L., BARBER, C., and TAYLOR, K., 1994, Effects of urbanisation on groundwater quality in the Gwelup wellfield and groundwater quality monitoring strategies using GIS technology and modelling: Geological Society of Australia, Abstracts, p. 330–331.  
Perth Basin, groundwater quality, groundwater pollution, monitoring, GIS, urbanization, Gwelup, SH5014.
- 1317 P and V GEOPHYSICAL SERVICES, 1985, E.M. 37 trial survey—Kent River catchment area, Western Australia: Western Australia, P and V Geophysical Services, Report to Department of Agriculture, Job no. 321.  
Albany–Fraser Province, geophysical surveys, EM surveys, SI5011.
- 1318 P and V GEOPHYSICAL SERVICES, 1986, Seismic refraction survey—Yarragil-Curara locations, Dwellingup Western Australia: Western Australia, P and V Geophysical Services, Report to Geological Survey of Western Australia, 13p.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, seismic refraction surveys, SI5002, SI5006.
- 1319 PALMER, M., 1996, Water logging in the Upper Great Southern: Remote Sensing and Photogrammetry Association of Australia Newsletter 5 (1), p. 14–15  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater level, agriculture, environmental impact, Dumbleyung, Cuballing, Wickepin, SI5007, SI5003.
- 1320 PARKER, W. F., 1983, Microbial aspects of septic tank effluent disposal into coarse sands in the Perth Metropolitan area: Western Australia Department Conservation and Environment, Bulletin 130.  
Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, sewage, bacteria, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1321 PARKER, W. F., 1983, The breakthrough of enteric bacteria and a model virus in coastal plain sands, *in* Water quality—its significance in Western Australia: Australia Water Research Foundation, Seminar Papers, Murdoch University, Perth, 1983, p. 119–123.  
Perth Basin, water quality, bacteria, sewage treatment, tracers, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1322 PARKER, W. F., and CARBON, B. A., 1981, A column study of the movement of enteric bacteria through two sand soils of the Swan Coastal Plain, Western Australia: Australian Water and Wastewater Association, Technical Papers to be presented at the Ninth Federal Convention, Session 26, p. 1–4.  
Perth Basin, water quality, bacteria, sewage treatment, tracers, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1323 PARKER, W. F., CARBON, B. A., and GRUBB, W. B., 1981, Coliform bacteria in sandy soils beneath septic tank sites in Perth, Western Australia, *in* Proceedings of the Groundwater Pollution Conference *edited by* C. R. LAWRENCE and R. J. HUGHES: Australian Water Resources Council, Conference Series no. 1, Perth, 1979, p. 402–414.  
Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, sewage, bacteria, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1324 PARR, J., 1927, Perth water supply: Institution of Engineers, Australia, Proceedings, v. 8, p. 363–407.  
Perth Basin, water supply, artesian wells, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1325 PARR, J., 1928, Perth water supply, *in* Report of the Eighteenth Meeting of the Australian Association for the Advancement of Science (Australia and New Zealand), Western Australian Meeting, Perth, August 1926 *edited by* A. G. MAITLAND: ANZAAS, Sydney, v. 18, p. 626–633.  
Perth Basin, water supply, artesian wells, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1326 PARR, W. J., 1938, Upper Eocene foraminifera from deep borings in King's Park, Perth, Western Australia: Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia, v. 24, p. 69–102.  
Perth Basin, artesian wells, fossils, percussion drilling, Perth, SH5014.
- 1327 PARTRIDGE, J., 1967, A 3,300 year old thylacine (Marsupialia: thylacinidae) from the Nullarbor Plain, Western Australia: Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia, v. 50, p. 57–59.  
Eucla Basin, karst, caves, groundwater level, Cocklebidy, SI5201.
- 1328 PASSMORE, H., 1912, The Canning Bore: The West Australian, Letters to the Editor, 2nd August, 1912.  
Perth Basin, artesian wells, Perth, SI5002.



- 1329 PASSMORE, J. R., 1962, Report on Busselton Shire council water bore, Milne Street, Busselton, Western Australia: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1962/19.  
Perth Basin, water wells, Busselton, SI5005.
- 1330 PASSMORE, J. R., 1962, Report on GSWA Mandurah no. 1 water bore, Mandurah, Western Australia: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1962/18.  
Perth Basin, water wells, Mandurah, SI5002.
- 1331 PASSMORE, J. R., 1962, Report on Laporte Nos 1, 2, 3 and 4 water bores, Australind, Western Australia: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1962/12.  
Perth Basin, water wells, Australind, SI5006.
- 1332 PASSMORE, J. R., 1963, Report on the groundwater of the Bridgetown area: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1963/13.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater surveys, Bridgetown, SI5006, SI5010.
- 1333 PASSMORE, J. R., 1964, The hydrogeology of the Cambridge Gulf, Lissadell and Dixon Range 4–mile Sheets, East Kimberleys, Western Australia: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1964/2.  
Bonaparte Basin, Halls Creek Province, Kimberley Province, Ord Basin, groundwater surveys, groundwater resources, Wyndham, SD5214, SE5202, SE5206.
- 1334 PASSMORE, J. R., 1967, Water supplies in the East Kimberley Region: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1967/1.  
Birrindudu Province, Bonaparte Basin, Halls Creek Province, Kimberley Province, Ord Basin, water wells, water resources, SD5214, SE5201, SE5202, SE5205, SE5206, SE5209, SE5210.
- 1335 PASSMORE, J. R., 1968, Lower Gascoyne River—possible flow losses downstream from Kennedy Range dam site: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1968/11.  
Carnarvon Basin, groundwater movement, exploratory wells, Carnarvon, SG4904, SG5001.
- 1336 PASSMORE, J. R., 1969, Exploratory drilling—Agaton Project, Watheroo area—preliminary report: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1968, p. 12–14.  
Perth Basin, groundwater resources, exploratory wells, Watheroo, SH5010.
- 1337 PASSMORE, J. R., 1969, Water supply, *in* Geology of the Kimberley region, Western Australia—the East Kimberley: Western Australia Geological Survey, Bulletin 120, p. 116–135.  
water resources, water wells, water quality, groundwater movement.
- 1338 PASSMORE, J. R., 1970, Shallow coastal aquifers in the Rockingham District, Western Australia: Water Research Foundation of Australia, Bulletin 18, p. 83.  
Perth Basin, aquifers, Rockingham, SI5002.
- 1339 PASSMORE, J. R., 1983, Evaluation of groundwater supplies for Lake Way Project, Wiluna, *in* Resources and Responsibility: ANZAAS, 53rd ANZAAS Congress, Perth, Western Australia, May 16–20, 1983, Section 3—Hydrogeological Aspects of Resource Development, Paper 217, 9p.  
Yilgarn–Murchison Province, groundwater surveys, water wells, aquifers, calcrete, pump tests, Lake Way, Wiluna, SG5109.
- 1340 PASSMORE, J. R., 1988, Water from mines in arid Archaean terrain—geology of groundwater occurrence, *in* The Second International Conference on Prospecting in Arid Terrain, 1988, Perth: Australasian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, p. 107–108.  
Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, fractured-rock aquifers, palaeodrainage, groundwater surveys, methods.
- 1341 PATERSON, J. W., 1917, Report on the occurrence of soluble salts in the lands of the Esperance District, *in* Report of the Royal Commission on the Mallee Belt and Esperance Lands: Western Australia, Appendix no. 15.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Bremer Basin, groundwater level, salinity, Esperance, SI5106.





- 1342 PATTERSON, B. M., FRANZMANN, P. D., RAYNER, J., and DAVIS, G., 1998, Mobility and biodegradation of low levels of organic compounds in the vadose zone of the Swan Coastal Plain, *in* Groundwater—Sustainable Solutions—International Groundwater Conference *edited by* T. R. WEAVER and C. R. LAWRENCE: University of Melbourne, Melbourne, 8–13 February 1998, Conference Proceedings, Indooroopilly, Victoria, International Association of Hydrogeologists, p. 533–538.  
Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, hydrocarbons, Swan Coastal Plain, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1343 PATTERSON, B. M., POWER, T. R., and BARBER, C., 1993, Comparison of two integrated methods for the collection and analysis of volatile organic substances in groundwater: *Groundwater Monitoring and Remediation*, v. 13 (5), p. 118–123.  
Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, sampling, industrial wastes, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1344 PATTERSON, B. M., PRIBAC, F., BARBER, C., DAVIS, G. B., and GIBBS, R., 1993, Biodegradation and retardation of PCE and BTEX compounds in aquifer material from Western Australia using large-scale columns: *Journal of Contaminant Hydrology*, v. 14 (3–4), p. 261–278.  
Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, contamination, industrial wastes, aquifers, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1345 PAYNE, A. L., CURRY, P. J., and SPENCER, G. F., 1987, An inventory and condition survey of rangelands in the Carnarvon Basin, Western Australia: Western Australia Department Agriculture, Technical Bulletin 73, 478p.  
Carnarvon Basin, groundwater basins, groundwater resources, aquifers, groundwater movement, water quality.
- 1346 PAYNE, R. W., 1994, Groundwater monitoring around wastewater ponds in the Peel Harvey Catchment, *in* Workshop—environmental water quality sampling for nutrients—unedited papers presented to the Workshop on Water Sampling, p. 15–23.  
Perth Basin, water quality, contamination, groundwater pollution, waste water, monitoring, Peel Harvey, SI5002.
- 1347 PAYNE, R. W., NAVARRO, L., DAVIES, E. M., BROUGH, C., and PONSFORD, M. E., 1995, Effluent management plan for the Peel–Harvey area: Final report of the Pig Research Development Corporation, Agriculture Western Australia, no. DAW-P, 29p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, contamination, waste disposal, waste management, environmental impact, Peel Harvey, SI5002.
- 1348 PECH, J., 1995, The use of bauxite residue as a soil amendment in the Peel Harvey coastal plain catchment—a report on the results of a monitoring program: Pinjarra, Western Australia, Department of Agriculture, 19p.  
Perth Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater quality, water quality, bauxite, environmental impact, monitoring, Peel Harvey, SI5002.
- 1349 PECK, A. J., 1975, Effects of land use on salt distribution in the soil, *in* Plants in saline environments *edited by* A. POLJAKOFF-MAYBER and J. GALE: Berlin, Springer-Verlag, p. 77–90.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, catchment, groundwater movement, water quality, Blackwood River, SI5002, SI5006, SI5010.
- 1350 PECK, A. J., 1976, Modelling the effect of a change in land-use on stream salinity, *in* Workshop on Land Use and Stream Salinity to be held at the Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Seminar Room, Floreat Park: Western Australia, Department of Conservation and Environment, Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation and Public Works Department.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, mathematical models, SI5002, SI5006.
- 1351 PECK, A. J., 1976, Estimating the effect of a land use change on stream salinity in south Western Australia, *in* System simulation in water resources *edited by* G. C. VANSTEENKISTE: North Holland Publishing Company, p. 293–301.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, mathematical models, SI5002, SI5006.



- 1352 PECK, A. J., 1976, Interactions between vegetation and stream water quality in Australia, *in* Watershed Management on Range and Forest Lands—Proceedings of the Fifth Workshop of the United States/Australia Rangelands Panel, Boise, Idaho, June 15–22, 1975 *edited by* H. F. HEADY, D. H. HALKENBORG and J. P. RILEY: Utah Water Research Laboratory, Utah State University, p. 149–155.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, groundwater discharge, water budget, revegetation, Bakers Hill, SH5014, SI5002, SI5006.
- 1353 PECK, A. J., 1977, Development and reclamation of secondary salinity, *in* Soil factors in crop production in a semi-arid environment *edited by* J. S. RUSSELL and E. L. GREACEN: University of Queensland Press, ch. 14, p. 301–319.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Collie Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, catchment, chlorides, groundwater level, groundwater movement, SH5014, SI5002, SI5006, SI5010.
- 1354 PECK, A. J., 1978, Salinization of non-irrigated soils and associated streams—a review: Australian Journal of Soil Research, v. 16, p. 157–168.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Bremer Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, groundwater management, groundwater discharge, groundwater movement, groundwater level.
- 1355 PECK, A. J., 1979, How saltland can be reclaimed: Western Australia, Journal of Agriculture (4th series), v. 20, p. 72–73.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Bremer Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, aquifers, groundwater movement.
- 1356 PECK, A. J., 1979, Is partial reforestation effective in salinity control?—the location and area of replanting required, *in* Water Resources and Land Management Issues in the Darling Range: Institution of Engineers Australia, Hydrology and Water Resources Symposium, Perth, 10–12 September, 1979, Study Tour, 1p.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, Albany–Fraser Province, revegetation, salinity, aquifer properties, SI5002, SI5006.
- 1357 PECK, A. J., 1980, Salinity—Man’s oldest environmental problem: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Information Service, Sheet no. 1–32, 5p.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, water supply, groundwater recharge, groundwater movement.
- 1358 PECK, A. J., 1983, Response of groundwaters to clearing in Western Australia, *in* Papers of the International Conference on Groundwater and Man—Volume 2—Groundwater and the Environment: Australian Water Resources Council, Conference Series no. 8, v. 2, p. 327–335.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater level, groundwater recharge, observation wells, chlorides, Dwellingup, SI5002, SI5006.
- 1359 PECK, A. J., 1983, Spatial variation of hydraulic conductivity of deeply weathered soils in Western Australia: Agricultural Water Management, v. 7, p. 291–296.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, aquifer properties, methods, Dwellingup, SI5002.
- 1360 PECK, A. J., 1984, Recent advances in soil salinity research, *in* National Soils Conference, Brisbane, 1984: Australian Society of Soil Science, Proceedings, p. 43–55.  
salinity.
- 1361 PECK, A. J., 1987, Groundwater, *in* Australian hydrology 1975–1986—Australian activities in the fields addressed in the International Hydrological Program of UNESCO *edited by* D. N. BODY: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Division of Water Research Advisory Council, p. 144–151.  
groundwater withdrawal, bibliographies, groundwater recharge, mathematical models.
- 1362 PECK, A. J., 1991, Salinity—the future: Land and Water Research News, no. 9, p. 9–10.  
salinity, research management.



- 1363 PECK, A. J., and ALLISON, G. B., 1988, Groundwater and salinity response to climatic change, *in* Greenhouse—planning for climate change *edited by* G. I. PEARMAN: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Papers from Greenhouse 87 Conference, Melbourne, p. 238–251.  
Perth Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, climatology, groundwater recharge, groundwater level, Perth, SH5014.
- 1364 PECK, A. J., and BETTENAY, E., 1976, Hydrologic and geomorphic background to problems of land management and water quality in the Darling Range, *in* Land Management and Water Quality—A Seminar on Current Research into the Effects of Land Use on Stream Salinity and Turbidity in South Western Australia: Western Australia, Department of Conservation and Environment, Bulletin 17, p. 5–13.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater movement, groundwater level, salinity, models.
- 1365 PECK, A. J., HEIGHT, M. I., HURLE, D. H., and YENDLE, P. A., 1979, Changes in groundwater systems after clearing for agriculture, *in* Agriculture and the Environment in Western Australia—Proceedings of a Meeting held in Perth on 10th October 1979: Western Australian Institute of Technology, p. 95–97.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, catchment, salinity, water wells, Bakers Hill, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1366 PECK, A. J., HEIGHT, M. I., HURLE, D. H., and YENDLE, P. A., 1979, Changes in groundwater systems after clearing for agriculture, *in* Water Resources and Land Management Issues in the Darling Range: Institution of Engineers Australia, Hydrology and Water Resources Symposium, Perth, 10–12 September, 1979, Study Tour, 2p.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, catchment, salinity, water wells, Bakers Hill, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1367 PECK, A. J., and HURLE, D. H., 1973, Chloride balance of some farmed and forested catchments in southwestern Australia: Water Resources Research, v. 9 (3), p. 648–657 (also as Appendix 1, *in* Mulcahy, M. J., Bettenay, E., Churchward, H. M., Hingston, F. J., Peck, A. J., and Williamson, D. R., 1982, Study of Western Australian salinity problems—a preliminary report for AWRC research project 71/31: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Division of Soils, 21p.).  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater discharge, chlorides, catchment, SH5014, SI5002, SI5006.
- 1368 PECK, A. J., JOHNSTON, C. D., and WILLIAMSON, D. R., 1981, Analyses of solute distributions in deeply weathered soils, *in* Land and Stream Salinity Seminar—Western Australia, November 1980: Western Australia Government Printer, p. 6.1–6.9 (also 1981, *in* Land and Stream Salinity—an International Seminar and Workshop held in November 1980 in Perth, Western Australia *edited by* J. W. HOLMES and T. TALSMA: Amsterdam, Elsevier, Developments in Agricultural Engineering, v. 2, p. 83–102.).  
Albany–Fraser Province, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, groundwater recharge, groundwater movement.
- 1369 PECK, A. J., THOMAS, J. F., and WILLIAMSON, D. R., 1983, Salinity issues—effects of man on salinity in Australia: Australia Department of Resources and Energy, Water 2000 Consultants Report no. 8, 78p.  
salinity, groundwater withdrawal.
- 1370 PECK, A. J., and WILLIAMSON, D. R., 1987, Effects of forest clearing on groundwater, *in* Hydrology and salinity in the Collie River Basin, Western Australia *edited by* A. J. PECK and D. R. WILLIAMSON: Journal of Hydrology, v. 94, Special Issue, no. 1, 2, p. 47–65.  
Collie Basin, groundwater level, aquifers, catchment, SI5006.
- 1371 PECK, A. J., WILLIAMSON, D. R., BETTENAY, E., and DIMMOCK, G. M., 1973, Salt and water balances of some catchments in the south-west coast drainage division, *in* Hydrology Symposium, 1973—Perth—August 8–11: Institution of Engineers, Australia, National Committee on Hydrology, National Conference Publication no. 73/3, p. 1–4.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, aquifer properties, water budget, exploratory wells, catchment, Bakers Hill, SH5014.
- 1372 PECK, A. J., WILLIAMSON, D. R., HURLE, D. H., YENDLE, P. A., and TROTTER, C., 1982, Groundwater observations in the Darling Range, Western Australia: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Division of Land Resources Management, Technical Memorandum 82/1, 7p.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, chlorides, Bakers Hill, Collie, Dwellingup, SH5014, SI5002, SI5006.



- 1373 PECK, A. J., and WILLIAMSON, D. R., (editors), 1987, Hydrology and salinity in the Collie River Basin, Western Australia: *Journal of Hydrology*, v. 94, Special Issue, no. 1, 2, 198p.  
Collie Basin, salinity, catchment, runoff, SI5006.
- 1374 PECK, A. J., YENDLE, P. A., and BATINI, F. E., 1980, Hydraulic conductivity of deeply weathered materials in the Darling Range, Western Australia: *Australian Journal of Soil Research*, v. 18, p. 129–138.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, aquifer properties, methods, exploratory wells, Bakers Hill, Dwellingup, SH5014, SI5002, SI5006,
- 1375 PEN, L., 1997, A systematic overview of environmental values of the wetlands, rivers and estuaries of the Busselton–Walpole region: Western Australia, Water and Rivers Commission, Report no. WRAP 7, 124p.  
Perth Basin, Leeuwin Province, wetlands, salinity, environmental impact, groundwater level, Busselton, Augusta, SI5005, SI5009.
- 1376 PESCE, G. L., De LAURENTIIS, P., and HUMPHREYS, W. F., 1996, Copepods from groundwaters of Western Australia—1—the genera *Metacyclops*, *Mesocyclops*, *Microcyclops* and *Apocyclops* (Crustacea:Copepoda: Cyclopidae): *Records of the Western Australian Museum* 18 (1), p. 67–76.  
Carnarvon Basin, fauna, caves, groundwater resources, Cape Range, SF5009, SF4912.
- 1377 PESCE, G. L., De LAURENTIIS, P., and HUMPHREYS, W. F., 1996, Copepods from groundwaters of Western Australia—2—The genus *Halicyclops* (Crustacea:Copepoda:Cyclopidea): *Records of the Western Australian Museum* 18 (1), p. 77–86.  
Carnarvon Basin, fauna, caves, groundwater resources, Cape Range, SF5009, SF4912.
- 1378 PETTIT, N. E., and RITSON, P., 1990, Effect of mound age on tree establishment in saline seeps: *Land and Water Research News*, no. 6, p. 12–14.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, groundwater movement, seepage.
- 1379 PHILLIPS, G. N., and GROVES, D. I., 1983, The nature of Archaean gold-bearing fluids as deduced from gold deposits of Western Australia: *Journal of the Geological Society of Australia*, v. 30, p. 25–39.  
Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, Yilgarn–Murchison Province, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, water chemistry.
- 1380 PIONKE, H. B., SHARMA, M. L., and HIRSCHBERG, K-J. B., 1990, Impact of irrigated horticulture on nitrate concentrations in groundwater: *Agriculture, Ecosystems and Environment*, v. 32, p. 119–132.  
Perth Basin, irrigation, nitrates, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1381 PIONKE, H. B., SHARMA, M. L., and HOSKING, J. K., 1990, Effect of irrigated horticultural cropping on groundwater quality, Swan Coastal Plain, Western Australia: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Division of Water Resources, Water Resources Series no. 2, 19p.  
Perth Basin, water quality, nitrates, phosphorus, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1382 PITTMAN, E. F., HENDERSON, J. B., MAITLAND, A. G., KENYON, A. S., WARD, L. K., DARE, H. H., and JENKINS, R. F., 1912, Interstate Conference on Artesian Water—Preliminary Report, May, 1912 *compiled by* J. E. SLADE : New South Wales, Government Printer, 7p.  
artesian basins, management.
- 1383 PITTMAN, E. F., HENDERSON, J. B., MAITLAND, A. G., KENYON, A. S., WARD, L. K., DARE, H. H., and JENKINS, R. F., 1913, Report of the Interstate Conference on Artesian Water, Sydney, 1912 *compiled by* J. E. SLADE: New South Wales, Government Printer, 207p.  
artesian basins, management, well construction.
- 1384 PITTMAN, E. F., STEWART, G., DARE, H. H., HARGREAVES, J., OLDHAM, H., DUNSTAN, B., WARD, L. K., MAITLAND, A. G., KENYON, A. S., JENKINS, R. F., and SAINT-SMITH, E. C., 1914, Report of the Second Interstate Conference on Artesian Water, Brisbane, 1914 *compiled by* J. E. SLADE: Queensland, Government Printer, 295p.  
artesian basins, management, legislation, well construction.



- 1385 PITTMAN, E. F., STEWART, G., DAY, T. E., WARD, L. K., JACK, R. L., O'BRIEN, P. V., ANDREWS, E. C., JENKINS, R. F., KENYON, A. S., BARAGWANATH, W., DUNSTAN, B., and TIBBITS, P. C., 1922, Report of the Second Interstate Conference on Artesian Water, Brisbane, 1921 *compiled by* J. E. SLADE: South Australia, Government Printer, 58p.  
artesian basins, management, legislation, well construction.
- 1386 PLAYFORD, P. E., 1964, Report on Native Welfare expedition to the Gibson and Great Sandy Deserts, April 1964: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1964/10.  
Amadeus Basin, Canning Basin, Officer Basin, water resources, calcrete, Giles, Lake Auld, Lake Disappointment, Lake MacDonald, Warburton.
- 1387 PLAYFORD, P. E., 1976, Rottnest Island—geology and groundwater potential: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1976/7.  
Perth Basin, groundwater surveys, Rottnest Island, SH5013, SH5014, SI5001, SI5002.
- 1388 PLAYFORD, P. E., 1977, Part I. Geology and groundwater potential, *in* Geology and hydrology of Rottnest Island: Western Australia Geological Survey, Report 6, p. 1–53.  
Perth Basin, groundwater resources, Rottnest Island, SH5013, SH5014, SI5001, SI5002.
- 1389 PLAYFORD, P. E., 1983, Geological research on Rottnest Island, Western Australia: Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia, v. 66, p. 10–15.  
Perth Basin, Rottnest Island, SH5013, SH5014, SI5001, SI5002.
- 1390 PLAYFORD, P. E., 1988, Guidebook to the geology of Rottnest Island: Western Australia Geological Survey and Geological Society of Australia, Western Australian Division, Excursion Guidebook 2.  
Perth Basin, groundwater resources, groundwater management, Rottnest Island, SH5013, SH5014, SI5001, SI5002.
- 1391 PLAYFORD, P. E., COCKBAIN, A. E., and LOW, G. H., 1976, Geology of the Perth Basin, Western Australia: Western Australia Geological Survey, Bulletin 124, 311p.  
Perth Basin.
- 1392 PLAYFORD, P. E., and LEECH, R. E. J., 1977, Geology and hydrology of Rottnest Island, Western Australia: Western Australia Geological Survey, Report 6, 98p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater resources, groundwater management, salt water front, exploratory wells, resistivity profiling, Rottnest Island, SH5013, SH5014, SI5001, SI5002.
- 1393 PLAYFORD, P. E., and LOWRY, D. C., 1966, Devonian reef complexes of the Canning Basin, Western Australia: Western Australia Geological Survey, Bulletin 118, 150p.  
Canning Basin, aquifers, exploratory wells, SE5209, SG5103, SG5107, SG5108, SG5112.
- 1394 POLLETT, C. G., 1981, Public water supply schemes and groundwater response, *in* Groundwater resources of the Swan Coastal Plain (1981) *edited by* B. R. WHELAN: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Proceedings of Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation and Water Research Foundation of Australia Symposium, p. 199–238.  
Perth Basin, groundwater management, groundwater withdrawal, groundwater level, pump tests, simulation, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1395 POLLETT, C. G., and WIESE, I. D., 1977, Mathematical modelling of an unconfined aquifer on the Swan Coastal Plain north of Perth: Western Australia, Metropolitan Water Supply Sewerage and Drainage Board, 30p.  
Perth Basin, unconfined aquifers, mathematical models, groundwater recharge, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1396 POLLETT, C. G., WIESE, I. D., and YUNG, F. H., 1979, Groundwater modelling in water resources planning for the Swan Coastal Plain, *in* Diamond Jubilee Conference, Perth, 1979—Conference Papers: Institution of Engineers, Australia, Conference Papers, Event no. 404.2, 9p.  
Perth Basin, mathematical models, groundwater management, groundwater withdrawal.



- 1397 POPE, J., 1989, The economic justification and role of licence fees for private bores in the Perth metropolitan area, *in* Swan Coastal Plain Groundwater Management Conference—Proceedings *edited by* G. LOWE: Western Australian Water Resources Council, Conference Proceedings, Perth, 1988, Publication no. 1/89, p. 223–229.  
Perth Basin, licences, groundwater management, groundwater withdrawal, groundwater level, groundwater pollution, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1398 PORRITT, S., 1997, Focus catchments—a new approach to salinity research: Western Australia, *Journal of Agriculture*, v. 38 (1), p. 3–9.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, forestry, vegetation, groundwater recharge, wetlands, Rocky Gully, Frankland, SI5011.
- 1399 PORTER, C. F., and DRAKE-BROCKMAN, D., 1981, The development of marine water quality criteria in Western Australia: Australian Water and Wastewater Association, Technical Papers to be presented at the Ninth Federal Convention, Session 30, p. 1–6.  
groundwater pollution, groundwater management, legislation.
- 1400 PROBERT, D. H., 1966, An appraisal of the groundwater sources in the Ravensthorpe district: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1965, p. 27–28.  
Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, groundwater surveys, Ravensthorpe, SI5105.
- 1401 PROBERT, D. H., 1967, Groundwater in the Busselton area—progress report on exploratory drilling: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1967/15.  
Perth Basin, exploratory wells, progress reports, salt water front, Busselton, Dunsborough, SI5105.
- 1402 PROBERT, D. H., 1967, Groundwater investigation in the Werillup area for the Albany town water supply: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1967/22.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Bremer Basin, groundwater surveys, exploratory wells, Albany, SI5011, SI5015.
- 1403 PROBERT, D. H., 1968, Groundwater in the Busselton area—progress report on exploratory drilling: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1967, p. 12–17.  
Perth Basin, exploratory wells, progress reports, salt water front, Busselton, SI5005.
- 1404 PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT, 1979, Clearing and stream salinity in the south west of Western Australia: Western Australia Public Works Department, Planning Design and Investigation Branch, Document no. MDS 1/79.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, hydrologic cycle, salinity, groundwater movement, groundwater level, water quality, SI5006.
- 1405 PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT, 1979, Investigation of the Whittington interceptor system of salinity control—progress report 1979: Western Australian Public Works Department, Water Resources Information Note, 25p.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, groundwater level, seepage.
- 1406 PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT, 1981, Investigations into the effects of the Whittington interceptor system on stream salinity—final report: Western Australian Public Works Department, Engineering Division, Water Resources Branch, 47p.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, catchment, water budget, groundwater discharge, Darkan, SI5006.
- 1407 PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT, 1981, Review of alternative sources to augment water supplies to Carnarvon: Western Australia Public Works Department, Engineering Division, Water Resources Branch, Report no. WRB 15, 8p.  
Carnarvon Basin, water supply, groundwater resources, aquifers, Carnarvon, SG5004.
- 1408 PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT, 1981, West Pilbara water supply—the Harding Dam proposal: Western Australia Public Works Department, Engineering Division, Water Resources Branch, Report no. WRB 2, 17p.  
Hamersley Province, water supply, groundwater resources, aquifers, calcrete, Millstream, SF5006, SF5007.
- 1409 PURCELL, P. G., 1984, The Canning Basin, W.A.—an introduction, *in* The Canning Basin, W.A. *edited by* P. G. PURCELL: Geological Society of Australia and Petroleum Exploration Society of Australia, Canning Basin Symposium, Perth, W.A., 1984, Proceedings, p. 3–19.  
Canning Basin, springs, karst, science history.



- 1410 QUILTY, P. G., 1974, Cainozoic stratigraphy in the Perth area: *Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia*, v. 57, p. 16–31.  
Perth Basin, artesian wells, stratigraphic correlation, fossils, Perth, Rottneest Island, SH5013, SH5014, SI5001, SI5002.
- 1411 RAPER, G. P., and SHARMA, M. L., 1989, Prediction of groundwater recharge to a sandy aquifer using a simulation model, *in* *Groundwater recharge edited by M. L. SHARMA*: Rotterdam, A. A. Balkema, Proceedings of the Symposium on Groundwater Recharge, Mandurah, Western Australia, 1987, p. 99–108.  
Perth Basin, groundwater recharge, aquifer properties, mathematical models, Perth, SH5014.
- 1412 READ, V. T., 1993, The place of geophysics in property planning, *in* *Landcare 93 Conference Sharing the Challenge, Proceedings, Perth, October 1993 edited by D. A. HILLS and J. S. DUFF*: Western Australia, Department of Agriculture, Miscellaneous Publication 20/94, p. 49–56.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, groundwater recharge, aquifers, drainage, agriculture, Kojonup, SI5007.
- 1413 REED, F., 1896, Report on the geological features and state of development of the principal mines on the Yalgoo Goldfield, for the Departmental Annual Report, *in* *Report of the Department of Mines for the year 1895, with Supplementary Notes for part of 1896*: Western Australia, Parliamentary Paper no. 22 of 1896, p. 41–43.  
Yilgarn–Murchison Province, groundwater surveys, groundwater level, Yalgoo, SH5002.
- 1414 RIGGERT, T. L., 1966, A study of the wetlands of the Swan Coastal Plain: Western Australia Department of Fisheries and Fauna.  
Perth Basin, wetlands, groundwater level, unconfined aquifers.
- 1415 RITSON, P., HERBERT, E. J., and SHEA, S. R., 1981, Groundwater hydrology studies in the Yarragil catchment, Western Australia: Western Australia Forests Department, Research Paper no. 66, 10p.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, water quality, salinity, catchment, water budget, groundwater movement, Dwellingup, Yarragil, SI5002.
- 1416 RITSON, P., and PETTIT, N. E., 1988, Research to improve reforestation techniques for saline groundwater discharge control in water resource catchments in the south-west of Water Resources Directorate, Western Australia: Water Authority of Western Australia, Surface Water Branch, Report no. WS 25, 38p.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, revegetation, catchment, science history, Wellington Dam, SI5006.
- 1417 RITSON, P., and PETTIT, N. E., 1991, Drainage of saline seeps to improve tree establishment: *Land and Water Research News*, no. 8, p. 28–30.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, groundwater level, revegetation, SI5006, SI5011.
- 1418 RITSON, P., and SHEA, S. R., 1981, Water and salt cycles across a forested catchment, *in* *Land and Stream Salinity Seminar—Western Australia, November 1980*: Western Australia Government Printer, p. 21.1–21.4.  
Collie Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, catchment, hydrologic cycle, SI5002, SI5006.
- 1419 ROBERTSON, G., 1989, Salinity—a reflection: *Land and Water Research News*, no. 3, p. 5–6.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, groundwater management.
- 1420 ROBINSON, J., DAVIES, J., van HALL, S., and BARI, M., 1997, The impact of forest thinning on the hydrology of three small catchments in the Southwest of Western Australia: Western Australia, Water and Rivers Commission, Report no. WRT 16, 40p.  
Perth Basin, salinity, water supply, groundwater level, Dandalup, Dwellingup, SI5002.
- 1421 ROGERS, A. D. A., MAUGER, G. W., and DAVIES, J. R., 1998, Trees on farms to reduce salinity in the clearing control catchments, v. 5, Warren Catchment: Western Australia, Water and Rivers Commission, Report no. WRT 9, 119p.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater level, salinity, vegetation, seepage, models, Manjimup, Pemberton, SI5010.



- 1422 ROSS, A. D., WEBSTER, A., and SHELTON, W. E., 1920, Second report of the committee of the Royal Society of Western Australia appointed to carry out the tests of water locating by the Rev. W. Kennedy: *Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia*, v. 6, p. 113–116.  
water divining.
- 1423 ROWSTON, D. L., 1965, Geophysical investigations for the Albany town water supply: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1965/23.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Bremer Basin, groundwater surveys, geophysical surveys, Albany, SI5011, SI5015.
- 1424 ROWSTON, D. L., 1967, Esperance geophysical survey, 1966: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1967/6.  
Albany–Fraser Province, geophysical surveys, Esperance, SI5106.
- 1425 ROWSTON, D. L., 1968, Water salinities from resistivity well logs: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1967, p. 82–83.  
salinity, resistivity logs.
- 1426 ROWSTON, D. L., 1969, Port Hedland water supply—geophysical investigations progress report for 1969: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1969/22.  
Pilbara Province, geophysical surveys, progress reports, Port Hedland, SF5003, SF5004.
- 1427 ROWSTON, D. L., 1971, Port Hedland water supply geophysical survey 1970, August–September: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1971/7.  
Pilbara Province, geophysical surveys, Port Hedland, SF5003, SF5004.
- 1428 ROWSTON, D. L., 1971, Port Hedland water supply, geophysical survey September 1970—resistivity results: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1971/18.  
Pilbara Province, geophysical surveys, resistivity surveys, Port Hedland, SF5003, SF5004.
- 1429 ROWSTON, D. L., 1973, West Canning Basin hydrology investigation, geophysics, 1972—progress report: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1973/7.  
Canning Basin, geophysical surveys, progress reports, De Grey, Goldsworthy, Pardoo, SF5004.
- 1430 ROWSTON, D. L., 1974, West Canning Basin hydrology investigation, geophysics, 1973—progress report: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1974/6.  
Canning Basin, geophysical surveys, progress reports, De Grey, Goldsworthy, Pardoo, SF5004.
- 1431 ROWSTON, D. L., 1976, Geophysical investigations for the Albany town water supply, 1975: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1976/4.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Bremer Basin, geophysical surveys, Albany, SI5011, SI5015.
- 1432 ROWSTON, D. L., 1976, West Canning Basin groundwater geophysics—final report: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1976/9.  
Canning Basin, geophysical surveys, De Grey, Goldsworthy, Pardoo, SF5004.
- 1433 ROWSTON, D. L., 1977, Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Yallanbee Research Station, seismic refraction survey: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1977/16.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, seismic refraction surveys, Bakers Hill, SH5014.
- 1434 ROWSTON, D. L., 1979, Geophysical methods, *in* *Mining in Western Australia* edited by R. T. PRIDER: University of Western Australia Press, 304p.  
geophysical surveys, well construction.
- 1435 RUNGE, W., and van GOOL, D., 1996, Data dictionary—coastal land and groundwater for horticulture from Gingin to Augusta: Agriculture Western Australia, Miscellaneous Publication 12/96, 67p.  
Perth Basin, Leeuwin Province, groundwater resources, natural resources, water supply, agriculture, Gingin, Bunbury, Busselton, Augusta, SH5014, SI5002, SI5005, SI5006, SI5009.





- 1436 RUPRECHT, J. K., 1989, In situ neutron moisture meter calibration in lateritic soils: Land and Water Research News, no. 1, p. 17–18.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, moisture meters, calibration, methods, Del Park, Dwellingup, SI5002.
- 1437 RUPRECHT, J. K., 1991, Hydrologic impact of bauxite mining and rehabilitation in south-west Western Australia, *in* International Hydrology and Water Resources Symposium 1991—Challenges for Sustainable Development, Perth, 2–4 October, 1991: Institution of Engineers Australia, National Conference Publication no. 91/22, Preprints of Papers, v. 2, p. 381–385.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater recharge, groundwater management, salinity, catchment, SI5002.
- 1438 RUPRECHT, J. K., 1991, The effect of partial clearing treatments on the hydrology and salinity of Dons catchment: Water Authority of Western Australia, Water Resources Directorate, Surface Water Branch, Report no. WS 75, 23p.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater level, exploratory wells, catchment, SI5006.
- 1439 RUPRECHT, J. K., 1992, Water and salt transport modelling in small catchments in south-west Western Australia: Water Authority of Western Australia, Water Resources Directorate, Surface Water Branch, Report no. WS 83, 97p.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater level, models, water budget, salinity, catchment, SH5014, SI5002, SI5006, SI5010.
- 1440 RUPRECHT, J. K., and AINSWORTH, G. L., 1991, Groundwater and vegetation response to jarrah mining in the jarrah forest: Land and Water Research News, no. 8, p. 21–25.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater level, groundwater recharge, bauxite mines, salinity, catchment, Del Park, SI5002.
- 1441 RUPRECHT, J. K., AINSWORTH, G. L., LAREU, N. G., and SCHOFIELD, N. J., 1990, Groundwater and vegetation response to mining and subsequent rehabilitation within Del Park catchment, south-west Western Australia—1. Mining areas A and B: Water Authority of Western Australia, Water Resources Directorate, Surface Water Branch, Report no. WS 67, 41p.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater level, revegetation, catchment, Del Park, Dwellingup, SI5002.
- 1442 RUPRECHT, J. K., and SCHOFIELD, N. J., 1988, In situ neutron moisture meter calibration in lateritic soils of the northern jarrah forest, Western Australia: Water Authority of Western Australia, Surface Water Branch, Report no. WS 22, 103p.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, moisture meters, calibration, methods, Del Park, Dwellingup, SI5002.
- 1443 RUPRECHT, J. K., and SCHOFIELD, N. J., 1989, Analysis of streamflow generation following deforestation in southwest Western Australia: Journal of Hydrology, v. 105, p. 1–17.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, water budget, catchment, aquifers, groundwater recharge, groundwater discharge, Wellington Dam, SI5006.
- 1444 RUPRECHT, J. K., and SCHOFIELD, N. J., 1989, Infiltration measurement on a jarrah forest hillslope within the Del Park catchment, Western Australia: Water Authority of Western Australia, Surface Water Branch, Report no. WS 53, 55p.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater recharge, catchment, Del Park, SI5002.
- 1445 RUPRECHT, J. K., and SCHOFIELD, N. J., 1989, Infiltration measurements in the jarrah forest: Land and Water Research News, no. 4, p. 18–20.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater recharge, aquifer properties, methods, Del Park, SI5002.
- 1446 RUPRECHT, J. K., and SCHOFIELD, N. J., 1989, Soil water dynamics in the jarrah forest of south-west Western Australia, *in* Hydrology and Water Resources Symposium 1989, ‘Comparisons in Austral Hydrology’, University of Canterbury, Christchurch, New Zealand, 28–30 November 1989, Preprints of Papers: Australia, The Institution of Engineers, National Conference Publication no. 89/19, p. 454–458.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater recharge, catchment, Del Park, SI5002.



- 1447 RUPRECHT, J. K., and SCHOFIELD, N. J., 1989, Streamflow generation following agricultural clearing: Land and Water Research News, no. 2, p. 19–20.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater discharge, groundwater movement, SI5002, SI5006.
- 1448 RUPRECHT, J. K., and SCHOFIELD, N. J., 1989, Unsaturated soil water dynamics on a jarrah forest hillslope, Western Australia: Water Authority of Western Australia, Water Resources Directorate, Surface Water Branch, Report no. WS 39, 79p.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater recharge, groundwater level, catchment, moisture meters, Del Park, Dwellingup, SI5002.
- 1449 RUPRECHT, J. K., and SCHOFIELD, N. J., 1990, In situ neutron moisture meter calibration in lateritic soils: Australian Journal of Soil Research, v. 18, p. 153–165.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, moisture meters, calibration, methods, Del Park, Dwellingup, SI5002.
- 1450 RUPRECHT, J. K., and SCHOFIELD, N. J., 1990, Seasonal soil water dynamics in the jarrah forest, Western Australia—I. Results from a hillslope transect with coarse-textured soil profiles: Hydrological Processes, v. 4, p. 241–258.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater recharge, groundwater level, groundwater movement, Del Park, SI5002.
- 1451 RUPRECHT, J. K., and SCHOFIELD, N. J., 1990, Seasonal soil water dynamics in the jarrah forest, Western Australia—II. Results from a site with fine-textured soil profiles: Hydrological Processes, v. 4, p. 259–267.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater recharge, groundwater level, groundwater movement, Del Park, SI5002.
- 1452 RUPRECHT, J. K.; and SCHOFIELD, N. J., 1991, Best example of salinisation following clearing in Western Australia—the Lemon catchment: Land and Water Research News, no. 10, p. 19–23.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, groundwater level, forestry, catchment, SI5006.
- 1453 RUPRECHT, J. K., and SCHOFIELD, N. J., 1991, Will partial clearing cause stream salinisation? Partial answers from Dons catchment: Land and Water Research News, no. 11, p. 16–21.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, groundwater level, exploratory wells, forestry, catchment, SI5006.
- 1454 RUPRECHT, J. K., and SCHOFIELD, N. J., 1991, The effect of partial clearing treatment on the hydrology and salinity of Lemon catchment: Water Authority of Western Australia, Surface Water Branch, Report no. WS 74, 25p.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater level, salinity, exploratory wells, forestry, catchment, SI5006.
- 1455 RUPRECHT, J. K., and SCHOFIELD, N. J., 1991, Effects of partial deforestation on the hydrology and salinity in high salt storage landscapes—I. Extensive block clearing: Journal of Hydrology, v. 129, p. 19–38.  
Collie Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater level, salinity, forestry, catchment, SI5006.
- 1456 RUPRECHT, J. K., and SCHOFIELD, N. J., 1991, Effects of partial deforestation on the hydrology and salinity in high salt storage landscapes—II. Strip, soils and parkland clearing: Journal of Hydrology, v. 129, p. 39–55.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater level, salinity, exploratory wells, forestry, catchment, SI5006.
- 1457 RUPRECHT, J. K., and SCHOFIELD, N. J., 1993, Infiltration characteristics of a complex lateritic soil profile: Hydrological Processes, v. 7 (1), p. 87–97.  
Perth Basin, groundwater level, groundwater quality, bauxite mines, forestry, Dwellingup, SI5002.
- 1458 RUPRECHT, J. K., SCHOFIELD, N. J., and CROMBIE, D. S., 1990, Early hydrologic response to forest thinning in the jarrah forest: Land and Water Research News, no. 7, p. 12–16.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater level, aquifers, catchment, forestry.
- 1459 RUPRECHT, J. K., SCHOFIELD, N. J., CROMBIE, D. S., VERTESSY, R. A., and STONEMAN, G. L., 1991, Early hydrological response to intense forest thinning in southwestern Australia: Journal of Hydrology, v. 127, p. 261–277.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater level, groundwater recharge, catchment, aquifers, Del Park, Dwellingup, SI5002, SI5006.



- 1460 RUPRECHT, J. K., and SIVAPALAN, M., 1991, Salinity modelling of experimental catchments, *in* International Hydrology and Water Resources Symposium 1991—Challenges for Sustainable Development, Perth, 2–4 October, 1991: Institution of Engineers Australia, National Conference Publication no. 91/22, Preprints of Papers, v. 1, p. 126–131.  
Collie Basin, simulation, chlorides, catchment, Collie, SI5006.
- 1461 RUPRECHT, J. K., and STONEMAN, G. L., 1993, Water yield issues in the jarrah forest of south-western Australia: *Journal of Hydrology*, v. 150, p. 369–391.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, agriculture, forestry, mining, groundwater discharge, evapotranspiration, South West Region, SI50.
- 1462 RUSSELL, W., and HICK, P., 1989, High resolution remote sensing of point source pollution of groundwater on the Swan Coastal Plain, Western Australia, *in* Swan Coastal Plain Groundwater Management Conference—Proceedings *edited by* G. LOWE: Western Australian Water Resources Council, Conference Proceedings, Perth, 1988, Publication no. 1/89, p. 215–221.  
Perth Basin, groundwater quality, remote sensing, phosphates, Peel Inlet, SI5002, SI5006.
- 1463 RUTHERFORD, P. A., 1989, Monitoring pesticides—a review: Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority, Bulletin 371, 67p.  
Perth Basin, pesticides, water quality, groundwater management, unconfined aquifers, wetlands, Perth, SI5002.
- 1464 RYDER, D. S., and HORWITZ, P., 1995, Diurnal stratification of Lake Jandabup, a coloured wetland on the Swan Coastal Plain, Western Australia: *Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia*, v. 78, part 4, p. 99–102.  
Perth Basin, lakes, wetlands, water quality, Lake Jandabup, SH5014.
- 1465 SADLEIR, S. G., and GILKES, R. J., 1976, Development of bauxite in relation to parent material near Jarrahdale, Western Australia: *Journal of the Geological Society of Australia*, v. 23, pt 4, p. 333–344.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, water chemistry, Jarrahdale, SI5002.
- 1466 SADLER, B. S., 1976, Water resource and land use problems in Western Australia, *in* Watershed Management on Range and Forest Lands—Proceedings of the Fifth Workshop of the United States/Australia Rangelands Panel, Boise, Idaho, June 15–22, 1975 *edited by* H. F. HEADY, D. H. HALKENBORG and J. P. RILEY: Utah Water Research Laboratory, Utah State University, p. 13–30.  
Perth Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, water supply, groundwater resources, water quality, salinity, SH5014, SI5002, SI5006.
- 1467 SADLER, B. S., 1977, Projected future balances of water resources and demands, *in* A Seminar on Irrigated Agriculture on the Coastal Plain—Future Water Requirements and Alternatives to be held at Harvey, July 19 and 20, 1977: University of Western Australia, Extension Service, p. 7–17.  
Perth Basin, groundwater resources, water supply, groundwater management, Harvey, SI5006.
- 1468 SADLER, B. S., and FIELD, C. A. R., 1975, Water supply resources and demands in the south-west region, *in* Water requirements for agriculture, industry and urban supply for a metropolis of two million in the south west of Western Australia: Australian Institute of Agricultural Science, Proceedings of Symposium jointly organised with the Institution of Engineers of Australia, Perth 1974, p. 2–10.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Bremer Basin, Perth Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, water supply, groundwater resources.
- 1469 SADLER, B. S., and FIELD, C. A. R., 1976, Population and water needs—water supply and alternate sources, *in* Groundwater resources of the Swan Coastal Plain *edited by* B. A. CARBON: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Division of Land Resources Management, Symposium Proceedings, Perth, 1975, p. 37–57.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Bremer Basin, Leeuwin Province, Perth Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, water supply, groundwater resources.



- 1470 SADLER, B. S., and GERNY, J. S., 1974, Water planning studies in two regions of Australia, *in* Progress in Australian Hydrology 1965–1974: Canberra, Australian National Commission for UNESCO, p. 24–31. Albany–Fraser Province, Collie Basin, Leeuwin Province, Perth Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, water supply, groundwater basins, groundwater surveys.
- 1471 SADLER, B. S., MAUGER, G. W., and STOKES, R. A., 1988, The water resource implications of a drying climate in south-west Western Australia, *in* Greenhouse—planning for climate change *edited* by G. I. PEARMAN: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Papers from Greenhouse 87 Conference, Melbourne, p. 296–311. Perth Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater resources, water supply, climatology, salinity, Bunbury, Perth, SH5014, SI5002, SI5006.
- 1472 SADLER, B. S., and PARKER, A. B., 1974, The Pilbara Study—feasibility report on water supply: Western Australia, Public Works Department, 2 vols. Canning Basin, Hamersley Province, Pilbara Province, groundwater surveys, aquifers, calcrete, water supply, Millstream, Port Hedland, SE5016, SE5113, SF5003, SF5004, SF5101.
- 1473 SADLER, B. S., and WILLIAMS, P. J., 1979, Salinity management and land use changes for south west rivers, *in* Hydrology and Water Resources Symposium Perth 1979: Institution of Engineers, Australia, National Conference Publication no. 79/10, p. 170–172. Perth Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, catchment, salinity.
- 1474 SADLER, B. S., and WILLIAMS, P. J., 1981, The evolution of a regional approach to salinity management in Western Australia, *in* Land and Stream Salinity Seminar—Western Australia, November 1980: Western Australia Government Printer, p. 17.1–17.14. Albany–Fraser Province, Bremer Basin, Collie Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, catchment, groundwater level, surface drainage.
- 1475 SAINT-SMITH, E. C., 1912, A geological reconnaissance of a portion of the South West Division of Western Australia: Western Australia Geological Survey, Bulletin 44, 80p. Perth Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater surveys, Bunbury, Cape Naturaliste, Cowaramup, Donnybrook, Nannup, Yallingup, SI5005, SI5006, SI5009, SI5010.
- 1476 SALAMA, R. B., 1990, Discharge enhancement techniques for the control of salinity: Land and Water Research News, no. 5, p. 13–15. Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater withdrawal, groundwater recharge, groundwater level, mathematical models, Yenyening Lakes, SI5003, SI5007.
- 1477 SALAMA, R. B., 1991, Mega, macro and micro structural controls on salinity trends in the wheatbelt of Western Australia, *in* International Hydrology and Water Resources Symposium 1991—Challenges for Sustainable Development, Perth, Western Australia: Institution of Engineers, Australian Workshop Notes, Workshop 4—Dryland Salinisation and Integrated Surface and Groundwater Management, Abstract, p. 3. Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater movement, salinity, groundwater discharge, palaeochannel.
- 1478 SALAMA, R. B., 1994, Catchment hydrogeological characterisation and evaluation—an hierarchical approach, *in* Water Down Under 94, v. 2A, Groundwater Papers: Combined 25th Congress of the International Association of Hydrogeologists with the 22nd International Hydrology and Water Resources Symposium of The Institution of Engineers, Adelaide, 21–25 November 1994, p. 403–414. Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater discharge, groundwater recharge, catchment, groundwater level, salinity, Cuballing, SI5003.
- 1479 SALAMA, R. B., 1997, Geomorphology, geology and palaeohydrology of the broad alluvial valleys of the Salt River System, Western Australia: Australian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 44 (6), p. 751–766. Yilgarn–Southwest Province, palaeochannel, lakes, salinity, Salt River, SH5109.



- 1480 SALAMA, R. B., and BARTLE, G., 1995, Past, present, and future groundwater level trends in the wheatbelt of Western Australia: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Division of Water Resources, Technical Memorandum 95 (10), 43p.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater level, groundwater recharge, groundwater discharge, confined aquifers, Wheatbelt Region, SI50, SH50.
- 1481 SALAMA, R. B., BARTLE, G., FARRINGTON, P., and WILSON, V., 1994, Basin geomorphological controls on the mechanism of recharge and discharge and its effect on salt storage and mobilization—comparative study using geophysical surveys: *Journal of Hydrology*, v. 155, p. 1–26.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, EM surveys, groundwater recharge, groundwater discharge, geomorphology, Cuballing, Wallatin Creek, East Perenjori, SI5003, SH5015, SH5006.
- 1482 removed
- 1483 SALAMA, R. B., BARTLE, G. A., and FARRINGTON, P., 1994, Water use of plantation *Eucalyptus camaldulensis* estimated by groundwater hydrograph separation techniques and heat pulse method: *Journal of Hydrology*, v. 156, p. 163–180.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, evapotranspiration, groundwater level, salinity, groundwater recharge, groundwater discharge, Durokoppin Nature Reserve, Kodj Kodjin Reserve, Kellerberrin, SH5015.
- 1484 SALAMA, R. B., DAVIS, G. B., and BARBER, C., 1989, Characterising the hydrogeological variability of a sand aquifer in the region of a domestic waste disposal site, *in* Proceedings of the IAHS Symposium on Groundwater Management, Quantity and Quality 1989: International Association of Hydrological Sciences, Publication no. 188, p. 215–226.  
Perth Basin, groundwater movement, unconfined aquifers, tracers, groundwater pollution, Perth, SH5014.
- 1485 SALAMA, R. B., FARRINGTON, P., BARTLE, G. A., and WATSON, G. D., 1991, Identification of recharge and discharge areas in the wheatbelt of Western Australia using water level patterns in relation to basin geomorphology, *in* International Hydrology and Water Resources Symposium 1991—Challenges for Sustainable Development, Perth, 2–4 October, 1991: Institution of Engineers Australia, National Conference Publication no. 91/22, Preprints of Papers, v. 3, p. 841–846.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, Albany–Fraser Province, groundwater recharge, groundwater discharge, catchment, groundwater level.
- 1486 SALAMA, R. B., FARRINGTON, P., BARTLE, G. A., and WATSON, G. D., 1993, Salinity trends in the wheatbelt of Western Australia—results of water and salt balance studies from Cuballing catchment: *Journal of Hydrology*, v. 145, p. 41–63.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, catchment, groundwater discharge, groundwater level, Cuballing, SI5003.
- 1487 SALAMA, R. B., FARRINGTON, P., BARTLE, G. A., and WATSON, G. D., 1993, The role of geological structures and relict channels in the development of dryland salinity in the wheat belt of Western Australia: *Australian Journal of Earth Sciences*, v. 40, p. 45–56.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, groundwater level, geology, Wheatbelt Region, Cuballing, Perenjori, Wallatin Creek, Doodlakine, SH50, SI50, SI5003, SH5006, SH5015.
- 1488 SALAMA, R. B., FARRINGTON, P., BARTLE, G. A., and WATSON, G. D., 1993, Distribution of recharge and discharge areas in a first order catchment as interpreted from water level patterns: *Journal of Hydrology*, v. 143 (3–4), p. 259–277.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, groundwater recharge, groundwater discharge, groundwater level, Cuballing, SI5003.
- 1489 SALAMA, R. B., FARRINGTON, P., BARTLE, G. A., and WATSON, G. D., 1993, Chemical evolution of groundwater in a first order catchment and the process of salt accumulation in the soil profile: *Journal of Hydrology*, v. 143 (3–4), p. 233–258.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, chemical processes, groundwater quality, confined aquifers, models, Cuballing, SI5003.



- 1490 SALAMA, R. B., FARRINGTON, P., BARTLE, G. A., WATSON, G. D., and HAWKES, G. E., 1992, Salinity investigations in selected wheatbelt catchments of Western Australia (1) base data for Cuballing (Falls Farm): Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Division of Water Resources, Technical Memorandum 92/13, 69p  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, groundwater level, agriculture, Cuballing, SI5003.
- 1491 SALAMA, R. B., FARRINGTON, P., BARTLE, G. A., WATSON, G. D., and HAWKES, G. E., 1993, Salinity investigations in selected wheatbelt catchments of Western Australia (2), base data for East Perenjori catchment: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Division of Water Resources, Technical Memorandum 93/9, 101p.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, groundwater level, agriculture, Perenjori, SH5006.
- 1492 SALAMA, R. B., FARRINGTON, P., BARTLE, G. A., WATSON, G. D., and HAWKES, G. E., 1994, Salinity investigations in selected wheatbelt catchments of Western Australia (3), base data for Wallatin Creek catchment: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Division of Water Resources, Technical Memorandum 94/6, 145p.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, groundwater level, agriculture, Kellerberrin, Wallatin Creek, SH5015.
- 1493 SALAMA, R. B., FARRINGTON, P., and WILLIAMSON, D. R., 1994, Will greening the brown land reverse salinity trends and save country towns from drowning?, *in* Water Down Under 94, v. 2A, Groundwater Papers: Combined 25th Congress of the International Association of Hydrogeologists with the 22nd International Hydrology and Water Resources Symposium of The Institution of Engineers, Adelaide, 21–25 November 1994, p. 409–414.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater recharge, groundwater discharge, agriculture, water quality, groundwater level, Brookton, SI5002.
- 1494 SALAMA, R. B., LASLETT, D., and FARRINGTON, P., 1993, Predictive modelling of management options for the control of dryland salinity in a first order catchment in the wheatbelt of Western Australia: *Journal of Hydrology*, v. 145 (1–2), p. 19–40.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, models, groundwater recharge, groundwater discharge, groundwater management, Cuballing, SI5003.
- 1495 SALAMA, R. B., OTTO, C. J., BARTLE, G., and WATSON, G. D., 1994, Management of saline groundwater discharge by long term windmill pumping in the wheatbelt of Western Australia: *Applied Hydrogeology*, v. 2, p. 19–33.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater discharge, salinity, pumping, groundwater management, Wheatbelt Region, SH50, SI50.
- 1496 SALAMA, R. B., OTTO, C. J., BARTLE, G. A., and WATSON, G. D., 1994, Management of saline groundwater discharge by long-term windmill pumping in the Wheatbelt, Western Australia: *Applied Hydrogeology*, v. 2 (1), p. 19–33.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, groundwater recharge, pumping, aquifers, groundwater level, Cuballing, Wallatin, Perenjori, SI5003, SH5015, SH5006.
- 1497 SALAMA, R. B., TAPLEY, I., ISHII, T., and HAWKES, G., 1994, Identification of areas of recharge and discharge using Landsat-TM satellite imagery and aerial photography mapping techniques: *Journal of Hydrology*, v. 162 (1–2), p. 119–141.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater recharge, groundwater discharge, Landsat, aquifers, Salt River, Quairading, Brookton, SI5003, SH5109, SI5002.
- 1498 SALAMA, R. B., WELLS, A. S. M., FARRINGTON, P., and BARTLE, G. A., 1993, The chemical evolution of groundwater in the aquifer systems of the Yilgarn Craton of Western Australia: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Water Resources Series 10, 34p.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salt, soils, aquifers, salinity, models, Wheatbelt Region, Cuballing, Perenjori, SI50, SH50, SI5003, SH5006.



- 1499 SALAMA, R. B., WILLIAMSON, D. R., and FARRINGTON, P., 1994, Greenbelts—the best management option for saving wheatbelt towns from drowning, *in* A vision for a greener city—the role of vegetation in urban environments *edited by* M. A. SCHELTEMA: Greening Australia, Canberra, p. 159–163.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, groundwater level, water table, vegetation, Wheatbelt Region, SH50, SI50.
- 1500 SALAMA, R. B., YE, L., and BROUN, J., 1996, Comparative study of methods of preparing hydraulic-head surfaces and the introduction of automated hydrogeophysical–GIS techniques: *Journal of Hydrology*, v. 185, p. 115–136.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater resources, mapping, groundwater discharge, GIS, Cuballing, SI5003.
- 1501 SALERIAN, J. S., 1991, Application of an economic model to dryland salinity in Western Australia: *Economic Record*, Special Edition.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, groundwater recharge, groundwater level, models, SH5015.
- 1502 SANDERS, C. C., 1966, Exploratory drilling for underground water, Gingin Brook area, Perth Basin: *Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1966/15*.  
Perth Basin, groundwater resources, aquifers, exploratory wells, artesian water, Gingin, Guilderton, SH5014.
- 1503 SANDERS, C. C., 1967, Exploratory drilling for underground water, Gingin Brook area, Perth Basin: *Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1966*, p. 27–33.  
Perth Basin, groundwater resources, aquifers, exploratory wells, artesian water, Gingin, Guilderton, SH5014.
- 1504 SANDERS, C. C., 1968, Hydrogeology of the eastern part of the Ravensthorpe 1:250 000 geological sheet: *Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1967*, p. 19–21.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, groundwater surveys, Ravensthorpe, SI5105.
- 1505 SANDERS, C. C., 1969, Groundwater prospects in the mallee district of the Esperance 1:250 000 Sheet: *Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1968/21*.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Bremer Basin, Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, groundwater surveys, Esperance, SI5106.
- 1506 SANDERS, C. C., 1969, Hydrogeological reconnaissance of calcrete areas in the East Murchison and Mount Margaret Goldfields: *Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1969/1*.  
Glengarry Province, Nabberu Province, Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, Yilgarn–Murchison Province, groundwater surveys, calcrete, SG5012, SG5016, SG5109, SG5110, SG5113, SG5114, SH5004, SH5101, SH5102.
- 1507 SANDERS, C. C., 1969, Hydrogeological reconnaissance of calcrete areas in the East Murchison and Mount Margaret Goldfields: *Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1968*, p. 14–17.  
Glengarry Province, Nabberu Province, Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, Yilgarn–Murchison Province, groundwater surveys, calcrete, SG5012, SG5016, SG5109, SG5110, SG5113, SG5114, SH5004, SH5101, SH5102.
- 1508 SANDERS, C. C., 1971, East Wiluna aquifer ‘safe yield’ requirements, Desert Farms (J. J. Parr) Irrigation Project, Wiluna: *Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1971/16*.  
Yilgarn–Murchison Province, groundwater management, safe yield, aquifers, calcrete, Wiluna, SG5109.
- 1509 SANDERS, C. C., 1971, Hydrogeological reconnaissance of parts of Nabberu and East Murchison mining areas 1970: *Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1970*, p. 23–27.  
Nabberu Province, Officer Basin, Yilgarn–Murchison Province, groundwater surveys, calcrete, Wiluna, SG5105, SG5106, SG5107, SG5109, SG5110, SG5111.
- 1510 SANDERS, C. C., 1971, Paroo calcrete hydrogeological investigation—interim report: *Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1971/2*.  
Yilgarn–Murchison Province, calcrete, aquifers, Paroo, Wiluna, SG5012, SG5109.
- 1511 SANDERS, C. C., 1972, Desert farms area, Wiluna—preliminary appraisal of salinity and groundwater movement: *Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1972/18*.  
Yilgarn–Murchison Province, salinity, groundwater movement, calcrete, Wiluna, SG5109.



- 1512 SANDERS, C. C., 1972, Hydrogeology of the Paroo calcrete and surrounding areas, Wiluna district, Western Australia: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1972/7.  
Yilgarn–Murchison Province, calcrete, aquifers, Paroo, Wiluna, SG5012, SG5109.
- 1513 SANDERS, C. C., 1973, Hydrogeology of a calcrete deposit on Paroo Station, Wiluna, and surrounding areas: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1972, p. 15–26.  
Yilgarn–Murchison Province, calcrete, aquifers, Paroo, Wiluna, SG5012, SG5109.
- 1514 SANDERS, C. C., 1973, Calcrete—its hydrogeology and economic significance, *in* Science, Development, and the Environment: 45th ANZAAS Congress, Perth, Western Australia, August 13–17, 1973, Abstracts, Section 3—Geology, p. 22–23.  
calcrete, geochemistry, aquifers, bore yields, water resources.
- 1515 SANDERS, C. C., 1974, Calcrete in Western Australia: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1973, p. 12–14.  
calcrete, aquifers.
- 1516 SANDERS, C. C., 1976, Consequences of variations of the water table level—maintenance of lakes and aquifers, *in* Groundwater resources of the Swan Coastal Plain *edited by* B. A. CARBON: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Division of Land Resources Management, Symposium Proceedings, Perth, 1975, p. 182–188.  
Perth Basin, groundwater level, groundwater withdrawal, artificial groundwater recharge, lakes.
- 1517 SANDERS, C. C., 1979, Environmental implications of groundwater developments on the Swan Coastal Plain, *in* Hydrology and Water Resources Symposium Perth 1979: Institution of Engineers, Australia, National Conference Publication no. 79/10, p. 166–167.  
Perth Basin, groundwater withdrawal, groundwater level, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1518 SANDERS, C. C., and HARLEY, A. S., 1971, Hydrogeological reconnaissance of parts of Nabberu and East Murchison Mining Fields, 1970: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1971/8.  
Nabberu Province, Officer Basin, Yilgarn–Murchison Province, groundwater surveys, calcrete, Wiluna, SG5105, SG5106, SG5107, SG5109, SG5110, SG5111.
- 1519 SAUNDERS, D. A., and HUSSEY, B. M. J., 1996, Creating a Hans Heysen—painting saline lands into a nature conservation picture, *in* Fourth National Conference and Workshop on the Productive Use and Rehabilitation of Saltlands: Proceedings, Albany, March 1996, Promaco Conventions, Canning Bridge, Perth, p. 59–66.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, groundwater quality, groundwater level, agriculture, Lake Toolibin, SI5003.
- 1520 SAUNDERS, D. G., 1981, Saline waste disposal from a power station—a chemical proposal: Australian Water and Wastewater Association, Technical Papers to be presented at the Ninth Federal Convention, Supplementary Volume, Session 15, p. 1–5.  
Collie Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, water quality, water supply, water wells, groundwater pollution, Muja, SI5006.
- 1521 SAVAGE, G. W., 1981, Striking a balance—Local Authority health surveyors and management policy, *in* Groundwater resources of the Swan Coastal Plain (1981) *edited by* B. R. WHELAN: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Proceedings of Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation and Water Research Foundation of Australia Symposium, p. 419–431.  
Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, waste disposal, liquid wastes, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1522 SCHAPPER, H. P., 1981, Identifying and resolving conflicts, *in* Groundwater resources of the Swan Coastal Plain (1981) *edited by* B. R. WHELAN: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Proceedings of Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation and Water Research Foundation of Australia Symposium, p. 477–485.  
Perth Basin, groundwater management, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.





- 1523 SCHOFIELD, N. J., 1982, Predicting the effect of salinity control measures, *in* Trees in the Rural Landscape—Proceedings of a Conference held Perth, October, 1981: Western Australia Forests Department, p. 123–145. Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, evapotranspiration.
- 1524 SCHOFIELD, N. J., 1986, Models to predict the effects of land disturbances on stream salinity in south-west Western Australia: Water Authority of Western Australia, Water Resources Directorate, Hydrology Branch, Report no. WH 17, 34p. Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater movement, aquifers, models, SI5006.
- 1525 SCHOFIELD, N. J., 1986, Numerical models to simulate water movement in vertical, sloping and layered soils: Water Authority of Western Australia, Water Resources Directorate, Hydrology Branch, Report no. WH 13, 44p. Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater movement, models, SH5014, SI5002, SI5006, SI5010.
- 1526 SCHOFIELD, N. J., 1986, Reference list of hydrological research associated with bauxite mining and other land use changes in the jarrah forest of Western Australia: Water Authority of Western Australia, Hydrology Branch, Report no. WH 16, 13p. bibliographies.
- 1527 SCHOFIELD, N. J., 1988, Predicting the effects of land disturbances on stream salinity in south-west Western Australia: Australian Journal of Soil Research, v. 26, p. 425–438. Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, groundwater movement, catchment, mathematical models, Del Park, SI5002, SI5006.
- 1528 SCHOFIELD, N. J., 1988, Methods of determining reforestation area and distribution for salinity control: Water Authority of Western Australia, Surface Water Branch, Report no. WS 31, 42p. Yilgarn–Southwest Province, revegetation, water budget, salinity, groundwater level.
- 1529 SCHOFIELD, N. J., 1989, Trees in salinity control, *in* Trees—everybody profits—the potential for trees on farms and in the rural landscape *edited by* P. T. ARKELL: Western Australian Branch of the Australian Institute of Agricultural Science, Occasional Publication no. 45, Proceedings of a Seminar held at the Department of Conservation and Land Management, Como, Western Australia, December 1989, p. 25–40. Collie Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, groundwater level, revegetation, evapotranspiration, catchment, SH5014, SI5002, SI5006.
- 1530 SCHOFIELD, N. J., 1989, Stream salinisation and its control in Western Australia: Land and Water Research News, no. 3, p. 8–14. Albany–Fraser Province, Bremer Basin, Collie Basin, Leeuwin Province, Perth Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, groundwater level, catchment.
- 1531 SCHOFIELD, N. J., 1989, A model to determine reforestation area for salinity control: Land and Water Research News, no. 1, p. 10–11. Yilgarn–Southwest Province, revegetation, water budget, salinity, groundwater level.
- 1532 SCHOFIELD, N. J., 1989, Stream salinisation and its amelioration in south-west Western Australia, *in* Regional Characterization of Water Quality—Proceedings of the Baltimore Symposium, May 1989: International Association of Hydrological Sciences, Publication no. 182, p. 211–220. Albany–Fraser Province, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, revegetation, water budget, SH5014, SI5002, SI5006, SI5010.
- 1533 SCHOFIELD, N. J., 1990, Determining reforestation area and distribution for salinity control: Journal of Hydrological Sciences, v. 35, p. 1–19. Yilgarn–Southwest Province, revegetation, water budget, salinity, groundwater level.



- 1534 SCHOFIELD, N. J., 1990, Effects of trees on saline groundwater tables, *in* *Agroforestry—integration of trees into the agricultural landscape* edited by P. R. SCOTT: Western Australia, Department of Agriculture, Division of Resource Management, Technical Report 102, p. 10–30.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Collie Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, catchment, revegetation, groundwater level, seepage, SH5014, SI5002, SI5006, SI5010, SI5011.
- 1535 SCHOFIELD, N. J., 1990, Hydrology and salinity references of Western Australia: Water Authority of Western Australia, Surface Water Branch, Report no. WS 59, 54p.  
bibliographies, salinity, research management.
- 1536 SCHOFIELD, N. J., 1990, Reforestation to improve catchment water quality, *in* *Timber Production in Land Management: Australian Forest Development Institute, Biennial Conference Proceedings, 5–8 October 1990*, Bunbury, p. 109–120.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, revegetation, water budget, SH5014, SI5002, SI5006, SI5010, SI5011.
- 1537 SCHOFIELD, N. J., 1990, Water interactions with land use and climate in south Western Australia—presentation to the Hydrology and Forest Practice Workshop, Canberra, 13–17 November 1989: Water Authority of Western Australia, Water Resources Directorate, Surface Water Branch, Report no. WS 60, 121p.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater level, revegetation, salinity, catchment, SH5014, SI5002, SI5006.
- 1538 SCHOFIELD, N. J., 1991, Effects of tree plantations on groundwater: *Journal of the Australian Institute of Agricultural Science*, v. 4, p. 26–29.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater level, revegetation, evapotranspiration, water budget, SH5014, SI5002, SI5006, SI5010.
- 1539 SCHOFIELD, N. J., 1991, Hydrological response to vegetation changes and its consequences in Western Australia, *in* *International Hydrology and Water Resources Symposium 1991—Challenges for Sustainable Development*, Perth, 2–4 October, 1991: Institution of Engineers Australia, National Conference Publication no. 91/22, Preprints of Papers, v. 2, p. 386–391.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater recharge, salt water.
- 1540 SCHOFIELD, N. J., and BARI, M. A., 1990, Lowering saline groundwater tables by valley reforestation: *Land and Water Research News*, no. 7, p. 22–25.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater level, revegetation, salinity, catchment, SI5002.
- 1541 SCHOFIELD, N. J., and BARI, M. A., 1990, Valley reforestation to lower saline groundwater tables—results from Stone's farm, Western Australia: *Australian Journal of Soil Research*, v. 29, p. 635–650.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater level, salinity, revegetation, exploratory wells, groundwater movement, SI5006.
- 1542 SCHOFIELD, N. J., BARI, M. A., BELL, D. T., BODDINGTON, W. J., GEORGE, R. J., and PETTIT, N. E., 1991, The role of trees in land and stream salinity control in Western Australia, *in* *The Role of Trees in Sustainable Agriculture: Australia, National Agroforestry Working Group and National Farmers Federation, Conference*, Albury, p. 21–43.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, revegetation, water budget.
- 1543 SCHOFIELD, N. J., BARTLE, J. R., and CROTON, J. T., 1986, Modifications to the Bauxite Research Programme in response to the Huntly 25 year mine plan: Water Authority of Western Australia, Hydrology Branch, (Bauxite Subcommittee of the Steering Committee for Research on Land Use and Water Supply), Report no. WH 45, 10p.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, research management, catchment, SI5002.
- 1544 SCHOFIELD, N. J., BATES, B. C., and BARTLE, J. R., 1985, First progress report on the Del Park hillslope study: Water Authority of Western Australian, Hydrology Branch, Report no. WH 6, 179p.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater surveys, catchment, Del Park, SI5002.



- 1545 SCHOFIELD, N. J., BETTENAY, E., McALPINE, K. W., HEIGHT, M. I., HURLE, D. H., RITCHIE, G. S. P., and BIRCH, P. B., 1985, Water and phosphorus transport processes in permeable grey sands at Talbot's site near Harvey, Western Australia: Western Australia, Department of Conservation and Environment, Bulletin 209, 64p. Perth Basin, water budget, phosphorus, groundwater level, groundwater discharge, mathematical models, Harvey, SI5002, SI5006.
- 1546 SCHOFIELD, N. J., BIRCH, P. B., FORBES, G. G., McALPINE, K. W., BOTT, G. M., and PIESSE, P. D., 1985, Plot and small catchment studies of phosphorus leaching to surface drainage in response to superphosphate, new coastal superphosphate and nil fertiliser treatments, in Peel-Harvey Estuarine System Study—management of the estuary *edited by* E. P. HODGKIN: Western Australia, Department of Conservation and Environment, Bulletin 195, p. 5–18. Perth Basin, groundwater movement, phosphorus, Harvey, Peel Inlet, SI5002, SI5006.
- 1547 SCHOFIELD, N. J., LOH, I. C., SCOTT, P. R., BARTLE, J. R., RITSON, P., BELL, R. W., BORG, H., ANSON, B., and MOORE, R., 1989, Vegetation strategies to reduce stream salinities of water resource catchments in south-west Western Australia: Water Authority of Western Australia, Water Resources Directorate, Report no. WS 33, 81p. Yilgarn-Southwest Province, salinity, revegetation, groundwater level, groundwater movement, SH5014, SI5002, SI5006, SI5010.
- 1548 SCHOFIELD, N. J., RUPRECHT, J. K., and LOH, I. C., 1988, The impact of agricultural development on the salinity of surface water resources of south-west Western Australia—prepared for the Steering Committee for Research on Land Use and Water Supply: Water Authority of Western Australia, Water Resources Directorate, Report no. WS 27, 69p. Yilgarn-Southwest Province, salinity, groundwater level, catchment, SH5014, SI5002, SI5006, SI5010.
- 1549 SCHOFIELD, N. J., and SCOTT, P. R., 1991, Planting trees to control salinity: Western Australia, Journal of Agriculture (4th series), v. 32, p. 3–10. Albany-Fraser Province, Yilgarn-Southwest Province, groundwater level, revegetation, salinity, aquifers, hydrologic cycle, Bannister, Frankland, Mundaring, Narrogin, Wellington Dam, SH5014, SI5002, SI5003, SI5006, SI5010.
- 1550 SCOTT, P. R., 1990, New project—high water use agricultural systems: Land and Water Research News, no. 5, p. 12–13. Yilgarn-Southwest Province, groundwater management, revegetation, salinity, groundwater level, exploratory wells.
- 1551 SCOTT, P. R., and SUDMEYER, R. A., 1986, Agronomic manipulation in the Collie River catchment: Western Australia, Department of Agriculture, Division of Resources Management, Research Summary 1986, p. 265–269. Yilgarn-Southwest Province, groundwater recharge, seepage, SI5006.
- 1552 SCOTT, P. R., and SUDMEYER, R. A., 1993, Evapotranspiration from agricultural plant communities in the high rainfall zone in the southwest of Western Australia: Journal of Hydrology, v. 146, p. 301–319. Collie Basin, salinity, evapotranspiration, agriculture, groundwater discharge, groundwater recharge, Collie, SI5006.
- 1553 SEDDON, G., 1972, Sense of place—a response to an environment—the Swan coastal plain, Western Australia: University of Western Australia Press, 274p. Perth Basin, wetlands, drainage (dewatering), SH5009, SH5010, SH5013, SH5014, SI5002, SI5005, SI5006.
- 1554 SEDDON, G., 1983, The Rottne experience: Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia, v. 66, p. 34–40. Perth Basin, exploratory wells, science history, groundwater level, Rottne Island, SH5013, SH5014, SI5001, SI5002.
- 1555 SEDGLEY, R. H., SMITH, R. E., and TENNANT, D. J., 1981, Management of soilwater budgets of recharge areas for control of salinity in southwestern Australia, in Land and Stream Salinity Seminar—Western Australia, November 1980: Western Australia Government Printer, p. 3.1–3.12 (also 1981, in Land and Stream Salinity—an International Seminar and Workshop held in November 1980 in Perth, Western Australia *edited by* J. W. HOLMES and T. TALSMA: Amsterdam, Elsevier, Developments in Agricultural Engineering, v. 2, p. 313.) Albany-Fraser Province, Yilgarn-Southwest Province, salinity, evapotranspiration, hydrologic cycle, water budget, groundwater recharge.



- 1556 SEMENIUK, C. A., 1987, Wetlands of the Darling system—a geomorphic approach to habitat classification: *Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia*, v. 69, p. 95–111.  
Collie Basin, Perth Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, wetlands, terrain classification.
- 1557 SEMENIUK, C. A., 1988, Consanguineous wetlands and their distribution in the Darling System, Southwestern Australia: *Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia*, v. 70, p. 69–87.  
Collie Basin, Perth Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, wetlands.
- 1558 SEMENIUK, C. A., 1989, The classification and natural groupings of wetlands of the Darling Scarp, *in* Swan Coastal Plain Groundwater Management Conference—Proceedings *edited by* G. LOWE: Western Australian Water Resources Council, Conference Proceedings, Perth, 1988, Publication no. 1/89, p. 231–238.  
Perth Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, wetlands, lakes, classification, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1559 SEMENIUK, V., and SEMENIUK, C., 1993, Investigations of stratigraphy and groundwater in four selected areas of the Northeast Corridor, Perth Metropolitan Area: Warwick, Western Australia, V. and C. Semeniuk Research Group, 32p.  
Perth Basin, stratigraphy, groundwater resources, urbanization, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1560 SEMENIUK, V., and WURM, P. A. S., 1987, Mangroves of the Dampier Archipelago, Western Australia: *Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia*, v. 69, p. 29–87.  
Pilbara Province, groundwater surveys, aquifers, water quality, wetlands, Dampier, SF5002.
- 1561 SENATE SELECT COMMITTEE ON WATER POLLUTION, 1970, Water pollution in Australia: Report from the Senate Select Committee on Water Pollution: Canberra, Australian Government Publishing Service, 214p.  
groundwater resources, groundwater pollution, salinity.
- 1562 SEWELL, P. L., 1982, Urban groundwater as a possible nutrient source for an estuarine benthic algal bloom: *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, v. 15, p. 569–576.  
Perth Basin, nitrogen, phosphorus, sewage, groundwater movement, Peel Inlet, SI5002.
- 1563 SHALEV, Z., and KNEESHAW, M., 1981, Investigations for an artificial recharge project at Newman, Western Australia, *in* Proceedings of the Groundwater Recharge Conference 1980, Australian Water Resources Council, Conference Series no. 3, p. 158–168.  
Hamersley Basin, Sylvania Province, artificial groundwater recharge, aquifers, mathematical models, Newman, SF5016.
- 1564 SHARMA, M. L., 1978, Evapotranspiration and stream salinity as a consequence of land use change in south-western Australia, *in* Modelling hydrologic processes *edited by* H. J. MOREL-SEYTOUX, J. D. SALAS, T. G. SANDERS and R. E. SMITH: Colorado, Water Resource Publications, Proceedings of Fort Collins Third International Hydrology Symposium on Theoretical and Applied Hydrology, Fort Collins, Colorado, July 27–29, 1977, p. 779–791.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, catchment, water budget, evapotranspiration, mathematical models, Del Park, SI5002.
- 1565 SHARMA, M. L., 1981, Salinization of water resources in south Western Australia, *in* International Symposium on Salt Affected Soils *edited by* K. S. BEDI: New Delhi, National Printers, Symposium Papers, Karnal, India, 1980, (v. 2), p. 71–79.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, catchment, groundwater level.
- 1566 SHARMA, M. L., 1984, Evapotranspiration from a Eucalyptus community: *Agricultural Water Management*, v. 8, p. 41–56.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, evapotranspiration, hydrologic cycle, catchment, SI5006.



- 1567 SHARMA, M. L., 1985, Land use and groundwater recharge interactions, *in* Water Quality and Land Use: Australian Water and Waste Water Association, Proceedings of a Symposium, Perth, p. 1–20.  
Collie Basin, Perth Basin, groundwater recharge, unconfined aquifers, Collie, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1568 SHARMA, M. L., 1986, Measurement and prediction of natural groundwater recharge—an overview: *Journal of Hydrology (N.Z.)*, v. 25(1), p. 49–56.  
Perth Basin, groundwater recharge, methods, chlorides, isotopes, Perth, SH5014.
- 1569 SHARMA, M. L., 1987, Groundwater recharge along a hillslope on the coastal plain of Western Australia, estimated by a natural chemical tracer, *in* Proceedings of the International Conference on Groundwater Systems Under Stress: Australian Water Resources Council, Conference Series no. 13, Brisbane, 1986, p. 43–52.  
Perth Basin, groundwater recharge, unconfined aquifers, chlorides, Gngangara, SH5014.
- 1570 SHARMA, M. L., 1987, Recharge estimation from the depth-distribution of environmental chloride in the unsaturated zone—Western Australian examples, *in* Proceedings of Workshop on Estimation of Natural Groundwater Recharge *edited by* I. SIMMERS: Dordrecht, D. Reidel Publishing Company, p. 159–174.  
Collie Basin, Perth Basin, groundwater recharge, unconfined aquifers, chlorides, Collie, Perth, SH5014, SI5006.
- 1571 SHARMA, M. L., 1988, Implications of climate change for groundwater recharge and salinisation, *in* Proceedings Symposium on Global Change: Australian Academy of Science, Canberra, p. 114–123.  
Perth Basin, groundwater recharge, salinity, groundwater level, Perth, SH5014.
- 1572 SHARMA, M. L., 1990, Leaching of nutrients under horticultural systems on the Swan Coastal Plain, Western Australia, *in* Horticulture and the Environment—Proceedings of a Seminar, Mandurah *compiled by* M. G. WEBB: Western Australia, Department of Agriculture, Miscellaneous Publication no. 20/90.  
Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, nitrates, lakes, exploratory wells, Lake Coogee, Perth, Wanneroo, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1573 SHARMA, M. L., 1991, Contamination of groundwater beneath horticultural land use, Swan Coastal Plain, Western Australia, *in* International Hydrology and Water Resources Symposium 1991—Challenges for Sustainable Development, Perth, 2–4 October, 1991: Institution of Engineers Australia, National Conference Publication no. 91/22, Preprints of Papers, v. 2, p. 330–334.  
Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, nitrates, lakes, Lake Coogee, Perth, Wanneroo, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1574 SHARMA, M. L., and AMINUDDIN, B. Y., 1996, Nutrient contamination of shallow groundwater as influenced by landuse—experiences from Western Australia and Malaysia, *in* Groundwater and Land-Use Planning Conference, Proceedings *edited by* C. BARBER and G. DAVIS: Proceedings of the Inaugural Conference of Groundwater and Land-Use Planning, Fremantle Western Australia, 16–18 September 1996, Centre for Groundwater Studies, Perth, p. 66–76.  
Perth Basin, contamination, groundwater resources, groundwater recharge, nitrates, aquifers, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1575 SHARMA, M. L., and ANSON, B., 1990, Assessing potential of groundwater replenishment on the northern Swan Coastal Plain, Western Australia, *in* Groundwater monitoring and management *edited by* G. P. JONES: International Association of Hydrological Sciences, Berlin, Institute of Water Management, Proceedings of International Symposium, Dresden, 1987, Publication no. 173, p. 171–182 (and UNESCO Complex II, Paper no. 21, p. 1–23).  
Perth Basin, groundwater recharge, unconfined aquifers, water budget, bromides, chlorides, Perth, SH5014.
- 1576 SHARMA, M. L., BARI, M., and BYRNE, J., 1989, An analysis of groundwater recharge beneath a native semi-arid vegetation, *in* Hydrology and Water Resources Symposium 1989, ‘Comparisons in Austral Hydrology’, University of Canterbury, Christchurch, New Zealand, 28–30 November 1989, Preprints of Papers: Australia, The Institution of Engineers, National Conference Publication no. 89/19, p. 314–319.  
Perth Basin, groundwater recharge, groundwater level, groundwater movement, methods, Perth, SH5014.
- 1577 SHARMA, M. L., BARI, M., and BYRNE, J., 1991, Dynamics of seasonal recharge beneath a semi-arid vegetation on the Gngangara mound, Western Australia: *Hydrological Processes*, v. 5, p. 383–398.  
Perth Basin, groundwater recharge, groundwater level, groundwater movement, methods, Perth, SH5014.



- 1578 SHARMA, M. L., BARRON, R. J. W., and CRAIG, A. B., 1991, Land use effects on groundwater recharge to an unconfined aquifer: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Division of Water Resources, Divisional Report 91/1, 39p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater recharge, unconfined aquifers, chlorides, groundwater level, SH5014.
- 1579 SHARMA, M. L., BARRON, R. J. W., and FERNIE, M. S., 1987, Areal distribution of infiltration parameters and some soil physical properties in lateritic catchments, *in* Hydrology and salinity of the Collie River Basin, Western Australia *edited by* A. J. PECK and D. R. WILLIAMSON: *Journal of Hydrology* 94, no. 1, 2, p. 109–127.  
Collie Basin, groundwater movement, catchment, runoff, SI5006.
- 1580 SHARMA, M. L., BARRON, R. J. W., and WILLIAMSON, D. R., 1987, Soil water dynamics of lateritic catchments as affected by forest clearing for pasture, *in* Hydrology and salinity in the Collie River Basin, Western Australia *edited by* A. J. PECK and D. R. WILLIAMSON: *Journal of Hydrology*, v. 94, no. 1, 2, p. 29–46.  
Collie Basin, catchment, groundwater recharge, evapotranspiration, SI5006.
- 1581 SHARMA, M. L., BYRNE, J., BARRON, R. J. W., LASLETT, D., BARI, M. A., and PIONKE, H. B., 1989, Recharge and nutrient leaching beneath market garden crop systems on the Gngangara Mound: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Division of Water Resources, Interim Report, 32p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater recharge, unconfined aquifers, groundwater movement, groundwater level, irrigation, Perth, Wanneroo, SH5014.
- 1582 SHARMA, M. L., BYRNE, J. D., HERNE, D. E., and KIN, P. G., 1994, Nutrient leaching beneath horticultural land use—West Australian examples, *in* Agricultural impacts on groundwater quality *edited by* B. Y. AMINUDDIN, M. L. SHARMA and I. R. WILLETT: *Proceedings of an International Workshop, Kota Bharu, 24–27 October 1994*, p. 82–89.  
Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, fertilizers, irrigation, aquifers, agriculture, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1583 SHARMA, M. L., and CRAIG, A. B., 1989, Comparative recharge rates beneath banksia woodland and two pine plantations on the Gngangara mound, Western Australia, *in* Groundwater recharge *edited by* M. L. SHARMA: Rotterdam, A. A. Balkema, *Proceedings of the Symposium on Groundwater Recharge, Mandurah, Western Australia, 1987*, p. 171–184.  
Perth Basin, groundwater recharge, chlorides, groundwater level, SH5014.
- 1584 SHARMA, M. L., CRESSWELL, I. D., and WATSON, J. D., 1985, Estimates of natural groundwater recharge from the depth distribution of an applied tracer: Institution of Engineers Australia, *Proceedings of the 21st International Association for Hydraulic Research, Melbourne*, p. 65–70.  
Perth Basin, groundwater recharge, unconfined aquifers, groundwater movement, groundwater level, Perth, SH5014.
- 1585 SHARMA, M. L., FARRINGTON, P., and FERNIE, M., 1983, Localized groundwater recharge on the 'Gngangara Mound', Western Australia, *in* Papers of the International Conference on Groundwater and Man—Volume 1—The Investigation and Assessment of Groundwater Resources: Australian Water Resources Council, Conference Series no. 8, v. 1, p. 293–302.  
Perth Basin, groundwater recharge, chlorides, SH5014.
- 1586 SHARMA, M. L., HERNE, D., and BYRNE, J. D., 1994, Nitrate leaching through sand soil profiles beneath urban lawns, *in* Soils 94—Third Triennial Western Australian Soil Conference *edited by* R. J. HARPER: Australian Society of Soil Science (WA Branch), Wembley, Western Australia, *Proceedings, Busselton Western Australia, September 1994*, p. 115–123.  
Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, contamination, nitrogen, fertilizers, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1587 SHARMA, M. L., HERNE, D., and BYRNE, J. D., 1994, Nutrient discharge beneath urban lawns to a sandy aquifer, *in* Water Down Under 94, v. 2A, *Groundwater Papers: Combined 25th Congress of the International Association of Hydrogeologists with the 22nd International Hydrology and Water Resources Symposium of The Institution of Engineers, Adelaide, November 1994*, p. 309–315.  
Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, urbanization, fertilizers, contamination, aquifers, Perth, SH5002, SI5014.



- 1588 SHARMA, M. L., HERNE, D. E., BRYNE, J. D., and KIN, P. G., 1996, Nutrient leaching beneath urban lawns to a sandy coastal aquifer Perth, Western Australia: *Hydrogeology Journal*, v. 4 (1), p. 103–117.  
Perth Basin, groundwater quality, groundwater pollution, urbanization, fertilizers, nitrogen, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1589 SHARMA, M. L., and HUGHES, M. W., 1985, Groundwater recharge estimation using chloride, deuterium and oxygen-18 profiles in the deep coastal sands of Western Australia: *Journal of Hydrology*, v. 81, p. 93–109.  
Perth Basin, groundwater recharge, unconfined aquifers, isotopes, chlorides, Perth, SH5014.
- 1590 SHARMA, M. L., JOHNSTON, C. D., and BARRON, R. J. W., 1982, Soil water and groundwater responses to forest clearing in a paired-catchment study in south-western Australia, *in* The First National Symposium on Forest Hydrology, Melbourne, Preprints of Papers *edited by* E. M. O'LOUGHLIN and L. J. BREN: Institution of Engineers Australia, National Conference Publication no. 82/6, p. 118–123.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, Collie Basin, groundwater level, groundwater recharge, salinity, seepage, catchment, Collie, SI5006.
- 1591 SHARMA, M. L., MOK, J. Y. N., and LITCHFIELD, R. T., 1991, Analyses of precipitation and groundwater level over a twenty-four year period, *in* International Hydrology and Water Resources Symposium 1991—Challenges for Sustainable Development, Perth, 2–4 October, 1991: Institution of Engineers Australia, National Conference Publication no. 91/22, Preprints of Papers, v. 2, p. 612–613.  
Perth Basin, groundwater level, Perth, SH5014.
- 1592 SHARMA, M. L., WATSON, J. D., and CRESSWELL, I. D., 1988, Estimation of aerial recharge using a non-reactive chemical tracer, *in* Infiltration principles and practices *edited by* YU-SI FOK: Honolulu, University of Hawaii, p. 316–325.  
Perth Basin, groundwater recharge, methods, unconfined aquifers, groundwater movement, groundwater level, Perth, SH5014.
- 1593 SHARMA, M. L., and WILLIAMSON, D. R., 1984, Secondary salinization of water resources of southern Australia, *in* Salinity in Watercourses and Reservoirs—Proceedings of the 1983 International Symposium on State-of-the-Art Control of Salinity, July 13–15, 1983, Salt Lake City, Utah *edited by* R. H. FRENCH: Sydney, Butterworth Publishers, An Ann Arbor Science Book, p. 571–580.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Bremer Basin, Collie Basin, Perth Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, groundwater movement, catchment.
- 1594 SHARMA, M. L., WILLIAMSON, D. R., and HINGSTON, F. J., 1980, Water pollution as a consequence of land disturbance in south-west of Western Australia, *in* Biogeochemistry of ancient and modern environments *edited by* P. A. TRUDINGER, M. R. WALTER and B. J. RALPH: Australian Academy of Science and Springer-Verlag, p. 429–439.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Collie Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, groundwater level, groundwater movement, water chemistry, SH5014, SI5002, SI5006, SI5010.
- 1595 SHARMA, M. L., WILLIAMSON, D. R., and PECK, A. J., 1981, Characterization of soil hydraulic properties of a catchment, *in* Land and Stream Salinity Seminar—Western Australia, November 1980: Western Australia Government Printer, p. 23.1–23.3.  
Collie Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, aquifer properties, SI5002, SI5006.
- 1596 SHARMA, M. L., (editor), 1989, Groundwater recharge: Rotterdam, A. A. Balkema, Proceedings of the Symposium on Groundwater Recharge, Mandurah, Western Australia, 1987, 323p.  
groundwater recharge.
- 1597 SHEA, S., 1994, Working with nature: *Landscape*, v. 9 (3), p. 47–53.  
salinity, forestry, environmental impact, groundwater level, groundwater recharge.



- 1598 SHEA, S., BARTLE, J., and INIONS, G., 1993, Tree crops for farms: Landscape, v. 8 (2), p. 47–53. agriculture, forestry, groundwater level, salinity.
- 1599 SHEA, S. R., and HATCH, A. B., 1976, Stream and groundwater salinity levels in the South Dandalup catchment of Western Australia: Western Australia Forests Department, Research Paper no. 22, 7p. Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, water quality, catchment, SI5006.
- 1600 SHEA, S. R., and HERBERT, E. J., 1977, Managing jarrah forest catchments: Forest Focus, no. 19, 18p. Perth Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, hydrologic cycle, catchment, salinity, revegetation, SH5014, SI5002, SI5006.
- 1601 SIBBEL, A., and BRAND, C., 1996, The impact of the Parliamentary Select Committee recommendations on rural landowners at Lake Pinjar, *in* Groundwater and Land-Use Planning Conference, Proceedings *edited* by C. BARBER and G. DAVIS: Proceedings of the Inaugural Conference of Groundwater and Land-Use Planning, Fremantle Western Australia, 16–18 September 1996, Centre for Groundwater Studies, Perth, p. 12–22. Perth Basin, rural planning, water supply, groundwater resources, Lake Pinjar, SH5014.
- 1602 SILVAPLAN, M., RUPRECHT, J. K., and VINEY, N. R., 1996, Water and salt balance modelling to predict the effects of land-use change in forested catchments—1—small catchment water balance model: Hydrological Processes, v. 10 (3), p. 393–411. Collie Basin, groundwater level, land use planning, salinity, models, forestry, Collie, SI5006.
- 1603 SIMPSON, C. J., and FIELD, S., 1995, Survey of water quality, groundwater, sediments and benthic habitats at Coral Bay, Ningaloo Reef, Western Australia: Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority, Technical Series 80, 31p. Carnarvon Basin, groundwater quality, urbanization, sewage, groundwater pollution, Coral Bay, SF4912.
- 1604 SIMPSON, E. S., 1899, Mineral waters: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1898, p. 55–57. water wells, water chemistry.
- 1605 SIMPSON, E. S., 1900, Mineral waters: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1899, p. 49–51. water chemistry.
- 1606 SIMPSON, E. S., 1902, Notes from the departmental laboratory: Western Australia Geological Survey, Bulletin 6, p. 7–26. water quality.
- 1607 SIMPSON, E. S., 1912, Surface and underground waters of Kalgoorlie, *in* Contributions to the study of the geology and ore deposits of Kalgoorlie, East Coolgardie Goldfield: Western Australia Geological Survey, Bulletin 42, p. 152–157. Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, water quality, Kalgoorlie, SH5109.
- 1608 SIMPSON, E. S., 1916, Analyses of Western Australian rocks, meteorites and natural waters: Western Australia Geological Survey, Bulletin 67, p. 146–184. water quality.
- 1609 SIMPSON, E. S., 1925, Interim report on the occurrence of traces of oil in the swamps of the Swan District, Western Australia: Western Australia Mines Department, Annual Report for 1924, Appendix 10, p. 66–67. Perth Basin, water quality, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1610 SIMPSON, E. S., 1928, Problems of water supply in Western Australia, *in* Report of the Eighteenth Meeting of the Australasian Association for the Advancement of Science (Australia and New Zealand), Western Australian Meeting, Perth, August 1926 *edited* by A. G. MAITLAND: ANZAAS, Sydney, v. 18, p. 634–674. springs, artesian wells, water quality.





- 1611 SIMPSON, E. S., DAKIN, W. J., and ROSS, A. D., 1920, First report of the committee of the Royal Society of Western Australia appointed to carry out the tests of water locating by the Rev. W. Kennedy: *Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia*, v. 6, p. 112–113.  
water divining.
- 1612 SINCLAIR KNIGHT PIGGOTT and EASTWOOD PTY LTD, 1981, Perth urban groundwater balance—executive summary and project proposal: Western Australia, Metropolitan Water Supply Sewerage and Drainage Board, 34p.  
Perth Basin, water budget, unconfined aquifers, research management, water quality, models, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1613 SINGH KOOKANA, R., AYLMOORE, L. A. G., and GERRITSE, R. G., 1990, Potential mobility of pesticides to groundwater through Bassendean sand, *in* *Horticulture and the Environment—Proceedings of a Seminar*, Mandurah compiled by M. G. WEBB: Western Australia, Department of Agriculture, Miscellaneous Publication no. 20/90.  
Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, mathematical models, Medina, Peel Inlet, SI5002, SI5006.
- 1614 SINGLETON, J., 1988, The history and tenure of wetlands, *in* *Planning and Management for Wetland Conservation Conference—Wetlands in Crisis—What can Local Government do?: Murdoch University and the Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority*, Abstracts, p. 2.  
Perth Basin, wetlands, lakes, urbanization, history, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1615 SINGLETON, J., 1989, The history and tenure of wetlands, *in* *Wetlands in Crisis—What can Local Government do?: Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority, Conference Papers*, Murdoch University, 15 June 1988, Bulletin 372, p. 13–49.  
Perth Basin, wetlands, lakes, urbanization, history, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1616 SINGLETON, J., 1989, The metropolitan region planning review and groundwater resource considerations, *in* *Swan Coastal Plain Groundwater Management Conference—Proceedings edited by G. LOWE*: Western Australian Water Resources Council, Conference Proceedings, Perth, 1988, Publication no. 1/89, p. 41–55.  
Perth Basin, groundwater management, groundwater resources, urbanization, water budget, wetlands, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1617 SIVAPALAN, M., 1991, Extreme flood estimation in the south-west of Western Australia: *Land and Water Research News*, no. 8, p. 14–21.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, hydrologic cycle, groundwater movement.
- 1618 SIVAPALAN, M., RUPRECHT, J. K., and JEEVARAJ, C. G., 1996, Water and salt balance modelling to predict the effects of land use changes in forested catchments—3—the large catchment model: *Hydrological Processes*, v. 10 (3), p. 429–446.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, Perth Basin, mining, rehabilitation, models.
- 1619 SIVAPALAN, M., VINEY, N. R., and RUPRECHT, J. K., 1996, Water and salt balance modelling to predict the effects of land-use changes in forested catchments—2—coupled model of water and salt balances: *Hydrological Processes*, v. 10 (3), p. 413–428.  
Collie Basin, salinity, land use planning, groundwater level, models, forestry, Collie, SI5006.
- 1620 SKAGGS, T. H., and KABALA, Z. J., 1995, Recovering the history of a groundwater contaminant plume—method of quasi reversibility: *Water Resources Research*, v. 31 (11), p. 2669–2673.  
groundwater pollution, contamination, models.
- 1621 SLESSAR, G. C., 1988, Management of strategic environmental issues—Alcoa's bauxite mining operations in Western Australia, *in* *Environmental Workshop—1988: Australian Mining Industry Council, Workshop Proceedings*, Darwin, v. 1, p. 85–100.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater management, salinity, catchment, bauxite mines, Jarrahdale, Del Park, Mount Saddleback, SI5002, SI5006.



- 1622 SLESSAR, G. C., MURRAY, N. J., and HAMMER, R. E., 1979, Potential application of digital terrain mapping to soil salt evaluation in the Darling Range, *in* Seminar Papers—Land Use Planning—Recent Advances—Prospect 2000 Conference: University of Western Australia Extension Service and Australia Institute of Agricultural Science, Perth, p. 49–59.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity surveys, mapping, methods, classification, SI5002, SI5006.
- 1623 SLESSAR, G. C., MURRAY, N. J., and PASSCHIER, T., 1983, Salt storage in the bauxite laterite region of the Darling Range, Western Australia: Alcoa of Australia Limited, Environment Research Bulletin 16.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, SH5014, SI5002, SI5006.
- 1624 SMITH, A. J., 1975, A review of literature and other information on wetlands in Western Australia: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Division of Land Use Research, Technical Memorandum 75/8, 10p. Albany–Fraser Province, Bremer Basin, Eucla Basin, Perth Basin, Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, bibliographies, lakes, bibliographies, lakes.
- 1625 SMITH, G. R., and CARGEEG, G. C., 1987, Management of the unconfined groundwater system underlying Perth, Western Australia, *in* Proceedings of the International Conference on Groundwater Systems Under Stress: Australian Water Resources Council, Conference Series no. 13, Brisbane, 1986, p. 619–629.  
Perth Basin, groundwater management, unconfined aquifers, groundwater withdrawal, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1626 SMITH, R. A., 1984, Geology and hydrogeology of the Boyanup Bore Line, Perth Basin: Western Australia Geological Survey, Professional Papers for 1982, Report 12, p. 72–81.  
Perth Basin, aquifers, exploratory wells, groundwater resources, Boyanup, SI5006.
- 1627 SMITH, R. A., 1994, Groundwater exploitation and management on a small semiarid island, *in* Water Down Under 94, v. 1, Groundwater/Surface Hydrology Common Interest Papers: Combined 25th Congress of the International Association of Hydrogeologists with the 22nd International Hydrology and Water Resources Symposium of The Institution of Engineers, Adelaide, 21–25 November 1994, p. 473–478.  
Perth Basin, groundwater management, water supply, water quality, groundwater recharge, groundwater discharge, Rottnest Island, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1628 SMITH, R. A., 1997, Hydrogeology of the Mount Barker–Albany 1:250 000 sheet: Western Australia, Water and Rivers Commission, Hydrogeological Map Explanatory Note Series, Report no. HM1, 28p.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, Bremer Basin, water supply, groundwater resources, aquifers, salinity, Albany, Mount Barker, SI5011, SI5015, SI5010.
- 1629 SMITH, R. A., and ALLEN, A. D., 1987, The unconfined aquifer and effects of urbanisation, Perth, Western Australia, *in* Proceedings of the International Conference on Groundwater Systems Under Stress: Australian Water Resources Council, Conference Series no. 13, Brisbane, 1986, p. 575–585.  
Perth Basin, unconfined aquifers, urbanization, groundwater level, water quality, groundwater management, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1630 SMITH, R. A., and CAUNCE, R. G., 1983, The salt water interface near the Swan River, *in* Water quality—its significance in Western Australia: Australia Water Research Foundation, Seminar Papers, Murdoch University, Perth, 1983, p. 149–154.  
Perth Basin, salt water encroachment, water quality, groundwater withdrawal, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1631 SMITH, R. N., 1898, The probability of obtaining artesian water between the Pilbara Goldfields and the Great Desert: Western Australia Geological Survey, Bulletin 2, p. 24–27.  
Canning Basin, Pilbara Province, groundwater surveys, artesian water, springs, water wells, De Grey River, Roebourne, SF5003, SF5004, SF5101.
- 1632 SMITH, R. N., 1898, The state of mining in the Kimberley District: Western Australia Geological Survey, Bulletin 2, p. 7–23.  
Halls Creek Province, artesian water, water wells, Halls Creek, SE5209, SE5210.



- 1633 SMITH, R. S., and LADD, P. G., 1994, Wet heathlands of the southern Swan Coastal Plain, Western Australia—a phytosociological study: *Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia*, v. 77 (3), p. 71–80.  
Perth Basin, vegetation, wetlands, soils, groundwater level, Swan Coastal Plain, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1634 SMITH, S. T., 1966, The relationship of flooding and saline water tables: Western Australia, *Journal of Agriculture* (4th series), v. 7, p. 334–340.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Bremer Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, drainage (geomorphology), groundwater recharge, groundwater movement, groundwater level, aquifers.
- 1635 SMURTHWAITE, A. J. N., and SHARP, G., 1984, The Environmental Geology maps of Perth, Western Australia: 12th International Conference, International Cartographic Association, Perth, 1984, Technical Papers, v. 2.  
Perth Basin, maps, groundwater level, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1636 SOFOULIS, J., 1951, Notes on water supply, Exmouth Gulf area, North-West Division—approximate latitude 22° 30'S, approximate longitude 114°E: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1949, p. 70–71.  
Carnarvon Basin, groundwater surveys, Bullara, Cardabia, SF5009, SF5013.
- 1637 SOFOULIS, J., 1957, Report on the underground water prospects of the country in the vicinity of Borden, South-West Land Division Western Australia: Western Australia Geological Survey, Bulletin 112, Miscellaneous Reports for 1955, p. 27–29.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater surveys, Borden, SI5011.
- 1638 SOFOULIS, J., 1960, Report on water supply, Bamboo Creek Mining Centre, Pilbara Goldfield, Western Australia: Western Australia Geological Survey, Bulletin 114, Miscellaneous Reports for 1957, p. 21–27.  
Pilbara Province, groundwater surveys, Bamboo Creek, SF5101.
- 1639 SOFOULIS, J., 1962, Report on groundwater potentialities, Central Aborigines Reserve, Eastern Division, Western Australia: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1962/9.  
Amadeus Basin, Canning Basin, Musgrave Province, Officer Basin, groundwater surveys, calcrete, Blackstone, Cosmo Newbery, Giles, Warburton.
- 1640 SOFOULIS, J., 1962, Report on water supply, Cundeelee Mission, Northeast Coolgardie Goldfield, Western Australia: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1962/6.  
Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, groundwater surveys, Cundeelee, SH5111.
- 1641 SOFOULIS, J., 1962, The occurrence and hydrological significance of calcrete deposits in Western Australia: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1962/22.  
calcrete, aquifers.
- 1642 SOFOULIS, J., 1962, Water supplies—Warburton Range and adjoining areas, Eastern Division, Western Australia: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1961, p. 13–15.  
Canning Basin, Musgrave Province, Officer Basin, water resources, Warburton, SG5205, SG5209.
- 1643 SOFOULIS, J., 1962, Water supply, Eyre Highway, Eucla Division: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1962/16.  
Eucla Basin, groundwater resources, SH5213, SH5214, SI5102, SI5103, SI5104, SI5201, SI5202.
- 1644 SOFOULIS, J., 1963, The occurrence and hydrological significance of calcrete deposits in Western Australia: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1962, p. 38–42.  
calcrete, aquifers.
- 1645 SOFOULIS, J., 1964, Geological reconnaissance of proposed route between Koolyanobbing and Kalgoorlie—WAGR standard gauge railway: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1964/29.  
Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, groundwater surveys, Kalgoorlie, Koolyanobbing, SH5012, SH5109.



- 1646 SOUTH COAST REGIONAL ASSESSMENT PANEL, 1996, South coast regional land and water care strategy—the Kent–Frankland sub region: Bunbury, Western Australia, South Coast Regional Assessment Panel, 75p. Albany–Fraser Province, Bremer Basin, water supply, groundwater resources, water quality, soils, vegetation, Frankland, SI5011.
- 1647 SOUTH COAST REGIONAL ASSESSMENT PANEL, 1996, South coast regional land and water care strategy—the Albany Hinterland sub region: Bunbury, Western Australia, South Coast Regional Assessment Panel, 82p. Albany–Fraser Province, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, water supply, groundwater resources, soils, vegetation, Mount Barker, Albany, SI5011.
- 1648 SOUTH COAST REGIONAL ASSESSMENT PANEL, 1997, South coast regional land and water care strategy—the Fitzgerald Biosphere sub region: Bunbury, Western Australia, South Coast Regional Assessment Panel, 70p. Bremer Basin, water supply, groundwater resources, wetlands, water quality, environmental impact, Fitzgerald River National Park, SI5008, SI5012.
- 1649 SOUTHWELL, C., 1995, Remnant vegetation and groundwater, *in* Weeds, Wire and Woodland Conference, Merredin, April 1995: Wheatbelt Remnant Vegetation Committee, Merredin Western Australia, p. 13–14. Yilgarn–Southwest Province, vegetation, salinity, groundwater level, groundwater management.
- 1650 SPECK, N. H., and BAIRD, A. M., 1984, Vegetation of the Yule Brook Reserve near Perth, Western Australia: *Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia*, v. 66, p. 147–162. Perth Basin, surface drainage, Perth, SH5014.
- 1651 SPEED, R. J., and EASTOUGH, B., 1995, Oil mallees, *in* Rural research for farm profit.: Agriculture Western Australia, Miscellaneous Publication 1/95, p. 122–123. Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, forestry, groundwater level, soil conservation, Morawa, Wongan Hills, SH5006, SH5010.
- 1652 SPEED, R. J., LEFROY, E. B., and SIMONS, J. A., 1997, Morilla swamp hydrological investigation: Agriculture Western Australia, Resource Management Technical Report 163, 23p. Perth Basin, water table, groundwater level, waste water, agriculture, vegetation, Mingenew, SH5005.
- 1653 STEELE, I. W., and DOLMAN, K. H., 1973, Recent developments—Goldsworthy Mining Limited, *in* Annual Engineering Conference, Perth, 9th to 13th April, 1973: Australia, Institution of Engineers, p. 105–112. Canning Basin, Pilbara Province, water supply, Goldsworthy, Shay Gap, SF5004, SF5101.
- 1654 STEERING COMMITTEE for RESEARCH on LAND USE and WATER SUPPLY, 1984, Bauxite mining in the jarrah forest—impact and rehabilitation: Western Australia Department Conservation and Environment, Bulletin 169, 55p. Albany–Fraser Province, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, catchment, groundwater recharge, groundwater level, Del Park, Huntly, Jarrahdale, SI5002, SI5006, SI5010.
- 1655 STEERING COMMITTEE for RESEARCH on the WOODCHIP INDUSTRY, 1980, Research into the effects of the Woodchip Industry on water resources in south western Australia: Western Australia, Department of Conservation and Environment, Bulletin 81, 92p. Albany–Fraser Province, Perth Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, catchment, water budget, groundwater level, salinity, SI5006, SI5010.
- 1656 STOKES, R. A., 1981, Soil salt storage characteristics, *in* Land and Stream Salinity Seminar—Western Australia, November 1980: Western Australia Government Printer, p. 22.1–22.4. Collie Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, groundwater level, exploratory wells, SI5002, SI5006.
- 1657 STOKES, R. A., 1983, Research into the effects of bauxite mining—Mount Saddleback paired catchment study: Western Australia Public Works Department, Engineering Division, Water Resources Branch, Report no. WRB 71, 12p. Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater discharge, water quality, catchment, Mount Saddleback, SI5002, SI5006.



- 1658 STOKES, R. A., 1985, Stream water and chloride generation in a small forested catchment in south Western Australia: Water Authority of Western Australia, Water Resources Directorate, Hydrology Branch, Report no. WH 7, 176p. Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater discharge, groundwater movement, aquifers, water quality, catchment, SH5014, SI5002, SI5006, SI5010.
- 1659 STOKES, R. A., 1992, Perth's water future—a focus to 2010: Land and Water Research News, no. 13, p. 7–9. Perth Basin, Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater management, water supply, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1660 STOKES, R. A., and BATINI, F. E., 1985, Streamflow and groundwater responses to logging in Wellbucket catchment, south western Australia: Water Authority of Western Australia, Water Resources Directorate, Hydrology Branch, Report no. WH 3, 40p. Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater level, catchment, exploratory wells, SH5014.
- 1661 STOKES, R. A., and BATINI, F. E., 1986, Management implications of hydrologic responses to experimental logging in the Mundaring Reservoir Catchment, Western Australia, *in* Hydrology and Water Resources Symposium 1986, River Basin Management, Griffith University, Brisbane: Institution of Engineers, Australia, National Conference Publication no. 86/13, Preprints of Papers, p. 233–237. Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater management, groundwater quality, aquifers, hydrologic cycle, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1662 STOKES, R. A., BECKWITH, J. A., POUND, I. R., STONE, R. R., COGHLAN, P. C., and NG, R., 1995, Perth's water future—a water strategy for Perth and Mandurah: Western Australia, Water and Rivers Commission, Report no. 214, 103p. Perth Basin, water supply, groundwater resources, environmental impact, Perth, Mandurah, SI5014, SH5002.
- 1663 STOKES, R. A., and LOH, I. C., 1982, Streamflow and solute characteristics of a forested and deforested catchment pair in south-western Australia, *in* The First National Symposium on Forest Hydrology, Melbourne, Preprints of Papers *edited by* E. M. O'LOUGHLIN and L. J. BREN: Institution of Engineers Australia, National Conference Publication no. 82/6, p. 60–66. Collie Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, catchment, water budget, groundwater movement, SI5006.
- 1664 STOKES, R. A., MARTENS, A. S., and NG, Y. H., 1996, The importance of groundwater to Perth's water consumer, *in* Groundwater and Land-Use Planning Conference, Proceedings *edited by* C. BARBER and G. DAVIS: Proceedings of the Inaugural Conference of Groundwater and Land-Use Planning, Fremantle Western Australia, 16–18 September 1996, Centre for Groundwater Studies, Perth, p. 23–31. Perth Basin, water supply, groundwater resources, groundwater management, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1665 STOKES, R. A., and MARTIN, M. W., 1986, The hydrology of an ephemeral lake in the wheatbelt of south Western Australia, *in* Hydrology and Water Resources Symposium 1986, River Basin Management, Griffith University, Brisbane: Institution of Engineers, Australia, National Conference Publication no. 86/13, Preprints of Papers, p. 323–327. Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater movement, lakes, salinity, Toolibin, SI5003.
- 1666 STOKES, R. A., and RUPRECHT, J. K., 1986, Assessment and management of dryland agricultural induced salinisation of the Denmark River in South-Western Australia, *in* Hydrology and Water Resources Symposium 1986, River Basin Management, Griffith University, Brisbane: Institution of Engineers, Australia, National Conference Publication no. 86/13, Preprints of Papers, p. 228–232. Albany–Fraser Province, groundwater quality, Denmark, SI5011.
- 1667 STOKES, R. A., and SHERIDAN, R. J., 1985, Hydrology of Lake Toolibin: Water Authority of Western Australia, Water Resources Directorate, Hydrology Branch, Report WH 2, 49p. Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater level, groundwater movement, groundwater recharge, lakes, salinity, Toolibin, SI5003.



- 1668 STONE, K. A., 1979, Is partial reforestation effective in salinity control?—groundwater monitoring of forest-pasture interfaces, *in* Water Resources and Land Management Issues in the Darling Range, Institution of Engineers Australia, Hydrology and Water Resources Symposium, Perth, 10–12 September, 1979, Study Tour, 2p. Yilgarn–Southwest Province, Albany–Fraser Province, revegetation, salinity, groundwater level, catchment, SI5002, SI5006.
- 1669 STONE, R. R., 1988, Long-term supply options for southern Western Australia: Water Authority of Western Australia, Water Resources Directorate, Water Resources Planning Branch, Report no. WP 52 (also 1989, in Water for the 21st century—Supply options for the long-term water requirements of southern Western Australia: Western Australian Water Resources Council, Publication no. WRC 7/89, Appendix 1 to Publication no. WRC 4/88, p. 1–44). groundwater management, groundwater resources.
- 1670 STONE, R. R., 1989, Water for the 21st century—Supply options for southern Western Australia: Land and Water Research News, no. 2, p. 7–12.  
groundwater management, groundwater resources.
- 1671 STONE, R. R., 1992, Safeguarding our water resources—Perth–Bunbury draft regional plan: Land and Water Research News, no. 13, p. 11–15.  
Perth Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater management, groundwater resources, aquifers, water supply, Bunbury, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1672 STONEMAN, G. L., 1986, Thinning a small jarrah forest catchment—streamflow and groundwater response after 2 years, *in* Hydrology and Water Resources Symposium 1986, River Basin Management, Griffith University, Brisbane: Institution of Engineers, Australia, National Conference Publication no. 86/13, Preprints of Papers, p. 223–227.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater level, hydrologic cycle, evapotranspiration, Dwellingup, SI5002.
- 1673 STONEMAN, G. L., ROSE, P. W., and BORG, H., 1988, Recovery of forest density after intensive logging in the southern forest of Western Australia: Western Australia Department of Conservation and Land Management, Technical Report no. 19, 26p.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater recharge, groundwater level, evapotranspiration, catchment, revegetation, Manjimup, Northcliffe, Pemberton, SI5010.
- 1674 STONEMAN, T. C., 1976, Effects of agriculture on stream quality, *in* Land Management and Water Quality—A Seminar on Current Research into the Effects of Land Use on Stream Salinity and Turbidity in South Western Australia: Western Australia, Department of Conservation and Environment, Bulletin 17, p. 14–19.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater movement, groundwater level, salinity.
- 1675 STONEMAN, T. C., 1978, Soil salinity in Western Australia—a summary: Western Australia, Journal of Agriculture (4th series), v. 19, p. 99–100.  
salinity surveys, science history.
- 1676 STONEMAN, T. C., 1979, Current research on salinity, *in* Agriculture and the Environment in Western Australia—Proceedings of a Meeting held in Perth on 10th October 1979: Western Australian Institute of Technology, p. 7–11.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, catchment, exploratory wells, reviews, Bakers Hill, Collie, Del Park, Dwellingup, SH5014, SI5002, SI5006.
- 1677 STREET, G. J., 1989, MMR surveys for the location of palaeochannels in the Eastern Goldfields, Western Australia: Exploration Geophysics, v. 20 (1/2), p. 123–130.  
Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, palaeodrainage, geophysical surveys, groundwater surveys.
- 1678 STREET, G. J., ANDERSON, A., and DUNCAN, A. C., 1993, The application of airborne geophysical surveys for Landcare, *in* Landcare 93 Conference Sharing the Challenge, Proceedings, Perth, October 1993 *edited by* D. A. HILLS and J. S. DUFF: Western Australia, Department of Agriculture, Miscellaneous Publication 20/94, p. 37–48.  
Perth Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, agriculture, seepage, electromagnetism, Narrogin, SI5003.



- 1679 STREET, G. J., and ENGEL, R., 1987, The use of geophysics in defining the causes of dryland salinity: *Exploration Geophysics*, v. 18, p. 207–210 (extended abstract).  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, geophysical surveys, EM surveys, magnetic surveys, seismic surveys, salinity, Narrogin, SI5003.
- 1680 STREET, G. J., and ENGEL, R., 1990, Geophysical surveys of dryland salinity, *in* *Investigations in geophysics no 5, geotechnical and environmental geophysics, v. 2 edited by S. H. WARD: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, Tulsa, Oklahoma*, p. 187–199.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, geophysical surveys, Cuballing, Narrogin, Pinjarra, SI5003, SI5002.
- 1681 STREET, G. J., and ENGEL, R., 1990, Geophysical surveys of dryland salinity, *in* *Investigations in geophysics no. 5, geotechnical and environmental geophysics, volume 2—environmental and groundwater edited by S. H. WARD: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, Tulsa, Oklahoma*, p. 187–199.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, geophysical surveys, EM surveys, magnetic surveys, seismic surveys, salinity, Narrogin, SI5003.
- 1682 STREET, G. J., and REID, D., 1986, Gamma radiation from steel drill casing: *Exploration Geophysics*, v. 17, p. 122.  
gamma radiation, geophysical logs, well casing.
- 1683 STREICH, V., 1893, Scientific results of the Elder Exploring Expedition—geology: *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Australia*, v. 16, part 2, p. 74–110.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Eucla Basin, Musgrave Province, Officer Basin, Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, Yilgarn–Murchison Province, groundwater surveys, springs, aquifers, groundwater surveys, springs, aquifers, Fraser Range, Queen Victoria Spring, SH5111.
- 1684 SUMICH, Z., 1989, Land use and water planning—a market gardener’s viewpoint, *in* *Swan Coastal Plain Groundwater Management Conference—Proceedings edited by G. LOWE: Western Australian Water Resources Council, Conference Proceedings, Perth, 1988, Publication no. 1/89, p. 57–59.*  
Perth Basin, irrigation, groundwater management, licences, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1685 SUMMERS, R. N., SMIRK, D. D., and KARAFILIS, D., 1996, Phosphorus retention and leachates from sandy soil amended with bauxite residue (red mud): *Australian Journal of Soil Research*, v. 34, p. 555–567.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, phosphorus, leaching, groundwater pollution, groundwater recharge, salinity, Pinjarra, SI5002.
- 1686 SWAN RIVER TRUST, 1994, Guidelines for dewatering activities on the Swan Coastal Plain: Perth, Western Australia, Swan River Trust, 5p.  
Perth Basin, dewatering, waste water, contamination, groundwater pollution, Swan Coastal Plain, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1687 SWARBRICK, E. E., 1963, Report on groundwater prospects for Northampton town water supply: *Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1963/30.*  
Northampton Province, groundwater surveys, exploratory wells, Northampton, SH5001.
- 1688 SWARBRICK, E. E., 1963, Exploratory drilling for water—town supply, Northampton: *Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1963/38.*  
Northampton Province, groundwater surveys, exploratory wells, Northampton, SH5001.
- 1689 SWARBRICK, E. E., 1964, Geology and hydrology of the Wicherina area, Western Australia: *Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1964/23.*  
Perth Basin, groundwater resources, aquifers, exploratory wells, Geraldton, SH5001.
- 1690 SYME, G. J., and FENTON, D. M., 1990, Knowledge and attitudes of market gardeners and the community towards groundwater and its usage, *in* *Horticulture and the Environment—Proceedings of a Seminar, Mandurah compiled by M. G. WEBB: Western Australia, Department of Agriculture, Miscellaneous Publication no. 20/90.*  
Perth Basin, groundwater management, Jandakot, SI5002.



- 1691 SYME, G. J., and FENTON, D. M., 1993, Perceptions of equity and procedural preferences for water allocation decisions: *Society of Natural Resources*, v. 6 (4), p. 347–360.  
Perth Basin, water resources, groundwater withdrawal, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1692 SYME, G. J., and KANTOLA, S. J., 1981, Investment in private bores—underground water usage from a household perspective, in *Groundwater resources of the Swan Coastal Plain (1981)* edited by B. R. WHELAN: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Proceedings of Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation and Water Research Foundation of Australia Symposium, p. 453–472.  
Perth Basin, groundwater withdrawal, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1693 SYME, G. J., and McCREDDIN, J. A., 1996, Balancing community values, in *Groundwater and Land-Use Planning Conference*, Proceedings edited by C. BARBER and G. DAVIS: Proceedings of the Inaugural Conference of Groundwater and Land-Use Planning, Fremantle Western Australia, 16–18 September 1996, Centre for Groundwater Studies, Perth, p. 32–43.  
Perth Basin, groundwater resources, urbanization, wetlands, groundwater quality, groundwater management, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1694 SYME, G. J., and SALERIAN, J. S., 1987, Socio-economic, attitudinal and behavioural influences on scheme water use in Perth, in *Domestic water use in Perth, Western Australia: Water Authority of Western Australia, Working Papers*, v. 3, p. E125–E174.  
Perth Basin, water supply, water wells, well construction, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1695 SYME, G. J., and THOMAS, J. F., 1987, From research to policy—directions for residential water demand management in Perth, in *Domestic water use in Perth, Western Australia: Water Authority of Western Australia, Working Papers*, v. 3, p. E266–E274.  
Perth Basin, water supply, groundwater management, water wells, groundwater withdrawal, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1696 SYME, G. J., WILLIAMS, K. D., and NANCARROW, B. E., 1988, Public perceptions of risk and reliability in relation to household water supply, in *Proceedings of the National Workshop on Planning and Management of Water Resource Systems—Risk and Reliability* edited by G. C. DANDY and A. R. SIMPSON: Australian Water Resources Council, Conference Series no. 17, Adelaide, p. 199–211.  
Perth Basin, water supply, groundwater management, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1697 SYNNOTT, M., 1989, Some notes on groundwater management, in *Swan Coastal Plain Groundwater Management Conference—Proceedings* edited by G. LOWE: Western Australian Water Resources Council, Conference Proceedings, Perth, 1988, Publication no. 1/89, p. 173–175.  
Perth Basin, groundwater management, licences, metering, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1698 SZWEDZICKI, T., 1992, Subsidence induced by underground mining in the Eastern Goldfields, in *Mineral Exploration and Mining Geology in the Eastern Goldfields—Geology, Symposium 6–7 June 1992: Western Australia, Department of Mineral Exploration and Mining Geology, Western Australian School of Mines, Kalgoorlie*, p. 50–52.  
Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, groundwater movement, mine waters, sinkholes, Kalgoorlie, SH5109, SH5110, SH5113, SH5114.
- 1699 TACEY, W. H., GLENISTER, D. J., and MICHAELSEN, D. V., 1983, Bauxite residue as a resource, in *Water quality—its significance in Western Australia: Australia Water Research Foundation, Seminar Papers*, Murdoch University, Perth, 1983, p. 155.  
Perth Basin, water quality, water treatment, groundwater pollution, Kwinana, Pinjarra, Wagerup, SI5002.
- 1700 TALBOT, H. W. B., 1920, Geology and mineral resources of the North-West, Central and Eastern Divisions between Long. 119° and 122°E and Lat. 22° and 28°S: *Western Australia Geological Survey, Bulletin 83*, 226p.  
water wells, calcrete, artesian water.





- 1701 TALBOT, H. W. B., 1926, A geological reconnaissance of part of the Ashburton drainage basin with notes on the country southwards to Meekatharra: Western Australia Geological Survey, Bulletin 85, 113p.  
Ashburton Province, Bangemall Province, Hamersley Province, Nabberu Province, Yilgarn–Murchison Province, water wells, aquifers, artesian water, Ashburton River, Meekatharra, SG5003, SG5004, SG5008, SG5012.
- 1702 TALBOT, H. W. B., and CLARKE, E. De C., 1917, A geological reconnaissance of the country between Laverton and the South Australian border (near south latitude 26°) including part of the Mount Margaret Goldfield: Western Australia Geological Survey, Bulletin 75, 207p.  
Musgrave Province, Officer Basin, Yilgarn–Murchison Province, groundwater surveys, Warburton, SG5112, SG5114, SG5115, SG5116, SG5205, SG5209, SH5102, SH5103.
- 1703 TALBOT, H. W. B., and CLARKE, E. De C., 1917, The geological results of an expedition to the South Australian border, and some comparisons between Central and Western Australian geology suggested thereby: Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia, v. 3, p. 70–98.  
Musgrave Province, groundwater surveys, Warburton, SG5205, SG5209.
- 1704 TAN, H. T. H., 1992, Relationships of nutrients in stormwater drains to urban catchment attributes in Perth, *in* International Symposium on Urban Stormwater Management: Institution of Engineers Australia, Sydney, Proceedings, p. 137–142.  
Perth Basin, water quality, catchment, groundwater recharge, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1705 TANIGUCHI, M., and SHARMA, M. L., 1993, Determination of groundwater recharge using the change in soil temperature: Journal of Hydrology, v. 148, p. 219–229.  
Perth Basin, groundwater recharge, soil analysis, Wanneroo, SH5014.
- 1706 TAPLEY, I. J., and HONEY, F. R., 1984, An evaluation of shuttle imaging radar for mapping geologic and geomorphic units in the north-western and central regions of Western Australia, *in* Landsat 84—Proceedings of the Third Australasian Remote Sensing Conference, Gold Coast, Queensland, 21–25 May 1984 *edited by* E. WALKER: Organizing Committee Landsat 84, p. 450–465.  
palaeodrainage, drainage (geomorphology), satellite imagery.
- 1707 TAPLEY, I. J., and WILSON, P., 1985, The discrimination of potentially economic palaeodrainage systems in the sedimentary basins of Western Australia using NOAA-AVHRR imagery, *in* Remote Sensing for Exploration Geology: Environmental Research Institute of Michigan, Proceedings of International Symposium on Remote Sensing of Environment, Fourth Thematic Conference, San Francisco, April 1985.  
palaeodrainage, remote sensing.
- 1708 TAYLOR, K. J., 1989, Effects of urbanisation on the quality of groundwater in the Perth metropolitan area: Land and Water Research News, no. 2, p. 6.  
Perth Basin, urbanization, water quality, unconfined aquifers, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1709 TAYLOR, M., 1990, Wastewater re-use—the Kwinana proposal: Land and Water Research News, no. 5, p. 38–40.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater management, water supply, aquifers, Kwinana, SI5002.
- 1710 TAYLOR, R., 1997, Seabird water reserve water source protection plan—Seabird town water supply: Western Australia, Water and Rivers Commission, Report no. WRP 6, 7p.  
Perth Basin, water supply, groundwater resources, groundwater surveys, confined aquifers, contamination, Seabird, SH5009.
- 1711 TEAKLE, L. J. H., 1938, Soil salinity in Western Australia—preliminary investigations into the movement of salt in the red brown earth zone under a 15 to 25 inch annual rainfall: Western Australia, Journal of Agriculture (2nd series), v. 15, p. 434–452.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Bremer Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, salinity surveys, groundwater recharge, groundwater discharge, groundwater level.



- 1712 TEAKLE, L. J. H., and BURVILL, G. H., 1938, The movement of soluble salts in soils under light rainfall conditions: Western Australia, *Journal of Agriculture (2nd series)*, v. 15, p. 218–245.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Bremer Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, groundwater movement, groundwater discharge, groundwater level, Merredin, SH5015.
- 1713 TEAKLE, L. J. H., and BURVILL, G. H., 1945, The management of salt lands in Western Australia: Western Australia, *Journal of Agriculture (2nd series)*, v. 22, p. 87–93.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Bremer Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, groundwater movement, groundwater discharge, groundwater level.
- 1714 THIERRIN, J., DAVIS, G. B., and BARBER, C., 1995, A ground-water tracer test with deuterated carbons for monitoring in situ biodegradation and retardation of aromatic hydrocarbons: *Groundwater*, v. 33 (3), p. 469–475.  
Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, hydrocarbons, monitoring, industrial wastes, aquifers, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1715 THIERRIN, J., DAVIS, G. B., BARBER, C., PATTERSON, B. M., PRIBAC, F., POWER, T. R., and LAMBERT, M., 1994, Natural degradation rates of BTEX compounds and naphthalene in a sulphate reducing groundwater environment: *Journal of Hydrological Sciences*, v. 38 (4), p. 309–302.  
Perth Basin, contamination, groundwater pollution, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1716 THOMAS, J. F., 1988, On rational decision making about future agricultural land use on the Swan coastal plain, in *The Swan Coastal Plain in crisis—agriculture and the environment edited by L. B. ENGLISH*: Australian Institute of Agricultural Science, Proceedings of a Forum, Bentley, November 20, 1987, Occasional Publication no. 10, p. 107–112.  
Perth Basin, groundwater management, groundwater pollution, groundwater movement, unconfined aquifers, Peel Inlet, Perth, SH5014, SI5002, SI5006.
- 1717 THOMAS, J. F., 1989, Scarcity rents, markets and pricing in groundwater management, in *Swan Coastal Plain Groundwater Management Conference—Proceedings edited by G. LOWE*: Western Australian Water Resources Council, Conference Proceedings, Perth, 1988, Publication no. 1/89, p. 145–153.  
Perth Basin, groundwater management, water supply, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1718 THOMAS, J. F., and GOMBOSO, J., 1996, The precautionary principle versus economic rationalism as a determinant of land use over groundwater, in *Groundwater and Land-Use Planning Conference, Proceedings edited by C. BARBER and G. DAVIS*: Proceedings of the Inaugural Conference of Groundwater and Land-Use Planning, Fremantle Western Australia, 16–18 September 1996, Centre for Groundwater Studies, Perth, p. 193–204.  
Perth Basin, groundwater resources, urbanization, groundwater pollution, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1719 THOMAS, J. F., and MARTIN, W. E., 1989, Mining of aquifers near metropolitan areas—towards a general framework for policy analysis, in *Groundwater Economics—Selected Papers from a United Nations Symposium held in Barcelona, Spain edited by E. CUSTODIO and A. GURGUI*: Amsterdam, Elsevier, p. 397–408.  
Perth Basin, groundwater management, groundwater withdrawal, unconfined aquifers, wetlands, models, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1720 THOMAS, J. F., McARTHUR, W. M., and BARTLE, G. A., 1990, Land use and management in the defence training area at Lancelin, Western Australia: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Report no. 90/10, 66p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater level, wetlands, Lancelin, SH5009, SH5013.
- 1721 THOMAS, J. F., and SALERIAN, J. S., 1987, Trends in water use and related factors, in *Domestic water use in Perth, Western Australia: Water Authority of Western Australia, Working Papers*, v. 3, p. E29–E68.  
Perth Basin, water supply, water wells, groundwater withdrawal, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1722 THOMAS, J. F., and SYME, G. J., 1984, Socio-economic influences on groundwater use by Perth households, in *Groundwater Research 1984: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Division of Groundwater Research*, p. 28–33.  
Perth Basin, water wells, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.



- 1723 THOMAS, J. F., and SYME, G. J., 1988, Effects of groundwater allocation on users, *in* Proceedings of the AWRC Workshop on Groundwater Allocation, Sydney, October 27–28, 1987, p. 97–107.  
groundwater management.
- 1724 THOMAS, J. F., and SYME, G. J., 1988, Estimating residential price elasticity of demand for water supplies—a contingent valuation approach: *Water Resources Research*, v. 24(11), p. 1847–1857.  
Perth Basin, groundwater management, water wells, groundwater withdrawal, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1725 THOMAS, J. F., SYME, G. J., and SALERIAN, J. S., 1987, Factors influencing bore ownership of domestic households in Perth, *in* Domestic water use in Perth, Western Australia: Water Authority of Western Australia, Working Papers, v. 3, p. E69–E124.  
Perth Basin, water supply, water wells, groundwater withdrawal, irrigation, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1726 THORNER, M. R., BETTENAY, E., and RUSSELL, W. G. R., 1987, A mechanism of aluminosilicate cementation to form a hardpan: *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, v. 51, p. 2303–2310.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, water chemistry, groundwater discharge, Bakers Hill, SH5014.
- 1727 THORPE, P. M., 1989, Tritium as an indicator of groundwater recharge to the Gngangara groundwater mound on the Swan Coastal Plain, Perth, Western Australia, *in* Groundwater recharge edited by M. L. SHARMA: Rotterdam, A. A. Balkema, Proceedings of the Symposium on Groundwater Recharge, Mandurah, Western Australia, 1987, p. 41–55.  
Perth Basin, radiometric dating, tritium isotopes, groundwater recharge, unconfined aquifers, Perth, SH5014.
- 1728 THORPE, P. M., 1992, Application of isotope hydrogeology in the Perth Basin; and a proposed survey of radon in groundwater in Western Australia, *in* Fourth Australian Environmental Isotope Conference—Stable Isotopes, Radiogenic Isotopes, and Cosmogenic Isotopes in the Natural Environment: Australian National University, Canberra, 1992, Abstract Volume, p. 70–71.  
Perth Basin, radiometric dating, isotopes, groundwater movement, aquifers.
- 1729 THORPE, P. M., 1995, Radon-222 content of groundwater in Western Australia: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Review 1993–1994, p. 77–81.  
Perth Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, Yilgarn–Murchison Province, groundwater quality, water supply, groundwater management, radon detection, aquifers.
- 1730 THORPE, P. M., and DAVIDSON, W. A., 1991, Groundwater age and hydrodynamics of the confined aquifers, Perth, Western Australia, *in* Proceedings of the International Conference on Groundwater in Large Sedimentary Basins, Perth, Western Australia, 1990: Australian Water Resources Council, Conference Series no. 20, p. 420–436.  
Perth Basin, aquifers, groundwater movement, radiometric dating, tritium isotopes, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1731 TINGAY, A., 1976, Warning the Swan Coastal Plain—a possible desert: SWANS (State Wildlife Authority News Service) v. 6, 3, p. 64–65.  
Perth Basin, groundwater resources.
- 1732 TODD, B., HOPKINS, D., LAVERY, P., and YOUNG, C., 1991, The wells of explorer Charles Hunt—an assessment of their condition and historical significance as a groundwater resource: Water Authority of Western Australia, Water Resources Directorate, Groundwater and Environment Branch, Environmental Management Section, Report no. WG 121, 31p.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, water wells, Kalgoorlie, Southern Cross, York, SH5012, SH5014, SH5015, SH5016, SH5109, SH5110.
- 1733 TOWNER, R. R., and GIBSON, D. L., 1983, Geology of the onshore Canning Basin, Western Australia: Australia, Bureau of Mineral Resources, Bulletin 215.  
Canning Basin, groundwater surveys, aquifers, calcrete, salinity.



- 1734 TOWNLEY, L., TURNER, J., BARR, A., TREFRY, M., WRIGHT, K., GAILITIS, V., HARRIS, C., and JOHNSON, C., 1993, Interaction between lakes, wetlands and the unconfined aquifer, v. 3, wetlands of the Swan Coastal Plain: Water Authority of Western Australia, 115p.  
Perth Basin, wetlands, unconfined aquifers, lakes, groundwater level, Swan Coastal Plain, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1735 TOWNLEY, L. R., 1985, Response of unconfined aquifer systems to periodic recharge, *in* Preprinted Proceedings, 21st Congress, International Association for Hydraulic Research, Melbourne, 19–23 August 1985, v. 1, Theme A—Subsurface Flow, Pollutant Transport, and Salinity, p. 42–46.  
Perth Basin, unconfined aquifers, groundwater recharge, groundwater level, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1736 TOWNLEY, L. R., 1989, Water balance modelling of regional aquifers—problems and possibilities, *in* Hydrology and Water Resources Symposium 1989, ‘Comparisons in Austral Hydrology’, University of Canterbury, Christchurch, New Zealand, 28–30 November 1989, Preprints of Papers: Australia, The Institution of Engineers, National Conference Publication no. 89/19, p. 320–324.  
Perth Basin, water budget, mathematical models.
- 1737 TOWNLEY, L. R., and BROOKER, M. H., 1991, Simplified modelling of multi-layered aquifers in large sedimentary basins, *in* Proceedings of the International Conference on Groundwater in Large Sedimentary Basins, Perth, Western Australia, 1990: Australian Water Resources Council, Conference Series no. 20, p. 330–339.  
Perth Basin, mathematical models, aquifers, groundwater level, groundwater recharge, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1738 TOWNLEY, L. R., and DAVIDSON, M. R., 1988, Definition of a capture zone for shallow water table lakes: *Journal of Hydrology*, v. 104, p. 53–76.  
Perth Basin, groundwater movement, aquifer properties, lakes, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1739 TOWNLEY, L. R., and TURNER, J. V., 1990, Flow of groundwater through shallow lakes and wetlands: *Land and Water Research News*, no. 7, p. 28–31.  
Perth Basin, groundwater movement, unconfined aquifers, lakes, wetlands, water quality, Lake Jandabup, Lake Nowergup, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1740 TOWNLEY, L. R., TURNER, J. V., TREFRY, M. G., and BARR, A. D., 1991, Groundwater flow patterns near lakes and wetlands—modelling and field validation, *in* International Hydrology and Water Resources Symposium 1991—Challenges for Sustainable Development, Perth, 2–4 October, 1991: Institution of Engineers Australia, National Conference Publication no. 91/22, Preprints of Papers, v. 3, p. 732–737.  
Perth Basin, groundwater movement, lakes, simulation, isotopes, Lake Nowergup, Perth, SH5014.
- 1741 TRAVES, D. M., 1955, The geology of the Ord–Victoria region, Northern Territory: Australia, Bureau of Mineral Resources, Bulletin 27.  
Bonaparte Basin, Birrindudu Province, Halls Creek Province, Kimberley Province, Ord Basin, springs, artesian water, water wells, SD5210, SD5214, SE5202, SE5206, SE5210.
- 1742 TRAVES, D. M., CASEY, J. N., and WELLS, A. T., 1956, The geology of the south-western Canning Basin, Western Australia: Australia, Bureau of Mineral Resources, Report 29, 74p.  
Canning Basin, water wells, SF5101, SF5102, SF5106, SF5110, SF5111.
- 1743 TRELOAR, J. A. D., 1976, Consequences of variations of the water table level—other aspects, *in* Groundwater resources of the Swan Coastal Plain *edited by* B. A. CARBON: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Division of Land Resources Management, Symposium Proceedings, Perth, 1975, p. 191–197.  
Perth Basin, groundwater level, wetlands, surface drainage, groundwater management.
- 1744 TROTMAN, C. H., (editor), 1974, The influence of land use on stream salinity in the Manjimup area, Western Australia: Western Australia, Department of Agriculture, Technical Bulletin 27, 32p.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater level, salinity, exploratory wells, moisture meters, Manjimup, SI5010.



- 1745 TURNER, J., TOWNLEY, L., and MILLIGAN, N., 1994, Groundwater recharge to paleochannel aquifers in the eastern goldfields of Western Australia, *in* Water Down Under 94, v. 2B, Groundwater Papers: Combined 25th Congress of the International Association of Hydrogeologists with the 22nd International Hydrology and Water Resources Symposium of The Institution of Engineers, Adelaide, 21–25 November 1994, p. 511–516.  
Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, groundwater recharge, palaeochannel, water supply, mining, groundwater withdrawal, Kalgoorlie, SH5109, SH5110.
- 1746 TURNER, J. V., 1983, Geochemical processes and the salinity of water, *in* Resources and Responsibility: ANZAAS, 53rd ANZAAS Congress, Perth, Western Australia, May 16–20, 1983, Section 2—Chemistry, Paper 166 (Abstract).  
water chemistry, water quality, groundwater movement.
- 1747 TURNER, J. V., 1983, Stable isotope methods in Australian hydrology, *in* Resources and Responsibility: ANZAAS, 53rd ANZAAS Congress, Perth, Western Australia, May 16–20, 1983, Section 1—Physics, Paper 120 (Abstract).  
isotopes, groundwater recharge, groundwater movement.
- 1748 TURNER, J. V., 1984, Hydrogeochemical evolution and variability of groundwater in experimental basins of S. W. Western Australia, *in* Hydrogeochemical Balances of Freshwater Systems: International Association of Hydrological Sciences, Proceedings of the International Symposium, Special Publication no. 150, p. 41–54.  
Collie Basin, water chemistry, catchment, salinity, Collie, SI5006.
- 1749 TURNER, J. V., ARAD, A., and JOHNSTON, C. D., 1987, Environmental isotope hydrology of salinized experimental catchments in southwest Western Australia, *in* Hydrology and salinity in the Collie River Basin, Western Australia *edited by* A. J. PECK and D. R. WILLIAMSON: Journal of Hydrology 94, no. 1, 2, p. 89–107.  
Collie Basin, groundwater movement, isotopes, catchment, salinity, SI5006.
- 1750 TURNER, J. V., BARR, A. D., CHALLEN, R. P., JOHNSON, S. L., TOWNLEY, L. R., WRIGHT, K. D., WOODBURY, R. J., WATSON, G. R., BARTLE, G. A., and GAILITIS, V., 1996, Groundwater supply to the mining industry in the Western Australian Goldfields: Minerals and Energy Research Institute of Western Australia, Report no. 154, 292p.  
Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, groundwater resources, mining, groundwater level, groundwater recharge, drawdown, Kalgoorlie, SH5109.
- 1751 TURNER, J. V., GERRITSE, R. G., ADENEY, J. A., and HARRIS, C. J., 1991, The impact of land use on streamflow water quality in the Darling Range, Western Australia—the application of stable isotope and hydrogeochemical methods, *in* International Hydrology and Water Resources Symposium 1991—Challenges for Sustainable Development, Perth, 2–4 October, 1991: Institution of Engineers Australia, National Conference Publication no. 91/22, Preprints of Papers, v. 2, p. 619–622.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, isotopes, geochemistry, groundwater movement, nitrates.
- 1752 TURNER, J. V., and MacPHERSON, D. K., 1990, Mechanisms affecting streamflow and stream water quality—An approach via stable isotope, hydrogeochemical, and time series analysis: Water Resources Research, v. 26 (12), p. 3005–3019 (also Australian Water Research Advisory Council, AWRAC Research Project 86/77, 46p.).  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater movement, isotopes, deuterium, chlorides, nitrates, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1753 TURNER, J. V., MacPHERSON, D. K., and STOKES, R. A., 1987, The mechanisms of catchment flow processes using natural variations in deuterium and oxygen-18, *in* Hydrology and Salinity in the Collie River Basin, Western Australia *edited by* A. J. PECK and D. R. WILLIAMSON: Journal of Hydrology 94, no. 1, 2, p. 143–162.  
Collie Basin, groundwater movement, catchment, runoff, isotopes, chlorides, SI5006.
- 1754 TYRWHITT, D. S., 1988, Groundwater search and management in desert and arid terrain—a case history, Telfer, Great Sandy Desert, Western Australia, *in* The Second International Conference on Prospecting in Arid Terrain, 1988, Perth: Australasian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, p. 135–138.  
Paterson Province, calcrete, groundwater surveys, water wells, groundwater management, Telfer, SF5106.



- 1755 UNKELIC, B., BENNETT, D. L., ARKELL, P. T., and GEORGE, R. J., 1994, Soil salinity in the South West Irrigation Area, *in* Soils 94—Third Triennial Western Australian Soil Conference *edited by* R. J. HARPER: Australian Society of Soil Science (WA Branch), Wembley, Western Australia, Proceedings, Busselton Western Australia, September 1994, p. 101–107.  
Perth Basin, salinity, groundwater recharge, soils, water table.
- 1756 V and C SEMENIUK RESEARCH GROUP, 1997, Mapping and classification of wetlands from Augusta to Walpole in the South West of Western Australia: Western Australia, Water and Rivers Commission, Report no. WRT 12, 68p.  
Perth Basin, Leeuwin Province, wetlands, groundwater level, aquifers, salinity, Augusta, Walpole, Windy Harbour, Northcliffe, SI5009, SI5010.
- 1757 V and C SEMENIUK RESEARCH GROUP, 1997, Assessment of Walluburnup Swamp and nearby wetlands: Warwick, Western Australia, V and C Semeniuk Research Group, 9p  
Perth Basin, wetlands, groundwater recharge, environmental impact, Wanneroo, SH5014.
- 1758 van de GRAAFF, W. J. E., CROWE, R. W. A., BUNTING, J. A., and JACKSON, M. J., 1976, Relict early Cainozoic drainages in arid Western Australia: International Geological Congress XXV Abstracts, p. 501.  
Canning Basin, Eucla Basin, Officer Basin, Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, Yilgarn–Murchison Province, palaeogeography, palaeodrainage.
- 1759 van de GRAAFF, W. J. E., CROWE, R. W. A., BUNTING, J. A., and JACKSON, M. J., 1977, Relict early Cainozoic drainages in arid Western Australia: Zeitschrift für Geomorphologie N. F., v. 21, pt 4, p. 379–400.  
Canning Basin, Eucla Basin, Officer Basin, Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, Yilgarn–Murchison Province, palaeogeography, palaeodrainage.
- 1760 VEEVERS, J. J., and WELLS, A. T., 1961, The geology of the Canning Basin, Western Australia: Australia, Bureau of Mineral Resources, Bulletin 60.  
Canning Basin, aquifers, artesian wells, salinity.
- 1761 VELLACOTT, S., and NICHOLSON, C. J., 1991, Progress in the development of a water care ethic for the Pilbara region of Western Australia: Australia, Bureau of Mineral Resources, Journal of Australian Geology and Geophysics, v. 12, no. 3, Extended Abstracts, Arid Zone Water Conference, Alice Springs, 1991, p. 269–270.  
Canning Basin, Pilbara Province, Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, water conservation, groundwater recharge, Broome, Kalgoorlie, Karratha.
- 1762 VENTRISS, H. B., 1978, Albany town water supply—groundwater investigations—Elleker–Marbelup region: Western Australia Public Works Department, Water Resources Section, Technical Report 83, 2 vols.  
Bremer Basin, aquifers, water wells, groundwater level, water quality, Elleker, SI5011, SI5015.
- 1763 VENTRISS, H. B., 1980, Gascoyne River groundwater scheme study: Western Australia Public Works Department, Water Resources Section, Technical Report no. 91, 25p.  
Carnarvon Basin, groundwater management, Carnarvon, SG4904.
- 1764 VENTRISS, H. B., 1987, Allocation of entitlements to groundwater in Western Australia, *in* Groundwater Allocation Workshop, Sydney, October 27–28, 1987, Australian Water Resources Council, Preprints of State Contributions, 10p.  
groundwater management, legislation, well construction.
- 1765 VENTRISS, H. B., 1988, Allocation of entitlements to groundwater in Western Australia, *in* Proceedings of the AWRC Workshop on Groundwater Allocation, Sydney, October 27–28, 1987: Australian Water Resources Council, Conference Series no. 15, p. 15–24.  
groundwater management, legislation, well construction.



- 1766 VENTRISS, H. B., 1988, Management of water resources, *in* Planning and Management for Wetland Conservation Conference—Wetlands in Crisis—What can Local Government do?: Murdoch University and the Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority, Abstracts, p. 6.  
Perth Basin, groundwater management, legislation, Perth, SH5014.
- 1767 VENTRISS, H. B., 1989, Groundwater management—the players and the process, *in* Swan Coastal Plain Groundwater Management Conference—Proceedings *edited by* G. LOWE: Western Australian Water Resources Council, Conference Proceedings, Perth, 1988, Publication no. 1/89, p. 31–39.  
Perth Basin, groundwater resources, groundwater management, legislation, groundwater withdrawal, monitoring, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1768 VENTRISS, H. B., 1989, Management of water resources, *in* Wetlands in Crisis—What can Local Government do?: Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority, Conference Papers, Murdoch University, 15 June 1988, Bulletin 372, p. 66–71.  
Perth Basin, groundwater management, legislation, Perth, SH5014.
- 1769 VENTRISS, H. B., 1990, General principles and policy for groundwater licensing in Western Australia: Water Authority of Western Australia, Water Resources Directorate, Groundwater Branch, Report no. WG 90, 45p.  
groundwater management, water wells, groundwater withdrawal.
- 1770 VENTRISS, H. B., and BOYD, D. W., 1981, Bunbury groundwater system management review 1981: Western Australia Public Works Department, Water Resources Branch, Report no. WR 1.  
Perth Basin, groundwater management, Bunbury, SI5006.
- 1771 VENTRISS, H. B., COLLETT, D. B., and BOYD, D. W., 1982, Relationship between groundwater occurrence and a dolerite dyke in the Northampton area of Western Australia, *in* Papers of the Groundwater in Fractured Rock Conference 1982: Australian Water Resources Council, Conference Series no. 5, p. 217–227.  
Northampton Province, fractured-rock aquifers, exploratory wells, groundwater surveys, geological logs, Horrocks, Northampton, SH5001.
- 1772 VENTRISS, H. B., and GREEN, R. E., 1987, Stressed groundwater systems in Western Australia—some management case histories, *in* Proceedings of the International Conference on Groundwater Systems Under Stress: Australian Water Resources Council, Conference Series no. 13, Brisbane, 1986, p. 177–187.  
Carnarvon Basin, Perth Basin, groundwater management, aquifers, groundwater resources, Bunbury, Carnarvon, Perth, Wanneroo, SG4904, SH5014, SI5006.
- 1773 VOGWILL, R. I. J., and BRUNNER, I. G., 1985, Dewatering and depressurisation at the Muja Open Cut, Collie Basin, Western Australia, *in* Hydrogeology in the Service of Man—Part 4—Energy Sources and Groundwater Control: International Association of Hydrogeologists, 18th Congress, Cambridge, 1985, p. 207–223.  
Collie Basin, mine drainage, aquifer properties, water quality, Collie, SI5006.
- 1774 WADE, A., 1992, Problem constituents in Australian groundwater drinking water supplies: Australia, Bureau of Mineral Resources Journal of Australian Geology and Geophysics, v. 13, no. 1, p. 83–85.  
water quality, water chemistry, nitrates, fluorides, microorganisms.
- 1775 WALL, L. N., 1968, Preliminary hydrologic report on the Moora Group: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1968/5.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, aquifers, Moora, SH5010.
- 1776 WALLACE, J. F., and WHEATON, G. A., 1990, Mapping the extent of waterlogged crop using satellite imagery: Western Australia, Journal of Agriculture (4th series), v. 31, p. 48–50.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, satellite imagery, salinity surveys, groundwater discharge, seepage, Yornaning, SI5003.



- 1777 WARD, D., 1977, Tree removal and salinity in Helena catchment, Western Australia: Western Australia Forests Department, Research Paper 29, 10p.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, water budget, catchment, groundwater discharge, Helena River, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1778 WATER and RIVERS COMMISSION, 1996, Catalogue of water resources information—the Timor Sea and western drainage divisions: Western Australia, Water and Rivers Commission, 61p.  
Kimberley Province, water resources, groundwater resources.
- 1779 WATER and RIVERS COMMISSION, 1996, Living with groundwater—part two—urban Western Australia: Video recording (VHS) Western Australia, Water and Rivers Commission, 14 mins.  
water supply, groundwater resources, water quality, groundwater pollution, environmental impact.
- 1780 WATER and RIVERS COMMISSION, 1996, Living with wetlands: Video recording (VHS) Western Australia, Water and Rivers Commission, 11 mins.  
wetlands, groundwater level, environmental impact.
- 1781 WATER and RIVERS COMMISSION, 1996, Gascoyne region water resources review and development plan—summary report: Western Australia, Water and Rivers Commission, Report no. WRAP 3, 26p.  
Gascoyne Province, water supply, groundwater resources, groundwater quality, Gascoyne Junction, Exmouth, Denham, SG5005, SF5009, SG4908.
- 1782 WATER and RIVERS COMMISSION, 1996, Bunbury–Mandurah region water resources review and development plan summary report: Western Australia, Water and Rivers Commission, Report no. WRAP 1, 26p.  
Perth Basin, water supply, groundwater resources, water quality, Bunbury, Mandurah, SI5006, SI5002.
- 1783 WATER and RIVERS COMMISSION, 1996, Historical association of wetlands and rivers in the Perth–Bunbury region: Western Australia, Water and Rivers Commission, Report no. WRT 3, 12p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater resources, groundwater withdrawal, water quality, wetlands, environmental impact, Perth, Bunbury, Collie, Gingin, Mandurah, SH5014, SI5002, SI5006.
- 1784 WATER and RIVERS COMMISSION, 1996, Pilbara region water resource review—summary report: Western Australia, Water and Rivers Commission, Report no. WRAP 4, 26p.  
Pilbara Province, Hamersley Province, water supply, groundwater resources, groundwater surveys, groundwater quality, groundwater management, Roebourne, Karratha, Tom Price, Marble Bar, Port Hedland, SF5003, SF5004, SF5005, SF5007, SF5008.
- 1785 WATER and RIVERS COMMISSION, 1996, Catalogue of water resources information 1996—the south west drainage division: Western Australia, Water and Rivers Commission, 353p.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, water resources, groundwater resources.
- 1786 WATER and RIVERS COMMISSION, 1996, What is groundwater?: Video recording (VHS) Western Australia, Water and Rivers Commission, 12 mins.  
water supply, groundwater resources, aquifers, groundwater recharge, groundwater discharge.
- 1787 WATER and RIVERS COMMISSION, 1996, Catalogue of water resources information 1996—the Indian Ocean drainage division: Western Australia, Water and Rivers Commission, 77p.  
Carnarvon Basin, Perth Basin, water resources, groundwater resources.
- 1788 WATER and RIVERS COMMISSION, 1996, Living on groundwater—part one—country Western Australia: Video recording (VHS) Western Australia, Water and Rivers Commission, 13 mins.  
groundwater resources, water supply, agriculture, mining, industry.
- 1789 WATER and RIVERS COMMISSION, 1997, Protection of waters from pollution in Western Australia—draft policy and principles: Western Australia, Water and Rivers Commission, Report no. WRP 27, 43p.  
water quality, water supply, groundwater pollution, industrial wastes, sewage.





- 1790 WATER and RIVERS COMMISSION, 1997, A water allocation planning system and tradeable water entitlement structure for Western Australia: Western Australia, Water and Rivers Commission, Report no. WR 3, 40p. water resources, water supply, groundwater management, legislation, government, SH5014.
- 1791 WATER and RIVERS COMMISSION, 1997, East Gngangara environmental water provisions plan—public environmental review—summary: Western Australia, Water and Rivers Commission Report no WRM 0, 16p. Perth Basin, water supply, environmental impact, groundwater withdrawal, wetlands, groundwater management, Gngangara, SH5014,
- 1792 WATER and RIVERS COMMISSION, 1997, East Gngangara environmental water provision plan—a public environmental review—executive summary: Western Australia, Water and Rivers Commission, 38p. Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, groundwater quality, environmental impact, Gngangara Mound, SH5014.
- 1793 WATER and RIVERS COMMISSION, 1997, COAG water allocation and trading initiatives—a context paper for Western Australian reform—discussion paper: Western Australia, Water and Rivers Commission, Report no. WR 2, 18p. groundwater resources, water supply, groundwater management.
- 1794 WATER and RIVERS COMMISSION, 1997, Jandakot groundwater protection policy—draft statement of planning policy no 6: Western Australia, Water and Rivers Commission, 23p. Perth Basin, groundwater quality, water supply, groundwater management, legislation, Jandakot, SI5002.
- 1795 WATER and RIVERS COMMISSION, 1997, Perth groundwater atlas: Western Australia, Water and Rivers Commission, 107p. Perth, groundwater resources, water resource maps, groundwater sources, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1796 WATER and RIVERS COMMISSION, 1997, Esperance region water resources review and development plan summary report: Western Australia, Water and Rivers Commission, 23p. Bremer Basin, water supply, groundwater resources, water quality, Esperance, Hopetoun, Ravensthorpe, Salmon Gums, SI5106, SI5105, SI5105.
- 1797 WATER and RIVERS COMMISSION, 1997, East Gngangara environmental water provisions plan—public environmental review: Western Australia, Water and Rivers Commission, Report no. WRM 0, 152p. Perth Basin, water supply, environmental impact, groundwater withdrawal, wetlands, groundwater management, Gngangara, SH5014,
- 1798 WATER and RIVERS COMMISSION, 1997, Allocating water for Perth's future—assessment of Perth's water future strategy: Western Australia, Water and Rivers Commission, Report no. WRAP 0, 40p. Perth Basin, water supply, groundwater resources, groundwater surveys, Gngangara Mound, Harvey, Karnup, Dandalup, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1799 WATER and RIVERS COMMISSION, 1997, Water reform in Western Australia—allocation and transfer of rights to use water—proposal for discussion: Western Australia, Water and Rivers Commission, Report no. WR 1, 22p. groundwater resources, groundwater management, groundwater withdrawal, licences.
- 1800 WATER and RIVERS COMMISSION, 1998, Waste management of kennel operations within the Jandakot UPWCA: Western Australia, Water and Rivers Commission, Water Quality Guidelines no. 25, 10p. Perth Basin, groundwater quality, contamination, nitrogen, Jandakot, SI5002.
- 1801 WATER AUTHORITY of WESTERN AUSTRALIA, 1987, Domestic water use in Perth, Western Australia: Water Authority of Western Australia, 3 volumes. Perth Basin, water supply, water wells, groundwater withdrawal, groundwater management, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1802 WATER AUTHORITY of WESTERN AUSTRALIA, 1988, Land planning and groundwater resource protection policy, Perth, Western Australia: Water Authority of Western Australia, Water Resources Directorate, Groundwater Branch, Report no. WG 79, 15p. groundwater management, water supply, groundwater pollution.



- 1803 WATER AUTHORITY of WESTERN AUSTRALIA, 1989, Margaret River region town water supplies: Water Authority of Western Australia, Water Resources Directorate, Water Resources Planning Branch, Report no. WP 83, 25p.  
Leeuwin Province, Perth Basin, groundwater surveys, groundwater management, Margaret River, SI5005.
- 1804 WATER AUTHORITY of WESTERN AUSTRALIA, 1992, Derby groundwater management: Water Authority of Western Australia, 37p.  
Canning Basin, groundwater management, groundwater resources, water supply, Derby, SE5107.
- 1805 WATER AUTHORITY of WESTERN AUSTRALIA, 1992, Gnangara Mound vegetation stress study—results of investigations: Water Authority of Western Australia, Water Resources Directorate, Groundwater and Environment Branch, Report no. 127, 30p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater withdrawal, groundwater level, vegetation, Gnangara Mound, SI5014.
- 1806 WATER AUTHORITY of WESTERN AUSTRALIA, 1992, Environmental management of the groundwater abstraction on the Gnangara mound: Water Authority of Western Australia, Water Resources Directorate, Groundwater and Environment Branch, Report no. WG 146, 68p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater management, groundwater level, groundwater withdrawal, wetlands, Perth, SH5014.
- 1807 WATER AUTHORITY of WESTERN AUSTRALIA, 1993, Guidelines for development proposals on public groundwater source areas: Water Authority of Western Australia, Brochure WPC 2, 4p.  
water supply, aquifers, groundwater resources, planning.
- 1808 WATER AUTHORITY of WESTERN AUSTRALIA, 1993, Perth's groundwater and our lifestyle: Water Authority of Western Australia, 22p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater resources, groundwater pollution, groundwater management, legislation, licences, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1809 WATER AUTHORITY of WESTERN AUSTRALIA, 1993, From groundwater to tap—a protected water supply: Water Authority of Western Australia, Brochure WPC 1, 6p.  
water supply, groundwater quality, groundwater resources.
- 1810 WATER AUTHORITY of WESTERN AUSTRALIA, 1993, Cockburn groundwater area management plan: Water Authority of Western Australia, Report no. WG 159, 31p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater resources, groundwater surveys, groundwater management, environmental impact, Cockburn, SI5002.
- 1811 WATER AUTHORITY of WESTERN AUSTRALIA, 1994, Review of proposed changes to environmental conditions, Gnangara Mound groundwater resources (section 46): Water Authority of Western Australia, 167p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater management, groundwater resources, environmental impact, wetlands, Gnangara Mound, SH5014.
- 1812 WATER AUTHORITY of WESTERN AUSTRALIA, 1994, Water Authority submission to the Select Committee on Metropolitan Development and Groundwater Supplies: 6 volumes.  
Perth Basin, water supply, groundwater resources, groundwater quality, groundwater pollution, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1813 WATER AUTHORITY of WESTERN AUSTRALIA, 1994, Goldfields groundwater area management plan: Water Authority of Western Australia, Report no. WG157, 34p.  
Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, Yilgarn–Murchison Province, groundwater resources, groundwater management, salinity, mining, Kalgoorlie, SG51, SG52, SH51, SH52, SH5109.
- 1814 WATER AUTHORITY of WESTERN AUSTRALIA, 1994, Broome groundwater management plan, 2 vols: Water Authority of Western Australia, Report no. WG 185, v. 1, 81p, v. 2, 98p.  
Canning Basin, groundwater resources, groundwater surveys, groundwater management, water supply, Broome, SE5106.



- 1815 WATER AUTHORITY of WESTERN AUSTRALIA, 1994, Bunbury groundwater area management plan: Water Authority of Western Australia, Report no. WG 198, 51p.  
Perth Basin, water supply, groundwater resources, groundwater management, groundwater surveys, aquifers, groundwater recharge, water quality, Bunbury, SI5006.
- 1816 WATER AUTHORITY of WESTERN AUSTRALIA, 1994, Environmental management of groundwater abstraction on the Jandakot Mound—report to the EPA October 1991–September 1993: Water Authority of Western Australia, Report no. WG 173, 22p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater withdrawal, environmental impact, groundwater resources, groundwater management, Perth, Jandakot Mound, SI5002.
- 1817 WATER AUTHORITY of WESTERN AUSTRALIA, 1995, Review of proposed changes to environmental conditions—Gnangara mound groundwater resources—report and recommendations of the Environmental Protection Authority: Water Authority of Western Australia, 201p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater quality, water supply, groundwater management, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1818 WATER AUTHORITY of WESTERN AUSTRALIA, 1995, Busselton–Capel groundwater area management plan: Water Authority of Western Australia, Report no. WG 205, 89p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater resources, groundwater management, groundwater management, aquifers, groundwater recharge, Busselton, Capel, SI5005, SI5006.
- 1819 WATER AUTHORITY of WESTERN AUSTRALIA, 1995, Jurien groundwater area management plan: Water Authority of Western Australia, Report no. WG 202, 39p.  
Perth Basin, water supply, groundwater resources, groundwater withdrawal, aquifers, Jurien, SH5009.
- 1820 WATER AUTHORITY of WESTERN AUSTRALIA, 1995, Environmental management of groundwater abstraction on the Gnangara Mound—triennial report to the EPA October 1991 September 1994: Water Authority of Western Australia, Report no. WG199, 28p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater management, groundwater resources, groundwater level, groundwater withdrawal, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1821 WATER AUTHORITY of WESTERN AUSTRALIA, 1995, Review of proposed changes to environmental conditions—Gnangara Mound groundwater resources: Water Authority of Western Australia, 167p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater resources, groundwater management, water supply, environmental impact, Perth, Gnangara Mound, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1822 WATER AUTHORITY of WESTERN AUSTRALIA, 1995, Investigation into groundwater contamination from the Gnangara liquid waste disposal site: Water Authority of Western Australia, Report no. WG 189, 28p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, waste disposal, contamination, water supply, groundwater resources, Gnangara, SH5014.
- 1823 WATER CORPORATION, 1996, Supplementary investigation of the effects of public water supply abstraction on the stygofauna and aquifer of the Cape Range: Western Australia Water Corporation, 65p.  
Carnarvon Basin, groundwater withdrawal, water supply, aquifers, Exmouth, SF5005.
- 1824 WATER RESEARCH FOUNDATION of AUSTRALIA, 1983, Water quality—its significance in Western Australia: Australia Water Research Foundation, Seminar Papers, Murdoch University, Perth, 1983, 155p.  
water quality, groundwater management, water treatment, water supply.
- 1825 WATER RESOURCES COUNCIL, 1993, Finding out about water—a resource directory on water topics in Western Australia: Western Australia Water Resources Council, 29p.  
water supply, groundwater resources, water conservation, groundwater management.
- 1826 WATERHOUSE, J. D., COMMANDER, D. P., PRANGLEY, C., and BACKHOUSE, J., 1995, Newly recognized Eocene sediments in the Beaufort River Palaeochannel: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Review 1993–94, p. 82–86.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater resources, salinity, palaeochannel, Kojonup, SI5007.



- 1827 WATERHOUSE, J. D., and COOPER, D. E. H., 1994, The development of monitoring systems and response plans for mine tailings storages in Western Australia, *in* Water Down Under 94, v. 2A, Groundwater Papers: Combined 25th Congress of the International Association of Hydrogeologists with the 22nd International Hydrology and Water Resources Symposium of The Institution of Engineers, Adelaide, 21–25 November 1994, p. 533–538.  
mines, wastes, tailings, leaching, contamination.
- 1828 WATERHOUSE, J. D., DUNDON, P. J., and FISHER, D. A., 1991, Responsible development and management of groundwater resources in the Pilbara region of Western Australia, *in* International Hydrology and Water Resources Symposium 1991—Challenges for Sustainable Development, Perth, 2–4 October, 1991: Institution of Engineers Australia, National Conference Publication no. 91/22, Preprints of Papers, v. 2, p. 609.  
Hamersley Province, groundwater management, water supply, Paraburdo, Tom Price.
- 1829 WATERHOUSE, J. D., and HOWE, P. J., 1994, An environmental study near Mount Bruce, Pilbara region of Western Australia, *in* Water Down Under 94, v. 2A, Groundwater Papers: Combined 25th Congress of the International Association of Hydrogeologists with the 22nd International Hydrology and Water Resources Symposium of The Institution of Engineers, Adelaide, 21–25 November 1994, p. 551–556.  
Hamersley Province, water supply, mines, vegetation, environmental impact, monitoring, Karijini National Park, Mount Bruce, SF5011.
- 1830 WATSON, G. D., 1982, Analysis of salinity profiles in lateritic soils of south-western Australia: Australian Journal of Soil Research, v. 20, p. 37–49.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, Albany–Fraser Province, salinity, groundwater level, models, groundwater movement, groundwater recharge.
- 1831 WEAVER, D. M., and RITCHIE, G. S. P., 1994, Phosphorus leaching in soils amended with piggery effluent or lime residues from effluent treatment: Environmental Pollution, v. 84, p. 227–235.  
Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, contamination, phosphorus, fertilizers, Peel–Harvey Estuary, SI5002.
- 1832 WEBB, M. G., (compiler), 1990, Horticulture and the Environment—Proceedings of a Seminar, Mandurah: Western Australia, Department of Agriculture, Miscellaneous Publication no. 20/90.  
Perth Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater management, groundwater pollution, water quality, phosphorus, nitrates, SH5014, SI5002, SI5006.
- 1833 WEBSTER, K. C., 1989, Groundwater management on the Swan Coastal Plain—an overview, *in* Swan Coastal Plain Groundwater Management Conference—Proceedings edited by G. LOWE: Western Australian Water Resources Council, Conference Proceedings, Perth, 1988, Publication no. 1/89, p. 21–29.  
Perth Basin, groundwater resources, groundwater management, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1834 WELKER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANCY, 1995, Millstream environmental water requirements study prepared for the Water Authority of Western Australia: South Perth, Western Australia, Welker Environmental Consultancy, 23p.  
Hamersley Province, water supply, environmental impact, Millstream, SF5007.
- 1835 WELKER, C. H., 1983, Disposal of waste from mineral processing industries in the Kwinana area, *in* Resources and Responsibility: ANZAAS, 53rd ANZAAS Congress, Perth, Western Australia, May 16–20, 1983, Section 2—Chemistry Paper 188, 9p.  
Perth Basin, industrial wastes, aquifer properties, monitoring, Kwinana, Perth, SI5002.
- 1836 WELKER, C. H., 1996, Pollution control and water quality management in Western Australia, *in* Water resources law and management in Western Australia edited by R. H. BARTLETT, A. GARDNER and B. HUMPHRIES: Perth, Western Australia, University of Western Australia, p. 247–273.  
water quality, groundwater pollution, wetlands, groundwater management.



- 1837 WELLS, J. W., 1942, Note on fossil corals from Langley Park Bore, Perth: *Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia*, v. 27, p. 95–96.  
Perth Basin, exploratory wells, artesian wells, fossils, Perth, SH5014.
- 1838 WELLS, M. R., 1987, Assessment of land capability for on-site septic tank effluent disposal: Western Australia, Department of Agriculture, Division of Resource Management, Technical Report 63, 22p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, sewage, bacteria, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1839 WELLS, M. R., 1989, Land capability study of the Shires of Mandurah and Murray: Western Australia, Department of Agriculture, Land Resources Series no. 2, 121p.  
Perth Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater resources, aquifers, maps, Mandurah, SI5002.
- 1840 WELLS, M. R., and BETTENAY, E., 1988, The capability of the land—resources and restraints, *in* *The Swan Coastal Plain in crisis—agriculture and the environment* edited by L. B. ENGLISH: Australian Institute of Agricultural Science, Proceedings of a Forum, Bentley, November 20, 1987, Occasional Publication no. 10, p. 11–21.  
Perth Basin, aquifer properties, drainage (dewatering), groundwater level, salinity, SH5014, SI5002, SI5006.
- 1841 WELLS, M. R., and KING, P. D., 1989, Land capability assessment methodology for rural-residential development and associated agricultural land uses: Western Australia, Department of Agriculture, Land Resources Series no. 1, 58p.  
Perth Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater surveys, methods, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1842 WELLS, M. R., and McFARLANE, D. J., 1983, Soils and geology of the Berkshire valley experimental catchment: Western Australia, Department of Agriculture, Division of Resources Management, Technical Report no. 21, 12p.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, aquifer properties, groundwater movement, seepage, Moora, SH5010.
- 1843 WESTERN AUSTRALIA DEPARTMENT of AGRICULTURE, 1980, Progress report on a comparative study involving Whittington Interceptor Banks and Department of Agriculture treatments of salt affected land at Dangin, Western Australia: Western Australia, Department of Agriculture, Division of Resource Management.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, groundwater movement, Dangin, SH5015, SI5003.
- 1844 WESTERN AUSTRALIA DEPARTMENT of AGRICULTURE, 1982, An assessment of interceptor banks: Western Australia, *Journal of Agriculture* (4th series), v. 23, p. 134–135.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, drainage (dewatering), salinity, groundwater level, exploratory wells, Quairading, SH5015, SI5003.
- 1845 WESTERN AUSTRALIA DEPARTMENT of AGRICULTURE, 1982, Sand, salt and farming—a land use review: Western Australia, Department of Agriculture, Proceedings of a Primary Industry Association and Department of Agriculture Seminar, Esperance, 1982, Miscellaneous Publication no. 1/82, 130p.  
salinity, groundwater level.
- 1846 WESTERN AUSTRALIA DEPARTMENT of AGRICULTURE, 1988, Salinity in Western Australia—a situation statement: Western Australia, Department of Agriculture, Division of Resource Management, Technical Report 81, Submission to the Select Committee on Salinity, 115p.  
salinity, science history, bibliographies, surface drainage.
- 1847 WESTERN AUSTRALIA DEPARTMENT of AGRICULTURE, 1991, Notification of draining or pumping of saline land: Western Australia, Department of Agriculture, Farmnote 15/91.  
drainage (dewatering), salinity, groundwater withdrawal, groundwater management.
- 1848 WESTERN AUSTRALIA DEPARTMENT of AGRICULTURE, 1993, A guide to potential land use in Western Australia utilising a geographic information system—for the Kimberley Water Resources Development Office: Western Australia, Department of Agriculture, 75p.  
Kimberley Province, Canning Basin, land use planning, water supply, groundwater resources, groundwater management, GIS.



- 1849 WESTERN AUSTRALIAN DEPARTMENT of PLANNING and URBAN DEVELOPMENT, 1992, Jandakot land use and water management strategy: Western Australian Department of Planning and Urban Development, 92p. Perth Basin, groundwater resources, groundwater management, land use planning, Jandakot, SI5002.
- 1850 WESTERN AUSTRALIAN MINISTRY for PLANNING, 1995, Jandakot land use and water management strategy: Western Australian Ministry for Planning, 17p. Perth Basin, groundwater management, water supply, groundwater resources, environmental impact, Jandakot, SH5014.
- 1851 WESTERN AUSTRALIAN PARLIAMENT LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY, 1994, The select committee on metropolitan development and groundwater supplies—report: Perth, Western Australia, Legislative Assembly, 286p. Perth Basin, groundwater resources, groundwater recharge, groundwater pollution, urbanization, water supply, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1852 WESTERN AUSTRALIAN PLANNING COMMISSION, 1995, Jandakot land use and water management strategy prepared for the Western Australian Planning Commission by the Ministry for Planning: Western Australian Planning Commission, 17p. Perth Basin, land use planning, groundwater management, water supply, groundwater pollution, Jandakot, SI5002.
- 1853 WESTERN AUSTRALIAN PLANNING COMMISSION, 1996, Metropolitan region scheme—amendment no. 981/33—rural groundwater catchment protection zone—cities of Armadale, Canning, Cockburn and Gosnells, town of Kwinana and shire of Serpentine Jarrahdale. Western Australian Planning Commission Technical Report: Western Australian Planning Commission, 14p. Perth Basin, groundwater resources, groundwater pollution, groundwater quality, environmental impact, SI5002.
- 1854 WESTERN AUSTRALIAN PLANNING COMMISSION, 1997, Coastal and lakelands planning strategy: Western Australian Planning Commission, 112p. Perth Basin, planning, lakes, wetlands, water supply, groundwater resources, Mandurah, Bunbury, SI5002, SI5006.
- 1855 WESTERN AUSTRALIAN PLANNING COMMISSION, 1997, Metropolitan region scheme—amendment no. 981/33—groundwater protection (south west and south east corridors)—cities of Armadale, Canning, Cockburn and Kwinana and Shire of Serpentine Jarrahdale: Western Australian Planning Commission, 3 volumes in 6 parts. Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, groundwater quality, environmental impact, urbanization, SI5002.
- 1856 WESTERN AUSTRALIAN PLANNING COMMISSION, WATER and RIVERS COMMISSION, and ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AUTHORITY, 1997, Jandakot groundwater protection policy—draft statement of planning policy no. 6: Western Australian Planning Commission, 23p. Perth Basin, water supply, groundwater resources, groundwater quality, planning, Jandakot, SI5002.
- 1857 WESTERN AUSTRALIAN WATER RESOURCES COUNCIL, 1983, Lake Coogee area—review of groundwater problems: Western Australian Water Resources Council, Publication no. WRC 3/83, 53p. Perth Basin, groundwater management, groundwater level, Lake Coogee, Perth, SH5014.
- 1858 WESTERN AUSTRALIAN WATER RESOURCES COUNCIL, 1984, The salt threat—information for market gardeners in the Lake Coogee area: Western Australian Water Resources Council, Publication no. WRC 3/84, pamphlet. Perth Basin, water quality, unconfined aquifers, groundwater movement, lakes, Lake Coogee, SI5002.
- 1859 WESTERN AUSTRALIAN WATER RESOURCES COUNCIL, 1984, Water resources perspectives Western Australia—report no. 1—water resources and water use: Western Australian Water Resources Council, Publication no. WRC 1/84, 3 volumes. groundwater resources, groundwater basins, water quality, groundwater withdrawal.
- 1860 WESTERN AUSTRALIAN WATER RESOURCES COUNCIL, 1986, Water resource perspectives Western Australia—report no. 2.—water resources and water use—summary of data for the 1985 national survey: Western Australian Water Resources Council, Publication no. WRC 7/86, 4 volumes. groundwater resources, groundwater basins, groundwater withdrawal, water quality.



- 1861 WESTERN AUSTRALIAN WATER RESOURCES COUNCIL, 1987, A strategy for water allocation in the Perth–Bunbury region—discussion paper: Western Australian Water Resources Council, Publication no. WRC 3/87, 130p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater management, Bunbury, Perth, SH5014, SI5002, SI5006.
- 1862 WESTERN AUSTRALIAN WATER RESOURCES COUNCIL, 1987, The management of shallow groundwater in the Jandakot area: Western Australian Water Resources Council, Discussion Paper nos 1–7.  
Perth Basin, groundwater resources, unconfined aquifers, groundwater management, Jandakot, Perth, SI5002.
- 1863 WESTERN AUSTRALIAN WATER RESOURCES COUNCIL, 1988, A strategy for water allocation in the Perth–Bunbury region—summary of public submissions: Western Australian Water Resources Council, Publication no. WRC 5/88, 24p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater management, groundwater resources, water recycling, water supply, Bunbury, Perth, SH5014, SI5002, SI5006.
- 1864 WESTERN AUSTRALIAN WATER RESOURCES COUNCIL, 1988, A strategy for water allocation in the Perth–Bunbury region—working paper: Western Australian Water Resources Council, Publication no. WRC 1/88, 130p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater management, groundwater resources, unconfined aquifers, artesian aquifers, water quality, Bunbury, Perth, SH5014, SI5002, SI5006.
- 1865 WESTERN AUSTRALIAN WATER RESOURCES COUNCIL, 1988, Water for the 21st century—supply options for the long-term water requirements of southern Western Australia: Western Australian Water Resources Council, Publication no. WRC 4/88 (also Appendices, 1989, Publication no. 7/89).  
groundwater management, groundwater resources.
- 1866 WESTERN AUSTRALIAN WATER RESOURCES COUNCIL, 1989, Groundwater resources assessment in Western Australia: Western Australian Water Resources Council, Publication no. WRC 9/89, 32p.  
groundwater resources, groundwater basins, groundwater surveys, water supply, groundwater management.
- 1867 WESTERN AUSTRALIAN WATER RESOURCES COUNCIL, 1989, Transferable water entitlements in Western Australia: Western Australian Water Resources Council, Publication no. WRC 8/89, 23p.  
groundwater management.
- 1868 WESTERN AUSTRALIAN WATER RESOURCES COUNCIL, 1989, Groundwater resources assessment in Western Australia—a strategy for future use: Western Australian Water Resources Council, Report 9.  
resource assessment.
- 1869 WESTERN AUSTRALIAN WATER RESOURCES COUNCIL, 1990, Water sensitive residential design—an investigation into its purpose and potential in the Perth metropolitan region: Western Australian Water Resources Council, Publication no. WRC 10/89, 83p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater management, groundwater resources, water budget, groundwater withdrawal, water supply, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1870 WESTERN AUSTRALIAN WATER RESOURCES COUNCIL, 1991, A recommended programme for groundwater resources assessment in Western Australia—July 1991: Western Australian Water Resources Council, 14p.  
resource assessment.
- 1871 WESTERN AUSTRALIAN WATER RESOURCES COUNCIL, 1991, Safeguarding our water resources—Perth–Bunbury draft regional allocation plan: Western Australian Water Resources Council, 64p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater management, water supply, aquifers, groundwater resources, Bunbury, Perth, SG5014, SI5002, SI5006.
- 1872 WESTERN AUSTRALIAN WATER RESOURCES COUNCIL, 1992, A recommended programme for groundwater resources assessment in Western Australia—July 1991: Western Australian Water Resources Council, Publication no. WRC 1/92, 14p.  
groundwater surveys, research management.



- 1873 WHARTON, P. H., 1980, The geology and hydrogeology of the Picton borehole line: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1979, p. 14–20.  
Perth Basin, groundwater resources, aquifers, exploratory wells, Picton Junction, SI5006.
- 1874 WHARTON, P. H., 1981, Geology and hydrogeology of the Picton line of bores, Perth Basin: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1981/2.  
Perth Basin, groundwater resources, aquifers, exploratory wells, Picton Junction, SI5006.
- 1875 WHARTON, P. H., 1981, The geology and hydrogeology of the Quindalup borehole line: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1980, p. 27–34.  
Perth Basin, groundwater resources, aquifers, exploratory wells, Busselton, Dunsborough, SI5005, SI5006.
- 1876 WHARTON, P. H., 1982, The geology and hydrogeology of the Quindalup borehole line in southern Perth Basin, Western Australia: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1982/2.  
Perth Basin, groundwater resources, aquifers, exploratory wells, Busselton, Dunsborough, SI5005, SI5006.
- 1877 WHARTON, P. H., 1984, Groundwater in the Blackstone region: Western Australia Geological Survey, Professional papers for 1982, Report 12, p. 87–92.  
Musgrave Province, groundwater surveys, Blackstone, SG5206, SG5210.
- 1878 WHARTON, P. H., 1991, Reasons for the apparently low safe yield of a confined aquifer at Mandurah, Perth Basin, *in* Proceedings of the International Conference on Groundwater in Large Sedimentary Basins, Perth, Western Australia, 1990: Australian Water Resources Council, Conference Series no. 20, p. 310–318.  
Perth Basin, groundwater management, safe yield, aquifers, groundwater withdrawal, groundwater level, Mandurah, SI5002.
- 1879 WHEATON, B., 1993, Remote sensing for mapping land degradation, *in* Landcare 93 Conference Sharing the Challenge, Proceedings, Perth, October 1993 *edited by* D. A. HILLS and J. S. DUFF: Western Australia, Department of Agriculture, Miscellaneous Publication 20/94, p. 57–60.  
Perth Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, agriculture, Landsat, Moora, Kellerberrin, Cuballing, SH5010.
- 1880 WHELAN, B. R., 1980, The Swan coastal plain as a chemical filter: The West Australian Health Surveyor (Quarterly), v. 2, p. 9–10.  
Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, unconfined aquifers, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1881 WHELAN, B. R., 1988, The impact of urbanization agriculture on the Swan coastal plain, *in* The Swan Coastal Plain in crisis—agriculture and the environment *edited by* L. B. ENGLISH: Australian Institute of Agricultural Science, Proceedings of a Forum, Bentley, November 20, 1987, Occasional Publication no. 10, p. 75–85.  
Perth Basin, groundwater withdrawal, groundwater pollution, unconfined aquifers, wetlands, Perth, SH5014, SI5002, SI5006.
- 1882 WHELAN, B. R., and BARROW, N. J., 1984, The movement of septic tank effluent through sandy soils near Perth—2. Movement of phosphorus: Australian Journal of Soil Research, v. 22, p. 293–302.  
Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, sewage, phosphorus, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1883 WHELAN, B. R., and BARROW, N. J., 1984, The movement of septic tank effluent through sandy soils near Perth—1. Movement of nitrogen: Australian Journal of Soil Research, v. 22, p. 283–292.  
Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, sewage, nitrates, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1884 WHELAN, B. R., BARROW, N. J., and CARBON, B. A., 1981, Movement of phosphate and nitrogen from septic tank effluent in sandy soils near Perth, Western Australia, *in* Proceedings of the Groundwater Pollution Conference *edited by* C. R. LAWRENCE and R. J. HUGHES: Australian Water Resources Council, Conference Series no. 1, Perth, 1979, p. 391–401.  
Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, sewage, nitrates, phosphorus, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.





- 1885 WHELAN, B. R., and PARKER, W. F., 1981, Bacterial and chemical transmission through sand—a field study in groundwater pollution from a septic tank in Perth, Western Australia, *in* Groundwater resources of the Swan Coastal Plain (1981) *edited by* B. R. WHELAN: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Proceedings of Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation and Water Research Foundation of Australia Symposium, p. 313–329.  
Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, sewage, bacteria, tracers, monitoring, Perth, SH5014.
- 1886 WHELAN, B. R., (editor), 1981, Groundwater resources of the Swan Coastal Plain (1981): Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation and Water Research Foundation of Australia, Symposium Proceedings, 485p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater management, groundwater resources, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1887 WHINCUP, P., 1965, Exploratory drilling for underground water in the Pinjar area, Perth Basin, Western Australia: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1965/24.  
Perth Basin, groundwater resources, exploratory wells, Perth, SH5014.
- 1888 WHINCUP, P., 1966, Hydrogeology of the Pinjar exploratory drilling, Western Australia: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1965, p. 19–23.  
Perth Basin, groundwater resources, stratigraphic correlation, exploratory wells, Perth, SH5014.
- 1889 WHINCUP, P., 1967, Port Hedland town water supply—hydrogeological investigations of the Yule River area: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1966, p. 13–18.  
Pilbara Province, groundwater resources, groundwater recharge, exploratory wells, Port Hedland, Yule River, SF5003, SF5004.
- 1890 WHINCUP, P., 1967, Hydrogeology of the Yule River area, Port Hedland town water supply: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1967/3.  
Pilbara Province, groundwater resources, groundwater recharge, exploratory wells, Port Hedland, Yule River, SF5003, SF5004.
- 1891 WHINCUP, P., 1968, Prospects for underground water supplies for Carnamah township: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1967, p. 17–19.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater surveys, Carnamah, SH5006.
- 1892 WHINCUP, P., 1969, The hydrogeology of the Tumulagooda Sandstone near Horrocks Beach and Port Gregory: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1968/20.  
Carnarvon Basin, Perth Basin, exploratory wells, salt water front, Horrocks, Port Gregory, SH5001.
- 1893 WHINCUP, P., 1983, Exploration of the Depot Springs aquifers, *in* Resources and Responsibility: ANZAAS, 53rd ANZAAS Congress, Perth, Western Australia, May 16–20, 1983, Section 3—Hydrogeological Aspects of Resource Development, Paper 216, 7p.  
Yilgarn–Murchison Province, groundwater surveys, aquifers, calcrete, exploratory wells, water supply, Agnew, Depot Springs, SG5113, SH5101.
- 1894 WHINCUP, P., 1988, Methods of allocation, *in* Proceedings of the AWRC Workshop on Groundwater Allocation, Sydney, October 27–28, 1987: Australian Water Resources Council, Conference Series no. 15, p. 87–96.  
groundwater management, legislation, aquifers, groundwater level.
- 1895 WHINCUP, P., and BARNETT, J. C., 1988, Groundwater prospecting in the arid regions of Western Australia, *in* The Second International Conference on Prospecting in Arid Terrain, 1988, Perth: Australasian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, p. 139–143.  
groundwater surveys, palaeodrainage, fractured-rock aquifers, methods.
- 1896 WHINCUP, P., BIBBY, P. A., and CHANDLER, M. S., 1987, Investigation and recovery of groundwater contamination at SCM Chemicals, Australind, Western Australia, *in* Proceedings of the International Conference on Groundwater Systems Under Stress: Australian Water Resources Council, Conference Series no. 13, Brisbane, 1986, p. 265–275.  
Perth Basin, groundwater pollution, sulphuric acid, water chemistry, Australind, SI5006.



- 1897 WHINCUP, P., and DOMAHIDY, G., 1982, The Agnew Nickel Project—no. 1 Mine dewatering, *in* Papers of the Groundwater in Fractured Rock Conference 1982: Australian Water Resources Council, Conference Series no. 5, p. 261–272.  
Yilgarn–Murchison Province, drainage (dewatering), fractured-rock aquifers, open cut mining, Leinster, SG5113, SH5101.
- 1898 WHINCUP, P., and DOMAHIDY, G., 1982, The Agnew Nickel Project—groundwater supply, *in* Papers of the Groundwater in Fractured Rock Conference 1982: Australian Water Resources Council, Conference Series no. 5, p. 251–260.  
Yilgarn–Murchison Province, fractured-rock aquifers, groundwater resources, Leinster, SG5113, SH5101.
- 1899 WHITTINGTON, H. S., 1982, Soil biology and salt control strategies, *in* Sand, salt and farming—a land use review: Western Australia, Department of Agriculture, Seminar Proceedings, Miscellaneous Publication 1/82, p. 71–83.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Bremer Basin, Perth Basin, Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, groundwater level, Esperance, Harvey, Peel Inlet, SI5002, SI5003, SI5106, SI5110.
- 1900 WIEBENGA, W. A., 1952, Geophysical investigations of water deposits in Western Australia: Australia, Bureau of Mineral Resources, Record 1952/55.  
Yilgarn–Murchison Province, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, geophysical surveys, groundwater surveys, aquifers, water wells, Big Bell, Cue, Kulin, Lake Grace, Wubin, SG5015, SH5010, SI5003, SI5004, SI5008.
- 1901 WIEBENGA, W. A., 1955, Geophysical investigations of water deposits, Western Australia: Australia, Bureau of Mineral Resources, Bulletin 30, 48p.  
Yilgarn–Murchison Province, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, geophysical surveys, groundwater surveys, aquifers, water wells, Big Bell, Cue, Kulin, Lake Grace, Wubin, SG5015, SH5010, SI5003, SI5004, SI5008.
- 1902 WILLIAMS, B. G., 1987, Salinity studies, in Australian hydrology 1975–1986—Australian activities in the fields addressed in the International Hydrological Program of UNESCO *edited by* D. N. BODY: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Division of Water Research Advisory Council, p. 152–157.  
Collie Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, groundwater movement, methods.
- 1903 WILLIAMS, I. R., 1965, Notes on a mound spring on Mardie Station near Cape Preston: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1964, p. 36.  
Carnarvon Basin, mound springs, Cape Preston, SF5002.
- 1904 WILLIAMSON, D. R., 1973, Shallow groundwater resources of some sands in south western Australia, *in* Hydrology Symposium, 1973—Perth—August 8–11: Institution of Engineers, Australia, National Committee on Hydrology, National Conference Publication no. 73/3, p. 85–90.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, aquifers, groundwater resources, water budget, groundwater recharge, water quality, Meckering, SH5014, SH5015.
- 1905 WILLIAMSON, D. R., 1976, Field experimentation for determining the salt and water balances for catchments, *in* Workshop on Land Use and Stream Salinity to be held at the Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Seminar Room, Floreat Park: Western Australia, Department of Conservation and Environment, Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation and Public Works Department.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, water budget, catchment, exploratory wells, Bakers Hill, Del Park, Dwellingup, Wellington Dam, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1906 WILLIAMSON, D. R., 1980, The hydrologic cycle—water relations in perspective, *in* A manual on the theory and measurement of plant–soil water relations *edited by* R. E. MUNNS: Institute of Agriculture and University of Western Australia, p. 7–13.  
Collie Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, hydrologic cycle, water budget, catchment, Collie, SI5006.



- 1907 WILLIAMSON, D. R., 1986, The hydrology of salt affected soils in Australia: *Journal of Reclamation and Revegetation Research*, v. 5, p. 181–196.  
groundwater discharge, salinity, aquifers, groundwater movement.
- 1908 WILLIAMSON, D. R., 1990, Salinity—an old environmental problem, *in Year Book Australia 1990: Australian Bureau of Statistics*, no. 73, p. 202–211 (also Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Technical Memoranda Series, no. 90/7).  
salinity surveys, groundwater resources.
- 1909 WILLIAMSON, D. R., 1990, Principles and practice of management of dryland salinity—the Western Australian experience, *in Proceedings of a Technical Forum on Dryland Salinity in South Australia edited by D. McCARTHY: South Australia Department of Agriculture, Technical Report no. 163*, p. 36–56.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Bremer Basin, Collie Basin, Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, catchment, revegetation.
- 1910 WILLIAMSON, D. R., and BETTENAY, E., 1979, Agricultural land use and its effect on catchment output of salt and water—evidence from southern Australia, *in The Agricultural Industry and its Effects on Water Quality, Proceedings of a Conference held in Hamilton, New Zealand, 15–18 May, 1979: Progress in Water Technology*, v. 11(6), p. 463–480.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, groundwater level, groundwater discharge, catchment, revegetation, SH5010, SH5014, SI5002, SI5006, SI5007.
- 1911 WILLIAMSON, D. R., and COLE, K. S., 1976, Management aspects in relation to groundwater supplies—urban, garden and sewerage needs, *in Groundwater resources of the Swan Coastal Plain edited by B. A. CARBON: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Division of Land Resources Management, Symposium Proceedings, Perth, 1975*, p. 199–217.  
Perth Basin, hydrologic cycle, groundwater recharge, groundwater pollution, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1912 WILLIAMSON, D. R., and JOHNSTON, C. D., 1979, Effects of land use changes on salt and water transport, *in Agriculture and the Environment in Western Australia—Proceedings of a Meeting held in Perth on 10th October 1979: Western Australian Institute of Technology*, p. 87–93.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, water quality, groundwater recharge, groundwater movement, catchment, Del Park, Dwellingup, SI5002.
- 1913 WILLIAMSON, D. R., and JOHNSTON, C. D., 1979, The effects on salt and water in small catchments, *in Water Resources and Land Management Issues in the Darling Range: Institution of Engineers Australia, Hydrology and Water Resources Symposium, Perth, 10–12 September, 1979, Study Tour, 3p*.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, water quality, groundwater recharge, groundwater movement, catchment, Del Park, Dwellingup, SI5002.
- 1914 WILLIAMSON, D. R., STOKES, R. A., and RUPRECHT, J. K., 1987, Response of input and output of water and chloride to clearing for agriculture, *in Hydrology and salinity in the Collie River Basin, Western Australia edited by A. J. PECK and D. R. WILLIAMSON: Journal of Hydrology*, v. 94(1/2), p. 1–29.  
Collie Basin, salinity, chlorides, catchment, runoff, SI5006.
- 1915 WILSON, A. F., 1984, Origin of quartz-free gold nuggets and supergene gold found in laterites and soils—a review and some new observations: *Australian Journal of Earth Sciences*, v. 31, p. 303–316.  
Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, Yilgarn–Murchison Province, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, water chemistry.
- 1916 WOOD, W. E., 1924, Increase of salt in soil and streams following the destruction of native vegetation: *Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia*, v. 10(7), p. 35–47.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity, saline soils, hydrologic cycle, groundwater movement.



- 1917 WOODWARD, H. P., 1889, Absence of artesian water on the Eastern Goldfields—report from the Government Geologist, giving the scientific data for the opinion expressed by him in his last report that no artesian water can be had on the Eastern Goldfields: Western Australia, Government Geologist (also Parliamentary Paper no. A4 of 1889), 3p.  
Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, artesian water, groundwater movement.
- 1918 WOODWARD, H. P., 1891, The Greenbushes Tinfield: Western Australia, Government Geologist, Annual General Report for the Year 1890, p. 42–47 (also Parliamentary Paper no. 5 of 1891).  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater surveys, groundwater level, Greenbushes, SI5006.
- 1919 WOODWARD, H. P., 1891, The Collie River coal: Western Australia, Government Geologist, Annual General Report for the Year 1890, p. 38–41 (also Parliamentary Paper no. 5 of 1891).  
Collie Basin, groundwater surveys, Collie, SI5006.
- 1920 WOODWARD, H. P., 1891, Report on the country passed over between Albany and Perth, including the Stirling Range, Jerramungup, the Gordon and Pallinup Rivers: Western Australia, Government Geologist, Annual General Report for the Year 1890, p. 48–53 (also Parliamentary Paper no. 5 of 1891).  
Albany–Fraser Province, Bremer Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater surveys, Pallinup River.
- 1921 WOODWARD, H. P., 1891, Report by the Government Geologist upon the Yilgarn Goldfield: Western Australia, Government Geologist (as Parliamentary Paper no. A4 of 1891).  
Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, groundwater surveys, water wells, salt water, SH5012, SH5016, SH5109, SH5113.
- 1922 WOODWARD, H. P., 1891, Report by the Government Geologist on the goldfields of the Kimberley District: Western Australia, Government Geologist, 38p. (also Parliamentary Paper no. 18 of 1891).  
Halls Creek Province, Canning Basin, Kimberley Province, groundwater surveys, water wells, artesian water.
- 1923 WOODWARD, H. P., 1891, General features of the country between Geraldton and the De Grey River: Western Australia, Government Geologist, Annual General Report for the Year 1890, p. 4–6 (also Parliamentary Paper no. 5 of 1891).  
Carnarvon Basin, Hamersley Province, Pilbara Province, groundwater surveys, water wells, groundwater level.
- 1924 WOODWARD, H. P., 1891, A general description of the Victoria, Murchison, Gascoyne, Ashburton, Fortescue, Roebourne and De Grey Districts: Western Australia, Government Geologist, Annual General Report for the Year 1890, p. 6–12 (also Parliamentary Paper no. 5 of 1891).  
Carnarvon Basin, Hamersley Province, Pilbara Province, groundwater surveys, water wells, water quality, groundwater level.
- 1925 WOODWARD, H. P., 1891, Description of the route traversed from Geraldton to the Nullagine: Western Australia, Government Geologist, Annual General Report for the Year 1890, p. 28–35 (also Parliamentary Paper no. 5 of 1891).  
Ashburton Province, Bangemall Province, Carnarvon Basin, Gascoyne Province, Hamersley Province, Pilbara Province, springs, springs.
- 1926 WOODWARD, H. P., 1893, Report on the Murchison Goldfield: Western Australia, Government Geologist, 21p.  
Yilgarn–Murchison Province, groundwater surveys, water wells, Cue.
- 1927 WOODWARD, H. P., 1894, A report on the country between Broomehill and the Dundas Hills, and the mines of that neighbourhood, *in* Ad interim report of the Department of Mines for the half-year ending 30th June, 1894: Western Australia, Parliamentary Paper no. 8 of 1894, p. 13–18.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Bremer Basin, Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, springs, Jerramungup.
- 1928 WOODWARD, H. P., 1895, Mining handbook to the colony of Western Australia (2nd edition): Western Australia, Government Geologist, 216p.  
artesian water, water quality.



- 1929 WOODWARD, H. P., 1898, The so-called lode formations of Hannans, and telluride deposits in Western Australia: London, Transactions of the Institution of Mining and Metallurgy, London, Seventh Session, v. 6, p. 14–28 (also Western Australia, Geological Reports 1861–1889 (sic), p. 1–8).  
Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, water supply, salt water, Kalgoorlie.
- 1930 WOODWARD, H. P., 1907, On the country between the Ashburton and Minilya Rivers, with a view to determining the northward extension of the Gascoyne Artesian Area: Western Australia Geological Survey, Bulletin 26, Miscellaneous Reports 1–8, no. 2, p. 10–13.  
Carnarvon Basin, groundwater surveys, artesian water, Ashburton River, Minilya River, SF5005, SF5009, SF5013.
- 1931 WOODWARD, H. P., 1908, Boring for artesian water, West Kimberley: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1907, p. 9–10.  
Bonaparte Basin, Canning Basin, artesian water, exploratory wells, Napier Downs, SE5108.
- 1932 WOODWARD, H. P., 1908, Boring near Wyndham: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1907, p. 10.  
Bonaparte Basin, exploratory wells, Wyndham, SD5214.
- 1933 WOODWARD, H. P., 1911, The prospects of obtaining a water supply for Geraldton, either artesian, sub-artesian, wells or catchment areas: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1910, p. 14–16.  
Perth Basin, groundwater surveys, Geraldton, SH5001.
- 1934 WOODWARD, H. P., 1912, Boring for reefs on Normanby Lease, near Cue, Murchison Goldfield: Western Australia Geological Survey, Bulletin 48, Miscellaneous Reports 9–32, no. 23, p. 112–113.  
Yilgarn–Murchison Province, groundwater level, drilling, Cue, SG5015.
- 1935 WOODWARD, H. P., 1912, Boring for reefs on the Duke of York Lease, near Cue, Murchison Goldfield: Western Australia Geological Survey, Bulletin 48, Miscellaneous Reports 9–32, no. 24, p. 114.  
Yilgarn–Murchison Province, groundwater level, drilling, Cue, SG5015.
- 1936 WOODWARD, H. P., 1914, A geological reconnaissance of a portion of the Murchison Goldfield: Western Australia Geological Survey, Bulletin 57, 103p.  
Yilgarn–Murchison Province, groundwater surveys.
- 1937 WOODWARD, H. P., 1915, The geology and mineral and allied resources of the South-West Division, Western Australia: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1914, p. 15–18.  
Perth Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, springs.
- 1938 WOODWARD-CLYDE, 1995, Kemerton water supply and well field assessment: Perth, Western Australia, Woodward-Clyde, 12p.  
Perth Basin, groundwater resources, groundwater quality, Kemerton, SI5006.
- 1939 WORDSWORTH, D., (chairman), 1988, Report on salinity in Western Australia: Western Australia Legislative Council Select Committee on Salinity, Discussion Paper, p. 22–27.  
Albany–Fraser Province, Bremer Basin, Yilgarn–Southwest Province, salinity surveys.
- 1940 WRIGHT, R. E., 1896, Warden's report on the Coolgardie Goldfield, *in* Report of the Department of Mines for the year 1895, with supplementary notes for part of 1896, Western Australia, Parliamentary Paper no. 22 of 1896, Appendix 19, p. 71–73.  
Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, water wells, water supply, Menzies, SH5105.
- 1941 WRONSKI, E. B., 1986, Groundwater uptake by phreatophytes on the Swan Coastal Plain, *in* Hydrology and Water Resources Symposium 1986, River Basin Management, Griffith University, Brisbane: Institution of Engineers, Australia, National Conference Publication no. 86/13, Preprints of Papers, p. 38–42.  
Perth Basin, evapotranspiration, groundwater recharge, groundwater withdrawal, SH5014.



- 1942 WYATT, J., 1959, Notes on the supply of artesian and sub-artesian water in the Fitzroy Basin: Western Australia Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1958, p. 15–16.  
Canning Basin, artesian water, groundwater resources, SE5107, SE5108, SE5111, SE5112, SE5205, SE5209.
- 1943 YEATES, J. S., 1988, Using and losing phosphorus and nitrogen on coastal soils, *in* The Swan Coastal Plain in crisis—agriculture and the environment *edited by* L. B. ENGLISH: Australian Institute of Agricultural Science, Proceedings of a Forum, Bentley, November 20, 1987, Occasional Publication no. 10, p. 31–40.  
Perth Basin, groundwater discharge, nitrates, phosphates, drainage (dewatering), Harvey, Peel Inlet, SI5002, SI5006.
- 1944 YONGE, B., 1964, Groundwater investigations in a part of the Darling Range east of Perth: Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1964/14.  
Yilgarn–Southwest Province, groundwater surveys, exploratory wells, Perth, SH5014, SI5002.
- 1945 ZEKSTER, I. S., and DZHAMLOV, R. G., 1981, Groundwater discharge to the world's oceans: Nature and Resources, v. 17(3), p. 18–20.  
groundwater discharge.
- 1946 ZEKSTER, I. S., DZHAMLOV, R. G., and SAFRONOVA, T. I., 1983, The role of submarine groundwater discharge in the water balance of Australia, *in* Ground Water in Water Resources Planning: International Association of Hydrological Sciences, Symposium Proceedings, Germany, IAHS Publication no. 142, v. 1, p. 209–219.  
Bonaparte Basin, Canning Basin, Carnarvon Basin, Eucla Basin, Perth Basin, groundwater discharge, water quality.
- 1947 ZEKSTER, I. S., DZHAMLOV, R. G., and SAFRONOVA, T. I., 1983, Groundwater discharge to oceans from the area of Australia, *in* Papers of the International Conference on Groundwater and Man—Volume 1—The Investigation and Assessment of Groundwater Resources: Australian Water Resources Council, Conference Series no. 8, v. 1, p. 385–392.  
Bonaparte Basin, Canning Basin, Carnarvon Basin, Eucla Basin, Perth Basin, groundwater discharge.



## Appendix to bibliography

- A.1 JOHNSON, S. L., 1997, Geology and hydrogeology, *in* An inventory and condition survey of rangelands in the Sandstone–Yalgoo–Paynes Find area, Western Australia: Agriculture Western Australia, Technical Bulletin, No. 90, p. 39–48.  
Yilgarn–Murchison Province, Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, groundwater resources, Sandstone, Paynes Find, Yalgoo, SH5003, SH5004, SG5015, SG5016.
- A.2 JOHNSON, S. L., 1998, Hydrogeology of the Ravensthorpe 1:250 000 sheet: Western Australia, Water and Rivers Commission, Hydrogeological Map Explanatory Note Series, Report no. HM 4, 28p.  
Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, Bremer Basin, Albany–Fraser Province, hydrogeological maps, aquifers, salinity, Ravensthorpe, Hopetoun, SI5105.
- A.3 JOHNSON, S. L., in prep., Hydrogeology of the Sir Samuel 1:250 000 sheet: Western Australia, Water and Rivers Commission, Hydrogeological Map Explanatory Note Series.  
Yilgarn–Murchison Province, aquifers, palaeochannel, groundwater resources, Leinster, SG5113.
- A.4 JOHNSON, S. L., in prep., Hydrogeology of the Laverton 1:250 000 sheet: Western Australia, Water and Rivers Commission, Hydrogeological Map Explanatory Note Series.  
Yilgarn–Murchison Province, aquifers, palaeochannel, groundwater resources, Laverton, SH5102.
- A.5 JOHNSON, S. L., in prep., Hydrogeology of the Leonora 1:250 000 sheet: Western Australia, Water and Rivers Commission, Hydrogeological Map Explanatory Note Series.  
Yilgarn–Murchison Province, aquifers, palaeochannel, groundwater resources, Leonora, SH5102.
- A.6 JOHNSON, S. L., and BADDOCK, L. J., 1998, Hydrogeology of the Esperance—Mondrain Island 1:250 000 sheet: Western Australia, Water and Rivers Commission, Hydrogeological Map Explanatory Note Series, Report no. HM 2, 24p.  
Yilgarn–Goldfields Province, Bremer Basin, Albany–Fraser Province, hydrogeological maps, aquifers, salinity, Esperance, SI5106, SI5110.
- A.7 JOHNSON, S. L., COMMANDER, D. P., and O'BOY, C. A., 1999, Groundwater resources of the Northern Goldfields, Western Australia: Western Australia, Water and Rivers Commission, Hydrogeological Map Explanatory Note Series, Report no. HG 2, 57p.  
Yilgarn–Murchison Province, groundwater resources, groundwater management, aquifers, Wiluna, Leinster, Leonora, Laverton, Cosmo Newbery, SG5109, SG5113, SG5114, SH5101, SH5102.







# Indexes

## Author index

- |                                    |  |                        |  |
|------------------------------------|--|------------------------|--|
| Abbott, J. S.                      | 1  | Baird, A. M.           | 1650   |
| Adeney, J. A.                      | 777-779, 1751                                      | Balla, S. A.           | 96-97  |
| Agaton Cost-Benefit Study Group    | 2  | Balleau, W. P.         | 98-103   |
| Agriculture Western Australia      | 3-5  | Balme, B. E.           | 104  |
| Ainsworth, G. L.                   | 1440-1441  | Banyard, R. E.         | 105-108  |
| Alcoa of Australia Limited         | 6-8  | Baragwanath, W.        | 1134, 1385   |
| Allen, A. D.                       | 9-40, 404, 871,<br>1035, 1629                      | Barber, C.             | 75, 109-124,<br>156, 310-313,<br>471-475, 779,<br>1314, 1316,<br>1343-1344,<br>1484, 1714-1715 |
| Allison, G. B.                     | 1363   | Bari, M.               | 1420, 1576-1577  |
| Allison, H.                        | 254  | Bari, M. A.            | 125-136, 179,<br>450, 469, 1251,<br>1540-1542, 1581  |
| Allison, H. E.                     | 803  | Barker, W. H.          | 137  |
| Aminuddin, B. Y.                   | 1574   | Barnes, H. E.          | 138  |
| Anderson, A.                       | 1678   | Barnes, R. G.          | 139  |
| Anderson, G. W.                    | 41   | Barnett, J. C.         | 140-144, 1895  |
| Andrew, A. S.                      | 356  | Barr, A.               | 1734   |
| Andrews, E. C.                     | 1134, 1385   | Barr, A. D.            | 1740, 1750   |
| Anonymous                          | 42   | Barrett, K. L.         | 145, 1058  |
| Anson, B.                          | 43-46, 178,<br>1057, 1547, 1575                    | Barrett-Lennard, E. G. | 146-147  |
| Appleyard, S. J.                   | 47-61, 181-182,<br>339-341, 470,<br>794, 888, 1314 | Barron, R.             | 110  |
| Arad, A.                           | 1749   | Barron, R. J. W.       | 817, 1263,<br>1578-1581, 1590  |
| Arakel, A. V.                      | 62-65, 942-943                                     | Barrow, N. J.          | 1882-1884  |
| Arkell, P. T.                      | 1755   | Barry, D. A.           | 180-183  |
| Armstrong, D.                      | 66   | Bartle, G.             | 1480-1481, 1495  |
| Arnold, J. A.                      | 67-69  | Bartle, G. A.          | 654-658,<br>660-661, 1483,<br>1485-1492,<br>1496, 1498,<br>1720, 1750                          |
| Arrowsmith, N.                     | 70-72  | Bartle, J.             | 45-46, 1598  |
| Arrowsmith, N. J.                  | 73   | Bartle, J. R.          | 148-150, 817,<br>1543-1544, 1547   |
| Arumugasamy, V.                    | 74   | Bartlett, R.           | 151-152  |
| Atwood, D. F.                      | 75   | Barton, A. F. M.       | 532  |
| Aurousseau, M.                     | 76   | Bastian, L.            | 153  |
| Austin, R.                         | 77   | Bates, B. C.           | 154-155, 1544  |
| Australian Academy of Science      | 78   | Bates, L.              | 111, 156, 1316   |
| Australian Bureau of Statistics    | 79-81  | Bates, L. E.           | 110, 112, 124,<br>1314   |
| Australian Water Resources Council | 82-90  |                        |  |
| Aylmore, L. A.                     | 91   |                        |  |
| Aylmore, L. A. G.                  | 1003-1004, 1613                                    |                        |  |
| Aylmore, P. M.                     | 92   |                        |  |
| Backhouse, J.                      | 1826   |                        |  |
| Baddock, L. J.                     | 93-94, 409, A.6                                    |                        |  |
| Bain, S. J.                        | 95   |                        |  |



Bathgate, A.	833	Black, R. E.	258, 899
Batini, F. E.	157–163, 1260, 1374, 1660–1661	Blackmore, A. V.	246–247
Bauxite Subcommittee of The Steering Committee for Research on Land Use and Water Supply	164	Blatchford, D. R.	910
Bawden, J.	58, 165	Blatchford, T.	259–266
Baxter, A.	166	Bleazby, R.	267
Baxter, I. N.	1296–1298	Bligh, K. J.	268, 867, 1298
Baxter, J. L.	167–170	Boddington, W. J.	269–270, 1542
Bayley, P.	171	Bodney, C.	1302
Beard, J. S.	172	Body, D. N.	271
Beckwith, J. A.	1662	Booth, P. F.	272
Bekle, H.	173–174	Borg, H.	273–276, 1547, 1673
Belford, R. K.	822	Bott, G.	924–926
Belford, S. M.	871	Bott, G. M.	171, 1546
Bell, D. T.	175, 519–520, 706, 1542	Botten, P.	277
Bell, R. W.	45–46, 176–179, 273, 364–365, 1547	Boughton, G. N.	278
Beltran, J.	780	Bourgalt Du Caudray, P. P.	279
Benker, E.	180–183	Bowler, J. M.	280
Bennett, B.	485	Boyd, D. W.	126–127, 130–136, 281–282, 1770–1771
Bennett, D. K.	184–185, 526, 1263	Boyes, B. A.	283, 528
Bennett, D. L.	186, 753–754, 763–764, 1211, 1755	Bradley, J. S.	479
Bennett, M.	475	Brand, C.	1601
Beresford, J. D.	334, 658, 815–820	Brennan, D.	709
Bergman, I.	296	Bridge, E.	284
Bergman, I. D.	187	Bridge, P. J.	285–287
Berliat, K.	188–220	Briegel, D.	111, 113–114, 119
Berry, D.	221	Briese, E. H.	288–290
Bessell-Browne, J. A.	222, 866	Brine, A. E.	428
Bestow, T. T.	165, 223–241	Brock, M. A.	299
Bettenay, E.	242–252, 516, 911, 921, 1261, 1364, 1371, 1545, 1726, 1840, 1910	Brooker, M. H.	1737
Bibby, P. A.	1896	Brough, C.	1347
Biddiscombe, E. F.	253–256, 818–819	Broun, J.	110, 1500
Binnie and Partners (Australia)	257	Brown, H. Y. L.	291–294
Birch, P. B.	899, 1545–1546	Brown, I. M.	871
Bird, J. R.	355, 405	Brown, J. A. H.	295–297
		Brown, J. M.	353
		Browne-Cooper, P.	298
		Brunner, I. G.	1773
		Bryne, J. D.	1588
		Budge, E. A.	76
		Bull, S. C.	729
		Bunn, S. E.	299
		Bunting, J. A.	300, 1046, 1758–1759
		Burbridge, A. A.	301



- |                             |   |   |  |
|-----------------------------|---|---|--|
| Burdass, W. J.              | 302–303                                   | Christie, W. M.   | 358–359                                      |
| Bureau of Mineral Resources | 304                                       | Churchward, H. M.   | 1261–1262                                    |
| Burkett, G.                 | 981                                       | Clark, G. B.  | 360  |
| Burton, C. W.               | 305, 668, 930                             | Clark, I. F.  | 361  |
| Burvill, G. H.              | 306–309,<br>1712–1713                     | Clark, S. D.  | 362–363                                      |
| Buselli, G.                 | 120, 122,<br>310–313,<br>473–474          | Clarke, C. J.   | 364–365                                      |
| Bush, J.                    | 314                                       | Clarke, D. J.   | 366  |
| Butcher, T. B.              | 315–316                                   | Clarke, E. De C.  | 367–372,<br>1702–1703                        |
| Butt, C. R. M.              | 317, 711                                  | Clarke, J.  | 703  |
| Byrne, J.                   | 1576–1577, 1581                           | Clarke, J. D. A.  | 373–374                                      |
| Byrne, J. D.                | 1582, 1586–1587                           | Claudius, R.  | 375  |
| Cadee, K.                   | 318                                       | Clause, J. C.   | 376  |
| Caldwell, M. J.             | 319–320, 904                              | Close, M. E.  | 515  |
| Calf, G. E.                 | 944                                       | Cochrane, D. L.   | 754  |
| Cameron, E.                 | 321–322                                   | Cockbain, A. E.   | 1391   |
| Cameron, I.                 | 323–324                                   | Cody, S. J.   | 377  |
| Campbell, W. D.             | 325–327                                   | Coghlan, P. C.  | 1662   |
| Candy, R. I.                | 538                                       | Cole, K.  | 38   |
| Canning, A. W.              | 328                                       | Cole, K. S.   | 378, 1911                                    |
| Cannon, M. E.               | 1212                                      | Coleman, J.   | 379, 447, 690                                |
| Carbon, B. A.               | 329–335, 383,<br>1263,<br>1322–1323, 1884 | Coles, N.   | 380, 850                                     |
| Carew-Hopkins, D.           | 73, 336–337                               | Collett, D. B.  | 381–384, 1771                                |
| Cargeeg, G.                 | 38  | Collins, P. D. K.   | 1061   |
| Cargeeg, G. C.              | 338–341, 1625                             | Colman, R.  | 385  |
| Carlton, M. W. D.           | 911                                       | Combes, P. L.   | 429  |
| Casey, J. N.                | 342, 826, 1742                            | Commander, D. P.  | 40, 142,<br>386–410, 950,<br>1017, 1826, A.7 |
| Castilla, H. C.             | 343                                       | Commonwealth Scientific and<br>Industrial Research Organisation | 411–418                                      |
| Counce, R. G.               | 1630                                      | Conacher, A. J.   | 419–431                                      |
| Cepplecha, V. J.            | 344                                       | Congdon, R. A.  | 432–435                                      |
| Challen, R. P.              | 1750                                      | Connolly, R. R.   | 436–438                                      |
| Chalmers, C. E.             | 345                                       | Cook, A.  | 439  |
| Chambers, J. M.             | 346–347                                   | Cook, B. J.   | 361  |
| Chandler, M. S.             | 1896                                      | Cooper, D. E. H.  | 440, 1827                                    |
| Chape, S.                   | 348                                       | Corless, B. M.  | 441  |
| Chapman, T. G.              | 349                                       | Costley, J.   | 1000   |
| Cheal, F.                   | 479                                       | Cowley, J. A.   | 356–357                                      |
| Chemistry Centre (W.A.)     | 350                                       | Cox, J. W.  | 442–445, 1192,<br>1200                       |
| Chen, Y.                    | 943                                       | Cox, V.   | 446  |
| Chewings, C.                | 351                                       | Craig, A. B.  | 1578, 1583                                   |
| Chiffings, A. W.            | 352–353                                   | Cresswell, I. D.  | 1584, 1592                                   |
| Chittleborough, R. G.       | 354                                       | Crisp, G.   | 447  |
| Chivas, A. R.               | 355–357, 1086                             | Crombie, D. S.  | 1458–1459                                    |
| Christensen, L. J.          | 674                                       | Croton, J. T.   | 448–450, 1543                                |
|                             |   | Crowe, R. W. A.   | 451–452,<br>1758–1759                        |



Curry, P. J.	1345	Devin, L. B.	929
Curtis, A. A.	453	Di, H. J.	1004
Daetwyler, N. A.	1046	Dickins, J. M.	1002
Dakin, W. J.	1611	Dillon, P.	514
Dames and Moore	8, 454-455, 509	Dillon, P. J.	515
Daniels, J. L.	456	Dimmock, G. M.	516, 1262, 1371
Dare, H. H.	1134, 1382-1384	Dixon, J.	909, 1230
Davidson, M. R.	1738	Dixon, R. N. M.	517-518
Davidson, W. A.	39, 108, 404, 457-468, 1730	Dodd, J.	519-521
Davie, R.	355	Dodson, W. J.	522-523
Davie, R. F.	405	Dolman, K. H.	1653
Davies, E. M.	1347	Domahidy, G.	1897-1898
Davies, J.	1420	Donaldson, M. J.	537
Davies, J. R.	469, 869, 1421	Donnelly, T. H.	356-357
Davies, P.	534	Doupe, R. G.	524
Davis, G.	1342	Dow, D. B.	525
Davis, G. B.	115-123, 180-183, 310-311, 470-477, 702, 972-973, 1344, 1484, 1714-1715	Drake-Brockman, D.	1399
Davis, J. A.	97, 347, 478-479	Dunbavan, M.	475
Davis, J. E.	480	Duncan, A. C.	1678
Davy, R.	481	Duncan, D.	526
Day, T. E.	1385	Dundon, P. J.	527-528, 1828
De Boer, E. S.	253, 256	Dunn, P. R.	529
De Broekert, P.	482	Dunstan, B.	1384-1385
de la Hunty, L. E.	483-484, 963, 1213	Dutton, G. F.	538
De Laurentiis, P.	1376-1377	Dye, R. A.	530
Decker, W.	485	Dzhamlov, R. G.	1945-1947
Deeley, D. M.	171, 925	Eales, M.	1195
Deeney, A. C.	486-490	Eastham, J.	531-532
Del Marco, A.	873	Eastough, B.	1651
Department of Conservation and Environment	491-505	Eckersley, D.	533
Department of Conservation and Land Management	4-5, 506	Eckersley, P. D.	709
Department of Environmental Protection	507-509	Edmiston, R. J.	252
Department of Industrial Development	510	Edward, D.	534
Department of Minerals and Energy	511	Edward, D. H. D.	535-536
Department of National Resources	512	Elias, M.	537
Department of Resources and Energy	513	Eliot, I. G.	366
Deutscher, R. L.	711, 1149	Elliot, R. W.	538
		Elliott, C. D.	539
		Elliott, P. J.	540
		Ellis, H. A.	541-551
		Emmenegger, C. C.	552-556
		Engel, R.	557-558, 1679-1681
		Engel, R. G.	559, 1193-1195
		Engler, P.	981
		English, L. B.	560
		Environmental Protection Authority	561-643, 1856



Etminan, H.	666–667, 783–784	Garman, D. E. J.	710
Evangelisti, M.	644	Garner, E. L.	1222
Evans, E.	475	Gaskin, A. J.	711
Evans, G. A.	645	Gaudette, H. E.	960
Evans, R.	646	Gazey, P.	534
Farbridge, R. A.	647–651	Gee, R. D.	712
Farrell, J. C.	652	Gemuts, I.	525
Farrell, R.	704	Geological Survey of Western Australia	713–715
Farrington, P.	121, 334, 653–661, 1481, 1483, 1485–1494, 1498–1499, 1585	George, P. R.	716–732
Fee, J. H.	960	George, R.	733–734, 917, 1175
Fenton, D. M.	1690–1691	George, R. J.	186, 663, 735–764, 781, 1036, 1197, 1212, 1542, 1755
Ferdowsian, R.	662–665, 867, 1196	Geoterrex Pty Ltd	765
Ferguson, J.	666–667, 783–784	Gerny, J. S.	1470
Fernie, M.	1585	Gerrans, P.	766
Fernie, M. S.	1579	Gerritse, R. G.	767–782, 1613, 1751
Field, C. A. R.	668, 1468–1469	Ghassemi, F.	666–667, 783–784, 792–796
Field, C. R.	669	Gibbs, R.	1344
Field, S.	1603	Giblin, A.	785
Fifield, L. K.	355, 405	Gibson, D. L.	1733
Fimmel, R. J.	670	Gibson, S. J.	441
Fisher, D. A.	1828	Giles, E.	786
Fleay, B. J.	671–672	Gilkes, R. J.	252, 921, 1465
Fletcher, R. W.	673	Giorgetta, N.	537
Foo, D. C.	674	Glassford, D. K.	428
Forbes, C. F.	675	Gleeson, J. S.	963
Forbes, G. G.	1546	Glenister, B. F.	787
Ford, A.	676–677	Glenister, D. J.	441, 1699
Forman, F. G.	678–687	Glenn, A. R.	1260
Forrest, J.	688–689	Göczel, S.	788–789
Forrest, R.	690	Godfrey, N.	790
Forth, J. R.	691–700	Gomboso, J.	791–796, 1718
Frahmand, M. A.	701	Goodram, L. W.	797
Frantom, P. W. C.	755–760	Gordon, F. R.	798–801
Franzmann, P. D.	702, 1342	Gosnells Council	802
Freeman, M. J.	703	Goss, K.	803
Froend, R.	704–705	Government of Western Australia	804
Froend, R. H.	175, 706–708	Gozzard, J. R.	805–806
Gailitis, V.	1734, 1750	Graham, G.	149
Gallagher, J. P.	709	Gray, N. M.	1213
Gallaher, B. M.	156	Green, J. E. P.	807
Galloway, R.	146	Green, R. E.	904, 1772
		Greenham, K. J.	664–665



Greenwood, E. A. N.	255–256, 658, 661, 808–820	Heddle, E. M.	521, 706, 856–858
Gregory, A. C.	821	Hedgcock, D.	859, 904
Gregory, F. T.	821	Height, M. I.	120, 122, 248, 250–251, 921, 933, 969, 1365–1366, 1545
Gregory, P. J.	822		
Gregson, P. J.	823		
Grey, G.	824		
Grey, K.	452	Henderson, J. B.	1382–1383
Grieve, B. J.	825	Henschke, C. J.	222, 860–867, 1299
Groves, D. I.	1379		
Growns, J. E.	479	Herbert, E. J.	1415, 1600
Grubb, W. B.	1323	Hernandez, F.	780
Guppy, D. J.	826	Herne, D.	1586–1587
		Herne, D. E.	1582, 1588
Habermehl, M. A.	827, 945	Hetherington, J. S.	929
Hall, D.	828	Hewer, R. A.	868
Hall, J.	283, 829	Hick, P.	1462
Halse, N.	830	Hick, P. T.	869–870, 910–911
Halse, S. A.	301, 831		
Hamilton, G. J.	832–833	Hickman, A. H.	871
Hammer, R. E.	1622	Highland, W. R.	872
Hancock, P. M.	834	Hill, A.	873
Hardman, E. T.	835–837	Hill, A. L.	845
Hargreaves, J.	1384	Hill, T.	1134
Harley, A. S.	838–842, 1518	Hillman, R. M.	874–875
Harris, B.	514	Hingston, F. J.	246–247, 249, 1261, 1594
Harris, C.	1734		
Harris, C. J.	1751	Hirschberg, K-J. B.	876–888, 1380
Harris, P. G.	165, 1163	Ho, G. E.	323–324, 889–893, 1165–1166
Harrison, R. D.	297		
Harron, W. R. A.	843		
Hart, J.	844	Hobbs, R. J.	364–365
Harvey, R. A.	845	Hobson, R. A.	673, 894–896
Haselgrove, K.	846	Hodgkin, E. P.	897–900
Haselgrove, K. D. D.	59	Hohnen, S. A.	901
Hassell, C. W.	787	Hollick, M.	902–905
Hatch, A. B.	158–159, 162–163, 847–848, 1599	Holmes, J. W.	906–908
		Holthouse, S.	909
Hatfield, F. A.	849	Honey, F. R.	910–911, 1706
Hauck, E. J.	850	Hookey, G. R.	912–916, 1058
Havel, J. J.	851–854	Hooper, K.	917
Hawkes, G.	1497	Hopkins, D.	918, 1732
Hawkes, G. E.	1490–1492	Horwitz, P.	524, 919, 1464
Hawson, M. G.	378	Horwitz, R. C.	317, 711, 1150
Haydun, D. J.	528	Horwood, W. N.	920
Hayes, J. M.	1055	Hosking, J.	778
Hearn, C. J.	959	Hosking, J. K.	114, 1381
Hearn, S. J.	855	Howe, P. J.	1829
		Howell, M. R.	1199



Hudson, D. R.	252, 921, 969, 1260	Johnston, P. W.	904, 975
Hughes, M. W.	1589	Joklik, G. F.	976
Hughes, R. J.	1027	Jutson, J. T.	977–979
Humphreys, W. F.	922–923, 1376–1377	Kabala, Z. J.	1620
Humphries, R.	171, 924–927	Kabay, E. D.	980
Humphries, R. B.	899	Kantola, S. J.	1692
Hunt Steering Committee	928	Karafilis, D.	1685
Hunt, H. E.	929–930	Kavanagh, B.	981
Hunter, L. J.	532	Kelly, J. J.	982
Hurle, D. H.	248, 250–251, 921, 931–933, 969, 1085, 1263, 1365–1367, 1372, 1545	Kelsall, K. J.	983–984
Hussey, B. M. J.	1519	Kenyon, A. S.	1134, 1382–1385
Imrie, D. H.	1298	Kern, A. M.	406, 985–989
Ingram, B. S.	934	Kevi, L.	990
Inions, G.	1598	Kikiros, G.	269
Institution of Engineers Australia	935	Kilmartin, C. J.	982
Ishii, T.	936, 1497	Kimber, P. C.	991
Jack, P. N.	468, 937	Kin, P. G.	992, 1582, 1588
Jack, R. L.	938, 1385	King, N.	993–994
Jackson, M. J.	300, 939, 1758–1759	King, P. D.	274, 431, 995, 1841
Jackson, W. D.	976	Kinhill Engineers	996
Jacobson, G.	297, 940–950, 952, 1017–1018, 1054	Kiss, E.	355
Jago, B.	951	Kitchener, D. J.	1260
Jakeman, A. J.	795–796	Kite, J.	997–998, 1020, 1084
Janowski, J.	944, 946, 952	Klein, L.	820
Jeevaraj, C. G.	953, 1618	Klenowski, G.	999
Jenkins, C. F. H.	954	Kneebone, E. W. S.	787
Jenkins, R. F.	1382–1385	Kneeshaw, M.	360, 1000, 1563
Jennings, J. N.	1079	Knight, M. J.	1001
Jennings, P.	955–956	Knott, B.	1233
Jewell, R. J.	957	Konecki, M. C.	1002
Johannes, R. E.	958–959	Kookana, R. S.	1003–1004
Johannesson, K. H.	960	Kornfeld, M. J.	1005
Johns, M. W.	961	Kriewaldt, M.	1006
Johnson, C.	1734	Kuehne, J. G.	901
Johnson, S. L.	1750, A.1–A.7	Kwinana Industries Co-Ordinating Committee	1007
Johnson, W.	962–963	Kyle, J. H.	1008
Johnston, C. D.	123, 453, 475–476, 921, 931, 964–974, 1368, 1590, 1749, 1912–1913	La Brooy, S. R.	1009
		Ladd, P. G.	1633
		Laing, I. A. F.	303, 1010–1014
		Lambert, M.	111, 1715
		Lane, J. A. K.	149, 1015
		Lantzke, N.	1016
		Lareu, N. G.	1441
		Laslett, D.	1494, 1581
		Lau, J. E.	945, 947–950, 1017–1018
		Lavery, F. D.	1019



Lavery, P.	1020, 1732	Majer, K.	1135
Lawrance, L. M.	1021–1022	Malcolm, C. V.	1053, 1136–1142
Lawrence, C. R.	961, 1023–1027	Mann, A. W.	317, 711, 1143–1151
Laws, A. T.	40, 1028–1037	Manning, P.	60–61
Le Provost	1217	Marchesani, P.	1152
Leech, R. E. J.	1038–1043, 1392	Marks, P. J.	1276
Lefroy, E. B.	1652	Marshall, J. K.	1153
Lenane, L.	730	Martens, A. S.	1664
Lennard, R.	1044	Martin, M. W.	1154–1161, 1665
Lewis, F.	663	Martin, R. E.	1162–1163
Lewis, J. D.	1045–1046	Martin, S.	1164
Lewis, M. F.	762, 843, 1047–1049, 1051	Martin, W. E.	1719
Lien, L.	1052	Mathew, K.	891–892, 1165–1166
Lightfoot, L. C.	1053	Mauger, G. W.	74, 364–365, 518, 1167–1172, 1421, 1471
Lindner, A. W.	826	Maunsell and Partners Pty Ltd	257
Lintern, M.	1151	Mazor, E.	1173–1175
Litchfield, R.	254	Mazzucchelli, R.	785
Litchfield, R. T.	1591	Mazzucchelli, R. H.	322
Lloyd, J. W.	1054	McAlpine, K.	925–926
Locksey, K.	110	McAlpine, K. W.	1545–1546
Logan, G. A.	1055	McArthur, J. M.	960, 1086, 1176–1178
Loh, I. C.	45–46, 178–179, 273–274, 913–914, 1056–1061, 1260, 1547–1548, 1663	McArthur, W. M.	970–971, 1263, 1720
Lord, J. H.	1062–1068	McClellan, R. C.	429
Low, G. H.	1069–1071, 1212, 1391	McComb, A.	704–705
Lowe, G.	1072	McComb, A. J.	435, 706–708, 1015, 1179
Lowry, D. C.	1073–1080, 1393	McComb, J. A.	1179
Lowry, J. W. J.	1080	McConchie, D.	64–65
Luke, G. J.	1081–1082	McConnell, C.	1180
Luketina, D. A.	1083–1084	McCrea, A. F.	1013, 1181–1182
Luxmoore, R. J.	1085	McCredlin, J. A.	1693
Lyons, W. B.	356–357, 960, 1086, 1177–1178	McCue, K. F.	823
M10, Marine Park Study Team	1087	McCulloch, M. T.	356–357
Macdonald Wagner and Priddle Pty Ltd	1088	McDonald, P. S.	944
Mackay, N. J.	1089	McFarlane, D.	663, 733, 761
Maclaren, M.	1090	McFarlane, D. J.	338, 442–444, 557–558, 734, 762, 1183–1197, 1199–1206, 1300, 1842
Macpherson, D. K.	1091–1095, 1752–1753	McGowan, R.	1230
Maitland, A. G.	1096–1134, 1382–1384	McGowan, R. J.	407, 1207–1209
		McInnes, D. B.	143–144, 1210





McIntosh, K.	1211	Murray, I. D.	430
McKenzie, R. C.	1212	Murray, J.	333
McMath, J. C.	1213	Murray, N. J.	1268, 1622–1623
McPharlin, I. R.	1214	Nancarrow, B. E.	1696
McPherson, D. K.	184	Navarro, L.	1347
McTavish, R. A.	1215	Negus, T.	559
Meagher, T. D.	1216–1217	Negus, T. R.	303, 445, 1200–1201, 1205–1206, 1269–1272
Mees, G. F.	1218	Neville, S. A.	431
Mely, T.	915–916	Newman, P. W. G.	891–892, 1165–1166, 1273–1276
Merrilees, D.	1219	Ng, R.	1662
Metropolitan Water Authority	1220	Ng, Y. H.	1664
Metropolitan Water Supply Sewerage and Drainage Board	1221	Nguyen-Cong, B.	893
Meyers, J. P.	1222	Nichols, O. G.	980
Michael, K. C.	957	Nichols, P. D.	702
Michaelsen, D. V.	1699	Nicholson, C. J.	1277, 1761
Middlemis, H.	1223	Nicolay, C. G.	1278
Miers, D.	385	Nidagal, V.	1279
Milbourne, R.	1224	Northern Arthur River Wetlands Committee	1280
Milligan, N.	1745	Nowak, I. R.	1281–1284
Mills, C. H.	408	Nulsen, B.	733, 1051, 1202
Mok, J. Y. N.	1591	Nulsen, R. A.	147, 731, 1044, 1285–1300
Moncrieff, J. S.	1043, 1046, 1225–1228	O'Brien, P. V.	1133–1134, 1301, 1385
Montgomery, A.	1132	O'Boy, C. A.	A.7
Moora Community Recreation Centre	1229	O'Connor, R.	1302
Moore, G. A.	376, 530	O'Driscoll, E. P. D.	1303–1307
Moore, L.	1230	O'Hara, I. J.	1308–1310
Moore, L. S.	1231–1234	O'Neill, C.	1311
Moore, R.	1547	Oldham, H.	1384
Moore, S.	149	Ophel, T. R.	355
Moors, H. T.	1235	Orr, G. J.	1199
Morgan, K. H.	220, 1236–1246	Orton, E. C.	1312
Moritz, M.	859	Osborn, A. O.	1177
Morony, F. B.	1247	Otto, C.	1313–1315
Morrison, D. A.	1248	Otto, C. J.	124, 1316, 1495–1496
Morrissy, N. M.	1249	P and V Geophysical Services	1317–1318
Morton, J.	1250	Palmer, M.	1319
Moulds, A.	930	Parker, A. B.	1472
Moulds, B. D.	1251	Parker, R. J.	1264
Mouritz, M. J.	674, 1252–1253		
Muir Environmental	1254		
Muir, B. G.	1255		
Mulcahy, M. J.	516, 1256–1263		
Mulvey, P. J.	1264		
Murdoch University	1265		
Murray, A. M.	332		
Murray, C. J.	1266		
Murray, G. E.	1267		



Parker, W. F.	1320–1323, 1885	Pridham, R. M.	1014
Parr, J.	1324–1325	Probert, D. H.	1400–1403
Parr, W. J.	1326	Prout, A. L.	303
Partridge, J.	1327	Public Works Department	1404–1408
Passchier, T.	1623	Purcell, P. G.	1409
Passmore, H.	1328	Quartermaine, G.	1302
Passmore, J. R.	103, 1329–1340	Quilty, P. G.	1410
Paterson, J. W.	1341	Quinlan, T.	1002
Patterson, B. M.	112, 475–476, 702, 972–973, 1342–1344, 1715	Raper, G. P.	1411
Payne, A. L.	1345	Rattigan, J. H.	826
Payne, J.	956	Rayner, J.	1342
Payne, R. W.	1346–1347	Rayner, J. L.	972–973
Peachment, A.	904	Read, V. T.	1412
Pech, J.	1348	Reed, F.	1413
Peck, A. J.	971, 1085, 1092–1093, 1261, 1349–1374, 1595	Rees, G.	475
Pen, L.	1375	Reid, D.	1682
Pepper, R. G.	1013	Riggert, T.	1264
Perkins, G. B.	278	Riggert, T. L.	1414
Perry, A.	409	Ritchie, G. S. P.	1545, 1831
Pesce, G. L.	1376–1377	Ritson, P.	1378, 1415–1418, 1547
Pettit, N. E.	1378, 1416–1417, 1542	Robbins, T. W.	322
Phillips, G. N.	1379	Roberts, F. J.	334
Piesse, P. D.	1546	Robertson, G.	1419
Pionke, H. B.	1380–1381, 1581	Robinson, J.	1420
Pittman, E. F.	1382–1385	Robinson, S. J.	926
Playford, P. E.	1386–1393	Rogers, A.	518
Plumb, T. W.	344	Rogers, A. D. A.	1421
Pollett, C. G.	1394–1396	Rogers, A. L.	253–256, 818–819
Ponsford, M. E.	1347	Rolls, S. W.	478
Pope, J.	766, 1397	Rose, P. W.	1673
Porritt, S.	1398	Rosher, J. E.	258
Porter, B.	904	Rosich, R. S.	479
Porter, C.	298	Ross, A. D.	1422, 1611
Porter, C. F.	1399	Rowston, D. L.	1423–1434
Porter, D. E.	538	Rozlapa, K.	1223
Pound, I. R.	1084, 1662	Ruddock, I.	871
Power, T.	111, 114	Runge, W.	1435
Power, T. R.	181–182, 476, 702, 1343, 1715	Ruprecht, J. K.	136, 1436–1461, 1548, 1602, 1618–1619, 1666, 1914
Pralong, P. J.	872	Russell, W.	870, 1462
Prangley, C.	1826	Russell, W. G. R.	252, 921, 1176, 1726
Prangley, C. J.	409	Rutherford, P. A.	1463
Pribac, F.	1344, 1715	Ryder, A.	1196
Prider, R. T.	371	Ryder, A. T.	1193–1195, 1199, 1201, 1203



Ryder, D. S.	1464	Shelton, W. E.	1422
Sadleir, S. G.	1465	Sheridan, R. J.	1667
Sadler, B. S.	384, 1466–1474	Sherlock, N. V.	645
Safronova, T. I.	1946–1947	Short, R.	663
Saint-Smith, E. C.	1384, 1475	Sibbel, A.	1601
Salama, R. B.	310, 477, 657, 659–660, 936, 1315, 1476–1481, 1483–1500	Sibenaler, Z.	514
Salerian, J. S.	1501, 1694, 1721, 1725	Silvaplan, M.	1602
Sanders, C. C.	68, 383, 732, 926, 1502–1518	Simons, J. A.	1652
Sanson, G.	348	Simpson, C. J.	1603
Saunders, D. A.	1519	Simpson, E. S.	1604–1611
Saunders, D. G.	1520	Sinclair Knight Piggott and Eastwood Pty Ltd	1612
Savage, G. W.	1521	Singh Kookana, R.	1613
Schapper, H. P.	1522	Singleton, J.	1614–1616
Schmidt, L. G.	479	Sivapalan, M.	380, 953, 1460, 1617–1619
Schofield, N. J.	128–135, 179, 269, 782, 1267, 1441–1459, 1523–1549	Skaggs, R. W.	444
Scott, P. R.	531–532, 1547, 1549–1552	Skaggs, T. H.	1620
Scott, R. I.	515	Slessar, G. C.	1268, 1621–1623
Scott, W. D.	279	Smirk, D. D.	1685
Seddon, G.	1553–1554	Smith, A. D.	763–764
Sedgley, R. H.	1555	Smith, A. J.	1624
Selkirk, A. B.	158–163	Smith, G. C.	957
Semeniuk, C.	1559	Smith, G. R.	339–341, 1625
Semeniuk, C. and V.	873	Smith, K. G.	1005
Semeniuk, C. A.	1556–1558	Smith, N.	136
Semeniuk, V.	1559–1560	Smith, P. A.	429
Senate Select Committee on Water Pollution	1561	Smith, R. A.	338–341, 406, 409, 1037, 1626–1630
Sewell, P. L.	1562	Smith, R. E.	1555
Shalev, Z.	1563	Smith, R. N.	1631–1632
Sharma, M. L.	872, 1380–1381, 1411, 1564–1596, 1705	Smith, R. S.	823, 1633
Sharp, G.	1635	Smith, S. T.	1053, 1634
Shea, S.	1597–1598	Smurthwaite, A. J. N.	1635
Shea, S. R.	150, 848, 1415, 1418, 1599–1600	Sofoulis, J.	1213, 1636–1645
Sheard, K.	900	Solin, E. J.	1298
Sheehy, A.	474–475	South Coast Regional Assessment Panel	1646–1648
		Southwell, C.	1649
		Southwell, C. E.	1044
		Speck, N. H.	1650
		Speed, R.	663, 761
		Speed, R. J.	1651–1652
		Spencer, G. F.	1345
		Stanley, N.	1233
		Steckis, R. A.	531–532, 869
		Steele, I. W.	1653
		Steering Committee for Research on Land Use and Water Supply	1654



Steering Committee for Research on the Woodchip Industry	655	Thornber, M. R.	1726
Stewart, G.	1134, 1384–1385	Thorpe, P.	61
Stokes, R. A.	155, 1059–1060, 1161, 1471, 1656–1667, 1753, 1914	Thorpe, P. M.	405, 1727–1730
Stone, K. A.	1668	Tibbits, P. C.	1385
Stone, R. R.	1662, 1669–1671	Tingay, A.	1731
Stoneman, G. L.	275–276, 1459, 1461, 1672–1673	Todd, B.	1732
Stoneman, T. C.	1142, 1674–1676	Towner, R. R.	1733
Street, G. J.	557–558, 1677–1682	Townley, L.	1734, 1745
Streich, V.	1683	Townley, L. R.	278, 339–341, 1735–1740, 1750
Sudmeyer, R. A.	532, 1551–1552	Traves, D. M.	1741–1742
Sumich, Z.	1684	Trefry, M.	1734
Summers, R. N.	1685	Trefry, M. G.	1740
Summons, R. E.	1055	Treloar, J. A. D.	1743
Swan River Trust	1686	Trotman, C. H.	1744
Swarbrick, E. E.	1687–1689	Trotter, C.	1372
Swindells, C.	1035	Trotter, C. L.	974
Syme, G. J.	156, 904, 1094–1095, 1690–1696, 1722–1725	Troyan, J. J.	670
Synnott, M.	270, 1697	Tuckson, M.	1228
Szwedzicki, T.	1698	Turner, J.	1734, 1745
Tacey, W. H.	1699	Turner, J. V.	405, 1177–1178, 1234, 1739–1740, 1746–1753
Talbot, H. W. B.	1700–1703	Tyrwhitt, D. S.	1754
Talsma, T.	907	Unkelic, B.	1755
Tan, H. T. H.	1704	V and C Semeniuk Research Group	1756–1757
Taniguchi, M.	1705	van de Graaff, W. J. E.	300, 939, 1758–1759
Tapley, I.	936, 1497	van Gool, D.	1435
Tapley, I. J.	911, 1706–1707	van Hall, S.	1420
Tarleton-Phillipps, H.	372	Van Vreeswyk, A. M. E.	530
Taylor, K.	1316	Veevers, J. J.	1760
Taylor, K. J.	110, 112, 124, 1708	Vellacott, S.	1761
Taylor, M.	1709	Ventriss, H.	38
Taylor, R.	1710	Ventriss, H. B.	1061, 1762–1772
Teakle, L. J. H.	1711–1713	Vertessy, R. A.	1459
Teichert, C.	371	Viney, N. R.	1602, 1619
Tennant, D.	822	Vogwill, R. I. J.	1773
Tennant, D. J.	1555	Wade, A.	1774
Thierrin, J.	476, 1714–1715	Wall, L. N.	1775
Thirlwall, M. F.	1177–1178	Wallace, J. F.	1205–1206, 1776
Thomas, J. F.	185, 904, 1260, 1369, 1695, 1716–1725	Wallis, R. L.	69
		Ward, C. G.	275–276
		Ward, D.	1777
		Ward, J. K.	119
		Ward, L. K.	1134, 1382–1385
		Wardell-Johnson, A.	919



Water and Rivers Commission	4–5, 1778–1800, 1856	Wiebenga, W. A.	1900–1901
Water Authority of Western Australia	1801–1822	Wiese, I. D.	668, 1395–1396
Water Corporation	1823	Wilkins, C.	704
Water Research Foundation of Australia	1824	Williams, B. G.	1902
Water Resources Council	1825	Williams, I. R.	1903
Waterhouse, J. D.	408, 440, 1826–1829	Williams, K. D.	1696
Waterton, C. A.	143–144	Williams, P.	927
Watson, G. D.	657–658, 660–661, 818–820, 1485–1492, 1495–1496, 1830	Williams, P. J.	1473–1474
Watson, G. R.	1750	Williamson, D. R.	279, 311–312, 843, 974, 1261, 1368–1373, 1493, 1499, 1580, 1593–1595, 1904–1914
Watson, J. A. L.	536	Wilson, A.	38
Watson, J. D.	1584, 1592	Wilson, A. C.	871
Watt, J. H.	990	Wilson, A. F.	1915
Weaver, D. M.	1831	Wilson, P.	1707
Webb, M. G.	1832	Wilson, V.	1481
Webster, A.	1422	Wood, W. E.	1916
Webster, K.	998	Woodbury, R. J.	1750
Webster, K. C.	1833	Woods, P. J.	345
Welker Environmental Consultancy	1834	Woods, S. A.	1212
Welker, C.	38	Woodward, H. P.	1917–1937
Welker, C. H.	1835–1836	Woodward-Clyde	1938
Wells, A. S. M.	1498	Wordsworth, D.	1939
Wells, A. T.	342, 1742, 1760	Wright, K.	1734
Wells, J. W.	1837	Wright, K. I.	
Wells, M. R.	995, 1838–1842	Wright, R. E.	1940
Western Australian Department of Agriculture	1843–1848	Wrigley, T. J.	478
Western Australian Department of Planning and Urban Development	1849	Wronski, E. B.	908, 1941
Western Australian Ministry for Planning	1850	Wurm, P. A. S.	1560
Western Australian Parliament Legislative Assembly	1851	Wyatt, J.	1942
Western Australian Planning Commission	1852–1856	Ye, L.	1500
Western Australian Water Resources Council	1857–1872	Yeates, A. N.	452
Wharton, P. H.	1873–1878	Yeates, J. S.	1943
Wheaton, B.	1879	Yendle, P. A.	932–933, 1365–1366, 1372, 1374
Wheaton, G. A.	1204–1206, 1776	Yonge, B.	1944
Whelan, B. R.	1880–1886	Young, C.	1732
Whincup, P.	139, 1887–1898	Yung, F. H.	1396
Whiteley, D.	991	Zani, J. A.	976
Whittington, H. S.	1899	Zekster, I. S.	1945–1947
		Zerilli, A.	313



## Geographic and subject index

- acid leaching 1145, 1151
- Agnew 1893
- agriculture 4, 146, 166, 279, 364–365, 443, 482, 485, 517, 532, 660, 663, 733, 750, 753–754, 761, 793–794, 803, 828, 832–833, 885, 917, 1010, 1035–1036, 1051, 1140–1141, 1191, 1196, 1205, 1295, 1319, 1412, 1435, 1461, 1490–1493, 1519, 1552, 1582, 1598, 1652, 1678, 1788, 1879
- Albany 148, 409, 627, 694, 698, 772, 877, 1070, 1152, 1170, 1402, 1423, 1431, 1628, 1647
- Albany–Fraser Province 42, 127, 136, 145, 147–148, 179, 184–185, 189, 236, 245, 269, 274–276, 303, 306–307, 309, 372, 381, 385, 423, 442, 444, 491, 534, 662, 664–665, 698, 703, 716, 721–722, 725–726, 729, 731, 739, 741, 749, 762, 765, 772, 794, 796, 807, 810, 813–814, 830, 843, 855, 861, 871, 877, 907–908, 956, 971, 983–984, 991, 1011, 1013, 1028, 1030, 1043–1044, 1047–1049, 1053, 1070, 1123, 1136, 1139, 1142, 1152–1153, 1164, 1170–1171, 1181, 1188–1189, 1192, 1196, 1202–1203, 1225, 1245, 1263, 1270, 1289, 1291, 1293, 1299–1300, 1303, 1317, 1341, 1353–1357, 1364, 1368, 1402, 1417, 1423–1424, 1431, 1439, 1468–1470, 1474, 1485, 1504–1505, 1530, 1532, 1534, 1536, 1538, 1542, 1549, 1555, 1565, 1593–1594, 1624, 1628, 1634, 1646–1647, 1654–1655, 1666, 1668, 1673–1674, 1683, 1711–1713, 1744, 1830, 1899, 1909, 1920, 1927, 1939, A.2, A.6
- Amadeus Basin 941, 943–944, 946, 952, 1054–1055, 1386, 1639
- annual reports 203, 210
- aquifer properties 6, 98, 100, 143–144, 158–159, 162–163, 222, 224, 226, 240, 248, 250–251, 258, 324, 334, 339–341, 349, 442, 731, 735, 739, 744, 747–749, 799, 805–806, 809, 841–842, 846, 864, 913–916, 932, 969, 1150, 1157, 1159, 1285–1286, 1292, 1356, 1359, 1371, 1374, 1411, 1445, 1595, 1738, 1773, 1835, 1840, 1842
- aquifer tests 90, 749
- aquifers 11, 18, 21, 23–24, 27–29, 31–34, 36–38, 44, 47, 52, 54, 82, 85, 88, 92–94, 99, 108, 123, 180–181, 236, 239, 241, 243, 256–257, 281, 283, 289–290, 297, 304, 318, 323, 344, 348–349, 360–361, 367, 376–377, 386–390, 395, 397–399, 401–403, 409–410, 420, 423, 426, 430, 439, 447, 451, 493, 511–512, 514, 527–528, 563, 583, 585, 601, 615, 617, 624, 626, 628, 630–631, 639, 666, 668, 674–675, 693–694, 699, 702, 711, 715, 718–719, 727, 736, 751, 762, 784, 793, 796, 827, 837–838, 840, 872, 941–942, 949, 958–959, 973, 985–989, 995, 1000, 1002, 1034, 1036–1037, 1045, 1051, 1054–1055, 1073, 1078, 1088, 1136, 1138, 1143, 1173–1174, 1204, 1210, 1223, 1226–1228, 1245, 1278–1279, 1304–1305, 1315, 1338–1339, 1344–1345, 1355, 1370, 1393, 1407–1408, 1412, 1443, 1458–1459, 1472, 1496–1498, 1502–1503, 1508, 1510, 1512–1515, 1524, 1549, 1560, 1563, 1574, 1582, 1587, 1626, 1628, 1634, 1641, 1644, 1658, 1661, 1671, 1683, 1689, 1701, 1709, 1714, 1728–1730, 1733, 1737, 1756, 1760, 1762, 1772, 1775, 1786, 1807, 1815, 1818–1819, 1823, 1839, 1871, 1873–1876, 1878, 1893–1894, 1900–1901, 1904, 1907, A.2–A.7
- Armadale 176
- Arrowsmith River 140
- artesian aquifers 358–359, 1864
- artesian basins 1115, 1118, 1120, 1133–1134, 1301, 1382–1385
- artesian discharge 1131
- artesian water 1, 24, 27–28, 32, 34, 76, 108, 140, 262, 327, 387–388, 489, 556, 564–565, 669, 679, 683–685, 837, 938, 1041–1042, 1073, 1096–1103, 1105, 1107–1111, 1113, 1116–1117, 1121–1122, 1124, 1126–1132, 1213, 1278, 1312, 1502–1503, 1631–1632, 1700–1701, 1741, 1917, 1922, 1928, 1930–1931, 1942



artesian wells	167–168, 436, 465, 680, 682, 787, 1099, 1112, 1125, 1174, 1308, 1312, 1324–1326, 1328, 1410, 1610, 1760, 1837
artificial groundwater recharge	323, 360, 459, 674, 889–892, 1000, 1165, 1516, 1563
Ashburton Province	137, 1701, 1925
Ashburton River	1701, 1930
Augusta	534, 1375, 1435, 1756
Australind	233, 502, 553, 555, 576, 893, 1331, 1896
Avon River	798
Baandee	750
bacteria	331, 1320–1323, 1838, 1885
Badgingarra	103
Bakers Hill	242, 253, 302, 422, 516, 870, 1352, 1365–1366, 1371–1372, 1374, 1433, 1676, 1726, 1905
Baldivis	872
Balingup	45–46, 273
Ballidu	869, 1287, 1296
Bamboo Creek	1638
Bangemall Province	1701, 1925
Banjup	603
Bannister	254, 1549
basins	49–50
bauxite	448, 1348
bauxite mines	288, 841–842, 1440, 1457, 1621
Beacon	750, 758
Becher Point	22
Belka	243, 246–247, 249, 268, 737, 740, 742, 744–745, 748, 755
Bencubbin	737, 740, 743, 745, 755, 758, 760
benzene	117, 474
Beverley	822, 1100
bibliographies	104, 184, 299, 344, 352–353, 412–418, 710, 811, 900, 1005, 1018, 1098, 1124, 1189, 1300, 1361, 1526, 1535, 1624, 1846
Bibra Lake	593
Big Bell	1900–1901
Bindi Bindi	962
Bindoon	1062
Binningup	489
Birringudu Province	13, 1238, 1334, 1741
Blackstone	456, 1639, 1877
Blackwood River	1249, 1349
Blina	205
Bonaparte Basin	669, 1026, 1034, 1107, 1126, 1333–1334, 1741, 1931–1932, 1946–1947
Boorabbin	986
Borden	1637
bore yields	1514
borehole surveys	1254
bores	118, 1158
Boulder	582, 1008
Boyanup	1626



Boyup Brook	186
Bremer Basin	145, 147–148, 189, 192, 245, 303, 307, 309, 348, 372, 374, 409, 505, 522, 627, 694, 698, 703, 721–722, 725–726, 731, 739, 741, 807, 810, 813–814, 828, 830, 844, 861, 877, 907, 983–984, 1011, 1013, 1028, 1043, 1053, 1070, 1099, 1136, 1139, 1142, 1153, 1164, 1181, 1189–1190, 1225, 1245, 1270, 1289, 1291, 1299–1300, 1341, 1354–1355, 1402, 1423, 1431, 1468–1469, 1474, 1505, 1530, 1593, 1624, 1628, 1634, 1646, 1648, 1711–1713, 1762, 1796, 1899, 1909, 1920, 1927, 1939, A.2, A.6
Bremer Bay	409, 522, 1164
Bridgetown	127, 701, 1100, 1249, 1332
brines	32, 280, 357, 394, 952, 1086, 1146, 1177–1178
bromides	1575
bromine isotopes	777, 781
Brookton	419, 659, 1493, 1497
Broome	1029, 1031–1032, 1761, 1814
Broomehill	863, 1100
Bruce Rock	736, 865
Bullara	1636
Bullsbrook	1071
Bunbury	281, 393, 447, 488, 533, 553, 585, 677, 754, 1170, 1216, 1302, 1435, 1471, 1475, 1671, 1770, 1772, 1782–1783, 1815, 1854, 1861, 1863–1864, 1871
Burns Beach	1087
Burracoppin	870
Burswood	503, 1264
Busselton	367, 847, 880, 1069, 1329, 1375, 1401, 1403, 1435, 1818, 1875–1876
Byford	207, 213, 215
Cadoux	1046
calcrete	62–65, 141–142, 317, 321–322, 349, 452, 456–458, 484, 563, 693, 711, 942–943, 952, 1149–1150, 1236, 1339, 1386, 1408, 1472, 1506–1515, 1518, 1639, 1641, 1644, 1700, 1733, 1754, 1893
calibration	1436, 1442, 1449
Calingiri	99
Callion	686
Calwynyardah	205
Canning Basin	12, 33, 190, 205, 241, 277, 300–301, 328, 342, 345, 403, 451–452, 460–462, 647, 649–651, 666–667, 669, 679, 783–784, 826, 835–836, 911, 1026, 1029, 1031–1033, 1037–1039, 1041–1042, 1111, 1126, 1132, 1386, 1393, 1409, 1429–1430, 1432, 1472, 1631, 1639, 1642, 1653, 1733, 1742, 1758–1761, 1804, 1814, 1848, 1922, 1931, 1942, 1946–1947
Canning Vale	312, 889–890, 892, 1165
Cape Lambert	1222
Cape Naturaliste	1475
Cape Preston	1903
Cape Range	922, 1376–1377
Capel	325, 552, 1818
Cardabia	685, 1636
Carnamah	1202, 1209, 1891
Carnarvon	16–17, 167–169, 539, 551, 695, 834, 961, 993–994, 1106, 1108, 1335, 1407, 1763, 1772





- Carnarvon Basin 16–17, 31–32, 167–169, 194, 241, 297, 399, 402, 539, 551, 611, 669, 683–685, 695–697, 834, 922, 961, 1002, 1026, 1106–1108, 1111, 1126, 1132, 1218, 1235, 1248, 1254, 1335, 1345, 1376–1377, 1407, 1603, 1636, 1763, 1772, 1787, 1823, 1892, 1903, 1923–1925, 1930, 1946–1947
- carnotite 321
- Cataby 583
- catalogues 879, 882, 990
- catchment 45–46, 125, 129, 145, 154, 157–159, 164, 176, 179, 185, 228, 252, 255, 269, 273–276, 337, 370, 380, 420, 426, 430, 449, 453, 506, 510, 562, 662, 664–665, 738, 754, 756–759, 776, 803, 848, 850, 868, 907–908, 912–916, 933, 953, 966, 983–984, 1035, 1056–1060, 1092–1093, 1161, 1170, 1188–1189, 1197, 1199, 1259, 1261, 1263, 1267, 1291, 1298, 1349, 1353, 1365–1367, 1370–1371, 1373, 1406, 1415–1416, 1418, 1437–1441, 1443–1444, 1446, 1448, 1452–1456, 1458–1460, 1473–1474, 1478, 1485–1486, 1527, 1529–1530, 1534, 1537, 1540, 1543–1544, 1548, 1564–1566, 1579–1580, 1590, 1593, 1599–1600, 1621, 1654–1655, 1657–1658, 1660, 1663, 1668, 1673, 1676, 1704, 1748–1749, 1753, 1777, 1905–1906, 1909–1910, 1912–1914
- caves 153, 285–287, 922–923, 934, 1074–1076, 1078–1080, 1327, 1376–1377
- Cervantes 985
- chemical pollutants 1001
- chemical processes 1489
- Chidlow 267
- chlorides 30, 101, 225, 227, 230, 654–656, 782, 965, 967, 1093, 1353, 1358, 1367, 1372, 1460, 1568–1570, 1575, 1578, 1583, 1585, 1589, 1752–1753, 1914
- chlorine isotopes 777, 781
- classification 1558, 1622
- climatology 1363, 1471
- Cockburn 1810
- Cockburn Sound 354, 492
- Cocklebidy 1327
- Collie 186, 252, 559, 598, 617, 630, 712, 876, 928, 932, 935, 953, 1063, 1128, 1154, 1217, 1227, 1251, 1372, 1460, 1552, 1567, 1570, 1590, 1602, 1619, 1676, 1748, 1773, 1783, 1906, 1919
- Collie Basin 42, 74, 145, 179, 269, 423, 598, 617, 630, 703, 712, 720, 749, 813–814, 830, 861, 876, 907, 912, 935, 953, 966, 968, 1011, 1059–1060, 1063, 1093, 1128, 1139, 1142, 1217, 1227, 1251, 1353, 1370, 1373, 1418, 1455, 1460, 1470, 1474, 1520, 1529–1530, 1534, 1552, 1556–1557, 1567, 1570, 1579–1580, 1590, 1593–1595, 1602, 1619, 1656, 1663, 1748–1749, 1753, 1773, 1902, 1906, 1909, 1914, 1919
- conductivity 974
- confined aquifers 819, 1480, 1489, 1710
- connate water 1178
- conservation 634
- consumption 319–320, 378, 526
- contamination 51–52, 56–57, 60–61, 91, 109–110, 123, 181–182, 314, 337, 379, 440, 455, 475–477, 507–508, 637, 640–641, 643, 702, 771–774, 778, 780, 802, 884–888, 949, 972–973, 992, 1001, 1003–1004, 1016, 1052, 1344, 1346–1347, 1574, 1586–1587, 1620, 1686, 1710, 1715, 1800, 1822, 1827, 1831
- Coogee 272
- Cookernup 326



Coolgardie	259, 351, 400, 1096–1097
Coolup	533
Coral Bay	1603
Corrigin	1205
Cosmo Newbery	1639, A.7
cost analysis	766
Cowaramup	47, 1475
Cranbrook	232, 267, 1044, 1049
Cuballing	659, 734, 1190, 1192, 1205, 1319, 1478, 1481, 1486–1490, 1494, 1496, 1498, 1500, 1680, 1879
Cue	789, 1097, 1900–1901, 1926, 1934–1935
Cundeelee	1640
Cunderdin	1296
Dalwallinu	198, 420, 426, 428, 725, 731, 734
Dampier	982, 1560
dams	551
Dandalup	1420, 1798
Dandaragan	1071
Dangin	1286, 1843
Dardanup	618, 717
Darkan	609, 708, 1161, 1406
Darling Range	448, 450
databases	278, 811
Day Dawn	789
De Grey	1039, 1041–1042, 1429–1430, 1432
De Grey River	460, 462, 1631
decontamination	90, 112
Del Park	6–7, 288, 449, 481, 841, 868, 932–933, 1260, 1436, 1440–1442, 1444–1446, 1448–1451, 1459, 1527, 1544, 1564, 1621, 1654, 1676, 1905, 1912–1913
demineralization	350
Denham	993–994, 1781
Denmark	1030, 1152, 1666
Denmark River	662, 664–665, 1171
Depot Springs	1893
Derby	669, 938, 1037–1038, 1804
deuterium	1752
dewatering	1686
Dongara	11, 25, 188, 436–437, 692, 963, 1105, 1279
Donnybrook	1100, 1475
Doodlakine	660, 737, 740, 743, 745, 755, 760, 1487
drainage	444, 486–487, 1278, 1412
drainage (dewatering)	173, 242, 302, 346, 441, 445, 533, 560, 593, 721, 724–726, 730–731, 739, 743–745, 755, 760, 797, 843, 867, 1019, 1192, 1200–1201, 1203, 1210, 1247, 1269, 1271, 1291–1292, 1309, 1553, 1840, 1844, 1847, 1897, 1943
drainage (geomorphology)	754, 807, 836, 845, 911, 996, 1015, 1136, 1206, 1262, 1634, 1706
drawdown	699, 739, 1750
dredging	572
drilling	9–10, 93, 358, 399, 402, 713, 735, 746, 894, 999, 1069, 1111, 1268, 1305, 1934–1935
droughts	464, 857–858, 1065–1066
Dryandra	818



Duketon	36
Dumbleyung	377, 1035–1036, 1319
Dumbleyung Lake	1249
Dunsborough	1401, 1875–1876
Durokoppin Nature Reserve	657, 660, 1483
Dwellingup	6–7, 228–229, 255, 288, 481, 510, 842, 847–848, 868, 928, 932–933, 935, 1157, 1268, 1358–1359, 1372, 1374, 1415, 1420, 1436, 1441–1442, 1448–1449, 1457, 1459, 1672, 1676, 1905, 1912–1913
dykes	1048
earth tides	839
earthquake effects	823, 1045–1046, 1304
earthquake zones	1045–1046, 1304
East Perenjori	1481
ecology	922
Edjudina	36
education	1265
effluents	139, 272, 621, 627
electrical logs	451
electrical properties	847
electromagnetism	482, 1481, 1678
Elleker	1762
Ellen Brook	323, 774, 776, 890
EM surveys	765, 870, 1193, 1203, 1212, 1317, 1481, 1679, 1681
Eneabba	389–390, 572, 592
environmental impact	5, 37, 72–73, 109, 446, 636, 639–642, 644, 733, 992, 1160, 1190, 1319, 1347–1348, 1375, 1597, 1648, 1662, 1757, 1779–1780, 1783, 1791–1792, 1797, 1810–1811, 1816, 1821, 1829, 1834, 1850, 1853, 1855
environmental protection	997
environmental science	1020, 1083–1084
Eradu	963
Esperance	192, 348, 505, 721–722, 731, 807, 828, 844, 855, 1190, 1202, 1245, 1303, 1341, 1424, 1505, 1796, 1899, A.6
Eucla	1080
Eucla Basin	241, 300, 343, 372, 374, 396, 403, 934, 1026, 1074–1080, 1103, 1109, 1113, 1123, 1126, 1132, 1173–1174, 1327, 1624, 1643, 1683, 1758–1759, 1946–1947
evaporation	408
evapotranspiration	253, 273, 334, 521, 531–532, 653, 658, 660–661, 742, 808–809, 815–817, 820, 822, 825, 908, 1175, 1295–1296, 1298, 1461, 1483, 1523, 1529, 1538, 1552, 1555, 1564, 1566, 1580, 1672–1673, 1941
Exmouth	696–697, 993–994, 1254, 1781, 1823
exploratory wells	22–23, 47, 119, 129–131, 133–135, 158–159, 162–163, 192, 207, 211–213, 215, 217, 220, 289–291, 304, 325–326, 343, 385–390, 392–394, 457–458, 460, 462, 464, 488–490, 516, 551–556, 647–648, 650, 716, 718–719, 729, 738, 748, 756–758, 787, 826, 838, 840–842, 855, 862–864, 866, 868, 880, 894, 900, 957, 971, 990–991, 1011, 1037, 1039–1042, 1044, 1065–1066, 1069, 1096–1097, 1105, 1108, 1111, 1113, 1117, 1121, 1123, 1128, 1193, 1197, 1204, 1207, 1215, 1224, 1226, 1228, 1236–1237, 1239–1242, 1261, 1263, 1268–1271, 1305, 1335–1336, 1371, 1374, 1392–1393, 1401–1403, 1438, 1453–1454, 1456, 1502–1503, 1541, 1550, 1554, 1572, 1626, 1656, 1660, 1676, 1687–1689, 1744, 1771, 1837, 1844, 1873–1876, 1887–1890, 1892–1893, 1905, 1931–1932, 1944



facies	1055
fauna	97, 534, 922–923, 1376–1377
fertilizers	774, 885, 888, 1582, 1586–1588, 1831
Fitzgerald	862
Fitzgerald River National Park	1648
Fitzroy Crossing	1111
fluorides	1774
forestry	74, 127, 136, 186, 276, 506, 531, 794, 818–819, 1171, 1398, 1452–1458, 1461, 1597–1598, 1602, 1619, 1651
formation tests	1235
formation water	667
Forrestdale Lake	149
Fortescue River	142, 399, 1284
fossils	1326, 1410, 1837
fractured-rock aquifers	39, 66, 83, 240, 662, 664–665, 687, 798, 800, 827, 871, 999, 1202, 1246, 1340, 1771, 1895, 1897–1898
Frankland	189, 232, 731, 734, 1398, 1549, 1646
Frankland River	1202
Fraser Range	1683
Fremantle	139, 272, 366, 590, 614, 678, 837, 1106, 1278
Gabbin	483
gamma radiation	1682
Gascoyne Junction	993–994, 1781
Gascoyne Province	239, 993–994, 1781, 1925
geochemical processes	960
geochemistry	1149, 1162–1163, 1514, 1751
geological data	1112
geological logs	1071, 1771
geological surveys	1068, 1130
geology	1487
geomorphology	374, 977, 979, 1481
geophysical logs	304, 990, 1682
geophysical surveys	122, 310–313, 385, 473–474, 540, 557–558, 662, 664–665, 738, 756–759, 765, 812, 936, 1197, 1202, 1281–1283, 1317, 1423–1424, 1426–1432, 1434, 1677, 1679–1681, 1900–1901
geophysics	870
geothermal energy	235, 241
geothermal gradients	235, 241, 1235
Geraldton	9, 11, 25, 191, 200, 208, 263, 547, 589, 610, 692, 1127, 1315, 1689, 1933
Gibson	1203
Giles	1386, 1639
Gillingarra	1226
Gindalbie	260
Gingin	594, 776, 1071, 1226, 1228, 1435, 1502–1503, 1783
GIS	1316, 1500, 1848
Gladstone	1111
glauconitic sands	1071, 1129
Glengarry Province	563, 871, 1506–1507



- Gnangara 707, 997, 1569, 1791, 1797, 1822
- Gnangara Lake 224–227, 570, 573, 1214, 1240–1241
- Gnangara Mound 72–73, 519–520, 634, 639, 780, 992, 1230, 1792, 1798, 1805, 1811, 1821
- gold resources 1112
- Goldsworthy 1039, 1041–1042, 1429–1430, 1432, 1653
- Goomalling 1100
- Gosnells 802
- government 1790
- government departments 35
- Greenbushes 701, 1918
- Greenhills 420, 426, 430
- ground EM methods 312
- groundwater basins 82–83, 85, 88, 235, 271, 344, 371, 395, 410, 512, 666, 714, 783, 827, 845, 940, 944, 946, 952, 977, 979, 1054, 1135, 1345, 1470, 1859–1860, 1866
- groundwater discharge 5, 42, 59, 67, 74, 127, 136, 160–161, 164, 245, 255, 258, 279, 302, 345, 355, 366, 504, 517, 522–523, 718, 737, 740, 744–745, 749–751, 753, 801, 815, 843, 848, 899, 912, 936, 941, 943, 946, 958–959, 964, 1047, 1049, 1058–1060, 1145, 1170–1171, 1177, 1200, 1231–1234, 1249, 1256, 1285, 1299, 1315, 1352, 1354, 1367, 1406, 1443, 1447, 1461, 1477–1478, 1480–1481, 1483, 1485–1486, 1488, 1493–1495, 1497, 1500, 1545, 1552, 1627, 1657–1658, 1711–1713, 1726, 1776–1777, 1786, 1907, 1910, 1943, 1945–1947
- groundwater level 3–4, 6–7, 41, 44–46, 62–65, 67, 69–71, 96–97, 125–136, 146, 149, 154, 157–159, 162–163, 166, 177–179, 186, 221, 229, 245, 248, 250–251, 253–254, 256, 269, 273–276, 280–281, 291, 298, 301, 303, 305, 308, 346, 348, 364–366, 368–369, 381, 386, 408, 422, 439, 441–445, 448–451, 453, 469, 478, 482, 485, 491, 494, 505, 510, 517–518, 520–521, 533–534, 559, 567, 575, 583–584, 598, 600, 606, 613, 615, 618, 620, 624, 626, 628–629, 632, 636, 644, 654–658, 663, 668, 674, 676, 704–705, 707–708, 716, 718–722, 724, 727–730, 733–734, 742–744, 748, 752, 760, 764, 793, 796, 801, 816–819, 823, 830–834, 839, 846, 851, 853–854, 856–859, 862, 864–865, 867, 873, 901, 904, 906–907, 917, 919, 922–924, 932–933, 953, 967, 971, 976, 980, 991, 996, 1014, 1045–1046, 1051, 1057, 1059–1060, 1071, 1083–1085, 1136, 1139–1141, 1153, 1158, 1160, 1164, 1172, 1176, 1180, 1183–1184, 1187, 1189–1191, 1197, 1201, 1204–1205, 1209, 1211, 1219, 1251, 1258, 1264, 1267, 1269, 1271, 1288, 1295, 1300, 1304, 1319, 1327, 1341, 1353–1354, 1358, 1363–1364, 1370, 1375, 1394, 1397, 1404–1405, 1413–1414, 1417, 1420–1421, 1438–1441, 1448, 1450–1459, 1474, 1476, 1478, 1480, 1483, 1485–1488, 1490–1493, 1496, 1499, 1501, 1516–1517, 1519, 1528–1531, 1533–1534, 1537–1538, 1540–1541, 1545, 1547–1550, 1554, 1565, 1571, 1576–1578, 1581, 1583–1584, 1590–1592, 1594, 1597–1598, 1602, 1619, 1629, 1633–1635, 1649, 1651–1652, 1654–1656, 1660, 1667–1668, 1672–1674, 1711–1713, 1720, 1734–1735, 1737, 1743–1744, 1750, 1756, 1762, 1780, 1805–1806, 1820, 1830, 1840, 1844–1845, 1857, 1878, 1894, 1899, 1910, 1918, 1923–1924, 1934–1935
- groundwater management 1–3, 8, 35, 37–38, 44, 49–52, 59, 68–71, 73, 75, 78, 82, 85, 89, 95–97, 105–108, 148, 157, 175, 185, 187, 223, 257, 270, 284, 296, 315–316, 319–320, 329, 333, 335–336, 340–341, 361–363, 376, 383–384, 392, 439, 454–455, 459, 465, 467, 494–504, 506–508, 512–514, 526, 560–566, 568–577, 579, 581, 583–597, 600–605, 607, 609, 615–618, 620, 622–624, 626, 628, 630–631, 633, 636–638, 641–642, 646, 652, 671–672, 674, 676–677, 690–692, 709, 712, 715, 737, 739–740, 742–743, 745, 753, 762, 791–792, 808, 813–814, 820, 843, 846, 849, 851, 859, 874, 884, 888–889,



	902–905, 909, 921, 925–927, 929–930, 945, 947, 975, 993–995, 997–998, 1007, 1009, 1019–1020, 1025–1027, 1029, 1035, 1040, 1072, 1083–1084, 1091, 1094–1095, 1135, 1160, 1167–1169, 1182, 1214, 1217, 1220–1221, 1230, 1248, 1250, 1253, 1255, 1258–1259, 1266, 1293, 1308, 1310, 1354, 1390, 1392, 1394, 1396–1397, 1399, 1419, 1437, 1463, 1467, 1494–1495, 1508, 1522, 1550, 1616, 1621, 1625, 1627, 1629, 1649, 1659, 1661, 1664, 1669–1671, 1684, 1690, 1693, 1695–1697, 1709, 1716–1717, 1719, 1723–1724, 1729, 1743, 1754, 1763–1770, 1772, 1784, 1790–1791, 1793–1794, 1797, 1799, 1801–1804, 1806, 1808, 1810–1811, 1813–1818, 1820–1821, 1824–1825, 1828, 1832–1833, 1836, 1847–1850, 1852, 1857, 1861–1867, 1869, 1871, 1878, 1886, 1894, A.7
groundwater movement	6–7, 18, 20, 26–28, 31, 43, 47, 67, 76, 101, 117, 126, 131–135, 139, 147, 149, 153–154, 171, 178, 222, 231, 243–244, 248, 250–251, 258, 274, 277, 280–281, 285–287, 317, 324, 371, 391, 397, 419–420, 422–423, 426, 429–435, 442, 445, 453, 466, 478, 488, 492, 502–503, 516, 525, 536, 557–558, 566–568, 575, 577, 611, 616, 627, 658, 662, 664–665, 703, 706, 711, 719, 727–728, 762, 783–784, 789, 796, 800, 812, 830, 834, 841–842, 850, 863, 866, 868, 898, 907, 921, 931, 941, 943, 946, 958–959, 966–969, 1008, 1021–1022, 1030, 1044, 1047–1049, 1054, 1074, 1087, 1136–1138, 1140–1142, 1149, 1162–1163, 1181, 1188, 1194–1195, 1206, 1216, 1226, 1257, 1260, 1269, 1280, 1285–1286, 1291, 1294, 1299–1300, 1335, 1337, 1345, 1349, 1353–1355, 1357, 1364, 1368, 1378, 1404, 1415, 1447, 1450–1451, 1477, 1484, 1511, 1524–1525, 1527, 1541, 1546–1547, 1562, 1576–1577, 1579, 1581, 1584, 1592–1594, 1617, 1634, 1658, 1663, 1665, 1667, 1674, 1698, 1712–1713, 1716, 1728, 1730, 1738–1740, 1746–1747, 1749, 1751–1753, 1830, 1842–1843, 1858, 1902, 1907, 1912–1913, 1916–1917
groundwater pollution	1, 8, 35, 48, 51, 55–57, 59, 61, 75, 91, 107, 109, 111–112, 114–117, 119–120, 122–123, 139, 156, 165, 180–183, 231, 233–234, 284, 310–313, 331–332, 337, 354, 375, 440, 448, 455, 467, 470–477, 492, 500–504, 507, 509, 515, 560–562, 567–568, 572, 574–578, 580, 587, 589–590, 592, 594, 596, 599, 602–605, 608, 610, 612, 614, 619, 627, 631–633, 637, 640, 642–643, 670, 702, 768–775, 779–780, 802, 812, 872, 878–879, 881–885, 887, 893, 924, 926, 930, 949, 951, 956, 972, 996, 1001, 1003–1004, 1007, 1009, 1016, 1027, 1081, 1087, 1185, 1214, 1216, 1247, 1266, 1273–1276, 1316, 1320, 1323, 1342–1344, 1346–1347, 1397, 1399, 1484, 1520–1521, 1561, 1572–1573, 1582, 1586–1588, 1603, 1613, 1620, 1685–1686, 1699, 1714–1716, 1718, 1779, 1789, 1792, 1802, 1808, 1812, 1822, 1831–1832, 1836, 1838, 1851–1853, 1855, 1880–1885, 1896, 1911
groundwater province	271, 1061
groundwater quality	40, 49–51, 53–54, 75, 93, 110, 118, 124, 181, 318, 336, 375, 379, 381, 405, 409, 450, 514, 522–523, 625, 637–638, 644, 690, 778, 791, 794, 844, 886, 888, 909, 973, 992–994, 1012, 1052, 1174, 1264–1265, 1279, 1313–1314, 1316, 1348, 1457, 1462, 1489, 1519, 1588, 1603, 1661, 1666, 1693, 1729, 1781, 1784, 1792, 1794, 1800, 1809, 1812, 1817, 1853, 1855–1856, 1938
groundwater recharge	5, 18–19, 31, 36, 43, 53–54, 88, 94, 124–126, 128, 132, 178–179, 225, 227–230, 239–240, 246–247, 249, 253, 257, 265, 267–268, 274, 288, 315–316, 334, 349, 361, 380, 397, 403, 405, 453, 491, 514, 517, 531–532, 558, 607, 623, 653–656, 658–659, 674–675, 699, 712, 736, 750, 753–754, 762, 776–777, 789, 798, 808–809, 822, 828, 832–834, 837, 843, 851, 854, 865, 867, 874, 876, 907–908, 928, 932–933, 940–941, 944, 964–969, 985, 996, 1051, 1085, 1088, 1136–1137, 1153, 1156, 1162–1163, 1166, 1175, 1185–1186, 1194–1195, 1199, 1201, 1206, 1227, 1246, 1290, 1293, 1296–1300, 1357–1358, 1361, 1363, 1368, 1395, 1398, 1411–1412, 1437, 1440,



- 1443–1446, 1448, 1450–1451, 1459, 1476, 1478, 1480–1481, 1483, 1485, 1488, 1493–1494, 1496–1497, 1501, 1539, 1551–1552, 1555, 1567–1571, 1574–1578, 1580–1581, 1583–1585, 1589–1590, 1592, 1596–1597, 1627, 1634, 1654, 1667, 1673, 1685, 1704–1705, 1711, 1727, 1735, 1737, 1745, 1747, 1750, 1755, 1757, 1761, 1786, 1815, 1818, 1830, 1851, 1889–1890, 1904, 1911–1913, 1941
- groundwater resources 3, 9–11, 14–25, 27–28, 31–32, 34–40, 47, 52, 57, 66, 72, 78, 82–83, 85–86, 88, 93–94, 99, 102–103, 108, 140, 142, 155, 176, 185, 187, 189–190, 200, 223, 238–239, 281, 283, 289–290, 297, 305, 314, 329–330, 333, 335–336, 342, 348, 361, 375–377, 383, 387–390, 393–394, 398–404, 409, 447, 454–455, 460, 462–464, 466–467, 480, 488–490, 496–498, 502, 511–513, 519–520, 527–528, 556, 568, 609, 625, 635, 639, 646, 648–651, 653, 669, 677–678, 687, 690–693, 698, 714–715, 736, 785, 804, 826–827, 838, 840, 844–845, 851, 871, 874, 876, 880, 885, 887, 905, 909, 919, 927, 945, 947, 955, 985–989, 993–995, 1000, 1025–1026, 1033, 1037, 1039–1042, 1061, 1070, 1078, 1089, 1118, 1135, 1152, 1167, 1169, 1182, 1196, 1220–1221, 1224, 1226–1230, 1239, 1242, 1247, 1254, 1258, 1265, 1279, 1307–1308, 1314, 1333, 1336, 1345, 1376–1377, 1388, 1390, 1392, 1407–1408, 1435, 1466–1469, 1471, 1500, 1502–1503, 1559, 1561, 1574, 1601, 1616, 1626, 1628, 1643, 1646–1648, 1662, 1664, 1669–1671, 1689, 1693, 1710, 1718, 1731, 1750, 1767, 1772, 1778–1779, 1781–1788, 1793, 1795–1796, 1798–1799, 1804, 1807–1816, 1818–1822, 1825–1826, 1833, 1839, 1848–1851, 1853–1854, 1856, 1859–1860, 1862–1866, 1869, 1871, 1873–1876, 1886–1890, 1898, 1904, 1908, 1938, 1942, A.1, A.3–A.5, A.7
- groundwater sampling 90
- groundwater sources 509, 1795
- groundwater surveys 8, 12–13, 40, 138, 167–170, 176, 188, 192–199, 201–206, 208–210, 216, 218–219, 236, 259, 262–266, 282, 293, 295, 327–328, 363, 376, 382, 384, 411, 436–438, 447, 461, 483–484, 493, 511, 530, 540–550, 606, 647, 675, 679, 681, 683–686, 690, 748, 755, 789, 805, 835–837, 844, 855, 863–864, 866, 877, 895, 938, 962–963, 978, 983–984, 988, 993, 1006, 1010–1011, 1013, 1038, 1043–1044, 1047, 1062, 1064–1066, 1096–1097, 1100–1101, 1106–1107, 1109–1110, 1164, 1188, 1203, 1225, 1236–1238, 1243–1245, 1264, 1278–1283, 1289, 1294, 1303, 1305, 1332–1333, 1339–1340, 1387, 1400, 1402, 1413, 1423, 1470, 1472, 1475, 1504–1507, 1509, 1518, 1544, 1560, 1631, 1636–1640, 1645, 1677, 1683, 1687–1688, 1702–1703, 1710, 1733, 1754, 1771, 1784, 1798, 1803, 1810, 1814–1815, 1841, 1866, 1872, 1877, 1891, 1893, 1895, 1900–1901, 1918–1924, 1926, 1930, 1933, 1936, 1944
- groundwater withdrawal 4, 70–73, 88, 175, 270, 305, 330, 386, 465, 467, 493, 505, 509, 538–539, 585, 598, 618, 634, 639, 652, 668, 707, 736, 845–846, 856, 919, 945, 947, 1081, 1152, 1183, 1210, 1227, 1253, 1272, 1361, 1369, 1394, 1396–1397, 1476, 1516–1517, 1625, 1630, 1691–1692, 1695, 1719, 1721, 1724–1725, 1745, 1767, 1769, 1783, 1791, 1797, 1799, 1801, 1805–1806, 1816, 1819–1820, 1823, 1847, 1859–1860, 1869, 1878, 1881, 1941
- Guilderton 314, 1228, 1502–1503
- Gutha 863, 1285
- Gwelup 70–71, 110, 1316
- halite 355
- Halls Creek 549, 1111, 1238, 1632



Halls Creek Province	12–13, 137, 190, 195, 205, 549, 649, 724, 835–836, 923, 1111, 1238, 1333–1334, 1632, 1741, 1922
Hamersley Basin	360, 1563
Hamersley Province	141–144, 297, 392, 457–459, 613, 674, 690, 693, 942, 982, 1025, 1088, 1284, 1408, 1472, 1701, 1784, 1828–1829, 1834, 1923–1925
Harvey	248, 324, 346, 490, 533, 718–719, 728, 1467, 1545–1546, 1798, 1899, 1943
Harvey River	776
Helena River	158–163, 1777
Hill River	839
history	1219, 1614–1615
Holleton	264, 737, 740, 745
Hopetoun	844, 1245, 1796, A.2
Horrocks	1771, 1892
Hotham River	256
Huntly	1260, 1654
Hutt Lagoon	62–63
Hyden	212, 217, 265–266
hydrocarbons	112, 476, 702, 1342, 1714
hydrogeological maps	48, 84, 187, 237, 344, 395, 407, 410, 529, 940, 948, 950, 1017, 1031–1032, 1208, A.2, A.6
hydrologic cycle	82, 85, 236, 243, 808, 810, 813–814, 853, 908, 945, 1008, 1023, 1137–1138, 1183, 1220–1221, 1277, 1404, 1418, 1549, 1555, 1566, 1600, 1617, 1661, 1672, 1906, 1911, 1916
hydrothermal water	235
index maps	879, 882
industrial wastes	52, 55, 123, 139, 180–182, 272, 314, 354, 441, 475, 492, 508, 780, 893, 972, 1023, 1216, 1343–1344, 1714, 1789, 1835
industry	1788
injection wells	887
iron	937
iron oxides	538, 1185
irrigation	3, 38, 376, 378, 538–539, 581, 633, 652, 709, 717, 723–724, 728, 1034, 1081–1082, 1380, 1581–1582, 1684, 1725
Irwin River	963
isotope ratio	355–357, 777, 781, 1178
isotopes	1055, 1234, 1568, 1589, 1728, 1740, 1747, 1749, 1751–1753
Jandakot	44, 95, 105, 270, 379, 439, 571, 588, 593, 597, 602–603, 607, 620, 635, 638, 707, 766, 804, 903–904, 996, 1020, 1083–1084, 1094–1095, 1690, 1794, 1800, 1849–1850, 1852, 1856, 1862
Jandakot Mound	625, 1816
Jarrahdale	510, 841, 928, 1260, 1268, 1465, 1621, 1654
Jerramungup	1164, 1927
Jurien	1819
Jurien Bay	211, 220, 838, 840, 1224
Kalannie	199, 204, 219
Kalgoorlie	382, 398, 400, 405–406, 537, 582, 622, 675, 785, 987, 1008, 1021–1022, 1096–1097, 1607, 1645, 1698, 1732, 1745, 1750, 1761, 1813, 1929





Kalgoorlie–Boulder	989
Kambalda	138, 369, 373–374, 400
Karijini National Park	1829
Karnup	1798
Karratha	690, 732, 982, 1761, 1784
karst	934, 1074–1076, 1078–1080, 1179, 1327, 1409
Katanning	146, 1100
Kellerberrin	279, 657, 816, 1190, 1197, 1199, 1286, 1483, 1492, 1879
Kemerton	568, 1938
Kent River	1202
Kimberley Basin	3
Kimberley Downs	205, 679
Kimberley Province	12, 15, 190, 195, 205, 649, 976, 1034, 1107, 1333–1334, 1741, 1778, 1848, 1922
Kirup	842, 847
Kodj Kodjin Reserve	1483
Kojonup	364–365, 1100, 1249, 1412, 1826
Kondinin	1137
Koolyanobbing	1645
Kulin	1900–1901
Kununurra	3, 724, 923, 1034
Kwinana	7, 139, 272, 354, 441, 492, 501, 605, 846, 980, 1007, 1210, 1244, 1699, 1709, 1835
Lake Auld	1386
Lake Chinocup	1051
Lake Clifton	394, 616, 1231–1234
Lake Coogee	38, 1214, 1572–1573, 1857–1858
Lake Cooloongup	872
Lake Disappointment	1386
Lake Gilmore	960
Lake Grace	1900–1901
Lake Gregory	33, 301
Lake Hopkins	941, 943–944, 946, 952
Lake Jandabup	1464, 1739
Lake Joondalup	174, 434
Lake MacDonald	1386
Lake Nowergup	1739–1740
Lake Pinjar	570, 573, 1601
Lake Preston	394
Lake Toolibin	524, 1158, 1160, 1519
Lake Towerrinning	754
Lake Way	563, 942, 1149–1150, 1339
lakes	26, 33, 62, 149, 174–175, 232, 301, 369, 373–374, 394, 434, 511, 534, 577, 638, 706, 788, 829, 831, 960, 1049, 1145, 1155, 1158, 1194, 1211, 1231, 1233–1234, 1240, 1255, 1280, 1464, 1479, 1516, 1558, 1572–1573, 1614–1615, 1624, 1665, 1667, 1734, 1738–1740, 1854, 1858
Lancelin	985, 1226, 1228, 1239, 1242, 1720
land filling	231, 234, 313, 595, 608, 610, 612, 614, 619, 883–884, 886, 1264, 1275
land use planning	712, 766, 956, 1230, 1311, 1602, 1619, 1848–1849, 1852
Landsat	74, 1170–1172, 1497, 1879



Laporte	500
Laverton	36, 382, 681, A.4, A.7
leaching	440, 773, 1004, 1685, 1827
Leeman	62–63, 1279
Leeuwin Province	145, 153, 292, 703, 1011, 1196, 1375, 1435, 1469–1470, 1530, 1756, 1803
legislation	89, 151–152, 336–337, 362–363, 375, 446, 640–642, 646, 791, 803–804, 930, 975, 997, 1061, 1119, 1133–1134, 1230, 1250, 1266, 1311, 1384–1385, 1399, 1764–1768, 1790, 1794, 1808, 1894
Leinster	1897–1898, A.3, A.7
Leonora	36, 382, 400, 675, A.5, A.7
licences	1397, 1684, 1697, 1799, 1808
limestone	1077
limnology	26, 76, 171, 432–433, 435, 479, 535, 829, 910, 1179
lineaments	1048
liquid wastes	878, 1521
Lorna Glen	349, 484
Lyndon River	1107
Madura	1109
magnetic surveys	1679, 1681
management	228, 347, 1119–1120, 1133–1134, 1161, 1301, 1382–1385
Mandurah	76, 387–388, 447, 496–497, 554, 556, 577, 629, 633, 1167, 1169, 1330, 1662, 1782–1783, 1839, 1854, 1878
Manjimup	127, 236, 274–276, 469, 847, 971, 983–984, 991, 1156, 1263, 1421, 1673, 1744
mapping	1035, 1048, 1500, 1622
maps	873, 1036, 1635, 1839
Marble Bar	14, 690, 1784
Margaret River	1803
Marmion	959
mathematical models	250–251, 278, 339, 668, 769, 872, 891, 912, 1093, 1166, 1350–1351, 1361, 1395–1396, 1411, 1476, 1527, 1545, 1563–1564, 1613, 1736–1737
Mawson	420, 426, 430
Meckering	823, 865, 1045, 1304, 1904
Medina	1613
Meekatharra	368, 544, 1243, 1701
Melaleuca Park	519–520
Menzies	36, 1096–1097, 1940
Merredin	380, 735, 750, 755–756, 850, 1315, 1712
metering	1697
methane	113, 115–116, 119–120, 471–472
methods	43, 113, 143–144, 222, 656, 661, 869, 1192, 1261, 1270, 1340, 1359, 1374, 1436, 1442, 1445, 1449, 1568, 1576–1577, 1592, 1622, 1841, 1895, 1902
microorganisms	1774
Midland	575
Millstream	141–144, 392, 457–459, 693, 942, 1025, 1088, 1408, 1472, 1834
Mindarie	567
mine drainage	7, 617, 630, 1773
mine waters	598, 613, 1698
mineral deposits	783–784



- mines 1223, 1827, 1829
- Mingenew 1237, 1652
- Minyila River 1930
- mining 405, 440, 448–449, 785, 1461, 1618, 1745, 1750, 1788, 1813
- Minnimup 564
- Mirrabooka 70–71
- mixing 667
- models 73, 117, 154, 364–365, 380, 444, 449, 477, 792–793, 795–796, 913–916, 953, 992, 1003, 1085, 1170, 1172, 1174, 1265, 1364, 1421, 1439, 1489, 1494, 1498, 1501, 1524–1525, 1602, 1612, 1618–1620, 1719, 1830
- Mogumber 1226
- moisture meters 334, 971, 991, 1436, 1442, 1448–1449, 1744
- monitoring 90, 381, 491, 524, 654–655, 1012, 1207, 1264, 1316, 1346, 1348, 1714, 1767, 1829, 1835, 1885
- Moola Bulla 549
- Moora 262, 289–290, 606, 807, 962, 1019, 1101, 1121, 1190, 1226, 1229, 1775, 1842, 1879
- Morawa 10, 807, 865, 1285–1286, 1288, 1651
- Morley 114, 120, 122, 311
- mound springs 1903
- Mount Barker 186, 236, 442, 444, 877, 1152, 1192, 1628, 1647
- Mount Bruce 1829
- Mount Helena 517
- Mount Ida 548, 1243
- Mount Lesueur 601
- Mount Magnet 978, 1243
- Mount Manypeaks 189
- Mount Monger 369
- Mount Saddleback 868, 1058, 1621, 1657
- Muchea 586
- Muja 1520
- Mulgarric 261
- Mullewa 197, 1237
- Mundaring 587, 775, 778, 847, 1549
- Mundrabilla 934
- Murchison River 1111
- Murgoo 170
- Murray River 970
- Musgrave Province 456, 651, 681, 961, 1639, 1642, 1683, 1702–1703, 1877
- Nabberu Province 349, 484, 871, 1506–1507, 1509, 1518, 1701
- Nannup 1249, 1475
- Napier Downs 205, 679, 1931
- Narrogin 442, 444–445, 482, 557–559, 736, 754, 1192, 1195, 1206, 1271–1272, 1289, 1549, 1678–1681
- natural resources 1435
- Newdegate 523, 1286, 1298
- Newman 360, 674, 1000, 1025, 1563
- nickel refining 1052



nitrates	58, 110, 124, 347, 456, 468, 515, 602, 604, 770, 775, 890–891, 898–899, 958–959, 961, 1016, 1023–1024, 1082, 1087, 1166, 1214, 1380–1381, 1572–1574, 1751–1752, 1774, 1832, 1883–1884, 1943
nitrogen	379, 776, 778, 925, 1562, 1586, 1588, 1800
nitrogen inorganic compounds	58, 889, 892, 924, 1165
Norseman	373–374, 382, 675
North Baandee	1175
North Bannister	820, 1268
North Dandalup	580
North Lake	171
North Stirling Land Conservation District	792–794, 796
Northam	245, 267, 725–726, 731, 1064
Northampton	282, 1096, 1110, 1144, 1151, 1687–1688, 1771
Northampton Province	216, 218, 263, 282, 530, 1002, 1096, 1110, 1144, 1151, 1687–1688, 1771
Northcliffe	274–276, 1263, 1673, 1756
Nowergup	595
Nullagine	545, 687
observation wells	846, 1358
Officer Basin	36, 241, 300, 403, 651, 681, 939, 1026, 1055, 1173–1174, 1386, 1509, 1518, 1639, 1642, 1683, 1702, 1758–1759
Ongerup	865, 1090
Onslow	611, 669
open cut mining	1897
Ord Basin	13, 190, 1238, 1333–1334, 1741
organic material	112, 951
organic solvents	114
organic wastes	114
palaeochannel	36, 397–398, 409, 582, 609, 871, 986–987, 989, 1477, 1479, 1745, 1826, A.3–A.5
palaeodrainage	33, 64–65, 172, 239, 265, 277, 283, 300–301, 321–322, 373–374, 385, 527–528, 711, 911, 936, 942–943, 988, 1340, 1677, 1706–1707, 1758–1759, 1895
palaeogeography	300, 675, 1758–1759
Pallinup River	1920
Pannawonica	613
Paraburdoo	1828
Pardoo	1039, 1041–1042, 1429–1430, 1432
Paroo	1510, 1512–1513
Paterson Province	66, 1754
Paynes Find	A.1
peat	797
Peel Harvey	1346–1348
Peel Inlet	148, 244, 248, 250–251, 258, 324, 486–488, 560, 581, 767, 782, 790, 898–899, 924, 1462, 1546, 1562, 1613, 1716, 1899, 1943
Peel–Harvey Estuary	92, 1831
Pemberton	274–276, 381, 469, 1421, 1673
perched groundwater	969
percussion drilling	1326
Perenjori	407, 659, 864, 867, 1208, 1315, 1487, 1491, 1496, 1498



- permeability 723
- Perth 18–21, 23–24, 26–30, 38, 43–44, 49–61, 67–69, 75–76, 79–81, 91, 95, 97, 100, 105–109, 111–112, 114–116, 119–124, 148, 156–157, 165, 171, 173–174, 180–183, 224–227, 230–231, 234, 236, 257, 270, 272, 278, 305, 310–313, 315–316, 318–320, 323, 329–336, 338–341, 347, 358, 361, 366, 378, 383, 432–435, 439, 454, 465–467, 470–478, 494, 503–504, 509, 514–515, 517, 521, 526, 538, 560–562, 570, 573, 575, 578–579, 584, 591, 595, 604, 608, 615, 619, 624, 626, 628, 631–632, 634, 636, 639, 644–645, 652–653, 658, 661, 668, 670–673, 676–678, 680, 682, 702, 707, 710, 715, 737, 768, 770, 773, 777, 779–781, 790, 797, 799, 805–806, 812, 823, 825, 829, 837, 851–853, 856–858, 874, 878–879, 881, 886, 888–892, 894, 905, 909, 925, 929, 951, 957–959, 972–973, 981, 998–999, 1004, 1072, 1091, 1094–1095, 1104, 1107, 1129, 1162–1163, 1165–1169, 1176, 1183–1185, 1213, 1219–1221, 1240–1241, 1247, 1252, 1255, 1264, 1273–1276, 1278, 1302, 1308–1310, 1312, 1314, 1320–1326, 1328, 1343–1344, 1363, 1380–1381, 1394–1395, 1410–1411, 1463, 1471, 1484, 1517, 1521–1522, 1559, 1567–1568, 1570–1577, 1581–1582, 1584, 1586–1589, 1591–1592, 1612, 1614–1616, 1625, 1629–1630, 1635, 1650, 1659, 1662, 1664, 1671, 1684, 1691–1697, 1704, 1708, 1714–1719, 1721–1722, 1724–1725, 1727, 1730, 1735, 1737–1738, 1740, 1766–1768, 1772, 1783, 1795, 1801, 1806, 1808, 1812, 1816–1817, 1820–1821, 1833, 1835, 1837–1838, 1851, 1857, 1861–1864, 1869, 1871, 1880–1888, 1911, 1944
- Perth Basin 2, 6–9, 11, 18–30, 38, 43–44, 47–63, 67–73, 75–76, 79–81, 91–98, 100–101, 103, 105–117, 119–124, 139–140, 145, 148–149, 156–157, 165, 171, 173–174, 180–185, 188, 191, 197, 200–201, 206–209, 211, 213–216, 218, 220–221, 224–227, 230–231, 233–234, 236, 241, 244, 248, 250–251, 257–258, 262–263, 270, 272, 278, 281, 284–287, 289–290, 293, 297, 304–305, 310–316, 318–320, 323–327, 329–336, 338–341, 346–347, 354, 358–359, 361, 366–367, 376, 378–379, 383, 386–391, 393–394, 401, 404, 407, 432–437, 439, 441, 446–450, 454, 465–467, 470–479, 486–497, 499–504, 506, 509, 514–515, 517, 519–521, 526, 530, 533, 535–536, 538, 547, 552–556, 560–562, 564–581, 583–586, 588–597, 599–605, 607–608, 610, 612, 614–616, 618–621, 623–626, 628–629, 631–636, 638–639, 644–645, 652–656, 658, 661, 668, 670–673, 676–678, 680, 682, 692, 699–700, 702–705, 707, 710, 715, 717–719, 723, 727–728, 752, 766–771, 773–782, 787, 790, 797, 799, 802, 804–806, 812–814, 823, 825, 829, 831, 837–840, 846–847, 851–854, 856–859, 861, 872–874, 878–882, 885–886, 888–894, 897–900, 902–905, 907, 909–910, 919, 924–926, 928–929, 935, 951, 956–959, 963, 972–973, 975, 980–981, 985, 992, 995–999, 1002–1005, 1007, 1009, 1011, 1013, 1016, 1019–1020, 1025–1026, 1040, 1069, 1071–1073, 1081–1084, 1087, 1091, 1094–1095, 1099, 1101, 1104–1107, 1110, 1117, 1121, 1126–1127, 1129, 1132, 1139, 1142, 1162–1163, 1165–1169, 1176, 1179, 1182–1185, 1196, 1208, 1210, 1213–1216, 1219–1221, 1224, 1226, 1228, 1230–1234, 1237, 1239–1242, 1244, 1247–1248, 1252, 1255, 1258, 1264, 1266–1267, 1273–1276, 1278–1279, 1289, 1299, 1302, 1308–1310, 1312, 1314, 1316, 1320–1326, 1328–1331, 1336, 1338, 1342–1344, 1346–1348, 1363, 1375, 1380–1381, 1387–1392, 1394–1397, 1401, 1403, 1410–1411, 1414, 1420, 1435, 1457, 1462–1464, 1466–1471, 1473, 1475, 1484, 1502–1503, 1516–1517, 1521–1522, 1530, 1545–1546, 1553–1554, 1556–1559, 1562, 1567–1578, 1581–1589, 1591–1593, 1600–1601, 1609, 1612–1616, 1618, 1624–1627, 1629–1630, 1633, 1635, 1650, 1652, 1655, 1659, 1662, 1664, 1671, 1678, 1684, 1686, 1689–1697, 1699, 1704–1705, 1708, 1710, 1714–1722, 1724–1725, 1727–1731, 1734–1740, 1743, 1755–1757, 1766–1768, 1770, 1772, 1782–1783, 1787, 1791–1792, 1794, 1797–1798, 1800–1801, 1803, 1805–1806, 1808,



- 1810–1812, 1815–1822, 1831–1833, 1835, 1837–1841, 1849–1858, 1861–1864, 1869, 1871, 1873–1876, 1878–1888, 1892, 1896, 1899, 1911, 1933, 1937–1938, 1941, 1943, 1946–1947
- pesticides 61, 578, 599, 768, 1463
- petroleum 476, 702, 972
- pH control 1146, 1177
- phosphates 602, 767, 771–773, 775, 782, 1462, 1943
- phosphorus 92, 244, 248, 250–251, 324, 346–347, 486–487, 769–770, 776, 898–899, 925, 1016, 1082, 1214, 1381, 1545–1546, 1562, 1685, 1831–1832, 1882, 1884
- Picton Junction 1873–1874
- Pilbara Province 14, 297, 460–463, 545, 648, 687, 690–691, 732, 849, 895–896, 982, 1006, 1222–1223, 1281–1283, 1426–1428, 1472, 1560, 1631, 1638, 1653, 1761, 1784, 1889–1890, 1923–1925
- Pingelly 1205, 1269
- Pinjar 70–71
- Pinjarra 386–388, 488, 574, 699, 1244, 1680, 1685, 1699
- planning 1807, 1854, 1856
- playa lakes 943, 946, 952
- Point Maud 1111
- Point Samson 1006
- pollution 113, 1061
- pollution control 889
- Popanyinning 815, 819
- Port Gregory 1892
- Port Hedland 463, 648, 669, 690–691, 895–896, 1281–1282, 1426–1428, 1472, 1784, 1889–1890
- progress reports 1039, 1130, 1241, 1281–1282, 1401, 1403, 1426, 1429–1430
- public participation 507–508, 642–643, 955
- pump tests 224, 226, 695, 735, 1154, 1157, 1209, 1339, 1394
- pumping 734, 1158, 1160, 1315, 1495–1496
- Punchmirup 302
- Quairading 865–866, 870, 936, 1137, 1313, 1315, 1497, 1844
- Queen Victoria Spring 1683
- radiometric dating 944, 1727–1728, 1730
- radium 1312
- radon detection 1729
- rainfall 155
- Ravensthorpe 844, 1245, 1400, 1504, 1796, A.2
- recycling 272
- rehabilitation 524, 1618
- remote sensing 869–870, 1190, 1206, 1462, 1707
- research management 87, 145, 150, 154, 164, 510, 811, 928, 1362, 1535, 1543, 1612, 1872
- resistivity logs 1425
- resistivity profiling 1040, 1392
- resistivity surveys 1428
- resource assessment 271, 296, 945, 1868, 1870
- revegetation 45–46, 126, 128–135, 150, 177–179, 253–256, 269, 276, 364–365, 559, 599, 659, 737, 740, 742, 744–745, 755, 760, 809–810, 830, 913–916, 1056, 1161, 1267, 1296, 1352, 1356, 1416–1417, 1441, 1528–1529, 1531–1534, 1536–1538, 1540–1542, 1547, 1549–1550, 1600, 1668, 1673, 1909–1910



- reviews 39, 424–425, 700, 813–814, 1089, 1099, 1116, 1188, 1258, 1263, 1676  
 Robe River 402  
 Rockingham 139, 612, 1255, 1338  
 Rocky Gully 232, 518, 1190, 1398  
 Roebourne 1283, 1631, 1784  
 Rottneest Island 76, 209, 535–536, 621, 771, 773, 787, 897, 900, 1040, 1117, 1387–1390, 1392, 1410, 1554, 1627  
 runoff 53, 229, 268, 279, 288, 1185, 1373, 1579, 1753, 1914  
 rural planning 1601  
 safe yield 694, 1508, 1878  
 Saint Ives 369  
 saline soils 308, 843, 1294, 1916  
 salinity 4–7, 30, 36–38, 41–42, 74, 94, 125–136, 145–147, 150, 157, 164, 175, 178–179, 184–186, 221, 243, 245, 253–256, 267, 269, 273, 275, 279, 298, 303, 306, 312, 364–365, 377, 397, 402, 405, 408, 411, 419–428, 430, 469, 482, 485, 494, 498, 506, 513, 516–518, 522–524, 531–532, 557–558, 657, 659–660, 662–665, 667, 706, 716–717, 720–722, 724, 727–730, 733–734, 736–737, 739–740, 742–743, 749, 752, 754–755, 759, 761–764, 785, 792–795, 803, 807, 810–811, 813–816, 818–820, 822, 828, 830, 832–833, 854–855, 862, 864, 866, 869–871, 875, 901, 906–907, 917, 920, 928, 931, 956, 960, 964, 966, 970, 974, 983–985, 1011, 1013–1014, 1019, 1030, 1035–1036, 1044, 1047–1049, 1051, 1056–1057, 1059–1060, 1085, 1088, 1092–1093, 1137–1141, 1143, 1153, 1155–1156, 1158, 1160–1161, 1164, 1170–1172, 1180, 1186–1190, 1192–1195, 1197, 1202–1203, 1207, 1209, 1211–1212, 1227, 1249, 1251, 1256–1257, 1259–1261, 1263, 1268, 1270–1272, 1280, 1285–1286, 1288, 1291, 1293, 1295, 1298–1300, 1315, 1341, 1349, 1352–1357, 1360, 1362–1366, 1368–1369, 1372–1373, 1375, 1378, 1404–1406, 1412, 1415–1421, 1425, 1437, 1439–1440, 1452–1456, 1466, 1471, 1473–1474, 1477–1479, 1481, 1483, 1486–1492, 1494–1496, 1498–1499, 1501, 1511, 1519, 1523, 1527–1537, 1540–1542, 1547–1550, 1552, 1555, 1561, 1564–1565, 1571, 1590, 1593–1595, 1597–1600, 1602, 1619, 1621, 1623, 1628, 1649, 1651, 1655–1656, 1663, 1665, 1667–1668, 1674, 1676, 1678–1681, 1685, 1711–1713, 1733, 1744, 1748–1749, 1755–1756, 1760, 1777, 1813, 1826, 1830, 1840, 1843–1847, 1879, 1899, 1902, 1907, 1909–1910, 1914, 1916, A.2, A.6  
 salinity surveys 160–161, 307, 309, 385, 429, 431, 461, 732, 738, 741, 756–758, 860–861, 869, 1053, 1142, 1287, 1622, 1675, 1711, 1776, 1908, 1939  
 Salmon Gums 546, 844, 1796  
 salt 1498  
 salt harvesting 505  
 salt lakes 280, 351, 355–357, 505, 897, 1086  
 Salt River 1479, 1497  
 salt water 239, 260–261, 369, 398, 622, 788–789, 1008, 1021–1022, 1145, 1539, 1921, 1929  
 salt water encroachment 340–341, 566, 696–698, 1029, 1037, 1630  
 salt water front 139, 569, 585, 629, 958–959, 1224, 1239, 1242, 1392, 1401, 1403, 1892  
 sampling 118, 1343  
 Sandstone A.1  
 satellite imagery 911, 1706, 1776  
 Scarborough 366  
 science history 77, 184, 306, 344, 529, 875, 954, 1067–1068, 1114, 1409, 1416, 1554, 1675, 1846



Scott River	94, 776
Seabird	1710
Secret Harbour	566
sediments	751
seepage	74, 186, 345, 440, 444, 536, 557–558, 572, 701, 759, 798, 807, 818, 820, 867, 897, 900, 913, 920, 999, 1030, 1137, 1139, 1171, 1186–1187, 1193, 1290, 1292, 1296–1297, 1378, 1405, 1421, 1534, 1551, 1590, 1678, 1776, 1842
seismic refraction surveys	1284, 1318, 1433
seismic surveys	1193, 1679, 1681
Serpentine	327
sewage	314, 331–332, 670, 778, 837, 890–891, 1023, 1278, 1320, 1323, 1562, 1603, 1789, 1838, 1882–1885
sewage treatment	1321–1322
Shay Gap	1039, 1041–1042, 1653
simulation	471, 1394, 1460, 1740
sinkholes	1698
soil analysis	1705
soil conservation	166, 1651
soil gas sampling	471
soil leaching	767, 782, 1082
soil physics	308, 703, 1199
soil properties	380
soil water	825
soils	61, 279, 780, 1191, 1498, 1633, 1646–1647, 1755
solution channel	1077
South West Region	1461
South Yunderup	565
Southern Cross	541, 1732
South–West Western Australia	705
specific yield	143–144
springs	77, 142, 291–292, 294, 371–372, 452, 457–458, 536, 673, 688–689, 786, 821, 824, 1088, 1090, 1302, 1409, 1610, 1631, 1683, 1741, 1925, 1927, 1937
standards	883–884
Stirling Range	189, 1043, 1225
stratigraphic correlation	21–22, 29, 141, 211, 680, 682, 826, 1121, 1226, 1410, 1888
stratigraphic wells	451, 666, 783, 1071, 1215
stratigraphy	373, 1559
stromatolites	452, 616, 1231, 1233–1234
sulphates	165
sulphuric acid	1896
surface drainage	906, 1187, 1289, 1474, 1650, 1743, 1846
surveys	888
Swan Coastal Plain	96, 401, 479, 519–520, 636, 704, 873, 1003, 1016, 1342, 1633, 1686, 1734
Swan Valley	1182
Sylvania Province	360, 674, 1000, 1563
tailings	1827
tailings dams	872
Tambellup	302, 1049





- Tammin 146, 738
- Telfer 66, 1754
- temperature logs 1235
- terrain classification 1556
- Thomsons Lake 571, 588, 597, 638
- Three Springs 865
- Tom Price 690, 982, 1784, 1828
- Toolibin 175, 706, 1155, 1194, 1211, 1280, 1665, 1667
- tracers 285–287, 1321–1322, 1484, 1885
- transient E M surveys 409
- transpiration 657
- Trayning 1199
- tritium isotopes 1727, 1730
- Tuckanarra 543
- Turner River 648
- unconfined aquifers 19–20, 30, 43, 55, 58, 67, 69–71, 95, 101, 111–113, 116–117, 119–122, 149, 156, 165, 182, 270, 278, 305, 310–311, 313, 334, 346, 453, 466, 470, 473–474, 476, 492, 494, 515, 519, 560, 567, 570–573, 578–579, 586, 588–597, 600, 602–605, 607, 610–612, 614, 616, 618–621, 623, 629, 632–633, 658, 661, 707, 768, 812, 851, 853, 893, 903, 924, 926, 951, 980, 997, 1007, 1083–1084, 1087, 1094, 1149, 1163, 1184, 1216, 1232, 1395, 1414, 1463, 1484, 1567, 1569–1570, 1575, 1578, 1581, 1584, 1589, 1592, 1612, 1625, 1629, 1708, 1716, 1719, 1727, 1734–1735, 1739, 1858, 1862, 1864, 1880–1881
- uranium deposits 321
- urban areas 109
- urban planning 514
- urban wastes 1273
- urbanization 53–54, 60, 110, 123–124, 284, 318, 337, 454, 570–571, 573, 587–588, 591, 593, 596–597, 638, 644, 852, 859, 883, 909, 956, 1184, 1252, 1274, 1314, 1316, 1559, 1587–1588, 1603, 1614–1616, 1629, 1693, 1708, 1718, 1851, 1855
- vegetation 4, 42, 72, 146, 221, 469, 482, 485, 518, 520, 532, 657, 660, 704, 750, 752, 761, 763, 822, 998, 1212, 1251, 1272, 1398, 1421, 1499, 1633, 1646–1647, 1649, 1652, 1805, 1829
- Wagerup 6, 8, 1260, 1699
- Wagin 1205
- Wallatin 1496
- Wallatin Creek 660, 734, 750, 1481, 1487, 1492
- Walpole 127, 1756
- Wanneroo 44, 70–71, 433–434, 439, 623, 853, 1572–1573, 1581, 1705, 1757, 1772
- Warburton 681, 961, 1386, 1639, 1642, 1702–1703
- Warnbro Sound 569
- Warroora 194
- waste disposal 114, 231, 233–234, 313, 508, 567, 641, 643, 775, 878, 883, 886–887, 1027, 1273–1274, 1276, 1347, 1521, 1822
- waste management 608, 612, 614, 619, 621, 627, 1347
- waste oil 114
- waste water 115, 633, 771–772, 1166, 1346, 1652, 1686



wastes	57, 470, 504, 802, 1827
water budget	16–17, 26–27, 43, 62, 98, 101, 148, 171, 225, 227–230, 232, 258, 288, 339–341, 432–433, 632, 654–656, 717, 727–728, 759, 813–814, 829, 859, 908, 941, 1058, 1183–1184, 1252, 1352, 1371, 1406, 1415, 1439, 1443, 1528, 1531–1533, 1536, 1538, 1542, 1545, 1555, 1564, 1575, 1612, 1616, 1655, 1663, 1736, 1777, 1869, 1904–1906
water chemistry	26, 58, 62–65, 121, 153, 231, 233, 277, 317, 321–322, 368, 371, 481, 680, 708, 711, 779, 783–784, 829, 831, 893, 942, 944, 946, 952, 961, 976, 981, 1021–1022, 1027, 1086, 1143–1149, 1151, 1177–1178, 1216, 1231, 1233–1234, 1275, 1312, 1379, 1465, 1594, 1604–1605, 1726, 1746, 1748, 1774, 1896, 1915
water conservation	155, 676, 1072, 1229, 1309, 1761, 1825
water divining	954, 1422, 1611
water quality	23, 30–31, 92, 107, 138, 158–159, 162–163, 165, 171, 187, 228, 236, 249, 257–258, 267, 304, 338–341, 348–349, 354, 382, 399–400, 408, 432–435, 451, 456, 468, 478–479, 491, 493, 503, 510, 513, 524–525, 534, 538, 563, 566, 599, 611, 616, 666, 671, 675, 701, 704–705, 707, 710, 723, 745, 748, 761, 776, 807, 841–842, 847–848, 859, 863, 868, 889–890, 892, 898–899, 905, 940, 949, 951, 961, 971, 981, 988, 991, 1002, 1058, 1061, 1072–1073, 1165, 1183–1185, 1215, 1255, 1267, 1280, 1293, 1321–1322, 1337, 1345–1346, 1348–1349, 1381, 1404, 1415, 1463–1464, 1466, 1493, 1520, 1560, 1599, 1606–1610, 1612, 1627, 1629–1630, 1646, 1648, 1657–1658, 1699, 1704, 1708, 1739, 1746, 1762, 1773–1774, 1779, 1782–1783, 1789, 1796, 1815, 1824, 1832, 1836, 1858–1860, 1864, 1904, 1912–1913, 1924, 1928, 1946
water recycling	138, 676, 1863
water resource maps	1213, 1795
water resources	318, 525, 977, 979, 1311, 1334, 1337, 1386, 1514, 1642, 1691, 1778, 1785, 1787, 1790
water sources	370, 372
water supply	2, 8, 25, 35, 39, 57, 60, 86, 92, 95, 106, 110, 124, 138, 151–152, 155, 157, 191, 200, 238, 272, 281, 283, 297, 303, 314, 319–320, 335, 351, 375, 382, 384, 401, 403, 447, 454, 470, 480, 492, 495, 498, 509, 522–523, 527–528, 539, 541–542, 561–566, 569–570, 573, 579, 581–583, 585–586, 592, 598, 601, 607, 620–622, 631, 635, 669, 671–672, 690, 695–697, 701, 710, 746, 766, 789, 804, 827, 844–845, 849, 852, 874, 886, 895–896, 909, 918, 920, 927, 949, 951, 955, 961, 981–982, 992–995, 998, 1000, 1007, 1010–1011, 1014, 1020, 1038, 1097, 1104, 1135, 1152, 1167–1169, 1180, 1182, 1196, 1222, 1229–1230, 1247, 1253–1254, 1263, 1302, 1306, 1308–1309, 1324–1325, 1357, 1407–1408, 1420, 1435, 1466–1472, 1520, 1601, 1627–1628, 1646–1648, 1653, 1659, 1662, 1664, 1671, 1694–1696, 1709–1710, 1717, 1721, 1725, 1729, 1745, 1779, 1781–1782, 1784, 1786, 1788–1791, 1793–1794, 1796–1798, 1801–1802, 1804, 1807, 1809, 1812, 1814–1815, 1817, 1819, 1821–1825, 1828–1829, 1834, 1848, 1850–1852, 1854, 1856, 1863, 1866, 1869, 1871, 1893, 1929, 1940
water table	5, 136, 186, 408, 443, 734, 764, 920, 1036, 1191, 1205, 1223, 1272, 1295, 1499, 1652, 1755
water treatment	350, 671–672, 892, 937, 981, 1165, 1699, 1824
water wells	8, 44, 79–81, 176, 214, 260–261, 282, 303, 343, 368, 370, 392, 398, 439, 456, 480, 525, 552–553, 555, 582, 688–689, 695–697, 715, 747, 760, 779, 786, 801, 821, 824, 855, 896, 938, 1002, 1014, 1038, 1073, 1090, 1096–1097, 1106–1107, 1116, 1218, 1241, 1329–1331, 1334, 1337, 1339, 1365–1366, 1520, 1604, 1631–1632, 1694–1695, 1700–1701, 1721–1722, 1724–1725, 1732, 1741–1742, 1754, 1762, 1769, 1801, 1900–1901, 1921–1924, 1926, 1940



watershed management	229
Watheroo	2, 103, 201, 214, 730–731, 838, 840, 1019, 1289, 1336
Wedge Island	985
well casing	1682
well construction	90, 652, 1115, 1119–1120, 1133–1134, 1301, 1383–1385, 1434, 1694, 1764–1765
well performance	100
well tests	735
Wellington Catchment	74
Wellington Dam	720, 1057, 1059–1060, 1416, 1443, 1549, 1905
wetlands	44, 67–69, 72–73, 96–97, 171, 173, 346–347, 432, 439, 446, 467, 478–479, 494–495, 499, 511, 524, 526, 560, 584, 593, 596, 615, 620, 624, 626, 628, 636, 638–639, 644–645, 661, 703–705, 707–708, 761, 790, 831, 873, 900, 902, 905, 910, 919, 924–927, 956, 980, 996, 1015, 1020, 1072, 1179, 1213, 1232, 1255, 1258, 1302, 1375, 1398, 1414, 1463–1464, 1553, 1556–1558, 1560, 1614–1616, 1633, 1648, 1693, 1719–1720, 1734, 1739, 1743, 1756–1757, 1780, 1783, 1791, 1797, 1806, 1811, 1836, 1854, 1881
Wheatbelt Region	485, 733, 920, 1480, 1487, 1495, 1498–1499
Wickepin	863, 1201, 1286, 1288, 1319
Wickham	690, 1222
Widgiemooltha	193, 542, 988
Williams	202, 1205
Wiluna	349, 382, 550, 563, 675, 1236, 1339, 1508–1513, 1518, A.7
Winchester	1207, 1209
Windy Harbour	1756
Wingelina	647, 650
Winning	684, 1107
Wongan Hills	531–532, 869, 1137, 1287, 1651
Woodanilling	863
Woodleigh	683
Woodman Point	889, 892, 1165
Woodridge Estate	314
Wooroloo	1193
Worsley	800–801
Wubin	1900–1901
Wundowie	870
Wyndham	938, 1107, 1333, 1932
Yalgoo	1413, A.1
Yallingup	1475
Yanchep	285–287, 1167, 1169, 1179
Yangebup Lake	593
Yardarino	436, 1105
Yardie Creek	1218
Yarragil	1415
Yealering	1200
Yeelirrie	321–322
Yenyening Lakes	1476
Yerecoin	196



Yilgarn–Goldfields Province	36, 137–138, 193, 239, 259–261, 265–266, 283, 300, 303, 351, 369–370, 373, 382, 398, 400, 405–406, 527–528, 537, 541–542, 546, 548, 582, 622, 675, 686, 757, 785, 788, 830, 832, 844, 861, 871, 907, 960, 986–989, 1008, 1013, 1021–1022, 1028, 1096–1097, 1123, 1139, 1143, 1145–1148, 1177–1178, 1181, 1189–1190, 1243, 1340, 1379, 1400, 1504–1507, 1607, 1624, 1640, 1645, 1659, 1677, 1683, 1698, 1732, 1745, 1750, 1758–1759, 1761, 1813, 1899, 1909, 1915, 1917, 1921, 1927, 1929, 1940, A.1–A.2, A.6
Yilgarn–Murchison Province	36, 137–138, 170, 197, 239, 291, 300, 321–322, 349, 368, 382, 543–544, 550, 563, 675, 789, 871, 942, 978, 1143, 1145–1150, 1177, 1236, 1243, 1339, 1379, 1413, 1506–1513, 1518, 1683, 1701–1702, 1729, 1758–1759, 1813, 1893, 1897–1898, 1900–1901, 1915, 1926, 1934–1936, A.1, A.3–A.5, A.7
Yilgarn–Southwest Province	2, 6–8, 10, 42, 45–46, 67, 74, 76, 99, 107, 125–136, 145–147, 150, 154, 157–164, 166, 175–179, 184–186, 189, 196, 198–199, 201–202, 204, 212, 214, 217, 219, 221–222, 228–229, 232, 236, 238, 242–243, 245–247, 249, 252–256, 262, 264–269, 273–276, 279, 288, 292–293, 298, 302–303, 306–309, 312, 364–365, 370, 377, 380–381, 397, 407, 411, 419–431, 438, 442–446, 453, 469, 481–483, 485, 491, 493, 495, 499, 506, 510, 516, 518, 523–524, 531–532, 557–559, 562, 587, 606, 608–609, 657, 659–660, 662, 664, 671, 677, 701, 703, 705–706, 708, 720, 723, 725–726, 730–731, 733–756, 758–760, 762–764, 770, 776, 792–793, 798, 800–801, 807–808, 810, 813–820, 822–823, 830, 832–833, 841–843, 847–848, 850, 852, 854, 860–870, 875, 901, 906–908, 913–916, 919–921, 928, 931–933, 935–936, 951, 956, 962, 964–965, 967, 969–971, 974, 981, 983–984, 991, 995, 999, 1011–1014, 1019, 1028, 1035–1036, 1043–1049, 1051, 1053, 1056–1060, 1062, 1064, 1085, 1090, 1092, 1100, 1136–1139, 1142–1143, 1145–1148, 1153–1161, 1164, 1170–1171, 1175, 1177, 1181, 1187–1195, 1197, 1199–1202, 1204–1209, 1211–1212, 1225, 1229, 1245, 1256–1258, 1260–1263, 1268–1272, 1280, 1285–1300, 1304–1305, 1313, 1315, 1318–1319, 1332, 1348–1359, 1363–1368, 1371–1372, 1374, 1378–1379, 1398, 1404–1406, 1412, 1415–1419, 1421, 1433, 1436–1456, 1458–1459, 1461, 1465–1466, 1468–1471, 1473–1481, 1483, 1485–1501, 1519–1520, 1523–1525, 1527–1534, 1536–1544, 1547–1551, 1555–1558, 1564–1566, 1590, 1593–1595, 1599–1600, 1617–1618, 1621–1624, 1628, 1634, 1637, 1647, 1649, 1651, 1654–1661, 1663, 1665, 1667–1668, 1671–1674, 1676, 1678–1681, 1685, 1709, 1711–1713, 1726, 1729, 1732, 1744, 1751–1752, 1775–1777, 1785, 1826, 1830, 1832, 1839, 1841–1844, 1879, 1891, 1899–1902, 1904–1906, 1909–1910, 1912–1913, 1915–1916, 1918, 1920, 1927, 1937, 1939, 1944
Yoganup	206
York	420, 426, 430, 438, 870, 1257, 1732
Yornaning	267, 1202, 1776
Yule River	463, 691, 1889–1890
Yuna	216, 218



**Map sheet reference index**

SD5210	1741
SD5214	3, 724, 923, 1034, 1107, 1333–1334, 1741, 1932
SE5016	461, 1039, 1041–1042, 1472
SE5103	649
SE5106	345, 1029, 1031–1032, 1814
SE5107	205, 679, 826, 1037–1038, 1804, 1942
SE5108	205, 649, 679, 826, 1931, 1942
SE5110	911
SE5111	826, 911, 1942
SE5112	826, 911, 1111, 1942
SE5113	911, 1039, 1041–1042, 1472
SE5114	911
SE5115	911
SE5116	911
SE5201	1334
SE5202	13, 1333–1334, 1741
SE5205	12, 1334, 1942
SE5206	13, 1333–1334, 1741
SE5209	12, 549, 826, 1334, 1393, 1632, 1942
SE5210	13, 549, 1111, 1238, 1334, 1632, 1741
SE5213	452, 1109
SE5214	13, 451
SF4912	922, 1218, 1376–1377, 1603
SF4916	194, 685, 1111
SF5001	461
SF5002	461, 732, 982, 1222, 1560, 1903
SF5003	461, 463, 690, 895–896, 982, 1006, 1222, 1281–1283, 1426–1428, 1472, 1631, 1784, 1889–1890
SF5004	460–463, 648, 690, 895–896, 982, 1281–1282, 1426–1430, 1432, 1472, 1631, 1653, 1784, 1889–1890
SF5005	611, 696–697, 993–994, 1254, 1784, 1823, 1930
SF5006	141–142, 392, 402, 613, 1222, 1408
SF5007	141–144, 392, 399, 402, 457–459, 461, 690, 693, 942, 982, 1088, 1222, 1284, 1408, 1784, 1834
SF5008	14, 461, 690, 1784
SF5009	1376–1377, 1636, 1781, 1930
SF5011	690, 982, 1829
SF5013	194, 684, 1107, 1111, 1636, 1930
SF5016	360, 674, 1000, 1563
SF5101	328, 1472, 1631, 1638, 1653, 1742
SF5102	328, 1742
SF5103	328, 691
SF5104	691
SF5105	545, 687
SF5106	66, 328, 1742, 1754
SF5107	328
SF5110	328, 1742
SF5111	328, 1742
SF5210	944, 952, 1054
SF5214	944, 952, 1054



SG4904	16–17, 167–169, 551, 695, 961, 993–994, 1002, 1106, 1108, 1335, 1763, 1772
SG4908	993–994, 1002, 1781
SG4912	1002
SG5001	16–17, 167–169, 834, 961, 1335
SG5003	648, 1701
SG5004	539, 1407, 1701
SG5005	683, 993–994, 1002, 1111, 1781
SG5006	1002
SG5008	1701
SG5009	683, 1002
SG5010	1002
SG5012	368, 544, 563, 1506–1507, 1510, 1512–1513, 1701
SG5013	1002, 1111, 1144
SG5014	170, 1002, 1871
SG5015	543, 789, 978, 1097, 1900–1901, 1934–1935, A.1
SG5016	321–322, 1506–1507, A.1
SG51	1813
SG5103	1393
SG5105	484, 1509, 1518
SG5106	484, 1509, 1518
SG5107	1393, 1509, 1518
SG5108	1393
SG5109	349, 382, 550, 563, 675, 942, 1149–1150, 1236, 1339, 1506–1513, 1518, A.7
SG5110	349, 484, 1506–1507, 1509, 1518
SG5111	484, 1509, 1518
SG5112	681, 1393, 1702
SG5113	321–322, 1506–1507, 1893, 1897–1898, A.3, A.7
SG5114	36, 1506–1507, 1702, A.7
SG5115	681, 1702
SG5116	681, 1702
SG52	1813
SG5202	941, 943–944, 946, 952, 1054
SG5205	651, 681, 961, 1642, 1702–1703
SG5206	456, 647, 650–651, 1877
SG5209	651, 681, 961, 1642, 1702–1703
SG5210	456, 647, 650–651, 1877
SH50	485, 733, 920, 1480, 1487, 1495, 1498–1499
SH5001	9, 11, 25, 62–63, 188, 191, 197, 200, 208, 216, 218, 263, 282, 437, 530, 547, 589, 610, 692, 963, 1096, 1105, 1110, 1127, 1144, 1151, 1237, 1315, 1687–1689, 1771, 1892, 1933
SH5002	197, 291, 401, 822, 863, 885, 897, 996, 1237, 1285, 1413, 1587, 1662
SH5003	978, A.1
SH5004	1506–1507, A.1
SH5005	11, 25, 62–63, 140, 188, 304, 389–390, 436–437, 572, 592, 692, 963, 1105, 1215, 1279, 1652
SH5006	10, 140, 389–390, 407, 609, 659, 807, 863–865, 867, 1012, 1014, 1202, 1207–1209, 1285–1286, 1288, 1481, 1487, 1491, 1496, 1498, 1651, 1891
SH5009	211, 220, 304, 314, 601, 838–840, 985, 1224, 1226, 1228, 1239, 1242, 1553, 1710, 1720, 1819
SH5010	2, 103, 196, 198, 201, 214, 262, 289–290, 420, 426, 428, 493, 531–532, 583, 606, 622, 730–731, 734, 807, 838, 840, 869, 962, 1012, 1019, 1071, 1101, 1121, 1190, 1226, 1228–1229, 1287–1289, 1296, 1336, 1553, 1651, 1775, 1842, 1879, 1900–1901, 1910



- SH5011 199, 204, 219, 483, 737, 740, 743, 745, 750, 755, 758, 760, 1046, 1199, 1289
- SH5012 1645, 1732, 1921
- SH5013 209, 495, 499, 535–536, 621, 787, 897, 900, 985, 1040, 1226, 1228, 1239, 1242, 1387–1390, 1392, 1410, 1553–1554, 1720
- SH5014 18–21, 23–24, 26–30, 43–46, 50–61, 67–73, 75–76, 79–81, 91, 96–101, 105–114, 116, 119–124, 128, 132, 148, 156–157, 160–163, 165, 173–174, 177–183, 196, 209, 224–227, 230–231, 234, 236, 242, 245, 253, 257, 267, 272, 278, 284–287, 293, 298, 302, 305, 310–311, 313, 315–316, 318–320, 323, 329–336, 338–341, 347, 358, 361, 366, 376, 378, 383, 411, 420, 422, 426, 430, 432–435, 438–439, 448, 450, 454, 465, 467, 470–479, 493–495, 499, 503–504, 506, 509–510, 514–517, 519–521, 526, 535–536, 538, 560–562, 567, 570, 573, 578–579, 584, 586–587, 591, 594–596, 604, 608, 615, 621, 623–624, 626, 628, 632, 634, 636, 639, 644–645, 652–656, 658, 661, 668, 670–673, 676–677, 680, 682, 702, 704, 707, 710, 715, 727, 731, 768–771, 773–781, 787, 790, 797–799, 804–806, 812, 823, 825, 829, 831, 837, 847, 851–854, 856–859, 865, 870, 873–875, 878–879, 881, 885–886, 888, 890–891, 894, 897, 900–902, 905, 909–910, 924–926, 928–929, 935, 951, 957–959, 972–973, 981, 992, 995, 997–998, 1003–1004, 1009, 1016, 1040, 1045, 1059–1060, 1062, 1064, 1071–1072, 1081–1082, 1087, 1091, 1100, 1104, 1107, 1117, 1129, 1162–1163, 1166–1169, 1179, 1182–1185, 1193, 1213–1214, 1219–1221, 1226, 1228, 1230, 1240–1241, 1247, 1252, 1255, 1257, 1262, 1264, 1266, 1268, 1273–1276, 1278, 1288–1289, 1300, 1302, 1304, 1308–1310, 1312, 1314, 1316, 1320–1326, 1342–1344, 1352–1353, 1363, 1365–1367, 1371–1372, 1374, 1380–1381, 1387–1390, 1392, 1394–1395, 1397, 1410–1411, 1433, 1435, 1439, 1464, 1466, 1471, 1484, 1502–1503, 1517, 1521–1522, 1525, 1529, 1532, 1534, 1536–1538, 1547–1549, 1553–1554, 1558–1559, 1567–1578, 1581–1586, 1588–1589, 1591–1592, 1594, 1600–1601, 1609, 1612, 1614–1616, 1623, 1625, 1627, 1629–1630, 1633, 1635, 1650, 1658–1661, 1664, 1671, 1676, 1684, 1686, 1691–1697, 1704–1705, 1708, 1714–1719, 1721–1722, 1724–1727, 1730, 1732, 1734–1735, 1737–1740, 1752, 1757, 1766–1768, 1772, 1777, 1783, 1790–1792, 1795, 1797–1798, 1801, 1806, 1808, 1811–1812, 1817, 1820–1822, 1832–1833, 1837–1838, 1840–1841, 1850–1851, 1857, 1861, 1863–1864, 1869, 1880–1888, 1904–1905, 1910–1911, 1941, 1944
- SH5015 146, 243, 246–247, 249, 268, 279, 380, 420, 426, 430, 657, 660, 735–738, 740, 742–746, 748, 750–751, 755–756, 759–760, 816, 823, 850, 865–866, 870, 936, 1045, 1175, 1190, 1197, 1200, 1286, 1289, 1296, 1304, 1315, 1481, 1483, 1487, 1492, 1496, 1501, 1712, 1732, 1843–1844, 1904
- SH5016 264, 380, 541, 736–737, 740, 745–746, 750, 757, 850, 1732, 1921
- SH51 1813
- SH5101 36, 382, 400, 675, 1506–1507, 1893, 1897–1898, A.7
- SH5102 36, 382, 675, 1506–1507, 1702, A.4–A.5, A.7
- SH5103 681, 1702
- SH5105 36, 382, 548, 675, 1096–1097, 1940
- SH5106 36
- SH5109 259, 261, 351, 382, 398, 400, 405–406, 527–528, 537, 582, 622, 675, 686, 785, 987, 989, 1008, 1097, 1479, 1497, 1607, 1645, 1698, 1732, 1745, 1750, 1813, 1921
- SH5110 260–261, 398, 537, 582, 989, 1008, 1698, 1732, 1745
- SH5111 1640, 1683
- SH5113 259, 351, 398, 542, 986, 1097, 1698, 1921
- SH5114 138, 193, 369, 373–374, 398, 400, 542, 988, 1021–1022, 1698
- SH52 1813
- SH5201 33, 301
- SH5202 33, 301
- SH5209 1075
- SH5210 1075
- SH5213 1074, 1076, 1079, 1643
- SH5214 934, 1074, 1076, 1079–1080, 1643



SI50	485, 705, 733, 920, 1461, 1480, 1487, 1495, 1498–1499
SI5001	495, 499, 535–536, 621, 787, 897, 900, 1387–1390, 1392, 1410, 1554
SI5002	6–8, 18–20, 22–24, 27–30, 38, 44–46, 50–61, 67–69, 74–76, 79–81, 91–92, 95–97, 105–109, 113, 115–116, 121, 123–124, 139, 148–149, 154, 157–165, 171, 173–174, 176–177, 179–183, 202, 207, 213, 215, 228–230, 236, 244, 248, 250–251, 254–258, 267, 269–270, 272, 278, 284, 288, 293, 298, 305, 310, 312–313, 318–320, 324, 326–327, 329–336, 338–341, 346–347, 354, 358, 361, 366, 378–379, 383, 386–388, 394, 411, 419, 422, 439, 441, 447–450, 466–467, 470–479, 481, 486–488, 492–497, 499–502, 506, 509–510, 514–515, 521, 526, 533, 535–536, 538, 554, 556, 560, 565–566, 568–569, 571, 574–575, 577–578, 580–581, 588, 590–591, 593, 596–597, 599, 602–603, 605, 607, 612, 614, 616, 619–621, 625, 629, 631, 633, 635–636, 638–639, 644, 652, 659, 670–672, 677–678, 680, 682, 699, 702, 704, 707, 710, 715, 718–720, 727–728, 766–771, 773, 776–777, 780–782, 787, 790, 799, 802, 805–806, 808, 812, 815, 818–820, 825, 831, 837, 841–842, 846–848, 854, 859, 868, 872–875, 878–879, 881, 886, 888–892, 898–905, 909–910, 924–926, 928–929, 932–933, 935, 951, 958–959, 970, 972–973, 980–981, 995, 998–999, 1003–1004, 1007, 1009, 1016, 1020, 1058–1060, 1072–1073, 1081–1084, 1091, 1094–1095, 1100, 1104, 1106–1107, 1117, 1157, 1162–1163, 1165–1169, 1176, 1183–1185, 1204–1206, 1210, 1213–1214, 1220–1221, 1231–1234, 1244, 1247, 1252, 1255, 1260–1262, 1266, 1268, 1273–1276, 1278, 1286, 1288, 1300, 1302, 1308–1310, 1312, 1314, 1318, 1320–1325, 1328, 1330, 1338, 1342–1344, 1346–1353, 1356, 1358–1359, 1365–1367, 1372, 1374, 1380–1381, 1387–1390, 1392, 1394–1395, 1397, 1410, 1415, 1418, 1420, 1435–1437, 1439–1442, 1444–1451, 1457, 1459, 1462–1463, 1465–1466, 1471, 1493, 1497, 1517, 1521–1522, 1525, 1527, 1529, 1532, 1534, 1536–1538, 1540, 1543–1549, 1553–1554, 1558–1559, 1562, 1564, 1567, 1572–1574, 1582, 1586, 1588, 1594–1595, 1600, 1609, 1612–1616, 1621–1623, 1625, 1627, 1629–1630, 1633, 1635, 1654, 1656–1659, 1661, 1664, 1668, 1671–1672, 1676, 1680, 1684–1686, 1690–1697, 1699, 1704, 1708–1709, 1714–1719, 1721–1722, 1724–1725, 1730, 1734–1735, 1737–1739, 1752, 1767, 1777, 1782–1783, 1794–1795, 1798, 1800–1801, 1808, 1810, 1812, 1816–1817, 1820–1821, 1831–1833, 1835, 1838–1841, 1849, 1851–1856, 1858, 1861–1864, 1869, 1871, 1878, 1880–1884, 1886, 1899, 1905, 1910–1913, 1943–1944
SI5003	175, 186, 256, 419, 442, 444–445, 482, 524, 557–559, 659, 706, 734, 736–737, 740, 746, 751, 754, 832, 863, 865–866, 970, 1100, 1155, 1158, 1160, 1190, 1192, 1194–1195, 1201–1202, 1205, 1211, 1269, 1271–1272, 1280, 1286, 1289, 1313, 1319, 1476, 1478, 1481, 1486–1490, 1494, 1496–1498, 1500, 1519, 1549, 1665, 1667, 1678–1681, 1776, 1843–1844, 1899–1901
SI5004	212, 217, 265–266, 736–737, 740, 746, 832, 1298, 1900–1901
SI5005	47, 153, 367, 495, 499, 847, 880, 919, 1069, 1073, 1267, 1329, 1375, 1403, 1435, 1475, 1553, 1803, 1818, 1875–1876
SI5006	45–47, 74, 125–127, 129–131, 133–135, 148, 164, 177–179, 186, 206, 233, 248, 250–252, 255–256, 258, 269, 273, 281, 312, 324–325, 346, 393–394, 411, 422, 447, 450, 453, 486–490, 493, 495, 499, 510, 533, 552–553, 555, 560, 564, 576, 585, 596, 598, 617–618, 630, 701, 708, 712, 717–720, 727, 754, 776, 782, 790, 800–801, 817, 831, 847, 854, 875–876, 893, 912–916, 919, 924, 926, 928, 932, 935, 953, 965–968, 970, 983–984, 1056–1060, 1063, 1081–1082, 1085, 1092–1093, 1100, 1128, 1154, 1161, 1167, 1169–1170, 1205, 1216–1217, 1227, 1249, 1251, 1260–1261, 1267–1268, 1289, 1300, 1302, 1318, 1331–1332, 1349–1353, 1356, 1358, 1367, 1370, 1372–1374, 1404, 1406, 1416–1418, 1435, 1438–1439, 1443, 1447, 1452–1456, 1459–1460, 1462, 1466–1467, 1471, 1475, 1520, 1524–1525, 1527, 1529, 1532, 1534, 1536–1538, 1541, 1545–1549, 1551–1553, 1566, 1570, 1579–1580, 1590, 1594–1595, 1599–1600, 1602, 1613, 1619, 1621–1623, 1626, 1654–1658, 1663, 1668, 1676, 1716, 1748–1749, 1753, 1770, 1772–1773, 1782–1783, 1815, 1818, 1832, 1840, 1854, 1861, 1863–1864, 1871, 1873–1876, 1881, 1896, 1906, 1910, 1914, 1918–1919, 1938, 1943
SI5007	146, 256, 302, 364, 377, 746, 832, 863, 865, 919, 970, 1035–1036, 1051, 1100, 1161, 1249, 1289, 1319, 1412, 1476, 1826, 1910
SI5008	523, 746, 862, 1028, 1164, 1286, 1298, 1648, 1900–1901
SI5009	94, 153, 534, 600, 919, 1249, 1375, 1435, 1475, 1756





SI5010	45–46, 127, 179, 269, 274–276, 381, 469, 493, 596, 600, 734, 919, 971, 983–984, 991, 1059–1060, 1156, 1202, 1249, 1263, 1300, 1332, 1349, 1353, 1421, 1439, 1475, 1525, 1532, 1534, 1536, 1538, 1547–1549, 1594, 1628, 1654–1655, 1658, 1673, 1744, 1756
SI5011	148, 179, 186, 189, 232, 267, 269, 302, 385, 409, 442, 444, 518, 627, 662, 664–665, 694, 698, 731, 765, 772, 792–794, 796, 865, 877, 1030, 1043–1044, 1049, 1070, 1152, 1171, 1190, 1192, 1202, 1225, 1317, 1398, 1402, 1417, 1423, 1431, 1534, 1536, 1628, 1637, 1646–1647, 1666, 1762
SI5012	189, 522, 1028, 1090, 1164, 1648
SI5014	401, 1587, 1662, 1805
SI5015	148, 409, 627, 694, 698, 772, 877, 1070, 1170, 1402, 1423, 1431, 1628, 1762
SI5101	1178
SI5102	373–374, 382, 546, 675, 960, 1178, 1643
SI5103	1643
SI5104	1643
SI5105	1400–1401, 1504, 1796, A.2
SI5106	192, 348, 505, 546, 716, 721–722, 729, 731, 807, 828, 844, 855, 1190, 1202–1203, 1245, 1289, 1303, 1341, 1424, 1505, 1796, 1899, A.6
SI5110	721–722, 1245, 1899, A.6
SI5201	1327, 1643
SI5202	1643



